



Illustrated Parts Manual

Model

530LRT

**Prior to SN E200000676
SN 1200027648 Through 1200030222**

**P/N
3121709**

August 20, 2018 - Rev M

ANSI

CE



AS/NZS

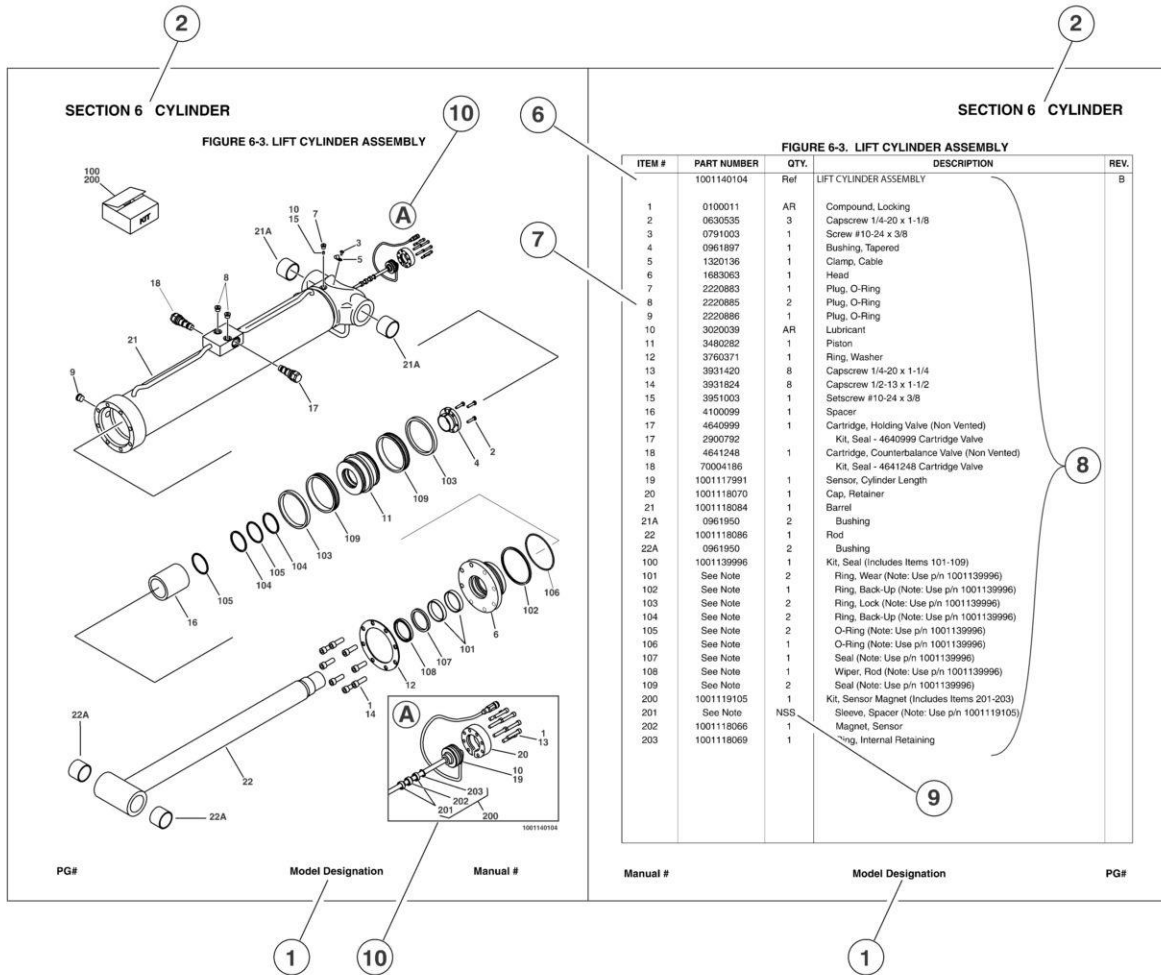


An Oshkosh Corporation Company

REVISION LOG

September 14, 2015 - A - Original Issue Of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision C) (Revision 1)
December 21, 2015 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision D) (Revision 2)
March 7, 2016 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision D) (Revision 3)
June 24, 2016 - D - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision G) (Revision 2)
September 26, 2016 - E - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision J) (Revision 2)
January 31, 2017 - F - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision K) (Revision 2)
April 30, 2017 - G - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision L)
June 21, 2017 - H - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision L)
September 28, 2017 - I - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision M)
December 22, 2017 - J - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision M)
March 30, 2018 - K - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision M)
June 30, 2018 - L - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision M)
August 20, 2018 - M - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001182000 Revision M) (Revision 1)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e. ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

The Recommended Spare Parts, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute
AR..... As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUX..... Auxiliary
AWG..... American Wire Gauge
B/M..... Bill of Material
CE..... European Conformity
CCW..... Counter Clockwise
cm..... Centimeter
CW..... Clockwise
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association
CYL..... Cylinder
DIA..... Diameter
DC..... Direct Current
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG..... Engine
FT (ft)..... Feet
GA (Ga)..... Gauge
HYD..... Hydraulic
Hz..... Hertz
ID..... Inside Diameter
in..... inches
ISO..... International Organization for Standards
JIC..... Joint Industry Council
KG..... Kilogram
L..... Liter
LB..... Pounds

LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH..... Left Hand
LSS..... Load Sensing System
M(m)..... Metric/Meter
MM (mm)..... Milimeter
mA..... Milliamps
NLA..... No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS..... Not Sold Separately
OD..... Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz)..... Ounces
PG..... Page
P/N..... Part Number
qt..... Quarts
QTY..... Quantity
REF..... Reference
REV..... Revision Level
RH..... Right Hand
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... Specifications
T/T..... Turntable
UGM..... Universal Ground Module
V..... Volts
W..... Watts
#..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i.e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	11
FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED.....	12
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING.....	14
FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION.....	16
FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION.....	18
FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - FRONT.....	20
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR	22
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	26
FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED	28
FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING	30
FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - IN395/45/D20 FOAM FILLED.....	32
FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - IN395/45/D20 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING.....	34
FIGURE 1-12. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - OPTIONAL.....	36
FIGURE 1-13. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION.....	38
FIGURE 1-14. LEVELING JACKS ASSEMBLY.....	40
FIGURE 1-15. LEVELING JACK VALVE ASSEMBLY.....	42
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS	45
FIGURE 2-1. VALVE INSTALLATION	46
FIGURE 2-2. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	48
FIGURE 2-3. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY	50
FIGURE 2-4. TANKS AND HORN INSTALLATION - DIESEL.....	52
FIGURE 2-5. TANKS AND HORN INSTALLATION - GASOLINE	54
FIGURE 2-6. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY.....	56
FIGURE 2-7. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL	58
FIGURE 2-8. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL	60
FIGURE 2-9. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA GASOLINE.....	62
FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL	64
FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL	66
FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE.....	68
FIGURE 2-13. MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION.....	70
FIGURE 2-14. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION.....	72
FIGURE 2-15. HOODS INSTALLATION	74
SECTION 3 - ENGINE	77
FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III	78
FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III	82
FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III	84
FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III	88
FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F	92
FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F.....	96
FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F	98
FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F.....	102
FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA GASOLINE.....	106
FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE	112
FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE.....	114
FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA GASOLINE.....	118
FIGURE 3-13. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY - DIESEL ENGINES.....	122
FIGURE 3-14. COUPLING KIT - DIESEL ENGINES.....	124
FIGURE 3-15. COUPLING KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES	126
FIGURE 3-16. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY	128
FIGURE 3-17. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION - KUBOTA (SN E200000404 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	132
FIGURE 3-18. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - OPTIONAL (DIESEL ENGINES).....	134
FIGURE 3-19. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - OPTIONAL (GASOLINE ENGINES)	136
FIGURE 3-20. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III).....	138
FIGURE 3-21. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA DIESEL T4F)	142
FIGURE 3-22. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA GASOLINE) (DUAL FUEL)	146
FIGURE 3-23. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III).....	150
FIGURE 3-24. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA DIESEL T4F)	154
FIGURE 3-25. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA GASOLINE) (DUAL FUEL)	158
FIGURE 3-26. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)	162
FIGURE 3-27. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 7500W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)	164

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-28. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W/7500W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)	166
FIGURE 3-29. RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPEC).....	168
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS	171
FIGURE 4-1. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY	172
FIGURE 4-2. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION WITH AC CABLE.....	178
FIGURE 4-3. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION WITH GENERATOR.....	180
FIGURE 4-4. ARM GUARDS INSTALLATION	182
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM	185
FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM AND SINGLE EXTENSION INSTALLATION - STANDARD.....	186
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM AND DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - STANDARD	188
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM AND DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - MEGADECK	190
FIGURE 5-4. RAILS INSTALLATION - STANDARD PLATFORM WITH SINGLE EXTENSION.....	192
FIGURE 5-5. RAILS INSTALLATION - STANDARD PLATFORM WITH DUAL EXTENSION	196
FIGURE 5-6. RAILS INSTALLATION - MEGADECK PLATFORM WITH DUAL EXTENSION	200
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES.....	204
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - GASOLINE MACHINES	206
FIGURE 5-9. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	208
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM MODULE INSTALLATION	210
FIGURE 5-11. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	212
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER.....	215
FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY.....	216
FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LOWER.....	218
FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPPER	220
FIGURE 6-4. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY.....	222
FIGURE 6-5. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	224
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC	227
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - FIXED AXLE	228
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	236
FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - SCISSOR ARMS.....	246
FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST.....	248
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL.....	249
FIGURE 8-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST	250
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (Prior to SN E200000130).....	252
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222).....	254
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (Prior to SN E200000130)	256
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	258
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS) (Prior to SN E200000130).....	260
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)	262
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	264
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130).....	266
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	268
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)	270
FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	272
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130).....	274
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222).....	276
FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130).....	278

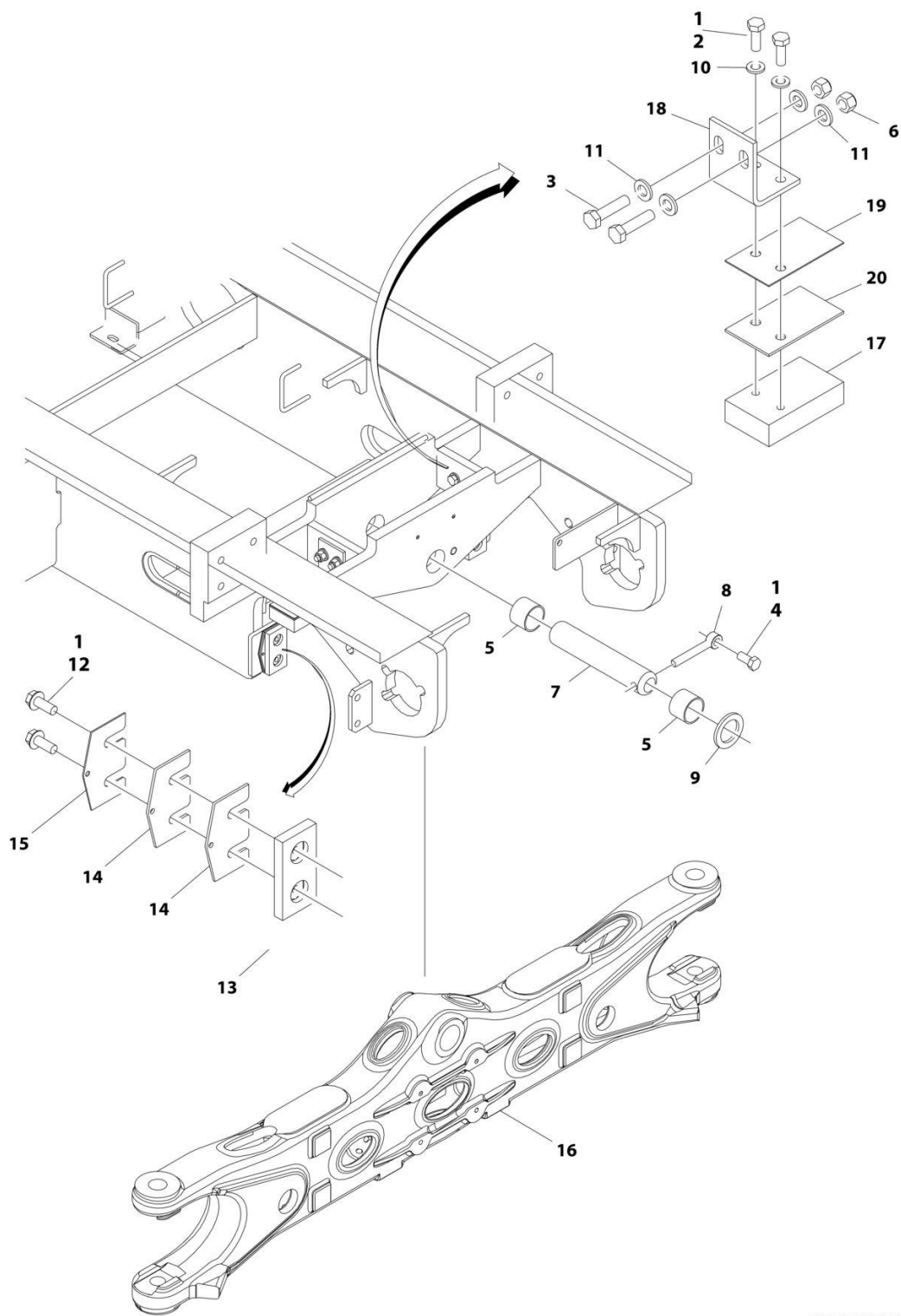
TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	280
FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)	282
FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	284
FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)	286
FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	288
FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY CABLE KIT - DIESEL ENGINES	290
FIGURE 8-22. BATTERY CABLE KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES	292
FIGURE 8-23. BEACON HARNESS ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)	294
FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT	296
FIGURE 8-25. CHASSIS HARNESS	298
FIGURE 8-26. DUAL FUEL HARNESS	300
FIGURE 8-27. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA DIESEL	304
FIGURE 8-28. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA GASOLINE	308
FIGURE 8-29. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR (GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX)	312
FIGURE 8-30. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR (CONTROL BOX TO GENERATOR CONTROL)	314
FIGURE 8-31. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR (GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX)	316
FIGURE 8-32. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR (CONTROL BOX TO GENERATOR CONTROL)	318
FIGURE 8-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - LOWER	320
FIGURE 8-34. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - UPPER	322
FIGURE 8-35. GROUND TO LOWER LIFT CYLINDER HARNESS	324
FIGURE 8-36. GROUND TO UPPER LIFT CYLINDER HARNESS	326
FIGURE 8-37. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS	328
FIGURE 8-38. HYDRAULIC COMPARTMENT HARNESS	330
FIGURE 8-39. LEVELING JACK HARNESS	332
FIGURE 8-40. LSS HARNESS TO X51	334
FIGURE 8-41. LSS HARNESS TO X52	336
FIGURE 8-42. OSCILLATING AXLE HARNESS	338
FIGURE 8-43. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	340
FIGURE 8-44. PLATFORM MODULE TO CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	342
FIGURE 8-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI	344
FIGURE 8-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)	346
FIGURE 8-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)	348
FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)	350
FIGURE 8-49. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)	352
FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)	354
FIGURE 8-51. SCISSORS ARMS GUARD HARNESS	356
SECTION 9 - DECALS	359
FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (ENGLISH)	360
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN AND JAPANESE SPECS	362
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)	364
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC	366
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE)	368
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	370
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN)	372
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/SPANISH)	374
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	376
SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	379
FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	380
SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS	381
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS	382
PART NUMBER INDEX	385

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED



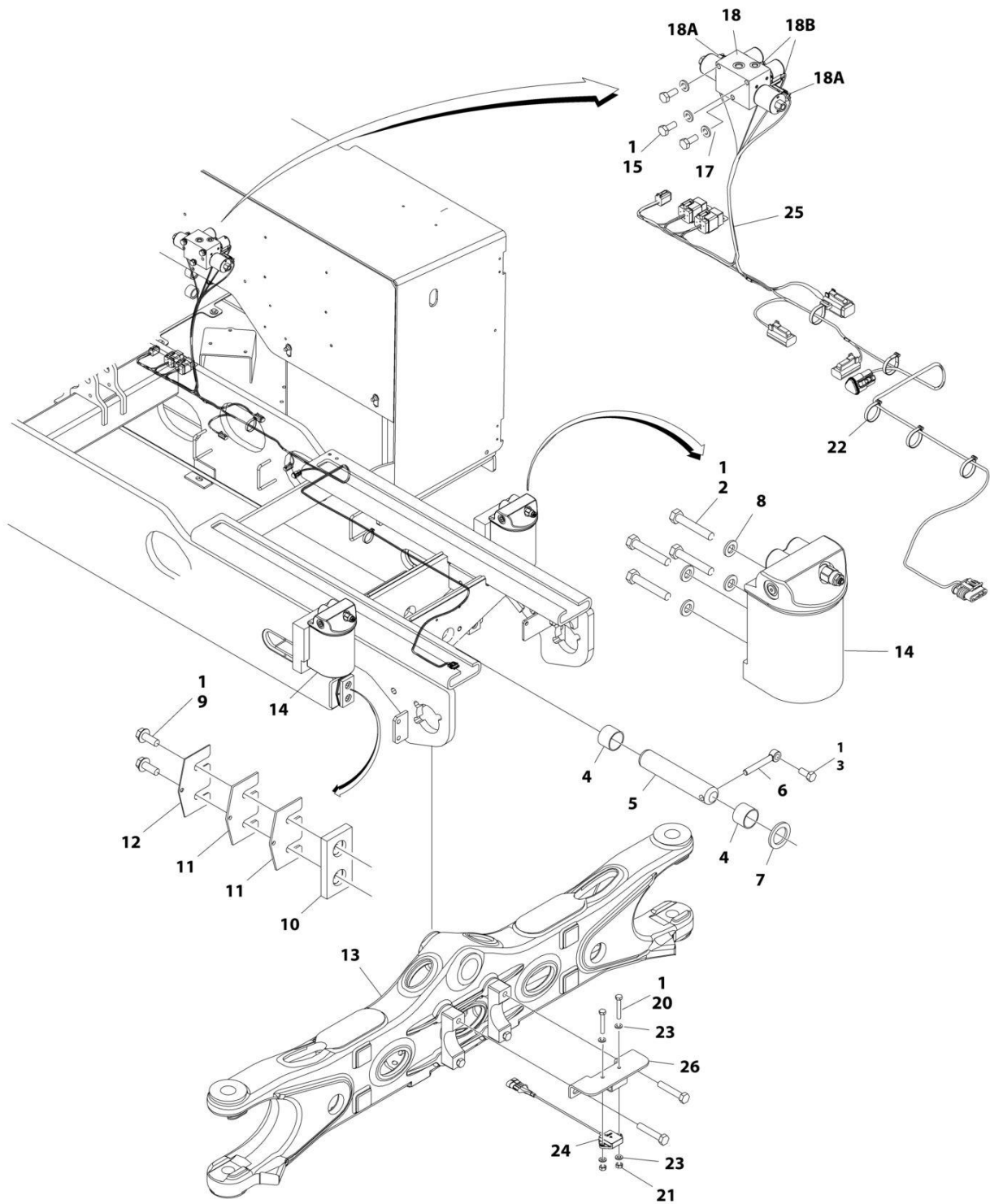
ART_1001177745

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177745	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0701218	4	Bolt M12 x 50	
4	0761615	1	Bolt M16 x 35	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	3291205	4	Nut M12	
7	3422592	1	Pin	
8	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
9	4740158	1	Washer	
10	5241000	4	Washer M10	
11	5241200	8	Washer M12	
12	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
13	1001118511	2	Pad, Wear	
14	1001118518	4	Shim 11Ga	
15	1001118519	2	Shim 16Ga	
16	1001162995	1	Axle	
17	1001180307	2	Block	
18	1001180309	2	Bracket	
19	1001180315	2	Shim .06	
20	1001180316	2	Shim .12	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING



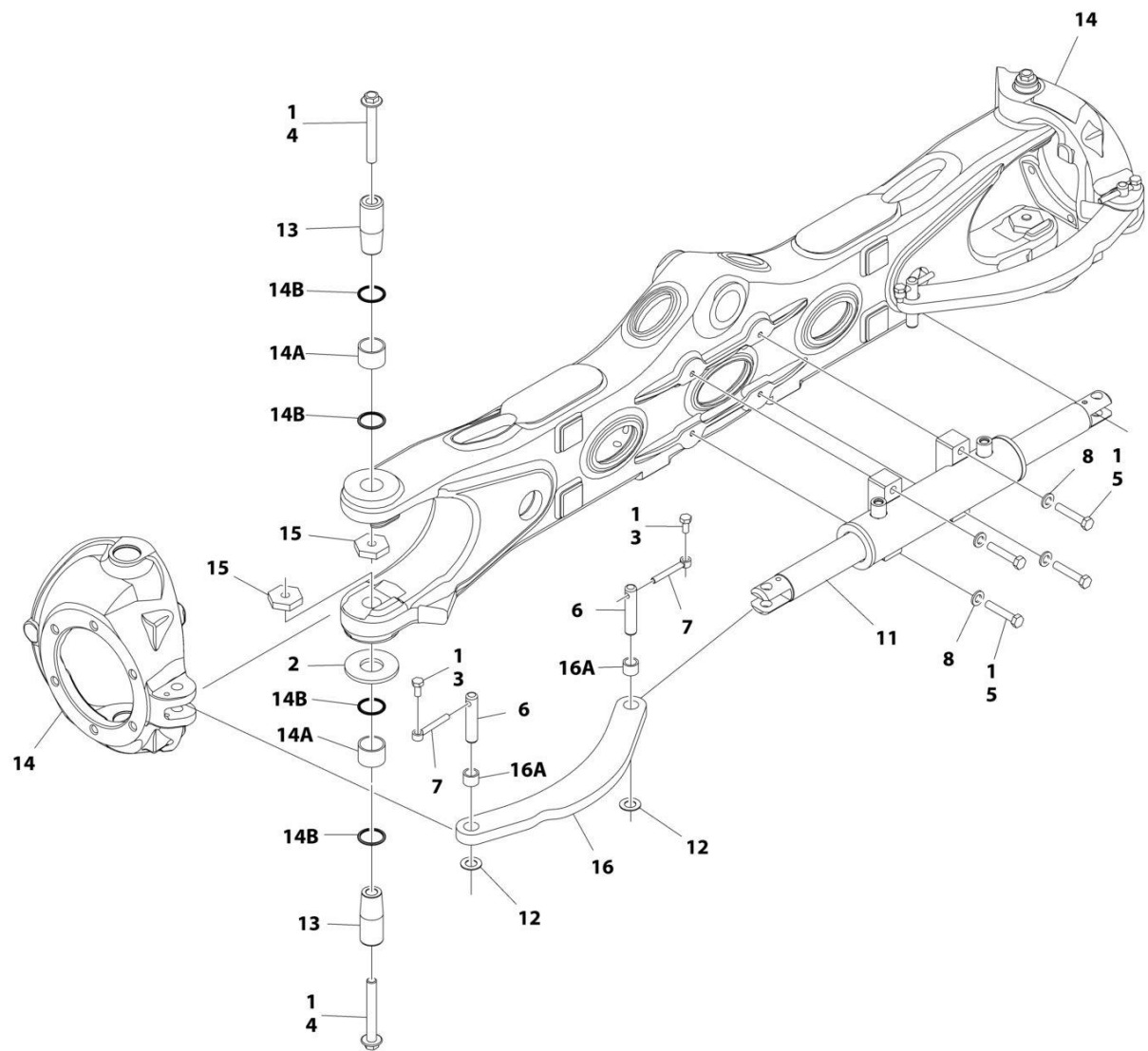
ART_1001177749

FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177749	Ref	AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701222	8	Bolt M12 x 70	
3	0761615	1	Bolt M16 x 35	
4	0961950	2	Bearing	
5	3422592	1	Pin	
6	3841258	1	Keeper, Pin	
7	4740158	1	Washer	
8	5241200	8	Washer M12	
9	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
10	1001118511	2	Pad, Wear	
11	1001118518	4	Shim 11Ga	
12	1001118519	2	Shim 16Ga	
13	1001162995	1	Axle	
14	1001163580	2	Axle Lockout Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
15	0701012	3	Bolt M10 x 25	
17	5241000	3	Washer M10	
18	1001191201	1	Axle Lockout Valve Assembly	
18A	7012910	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
18A	2900708	2	Seal Kit - 7012910 Valve	
18A	70003977	2	Nut, Coil	
18A	70050516	2	Coil	
18B	70005163	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
18B	70005164	2	Seat Kit - 70005163 Valve	
18B	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
18B	70002963	2	Coil	
20	0700616	2	Bolt M6 x 40	
21	3290601	2	Nut M6	
22	4240018	5	Tie-Strap	
23	4811700	4	Washer M6	
24	1001186467	1	Sensor, Dual Axis	
25	1001187601	1	Oscillating Axle Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
26	1001187695	1	Bracket	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION



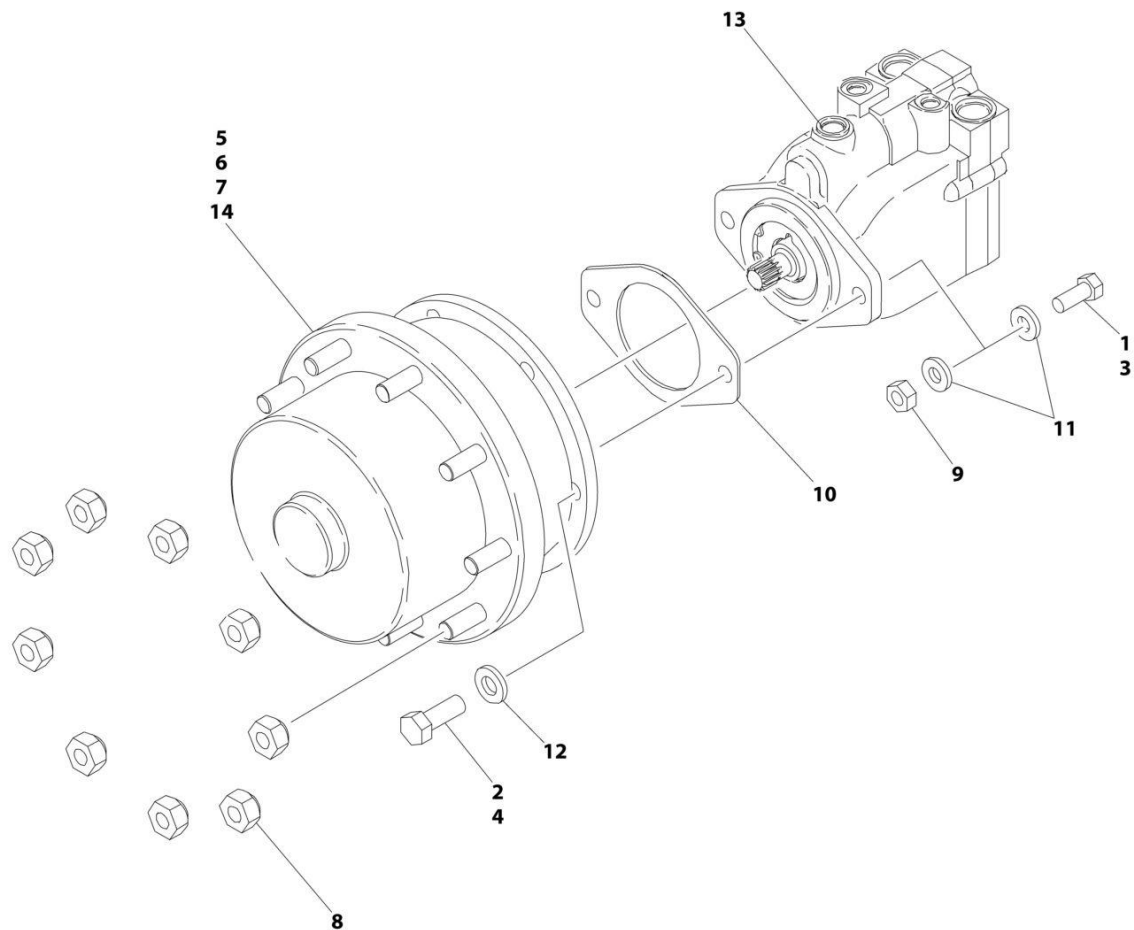
ART_1001177747

FIGURE 1-3. STEER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177747	Ref	STEER INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440271	2	Bearing, Thrust (Prior to SN E200000204)	
2	1001233139	2	Washer, Thrust (SN E200000204 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
3	0761011	4	Bolt M10 x 22	
4	1001190368	4	Bolt M16 x 120	
5	0711221	4	Bolt M12 x 65	
6	3423304	4	Pin, Pivot	
7	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
8	5241200	4	Washer M12	
11	1001163178	1	Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
12	4740086	4	Washer	
13	1001163405	4	Kingpin	
14	1001163715	2	Spindle Assembly	
14A	0961948	2	Bearing	
14B	1001163716	4	Seal	
15	1001176848	4	Nut M16	
16	1001179256	2	Tie-Rod	
16A	1001164209	2	Bearing	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION



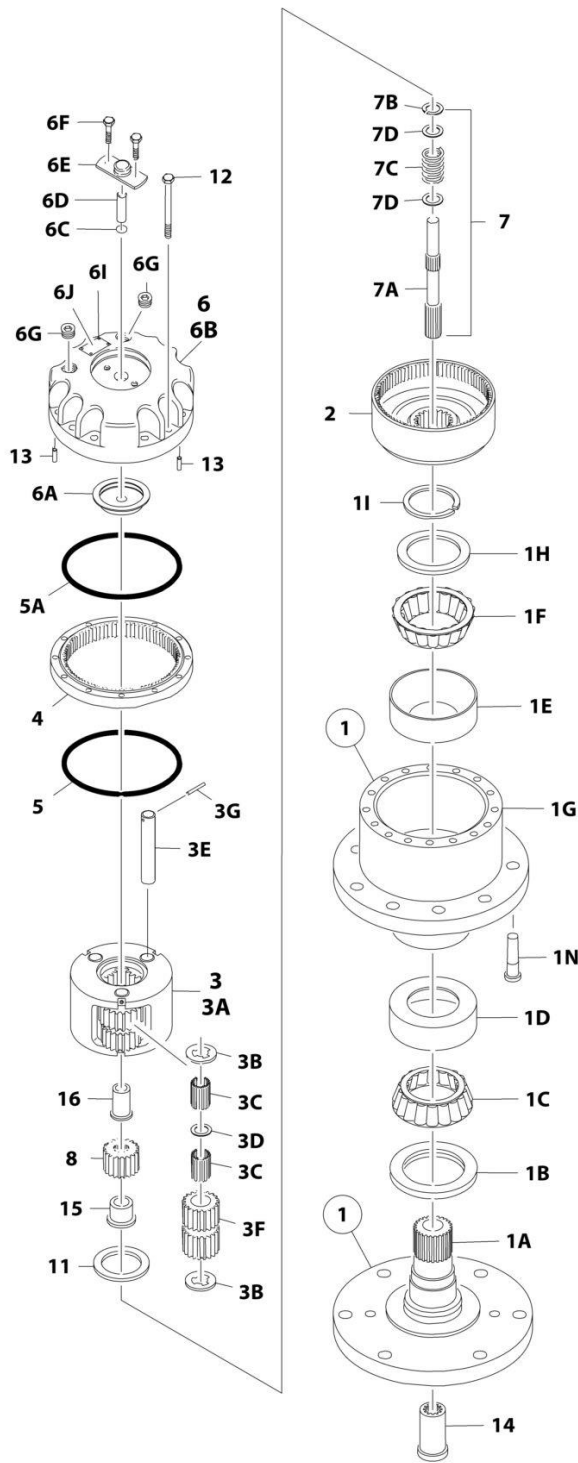
ART_1001102804

FIGURE 1-4. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102804	Ref	WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0681810	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4	
4	0682014	24	Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4	
5	2300016	AR	Fluid, Hydraulic	
6	2780267	2	Drive Hub with Brake Assembly (Rear) (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REAR for Breakdown)	
7	2780268	2	Drive Hub without Brake Assembly (Front) (See DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLIES - FRONT for Breakdown)	
8	3300106	36	Lugnut	
9	3311801	4	Nut 1/2	
10	3960526	4	Gasket	
11	4891800	8	Washer 1/2	
12	4892000	24	Washer 5/8	
13	1001102805	4	Drive Motor Assembly (See DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
14	3020008	AR	Lubricant HD 80W-90	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - FRONT



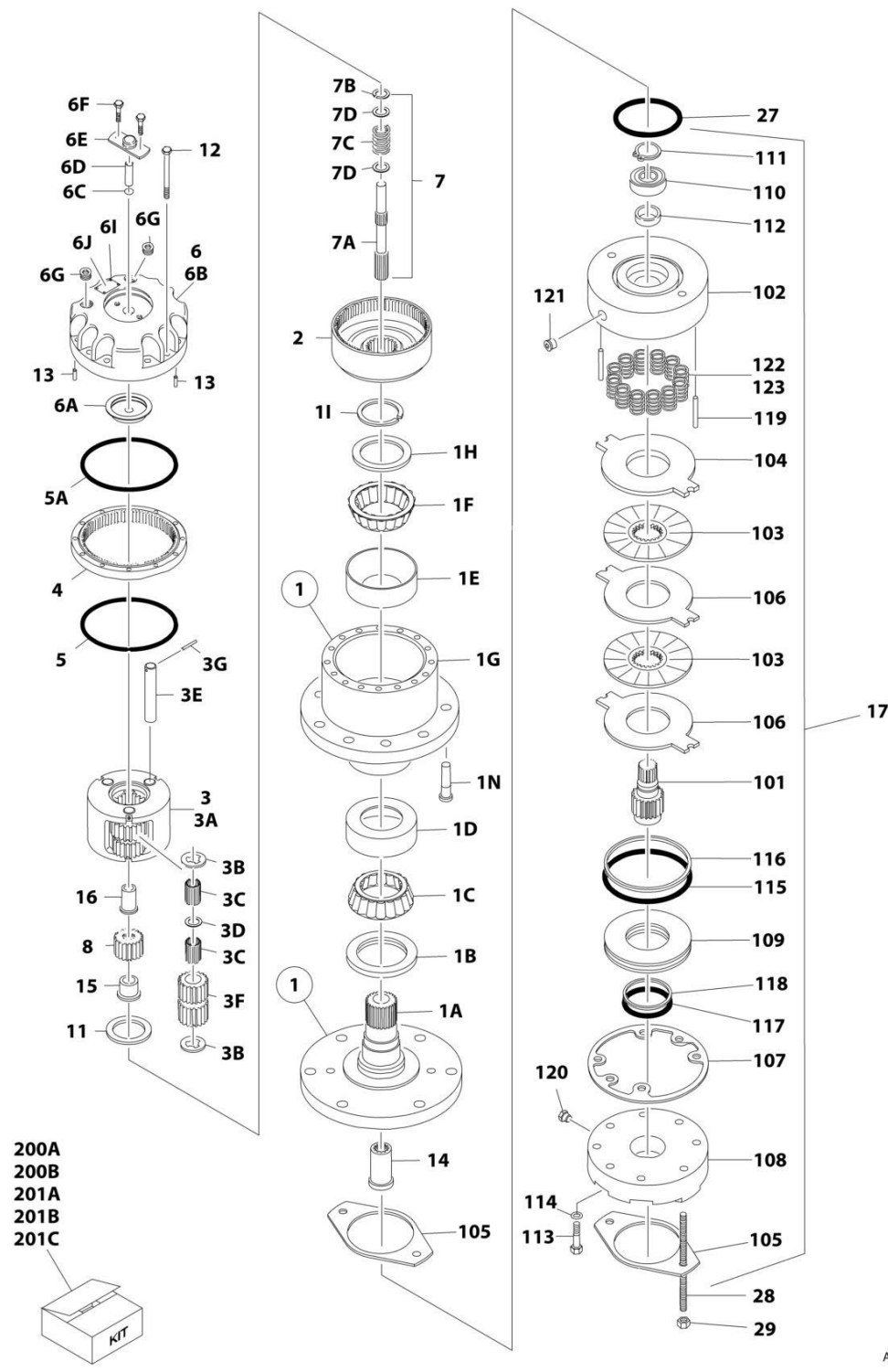
ART_2780268

FIGURE 1-5. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - FRONT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780268	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - FRONT	A
1	See Note	1	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7017059	1	Spindle	
1B	7001998	1	Seal	
1C	7010429	1	Cone, Bearing (Includes Item 1D)	
1D	7010429	1	Cup, Bearing (Includes Item 1C)	
1E	7000257	1	Cup, Bearing	
1F	7000258	1	Cone, Bearing	
1G	7007601	1	Housing/Ring Gear	
1H	7000232	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1N	7007640	9	Stud, Wheel	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7024712	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	See Note	1	Carrier (Note: Use Item 3)	
3B	See Note	6	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 3)	
3C	See Note	AR	Bearing, Needle (Note: Use Item 3)	
3D	See Note	3	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 3)	
3E	See Note	3	Shaft, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3F	See Note	3	Gear, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3G	See Note	3	Roll Pin (Note: Use Item 3)	
4	7000248	1	Ring Gear	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	70001349	1	Cover Assembly Kit	
6A	See Note	1	Spacer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 6)	
6B	See Note	1	Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 6)	
6C	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 6)	
6D	See Note	1	Rod, Disconnect (Note: Use Item 6)	
6E	See Note	1	Cap, Disengage (Note: Use Item 6)	
6F	See Note	2	Bolt (Note: Use Item 6)	
6G	See Note	1	Plug, Pipe (Note: Use Item 6)	
6I	See Note	4	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6J	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7		Ref	Input Shaft Assembly	
7A	7024714	1	Shaft	
7B	7000261	1	Ring, Retaining	
7C	7000262	1	Spring	
7D	7000263	2	Spacer, Thrust	
8	7024713	1	Gear, Sun	
11	7000253	1	Washer, Thrust	
12	7017067	12	Bolt	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
14	7000206	1	Coupling	
15	7024715	1	Spacer, Input	
16	7024716	1	Spacer, Input	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR

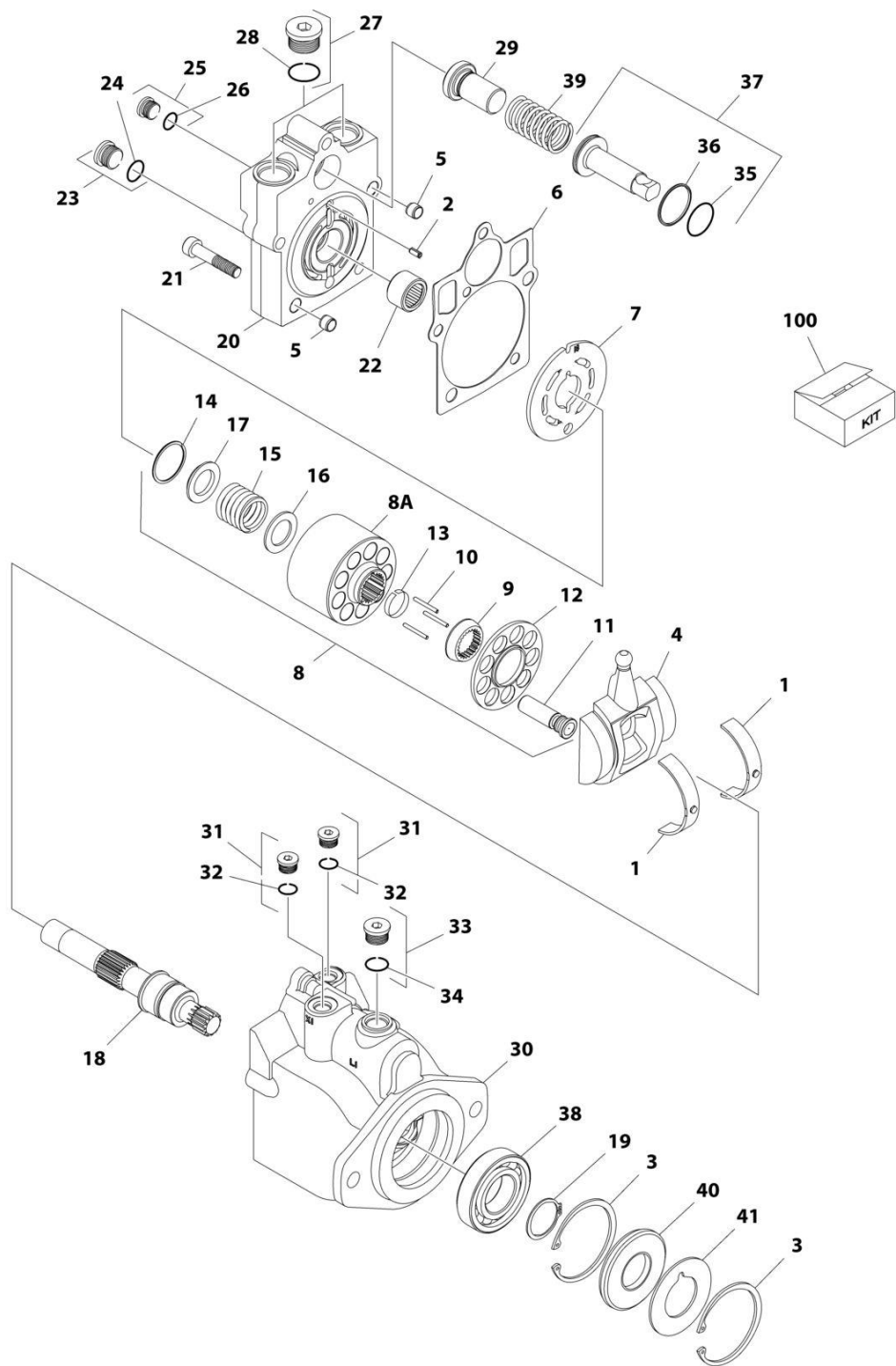
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2780267	Ref	DRIVE HUB AND BRAKE ASSEMBLY - REAR	H
1	See Note	1	Spindle/Housing Assembly (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	
1A	7017059	1	Spindle	
1B	7001998	1	Seal	
1C	7010429	1	Cone, Bearing (Includes Item 1D)	
1D	7010429	1	Cup, Bearing (Includes Item 1C)	
1E	7000257	1	Cup, Bearing	
1F	7000258	1	Cone, Bearing	
1G	7007601	1	Housing/Ring Gear	
1H	7000232	1	Washer, Thrust	
1I	7000229	1	Ring, Retaining	
1N	7007640	9	Stud, Wheel	
2	7000246	1	Gear, Internal	
3	7024712	1	Carrier Assembly	
3A	See Note	1	Carrier (Note: Use Item 3)	
3B	See Note	6	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 3)	
3C	See Note	AR	Bearing, Needle (Note: Use Item 3)	
3D	See Note	3	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 3)	
3E	See Note	3	Shaft, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3F	See Note	3	Gear, Planet (Note: Use Item 3)	
3G	See Note	3	Roll Pin (Note: Use Item 3)	
4	7000248	1	Ring Gear	
5	7000230	1	O-Ring	
5A	7017070	1	O-Ring	
6	70001349	1	Cover Assembly Kit	
6A	See Note	1	Spacer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 6)	
6B	See Note	1	Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 6)	
6C	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 6)	
6D	See Note	1	Rod, Disconnect (Note: Use Item 6)	
6E	See Note	1	Cap, Disengage (Note: Use Item 6)	
6F	See Note	2	Bolt (Note: Use Item 6)	
6G	See Note	1	Plug, Pipe (Note: Use Item 6)	
6I	See Note	4	Rivet (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6J	See Note	1	Plate, ID (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7		Ref	Input Shaft Assembly	
7A	7024714	1	Shaft	
7B	7000261	1	Ring, Retaining	
7C	7000262	1	Spring	
7D	7000263	2	Spacer, Thrust	
8	7024713	1	Gear, Sun	
11	7000253	1	Washer, Thrust	
12	7017067	12	Bolt	
13	7017080	4	Pin, Dowel	
14	7000206	1	Coupling	
15	7024715	1	Spacer, Input	
16	7024716	1	Spacer, Input	
17	7024182	1	Brake Assembly (See Items 101-123 for Breakdown)	
27	7024705	1	O-Ring	
28	7024717	2	Rod, Threaded	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
29	7024718	2	Nut 1/2in-13NC	
	7024182	Ref	BRAKE ASSEMBLY	
101	7024189	1	Shaft	
102	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Use Item 17)	
103	See Note	2	Plate, Friction (Note: Use Item 201B)	
104	See Note	1	Plate, Pressure (Note: Use Item 201B)	
105	7000731	2	Gasket	
106	See Note	2	Plate, Outer (Note: Use Item 201B)	
107	See Note	1	Gasket (Note: Use Item 200A, 201B or 201C)	
108	7024191	1	Cylinder	
109	7024192	1	Piston	
110	See Note	1	Bearing, Ball (Note: Use Item 201C)	
111	See Note	1	Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 201C)	
112	See Note	1	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 201C)	
113	See Note	6	Capscrew (Note: Use Item 17)	
114	See Note	6	Lockwasher (Note: Use Item 17)	
115	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200B)	
116	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 200B)	
117	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200B)	
118	See Note	1	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 200B)	
119	7024190	2	Pin, Dowel	
120	See Note	1	Plug (Note: Use Item 17)	
121	See Note	2	Plug (Note: Use Item 17)	
122	See Note	12	Spring Kit (Natural) (Note: Use Item 201A)	
123	See Note	2	Spring Kit (Blue) (Note: Use Item 201A)	
		Ref	Kit Options	
200		Ref	Seal Kit Options:	
200A	See Note	1	Hub Seal Kit (Note: Purchase Individual Components)	
200B	7024194	1	Brake Seal Kit (Includes Items 105, 107 & 115-118)	
201		Ref	Repair Kit Options:	
201A	7024196	1	Brake Spring Kit (Includes 12 Natural Colored and 2 Blue Colored Springs Items 122 & 123)	
201B	7024193	1	Brake Friction Disc Kit (Includes Items 103, 104, 106 & 107)	
201C	7024197	1	Brake Bearing Kit (Includes Items 107 & 110-112)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY



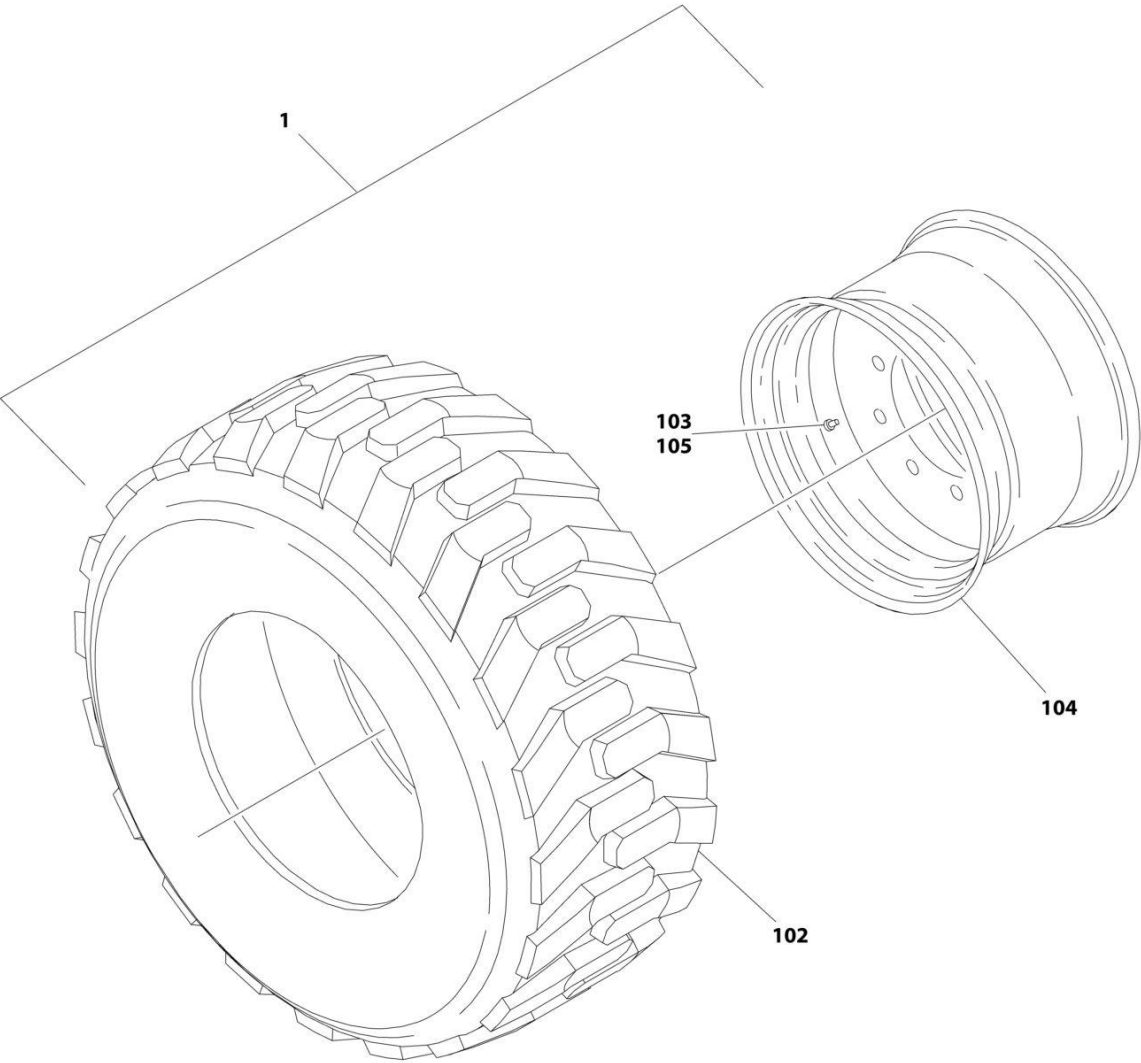
ART_1001102805

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102805	Ref	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	7022302	2	Bearing, Journal	
2	7007446	1	Pin	
3	7007438	2	Ring, Retaining	
4	7022305	1	Swash Plate	
5	See Note	2	Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	1	Gasket (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	7024862	1	Plate, Valve	
8	7023907	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 8A & 9-17)	
8A	See Note	1	Block, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 8)	
9	7021277	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer	
10	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
11	See Note	9	Piston Assembly (Note: Use Item 8)	
12	7021276	1	Retainer, Hold Down Pin	
13	7022310	1	Retainer, Slipper	
14	7022311	1	Ring, Retaining	
15	7022312	1	Spring	
16	7024868	1	Washer	
17	7022314	1	Retainer, Spring	
18	7023910	1	Shaft	
19	7007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
20	70000797	1	Cap, End - Axial	
21	7022368	5	Screw	
22	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
23	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 24)	
24	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23 or 100)	
25	2220883	1	Plug (Includes Item 26)	
26	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 25 or 100)	
27	7027419	2	Plug (Includes Item 28)	
28	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 27 or 100)	
29	7022369	1	Seat, Spring	
30	70001932	1	Housing	
31	2220883	2	Plug (Includes Item 32)	
32	See Note	2	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 31 or 100)	
33	2220886	1	Plug (Includes Item 34)	
34	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 33 or 100)	
35	See Note	1	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 37 or 100)	
36	See Note	1	Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 37 or 100)	
37	7024854	1	Piston, Servo (Includes Items 35 & 36)	
38	7007437	1	Bearing	
39	7022326	1	Spring	
40	See Note	1	Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 100)	
41	7022371	1	Washer, Support	
100	7022328	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 6, 24, 26, 28, 32, 34, 35, 36 & 40)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED



ART_0270092

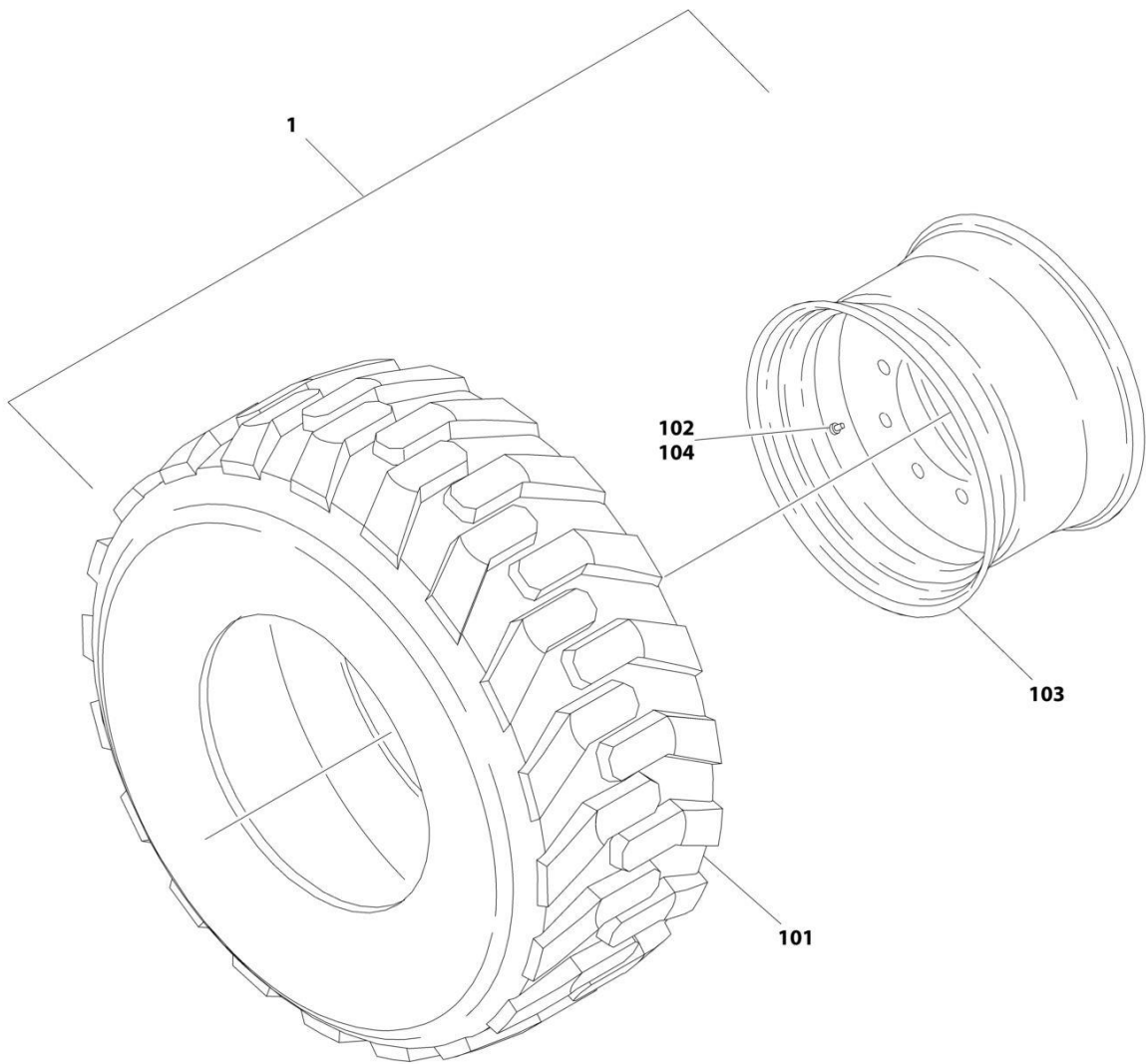
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270092	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ALL SPECS)	C
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001148865	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 12 x 16.5 (RH Side)	G
1	1001148866	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 12 x 16.5 (LH Side)	G
102	4520216	4	Tire - 12 x 16.5	
103	4641122	4	Valve	
104	1001147274	4	Rim, Wheel	
105	1001149953	4	Cap, Valve Stem	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING



ART_0270653

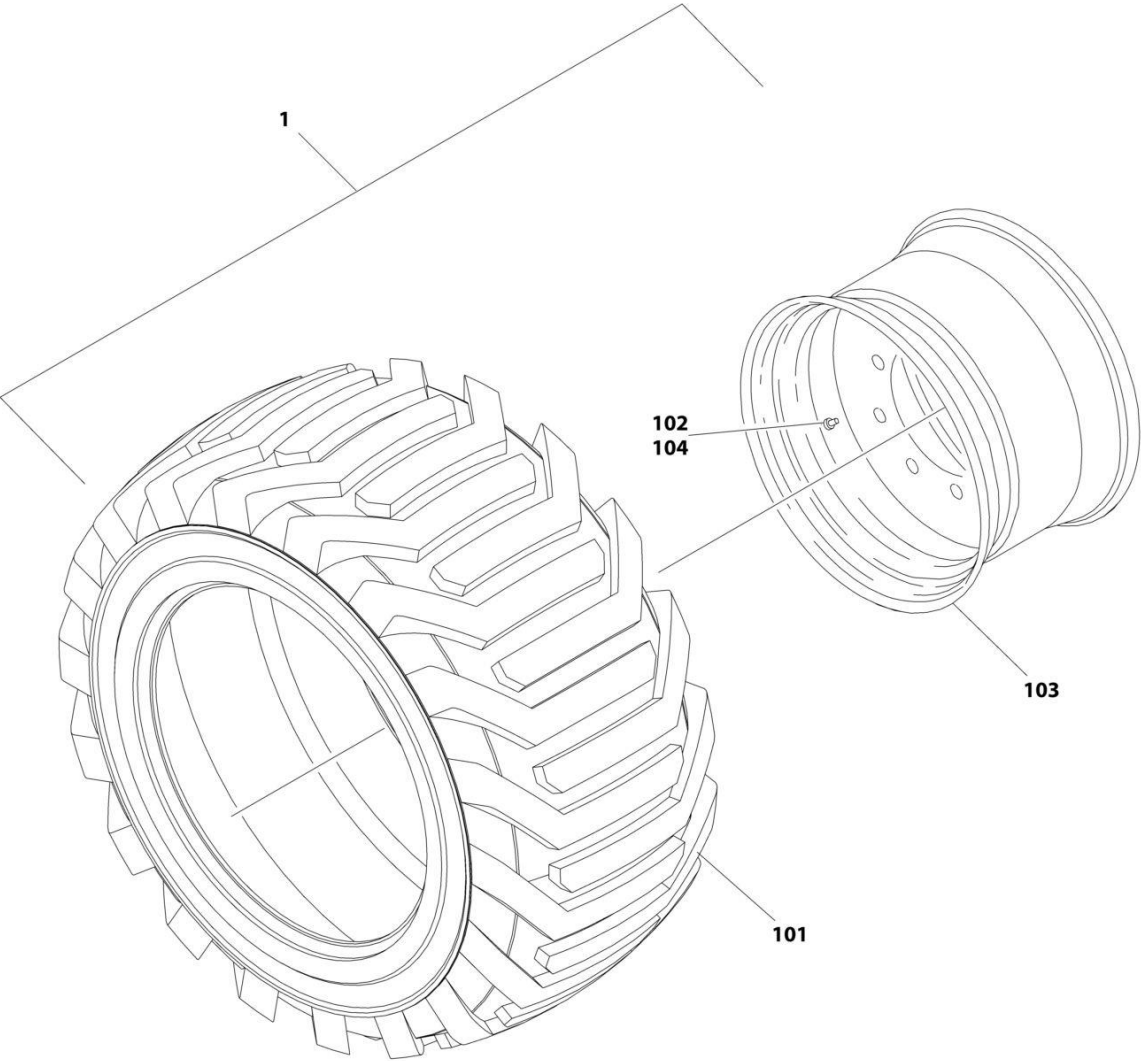
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270653	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - 12 X 16.5 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ALL SPECS)	B
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001148869	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 12 x 16.5 Non-Marking (RH Side)	H
1	1001148870	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - 12 x 16.5 Non-Marking (LH Side)	H
101	4520240	4	Tire 12 x 16.5 Non-Marking	
102	4641122	4	Valve	
103	1001147274	4	Rim, Wheel	
104	1001149953	4	Cap, Valve Stem	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - IN395/45/D20 FOAM FILLED



ART_1001179171

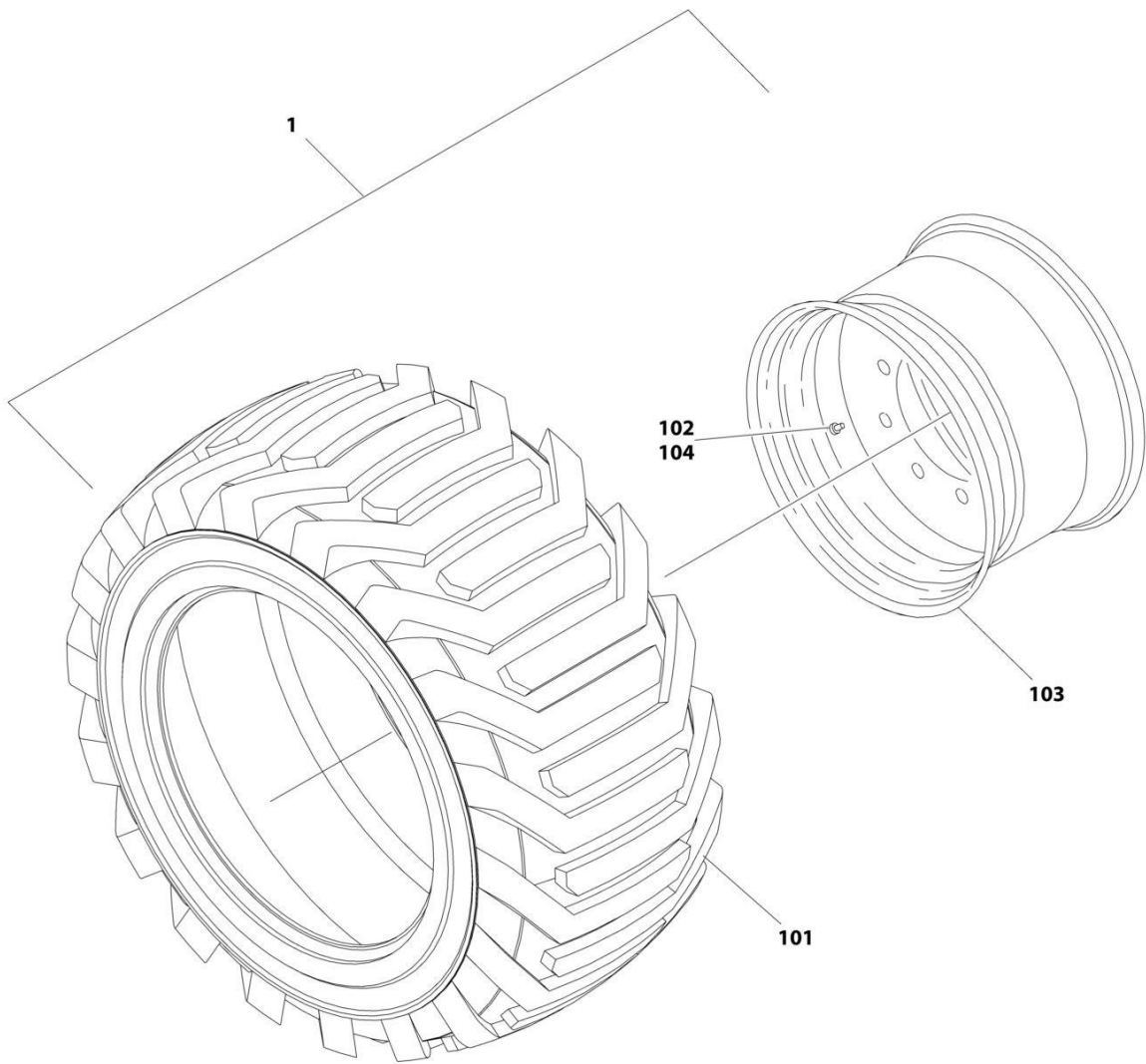
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - IN395/45/D20 FOAM FILLED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179171	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - IN395/45/D20 FOAM FILLED (AVAILABLE ON ALL SPECS)	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001179173	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - IN395/45/D20 Non-Marking (RH Side)	B
1	1001179172	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - IN395/45/D20 Non-Marking (LH Side)	B
101	1001179175	4	Tire IN395/45/D20	
102	4641122	4	Valve	
103	1001179174	4	Rim, Wheel	
104	1001149953	4	Cap, Valve Stem	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - IN395/45/D20 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING



ART_1001179956

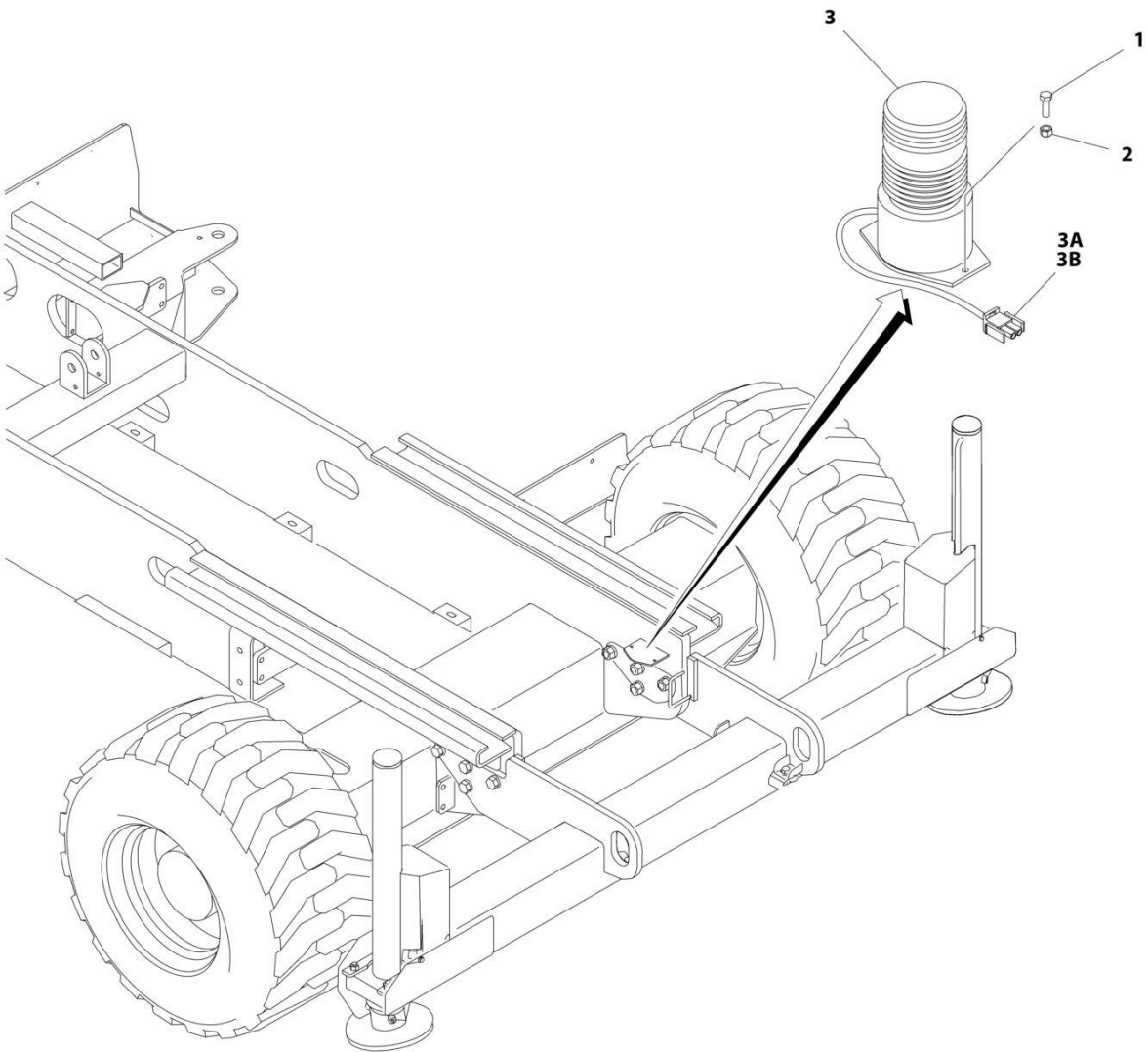
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-11. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - IN395/45/D20 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179956	Ref	TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - IN395/45/D20 FOAM FILLED NON-MARKING (AVAILABLE ON ALL SPECS)	A
		Ref	Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly.	
1	1001179958	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - IN395/45/D20 Non-Marking (RH Side)	B
1	1001179957	2	Tire and Wheel Assembly - IN395/45/D20 Non-Marking (LH Side)	B
101	1001179959	4	Tire IN395/45/D20 Non-Marking	
102	4641122	4	Valve	
103	1001179194	4	Rim, Wheel	
104	1001149953	4	Cap, Valve Stem	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-12. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - OPTIONAL



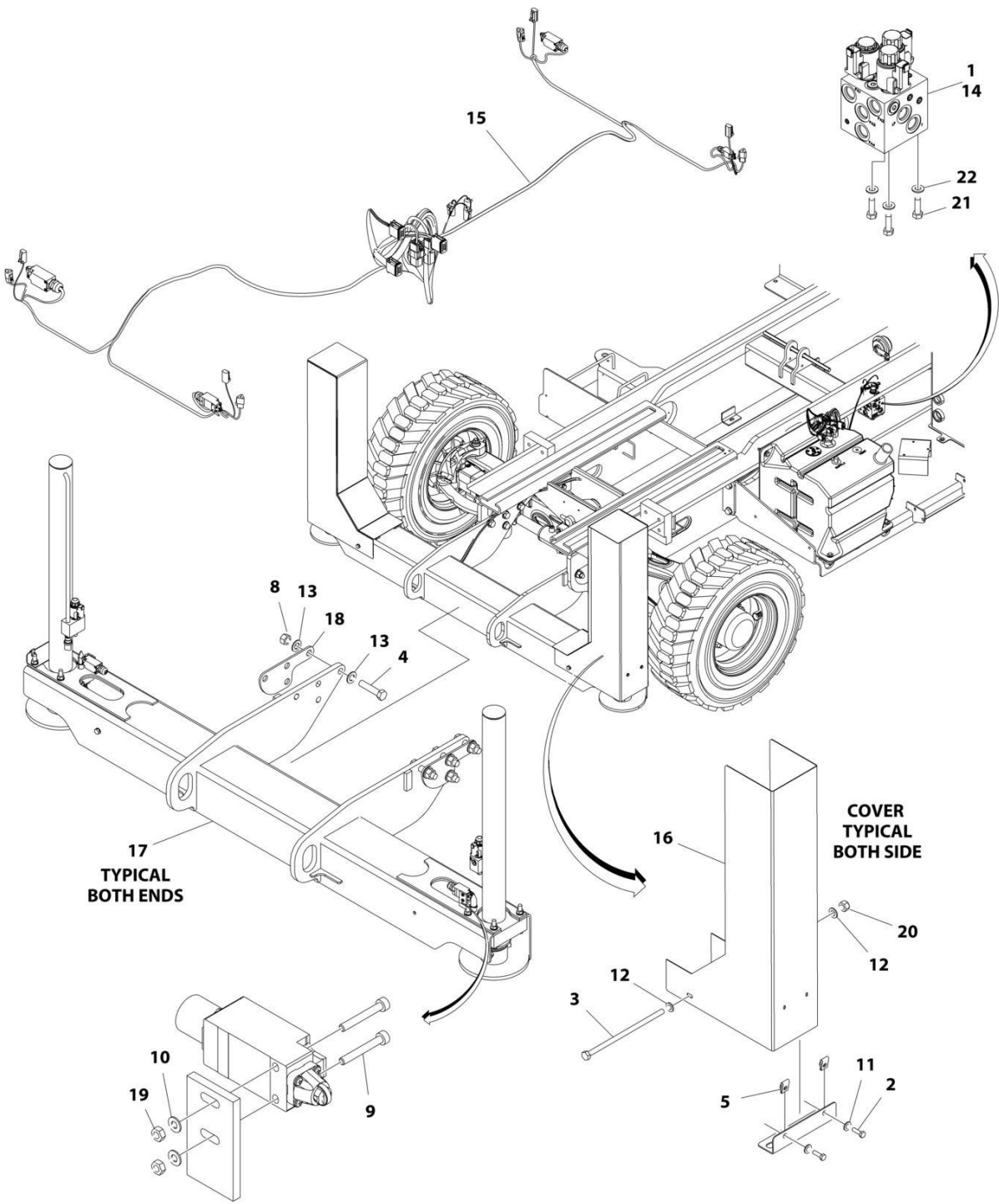
ART_1001205340

FIGURE 1-12. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - OPTIONAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001205340	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - OPTIONAL	A
1	0760508	2	Bolt, M5 X 16	
2	3290505	2	Nut, Lock M5 X 0.8	
3	1001205343	1	Beacon Light Assembly	
3	2920146	1	Beacon Light (Amber)	
3	7016319	1	Bulb, Replacement	
3	7016372	1	Len, Replacement	
3A	4460320	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3B	4460267	2	Terminal	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-13. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION



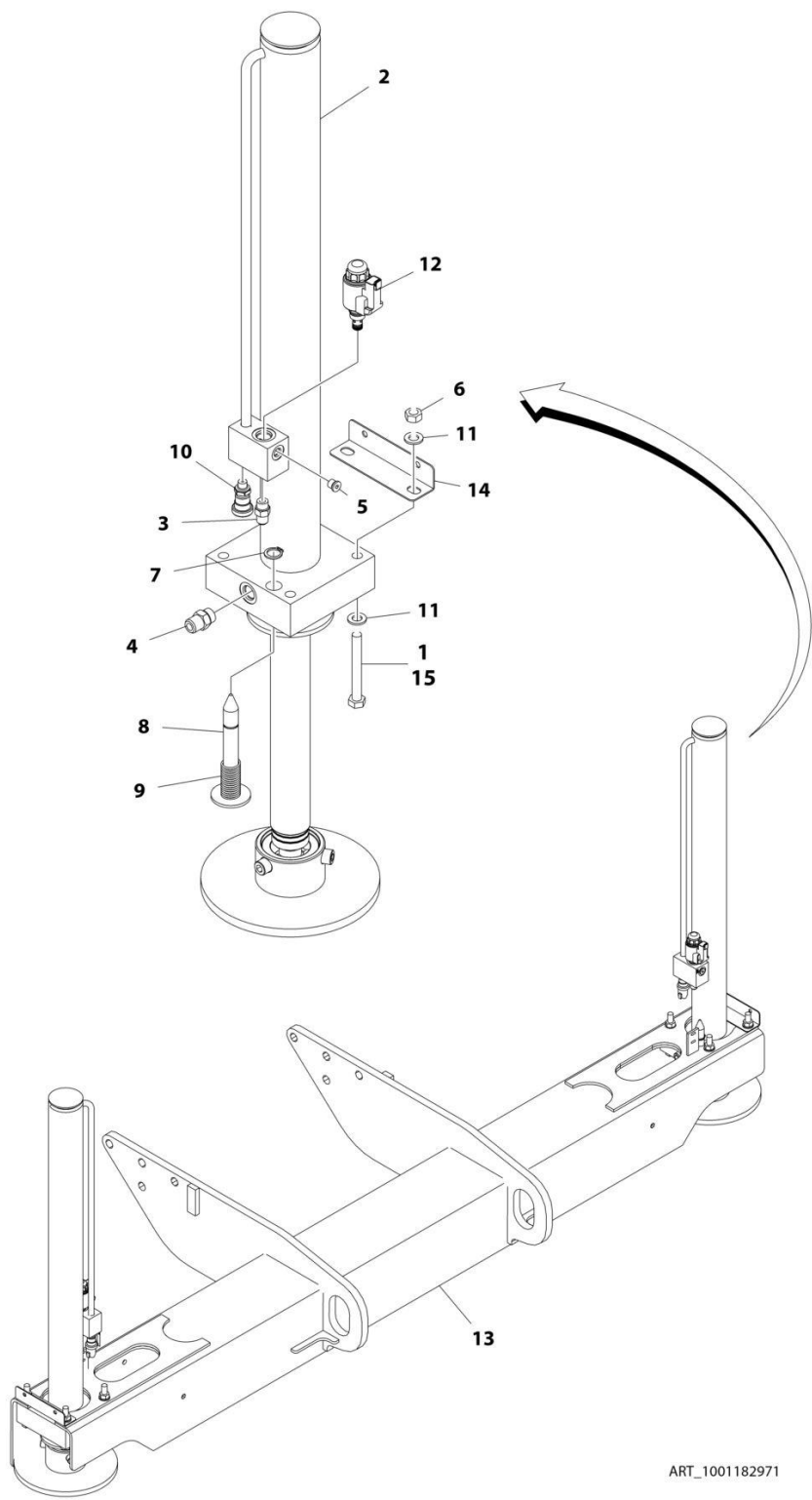
ART_1001178866

FIGURE 1-13. LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178866	Ref	LEVELING JACKS INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700610	8	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0701039	4	Bolt M10 x 220	
4	0712026	16	Bolt M20 x 90	
5	1001130220	8	Nut, Tinnerman M6	
8	3332017	16	Nut M20	
9	4031510	8	Capscrew M4 x 30	
10	4811400	8	Washer M4	
11	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
11	4811702	AR	Washer M6	
12	4812000	8	Washer M10	
13	5242000	32	Washer M20	
14	1001193557	1	Leveling Jack Valve Assembly (See LEVELING JACK VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
15	1001103801	1	Leveling Jack Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
16	1001179200	4	Cover	
17	1001182971	2	Leveling Jack Assembly (See LEVELING JACK ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
18	1001183328	4	Plate	
19	3290401	8	Nut M4	
20	3291005	4	Nut M10	
21	0641508	3	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
22	4711500	3	Washer 5/16	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-14. LEVELING JACKS ASSEMBLY



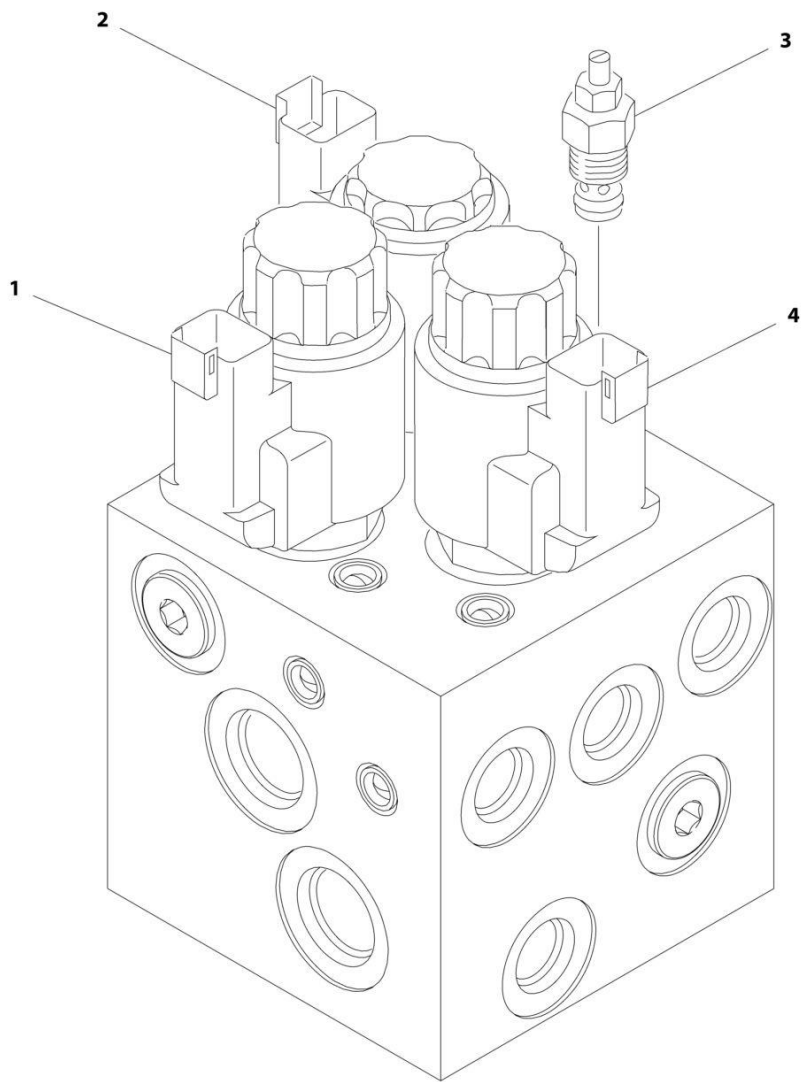
ART_1001182971

FIGURE 1-14. LEVELING JACKS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182971	Ref	LEVELING JACKS ASSEMBLY	D
1	0761227	8	Bolt M12 x 100	
2	1684406	2	Jack Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
3	2220371	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220883	2	Plug	
6	3331211	8	Nut M12	
7	3760348	2	Ring, Retaining	
8	3841564	2	Rod	
9	4160116	2	Spring	
10	4360518	2	Transducer, Pressure	
11	4812100	16	Washer M12	
12	1001103761	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve	
12	7024502	2	Seal Kit - 1001103761 Valve (1 Per Cartridge)	
12	70001965	2	Coil (1 Per Cartridge)	
12	7024506	2	Coil Nut Kit (1 Per Cartridge)	
13	1001179911	1	Frame, Jack	
14	1001191325	2	Bracket	
15	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-15. LEVELING JACK VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001193557

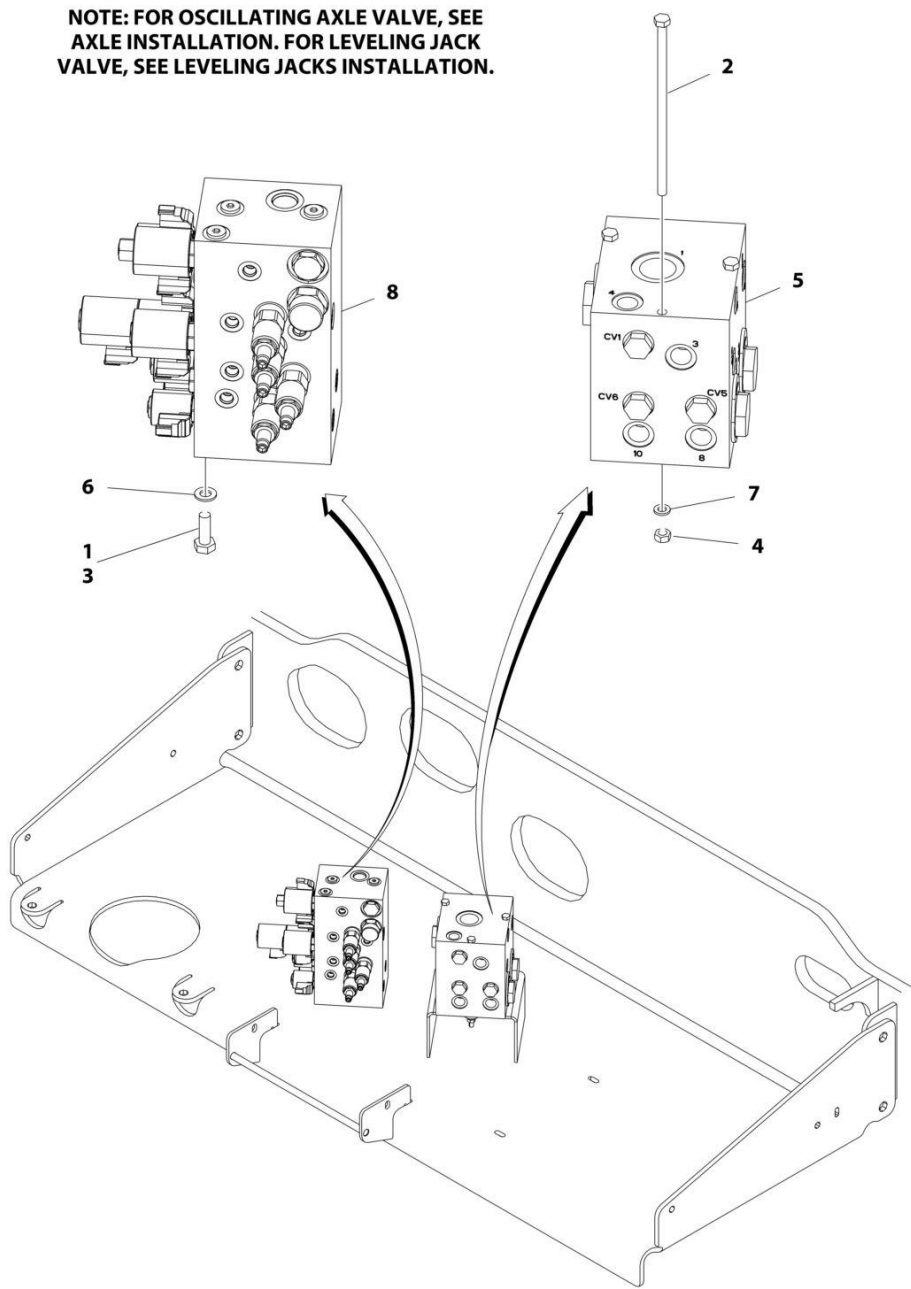
FIGURE 1-15. LEVELING JACK VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193557	Ref	LEVELING JACK VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	7024497	1	Cartridge without Coil (Retract)	
1	7024502	1	Seal Kit - 7024497 Cartridge	
1	70001965	1	Coil	
1	7024506	1	Coil Nut Kit	
2	7024498	1	Cartridge without Coil (Extend)	
2	7024503	1	Seal Kit - 7024498 Cartridge	
2	70001965	1	Coil	
2	7024507	1	Coil Nut Kit	
3	7024499	1	Cartridge	
3	7024504	1	Seal Kit - 7024499 Cartridge	
4	7024500	1	Cartridge without Coil	
4	7024505	1	Seal Kit - 7024500 Cartridge	
4	70001965	1	Coil	
4	7024506	1	Coil Nut Kit	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-1. VALVE INSTALLATION



ART_1001178489

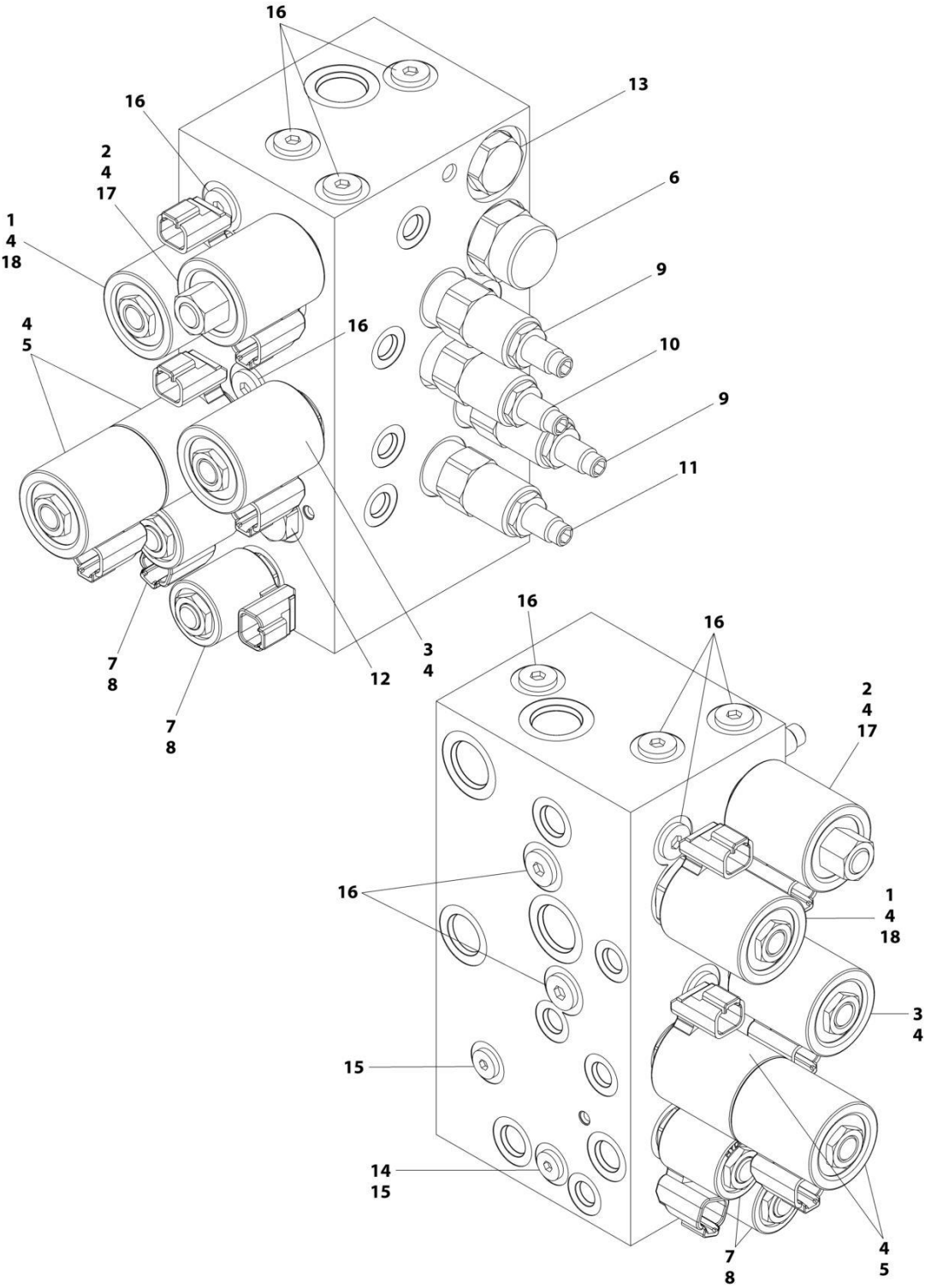
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-1. VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178489	Ref	VALVE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700836	3	Bolt M8 x 190	
3	0771014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	3290801	3	Nut M8	
5	4641303	1	Flow Divider Valve Assembly (See FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
6	4812000	4	Washer M10	
7	4831900	3	Washer M8	
8	1001200149	1	Main Valve Assembly (See MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-2. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001200149

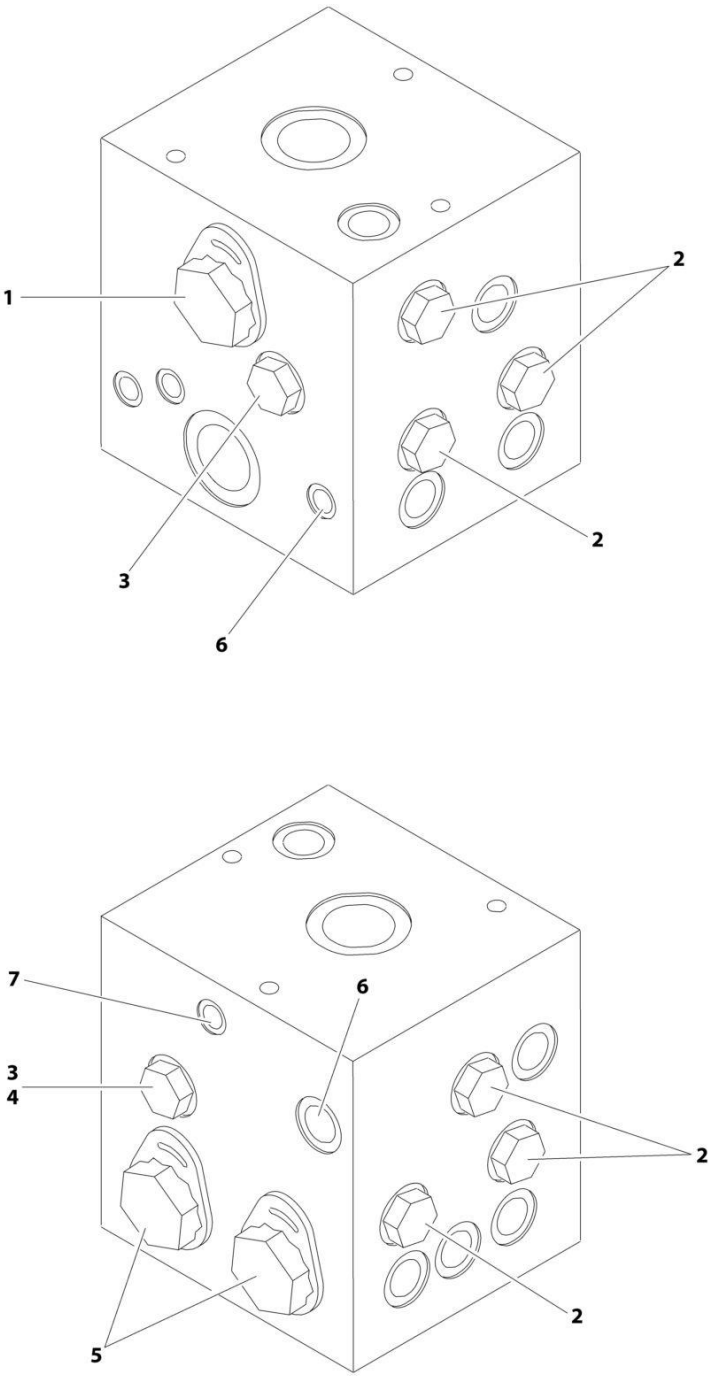
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-2. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200149	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	F
1	70005447	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Lift Down)	
1	70004571	1	Seal Kit - 70005447 Valve	
1	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70005069	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Dump)	
2	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005069 Valve	
2	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70005448	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Lift Up)	
3	70004580	1	Seal Kit - 70005448 Valve	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
4	70001967	5	Coil	
5	70005449	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Steer)	
5	70005073	1	Seal Kit - 70005449 Valve	
5	70003024	1	Spacer, Coil	
5	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70005450	1	Cartridge, Compensator Valve	
6	70005451	1	Seal Kit - 70005450 Valve	
7	70005167	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil	
7	7023900	2	Seal Kit - 70005167 Valve	
7	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
8	70001977	2	Coil	
9	70005080	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
9	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70005080 Valve	
10	70005165	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
10	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005165 Valve	
11	70005723	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
11	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005723 Valve	
12	7022398	1	Cartridge, Valve (Load Shuttle)	
12	7023900	1	Seal Kit - 7022398 Valve	
13	70005100	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
13	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005100 Valve	
14	70004883	1	Orifice	
15	2220883	2	Plug	
16	2220885	9	Plug	
17	70005724	1	Lock Down Kit	
18	70005725	2	Lock Down Kit	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-3. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_4641303

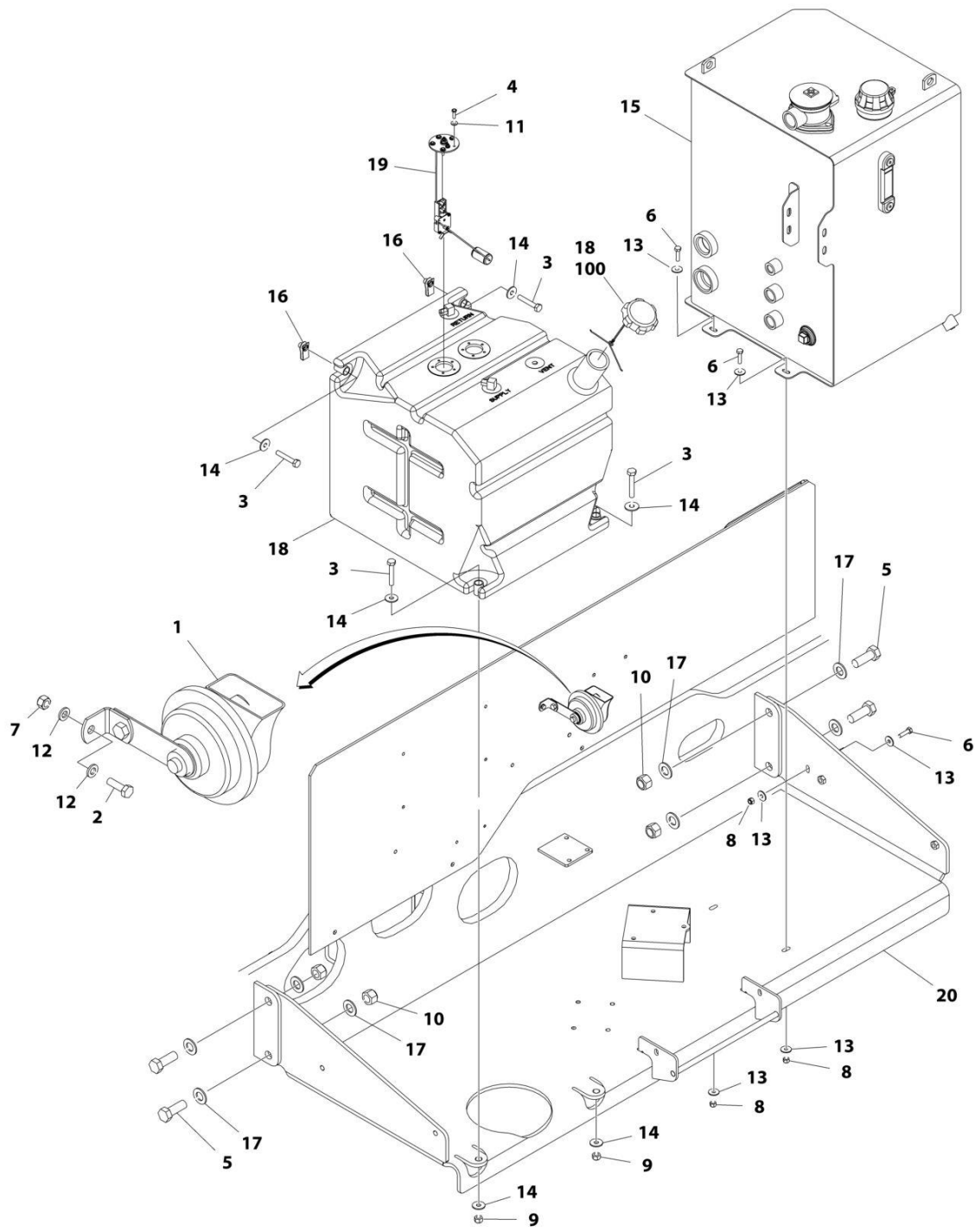
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-3. FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4641303	Ref	FLOW DIVIDER VALVE ASSEMBLY	C
1	7023933	1	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
1	7021625	1	Seal Kit - 7023933 Cartridge	
2	7022397	6	Cartridge, Check	
2	7022399	6	Seal Kit - 7022397 Cartridge	
3	7021639	2	Cartridge, Check Valves	
3	2900756	2	Seal Kit - 7022398 Cartridge	
4	7024881	1	Piston, Pilot	
5	7023917	2	Cartridge, Flow Divider	
5	7021625	2	Seal Kit - 7023917 Cartridge	
6	70003935	2	Orifice	
7	70003936	1	Orifice	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-4. TANKS AND HORN INSTALLATION - DIESEL



ART_100117751

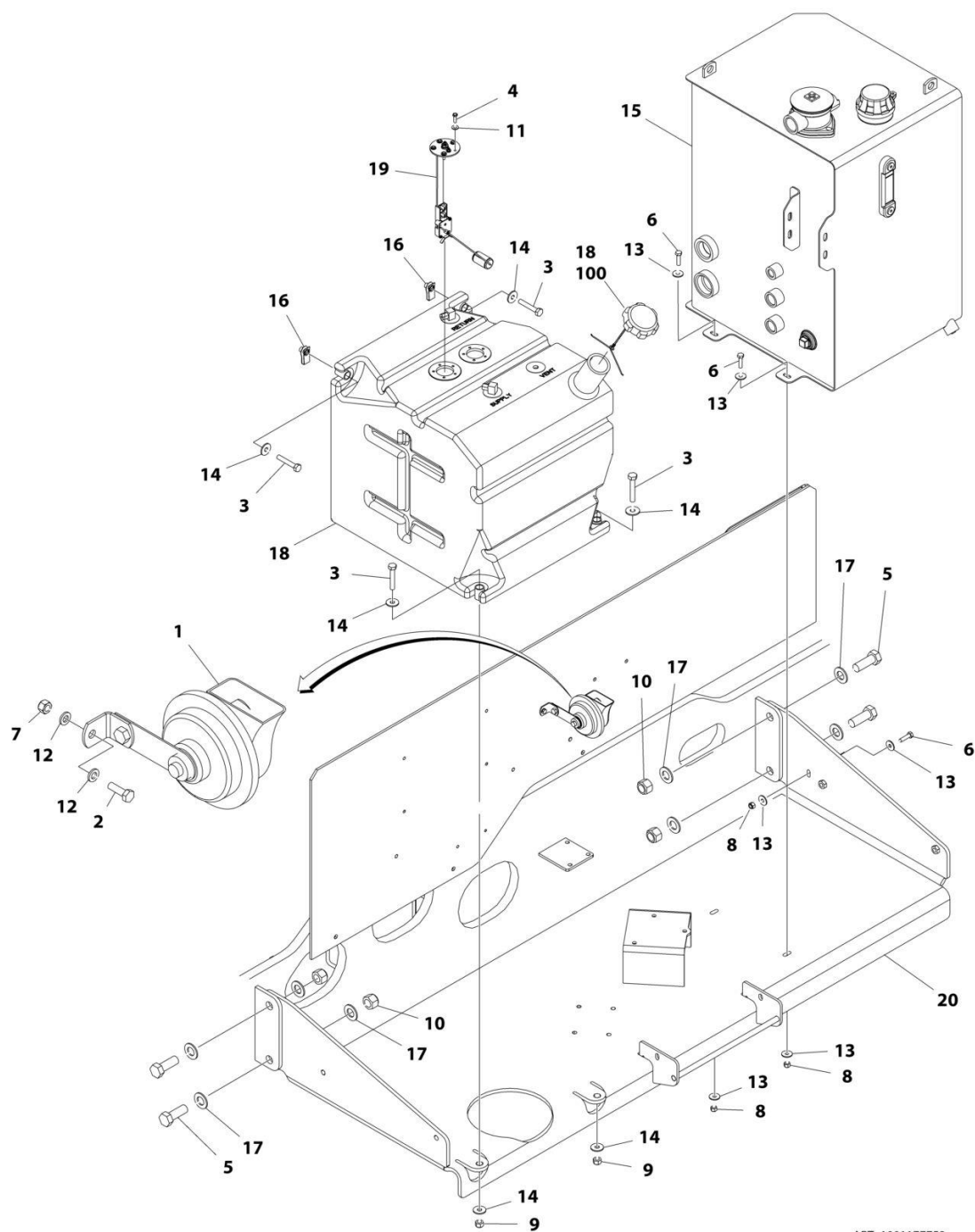
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-4. TANKS AND HORN INSTALLATION - DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177751	Ref	TANKS AND HORN INSTALLATION - DIESEL	D
1	0140001	1	Horn	
2	0700610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0731005	5	Screw, #10 x 5/8	
5	0762019	4	Bolt M20 x 55	
6	0760814	3	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3290805	3	Nut M8	
9	3291005	2	Nut M10	
10	3292005	4	Nut M20	
11	4751000	5	Washer #10	
12	4811700	2	Washer M6	
13	4811902	6	Washer M8	
14	4812002	6	Washer M10	
15	1001102823	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
16	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
17	5242000	8	Washer M20	
18	1001163418	1	Fuel Tank Assembly	
18	1001193336	1	Cap, Fuel	
18	70004794	1	Tube, Pick-up	
19	1001168762	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (Prior to SN E200000469, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
19	1001231195	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (SN E200000469 through E200000675)	
20	1001181554	1	Tray	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-5. TANKS AND HORN INSTALLATION - GASOLINE



ART_1001177752

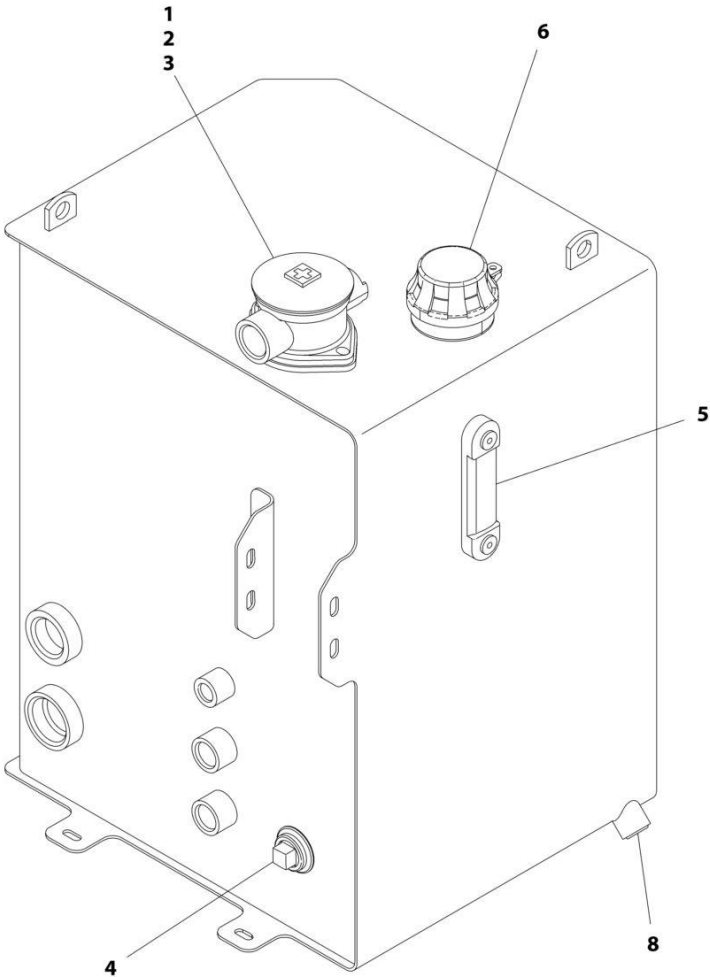
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-5. TANKS AND HORN INSTALLATION - GASOLINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177752	Ref	TANKS AND HORN INSTALLATION - GASOLINE	E
1	0140001	1	Horn	
2	0700610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0731005	5	Screw, #10 x 5/8	
5	0762019	4	Bolt M20 x 55	
6	0760814	3	Bolt M8 x 30	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3290805	3	Nut M8	
9	3291005	2	Nut M10	
10	3292005	4	Nut M20	
11	4751000	5	Washer #10	
12	4811700	2	Washer M6	
13	4811902	6	Washer M8	
14	4812002	6	Washer M10	
15	1001102823	1	Hydraulic Tank Assembly (See HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
16	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
17	5242000	8	Washer M20	
18	1001163671	1	Fuel Tank Assembly (Prior to SN E200000451)	
18	1001206896	1	Fuel Tank Assembly (SN E200000451 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
18	1001188197	1	Cap, Fuel (Prior to SN E200000451)	
18	1001211336	1	Cap, Fuel (SN E200000451 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
18	70004794	1	Tube, Pick-up	
19	1001168762	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (Prior to SN E200000469, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
19	1001231195	1	Sensor, Fuel Level (SN E200000469 through E200000675)	
20	1001181554	1	Tray	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-6. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001102823

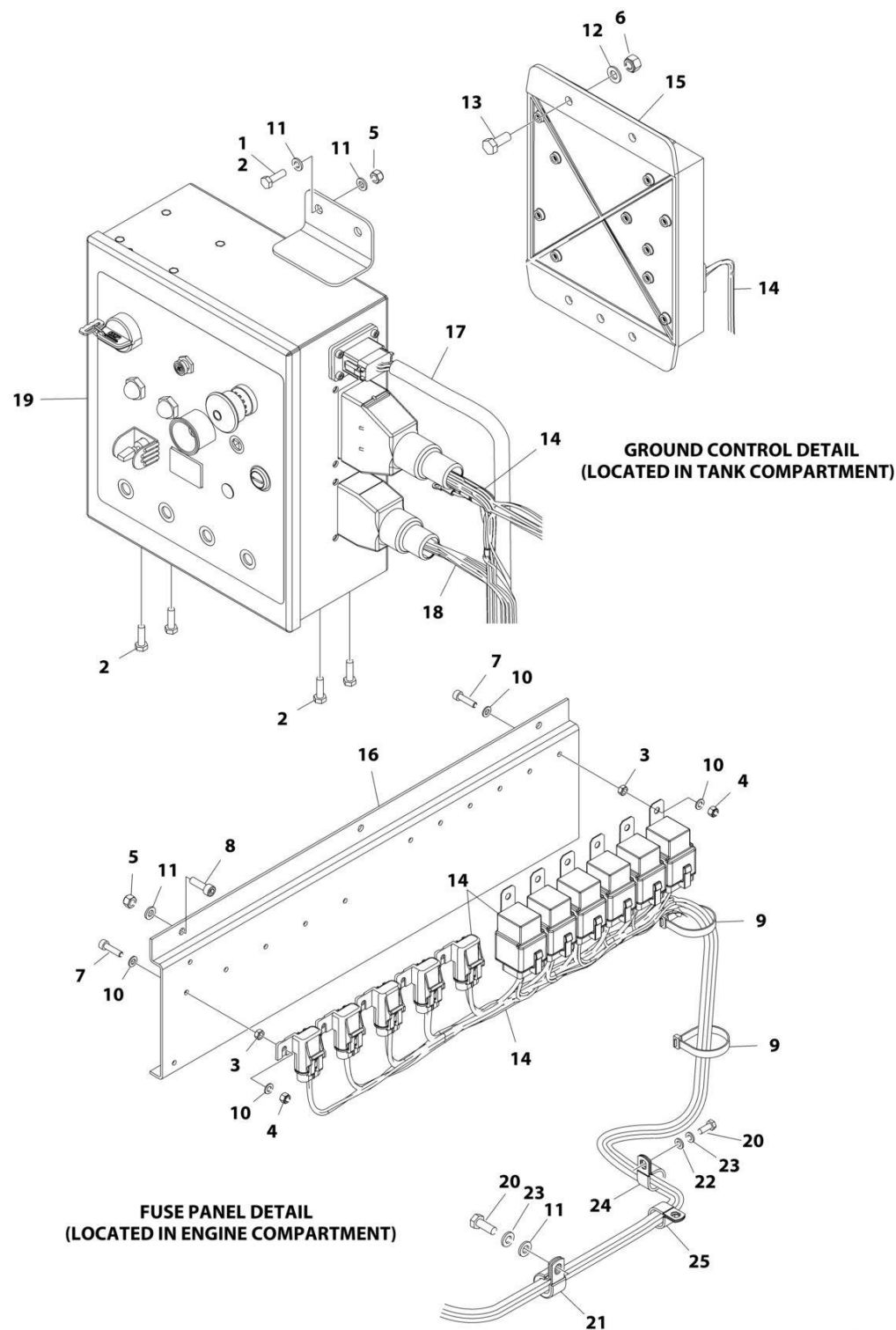
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-6. HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102823	Ref	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY	C
1	70001959	1	Filter, Return	
1	70001960	1	Element, Filter	
1	70002768	1	Spring, Return Filter Assembly	
2	7023306	1	Seal Between Filter Cover and Head	
3	7023347	1	Gasket Between Tank and Filter Flange	
4	7024446	1	Plug, Magnetic 1in NPT	
5	7024441	1	Gauge, Fluid Level	
6	70002113	1	Breather/Fill Cap	
7	See Note	2	Strainer (Note: Not a serviceable Item per Vendor) (Not Shown)	
8	70002112	1	Plug, Magnetic	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-7. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL



ART_1001181336

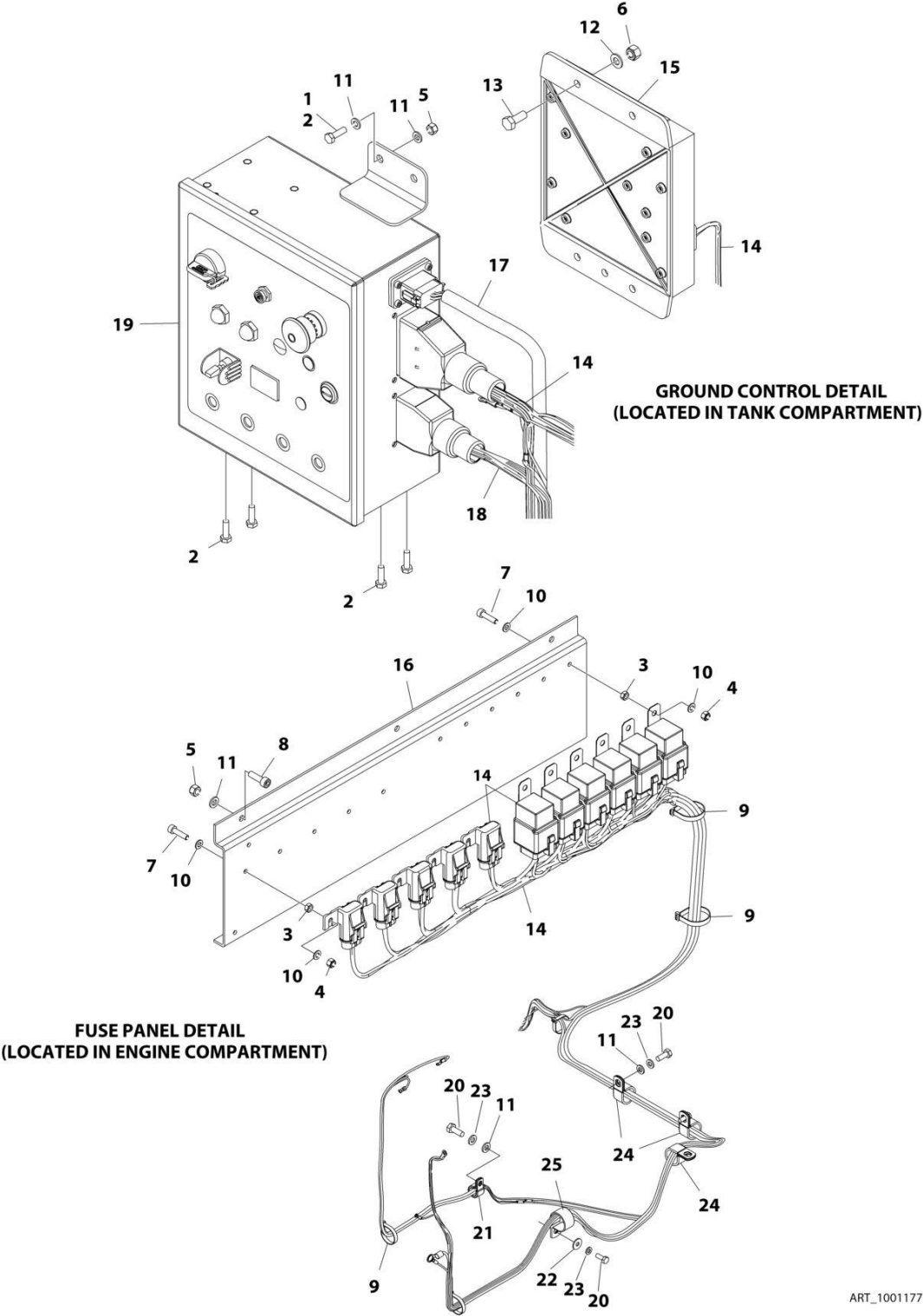
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-7. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181336	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290501	11	Nut M5	
4	3290505	11	Nut M5	
5	3290605	5	Nut M6	
6	3290805	4	Nut M8	
7	4031608	11	Bolt M5 x 20	
8	4031708	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	4240018	23	Tie-Strap	
10	4811600	22	Washer M5	
11	4811700	8	Washer M6	
12	4811900	4	Washer M8	
13	0760810001	4	Capscrew M8 x 20	
14	1001180569	1	Engine Harness - Diesel (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
15	1001182481	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
16	1001185125	1	Plate, Mounting	
17	1001192038	1	Hydraulic Compartment Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
18	1001192591	1	Chassis Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
19	1001181335	1	Ground Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL for Breakdown)	
20	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
21	1320041	1	Clamp 1/2	
22	4811702	1	Washer M6	
23	4831700	2	Washer M6	
24	1001100319	AR	Hose Clip M10	
25	1320095	AR	Clamp	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-8. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL



ART_1001177761

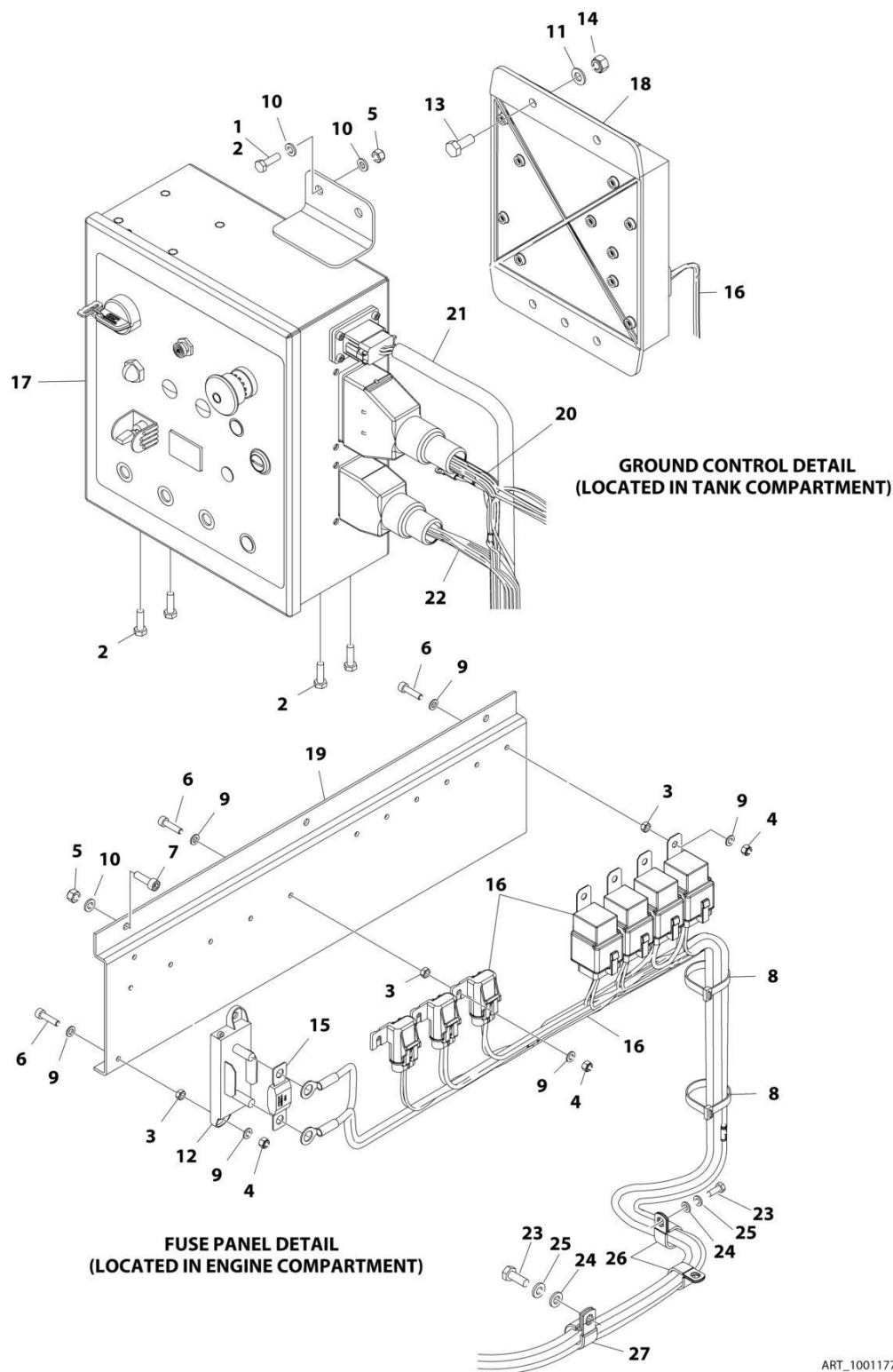
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-8. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177761	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290501	11	Nut M5	
4	3290505	11	Nut M5	
5	3290605	5	Nut M6	
6	3290805	4	Nut M8	
7	4031608	11	Bolt M5 x 20	
8	4031708	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
10	4811600	22	Washer M5	
11	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
12	4811900	4	Washer M8	
13	0760810001	4	Capscrew M8 x 20	
14	1001180569	1	Engine Harness - Diesel (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
15	1001182481	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
16	1001185125	1	Plate, Mounting	
17	1001192038	1	Hydraulic Compartment Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
18	1001192591	1	Chassis Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
19	1001181326	1	Ground Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL for Breakdown)	
20	0760608	AR	Bolt M6 x 16	
21	1320041	1	Clamp	
22	4811702	1	Washer M6	
23	4831700	AR	Washer M6	
24	1001100319	AR	Hose Clip M10	
25	1320095	AR	Clamp	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-9. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA GASOLINE



ART_100117775

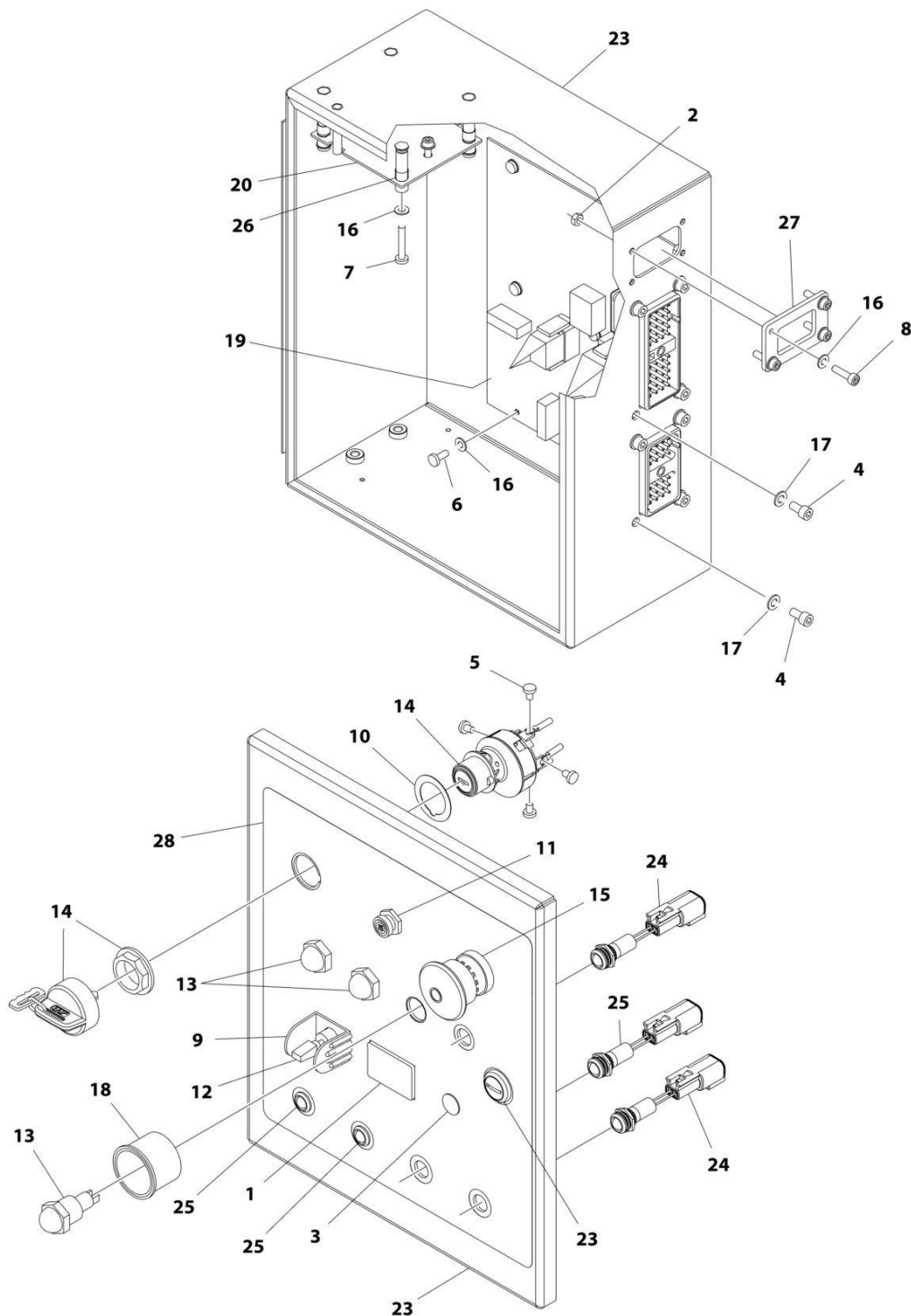
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-9. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA GASOLINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177775	Ref	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION - KUBOTA GASOLINE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290501	11	Nut M5	
4	3290505	11	Nut M5	
5	3290605	5	Nut M6	
6	4031608	11	Capscrew M5 x 20	
7	4031708	3	Capscrew M6 x 20	
8	4240018	21	Tie-Strap	
9	4811600	22	Washer M5	
10	4811700	7	Washer M6	
11	4811900	4	Washer M8	
12	8229260	1	Fuseblock	
13	0760810001	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
14	1001102433	4	Nut M8	
15	1001119276	1	Fuse, 60 Amp	
16	1001180570	1	Engine Harness - Gasoline (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
17	1001181334	1	Ground Control Box Assembly (See GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE for Breakdown)	
18	1001182481	1	Module, Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
19	1001185125	1	Plate, Mounting	
20	1001187557	1	Duel Fuel Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
21	1001192038	1	Hydraulic Compartment Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
22	1001192591	1	Chassis Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
23	0760608	2	Bolt M6 x 16	
24	4811702	2	Washer M6	
25	4831700	2	Washer M6	
26	1001100319	3	Hose Clip M10 (Prior to SN E200000146)	
26	1001100319	2	Hose Clip M10 (SN E200000146 to Present)	
27	1320095	1	Clamp (SN E200000146 to Present)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL



ART_1001181335

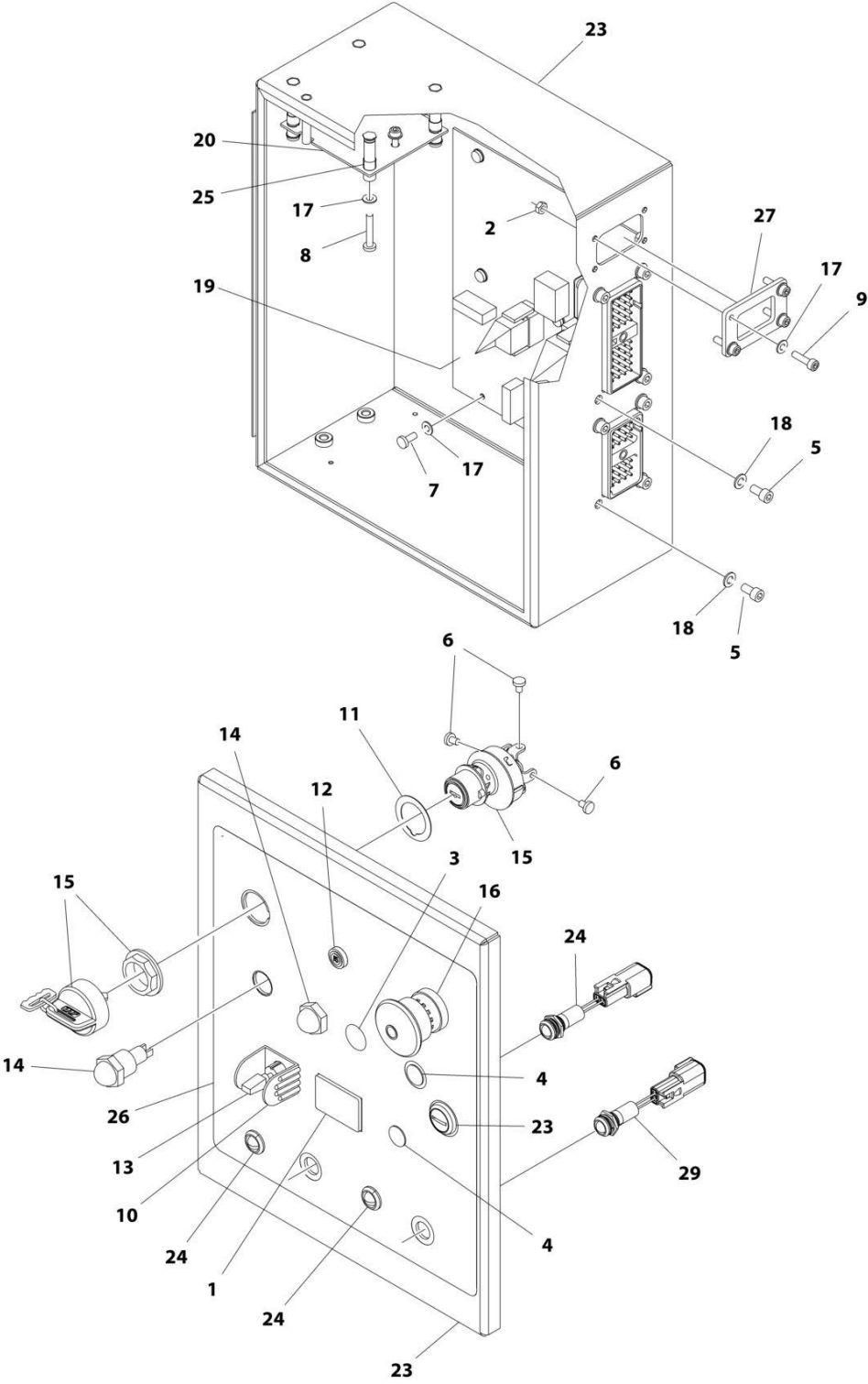
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181335	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA STAGE III DIESEL	I
1	2420172	1	Gauge	
2	3290405	4	Nut M4	
3	3520028	AR	Plug, Hole	
4	3900300	8	Capscrew	
5	4010403	4	Screw M4 x 6	
6	4010405	4	Screw M4 x 10	
7	4010412	4	Screw M4 x 24	
8	4031507	4	Capscrew M4 x 16	
9	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
10	4070987	5	Shim, .015	
11	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
12	4360524	1	Switch, Toggle	
13	4360387	3	Switch, Push Button	
14	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
14	2860030	1 set	Key, Replacement	
15	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
15	7020175	1	Cap	
15	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
16	4811400	12	Washer M4	
17	4811600	8	Washer M5	
18	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
19	1001181314	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
20	1001181330	1	Sensor	
20	See Note	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	See Note	4	Terminal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	1001181333	1	Ground Control Box Harness - Lower (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
22	1001181337	1	Ground Control Box Harness - Upper (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
23	1001181711	1	Box, Ground Control	
23	1001165791	1	Hinge	
23	1001166257	1	Latch	
24	1001182680	AR	LED Light with Connector (Red)	
25	1001182681	3	LED Light with Connector (Yellow)	
26	1001184730	4	Washer, Nylon	
27	1001190002	1	Seal, Connector	
28	1001195871	1	Decal - Ground Control	
29	4460234	8	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL



ART_1001181326

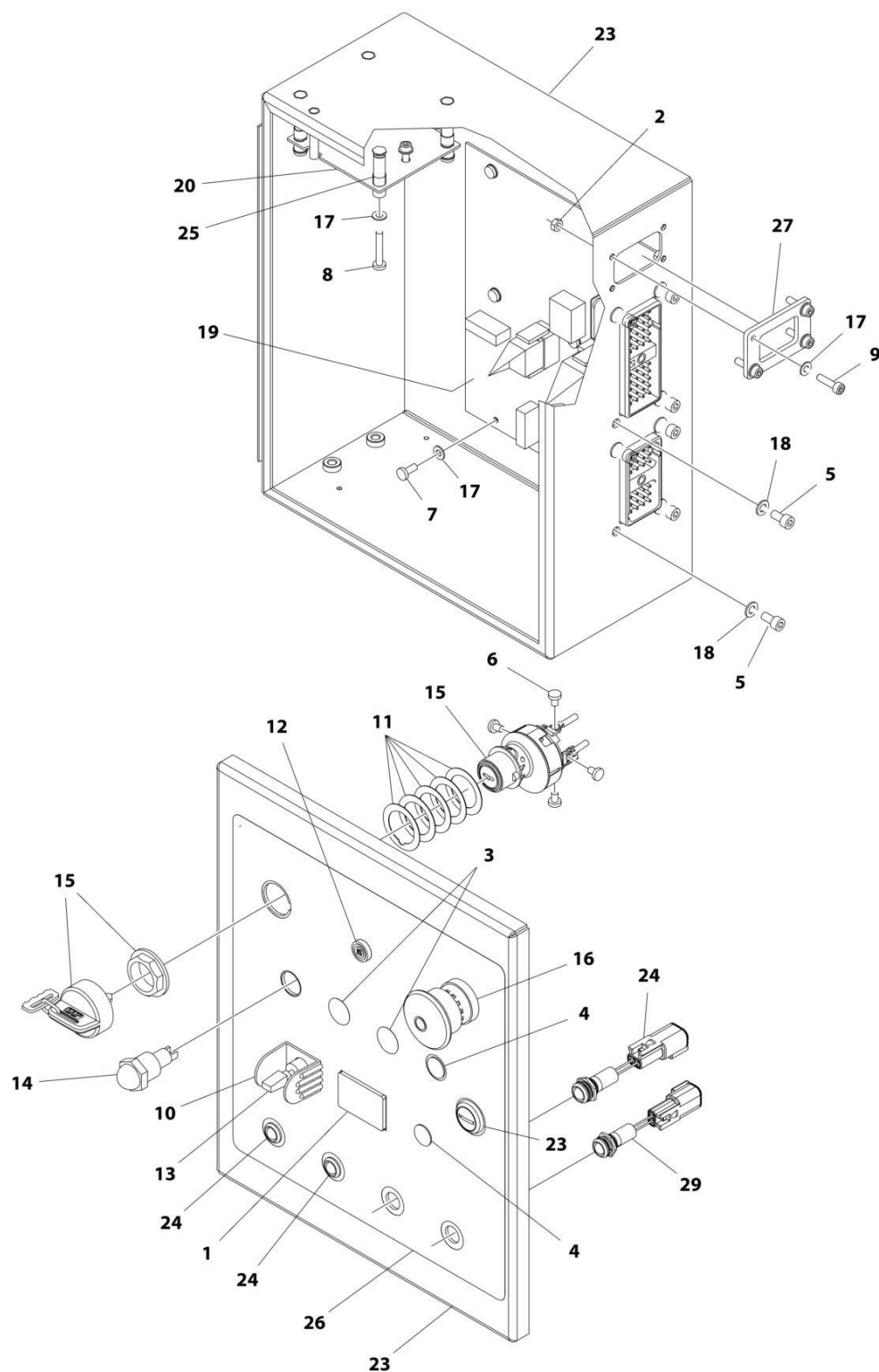
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181326	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA T4F DIESEL	K
1	2420172	1	Gauge	
2	3290401	4	Nut M4	
3	3520026	1	Plug, Hole	
4	3520028	AR	Plug, Hole	
5	3900300	8	Capscrew	
6	4010403	4	Screw M4 x 6	
7	4010405	4	Screw M4 x 10	
8	4010412	4	Screw M4 x 24	
9	4031507	4	Capscrew M4 x 16	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	4070987	5	Shim, .015	
12	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
13	4360524	1	Switch, Toggle	
14	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
15	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
15	2860030	1 set	Key, Replacement	
16	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
16	7020175	1	Cap	
16	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
17	4811400	12	Washer M4	
18	4811600	8	Washer M5	
19	1001181314	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
20	1001181330	1	Sensor	
20	See Note	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	See Note	4	Terminal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	1001181333	1	Ground Control Box Harness - Lower (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
22	1001181337	1	Ground Control Box Harness - Upper (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
23	1001181711	1	Box, Ground Control	
23	1001165791	1	Hinge	
23	1001166257	1	Latch	
24	1001182681	3	LED Light with Connector (Yellow)	
25	1001184730	4	Washer, Nylon	
26	1001189773	1	Decal, Ground Control	
27	1001190002	1	Seal, Connector	
28	4460234	8	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	1001182680	1	LED Light with Connector (Red) (SN E200000301 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE



ART_1001181334

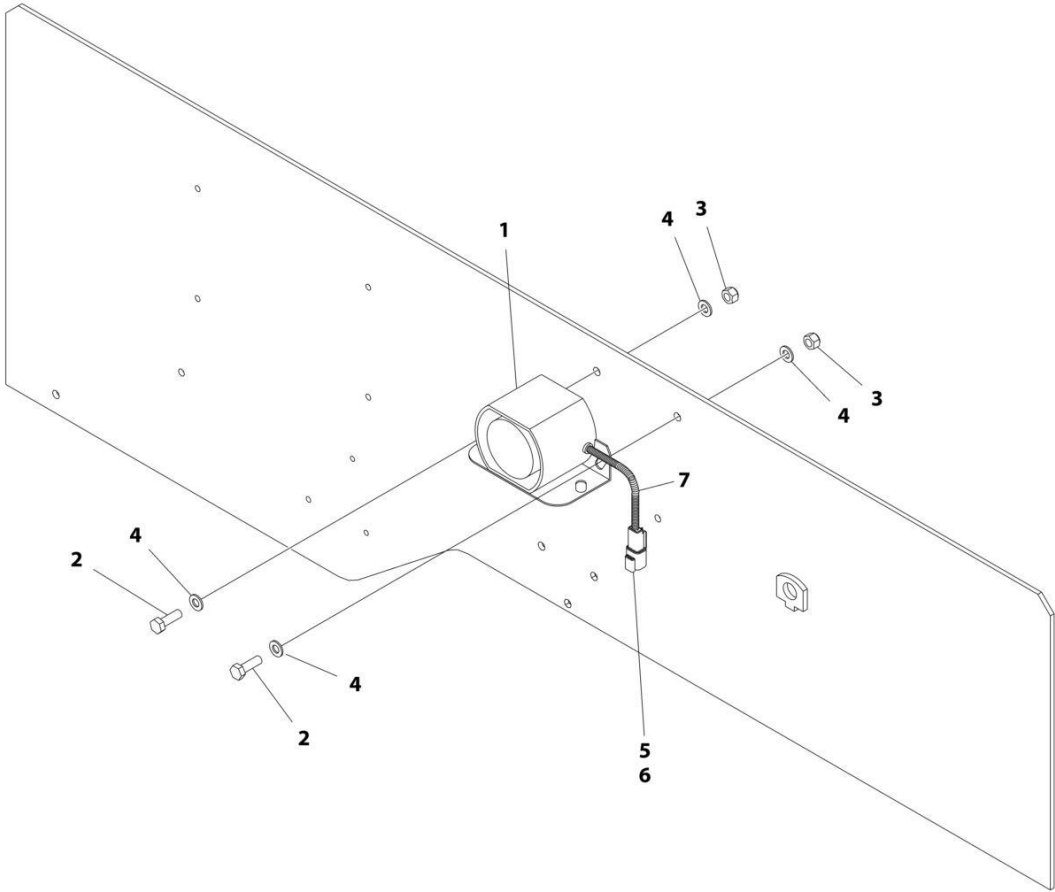
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181334	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE	I
1	2420172	1	Gauge	
2	3290401	AR	Nut M4	
2	3290405	AR	Nut M4	
3	3520026	2	Plug, Hole	
4	3520028	AR	Plug, Hole	
5	3900300	8	Capscrew	
6	4010403	4	Screw M4 x 6	
7	4010405	4	Screw M4 x 10	
8	4010412	4	Screw M4 x 24	
9	4031505	4	Capscrew M4 x 10	
10	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
11	4070987	AR	Shim, .015	
12	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
13	4360524	1	Switch, Toggle	
14	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
15	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
15	2860030	1 set	Key, Replacement	
16	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
16	7020175	1	Cap	
16	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
17	4811400	12	Washer M4	
18	4811600	8	Washer M5	
19	1001181314	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
20	1001181330	1	Sensor	
20	See Note	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	See Note	4	Terminal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
21	1001181333	1	Ground Control Box Harness - Lower (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
22	1001181337	1	Ground Control Box Harness - Upper (Not Shown) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
23	1001181711	1	Box, Ground Control	
23	1001165791	1	Hinge	
23	1001166257	1	Latch	
24	1001182681	3	LED Light with Connector (Yellow)	
25	1001184730	4	Washer, Nylon	
26	1001189773	1	Decal - Ground Control	
27	1001190002	1	Seal, Connector	
28	4460234	AR	Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	1001182680	1	LED Light with Connector (Red) (SN E200000301 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-13. MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION



ART_1001191641

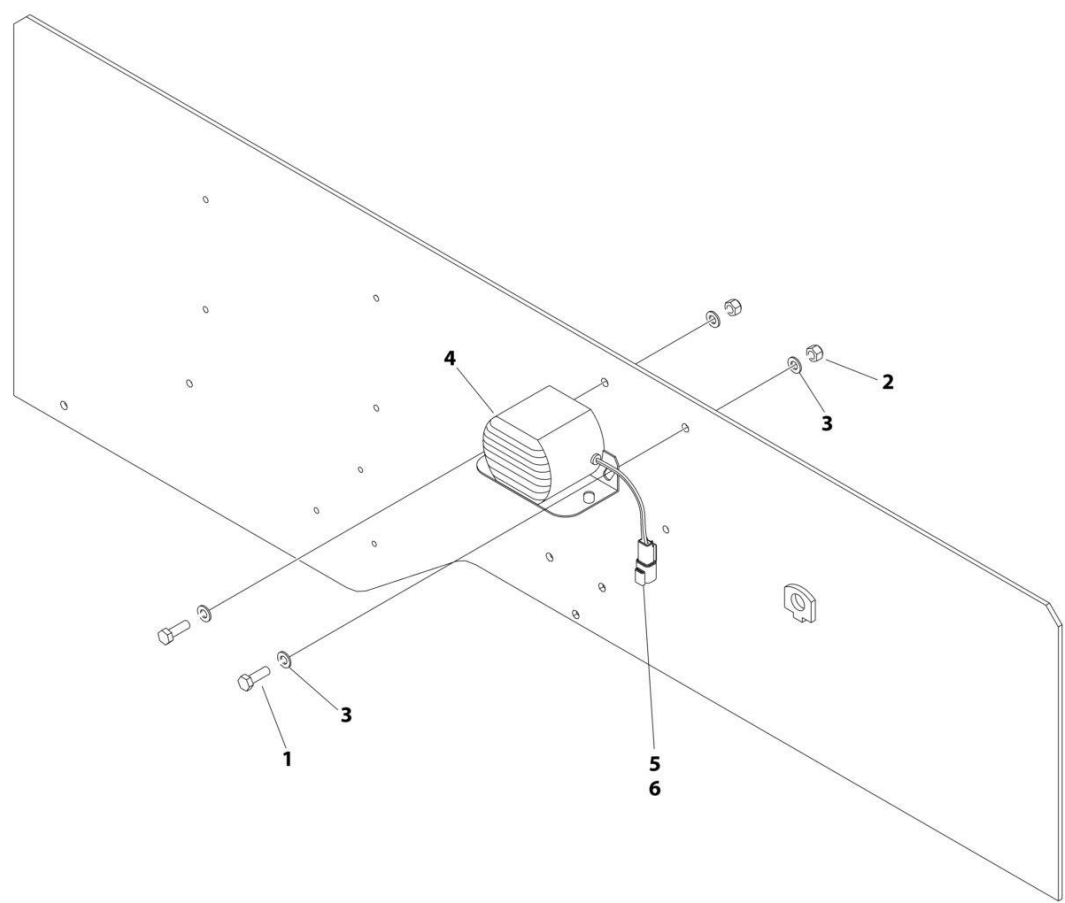
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-13. MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001191641	Ref	MOTION ALARM INSTALLATION	B
1	0140032	1	Alarm	
2	0770812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290805	2	Nut M8	
4	4811900	4	Washer M8	
5	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
7	1001175012	AR	Conduit	

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-14. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION



ART_1001219108

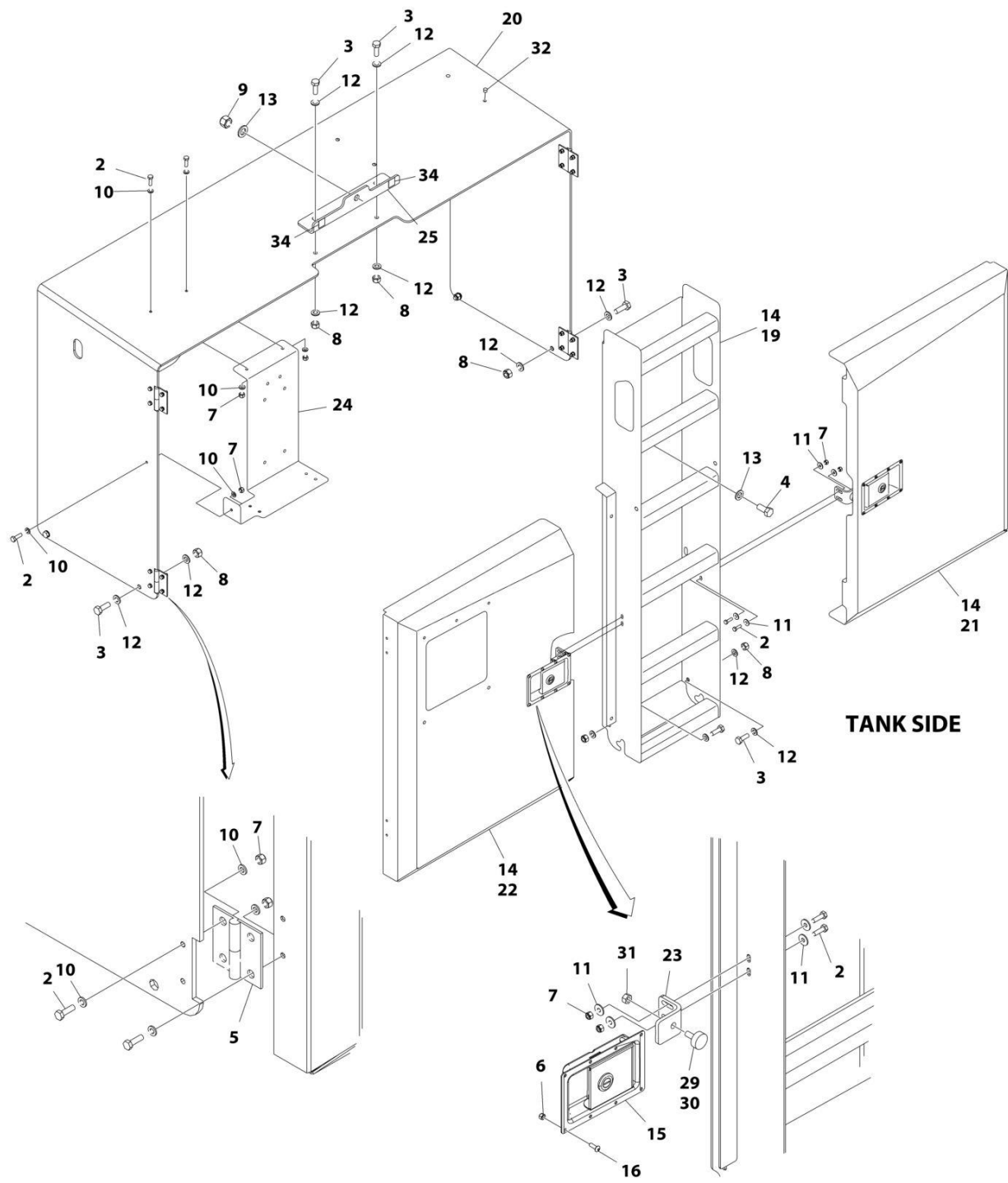
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-14. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219108	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	A
1	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
2	3290605	2	Nut M6	
3	4811702	4	Washer M6	
4	1001182806	1	Alarm, White Noise	
5	4460897	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

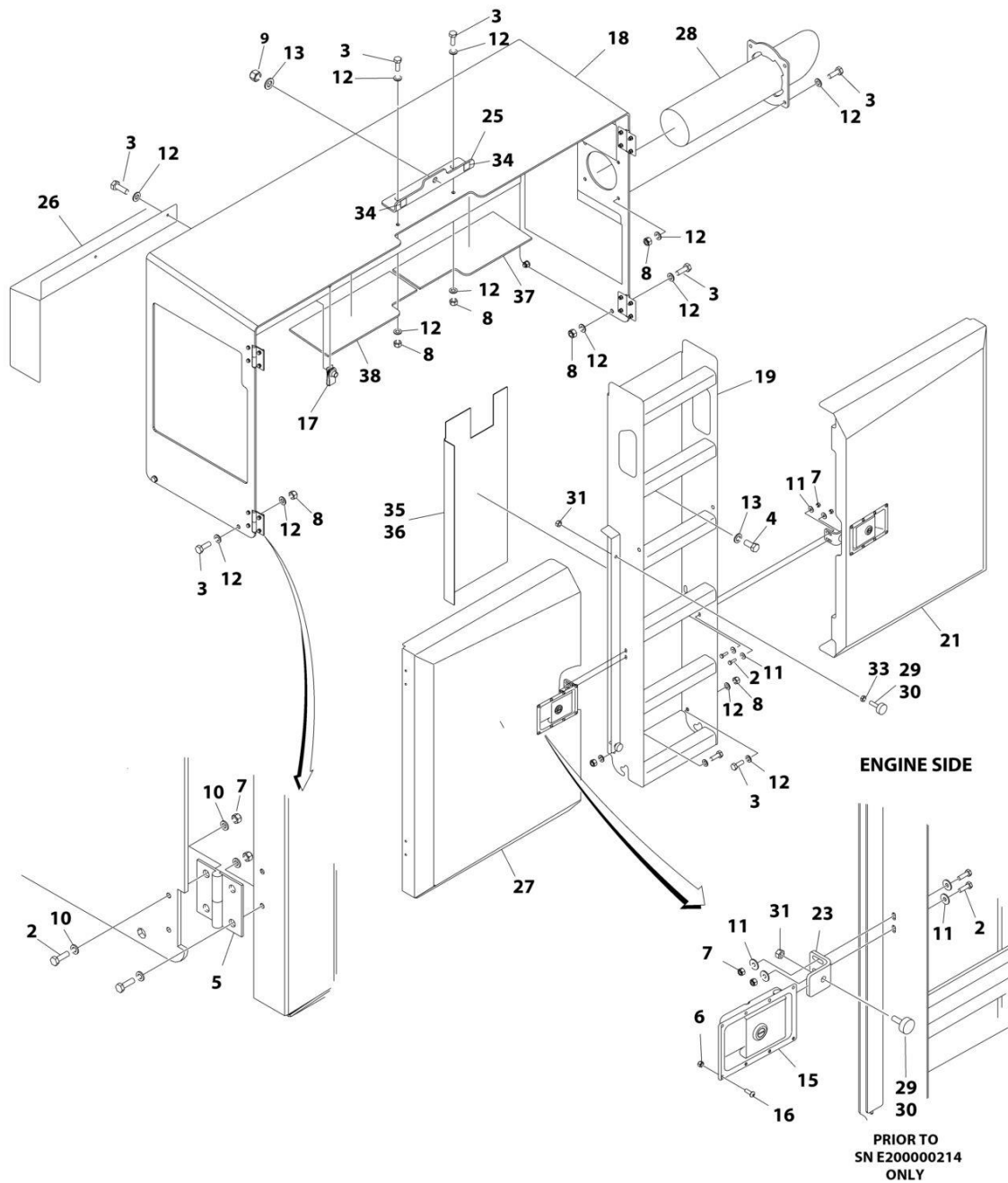
SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

FIGURE 2-15. HOODS INSTALLATION



ART_1001177708_1OF2

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS



ART_1001177708_2OF2

SECTION 2 - GROUND CONTROLS

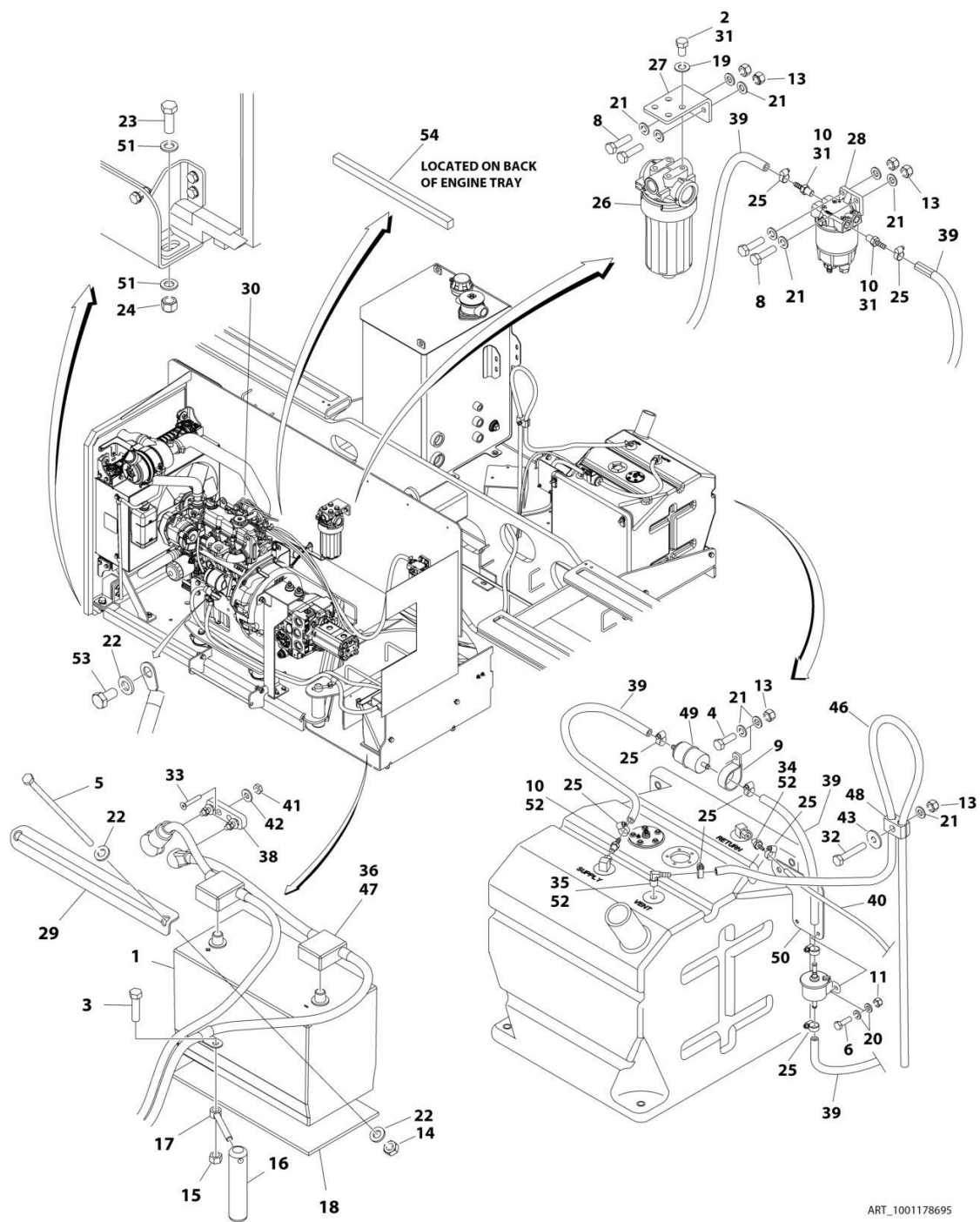
FIGURE 2-15. HOODS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177708	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	L
2	0760610	43	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0761014	22	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0761615	2	Bolt M16 x 35	
5	2600216	8	Hinge	
6	3290505	32	Nut M5	
7	3290605	43	Nut M6	
8	3291005	20	Nut M10	
9	3291605	2	Nut M16	
10	4811700	70	Washer M6	
11	4811702	16	Washer M6	
12	4812000	42	Washer M10	
13	4812300	4	Washer M16	
14	4060803	20 ft/ 6.1m	Flex-Trim	
15	1001093383	4	Latch	
16	1001099125	32	Screw M5 x 16 (Grade 10.9)	
17	1001118972	2	Nut M10	
18	1001181103	1	Cover, Engine Side	
19	1001181106	2	Ladder	
20	1001181108	1	Cover, Tank Side	
21	1001181111	2	Door Less Latch	
22	1001181114	1	Door Less Latch	
23	1001181116	4	Bracket, Latch Striker	
24	1001181117	1	Mount	
25	1001181474	2	Bracket, Ladder Attach	
26	1001183727	1	Shield, Generator	
27	1001183729	1	Door Less Latch	
28	1001183416	1	Tube, Exhaust	
29	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
30	0940049	AR	Stop, Hood	
31	3311501	AR	Nut 5/16	
32	3520060	6	Plug 3/8	
33	3311502	8	Nut 5/16	
34	4420062	AR	Tape (SN E200000214 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
35	1001181805	1	Insulator, Ladder (SN E200000214 through E200000390)	
36	1001225256	1	Insulator, Ladder (SN E200000391 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
37	1001225257	1	Insulator, Underhood Left (SN E200000391 through E200000675)	
38	1001225258	1	Insulator, Underhood Right (SN E200000391 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III



ART_1001178695

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III

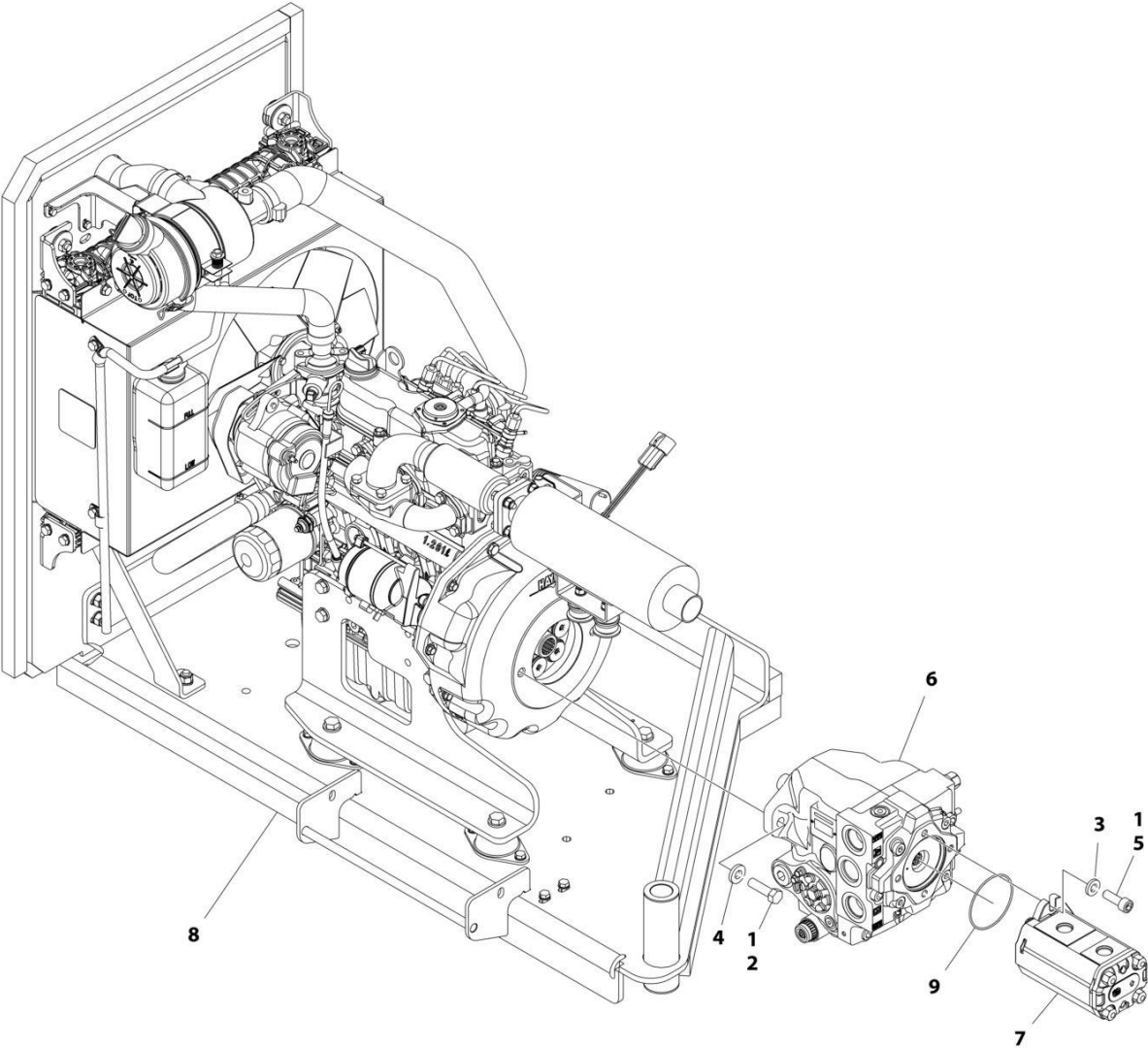
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178695	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III	F
1	0400075	1	Battery	
2	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
3	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
4	0700812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0701047	2	Bolt M10 x 300	
6	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
8	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
9	1320265	1	Clamp	
10	2180348	3	Fitting, NPT Barb	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
13	3290805	6	Nut M8	
14	3291001	2	Nut M10	
15	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
16	3422669	1	Pin	
17	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
18	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
19	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
20	4811700	4	Washer M6	
21	4811900	11	Washer M8	
22	5241000	5	Washer M10	
23	0761617	1	Bolt M16 x 45	
24	3291605	1	Nut M16	
25	8405009	11	Clamp	
26	1001102987	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
26	70010383	1	Element, Filter	
27	1001194836	1	Bracket	
28	1001190609	1	Fuel/Water Separator Assembly (See FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY - DIESEL ENGINES for Breakdown)	
29	1001184065	1	Bracket, Hold Down	
30	1001185041	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III for Breakdown)	
31	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
32	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
33	0741010	2	Screw #10 x 1.25	
34	2180666	1	Fitting, NPT Barb	
35	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
36	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
37	2300004	AR	Coolant (Not Shown)	
38	2400044	1	Fuse, Mounting Block	
39	2720058	14.5 ft /4.4m	Hose	
40	2720271	9.3 ft /2.8m	Hose	
41	3300408	2	Nut	
42	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
43	4811902	1	Washer M8	
45	1001159301	AR	Oil, Engine (Not Shown)	
46	1001165035	5.5 ft /1.7m	Hose	
47	1001186428	1	Battery Cable Kit - Diesel (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			Breakdown)	
48	8750014	1	Hose	
49	1001190545	1	Strainer, Fuel	
50	1001191146	1	Bracket	
51	4812300	2	Washer M16	
52	0100020	AR	Sealant	
53	8303511	1	Capscrew M10	
54	1001183421	1	Foam, Baffle	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III



ART_1001185041

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III

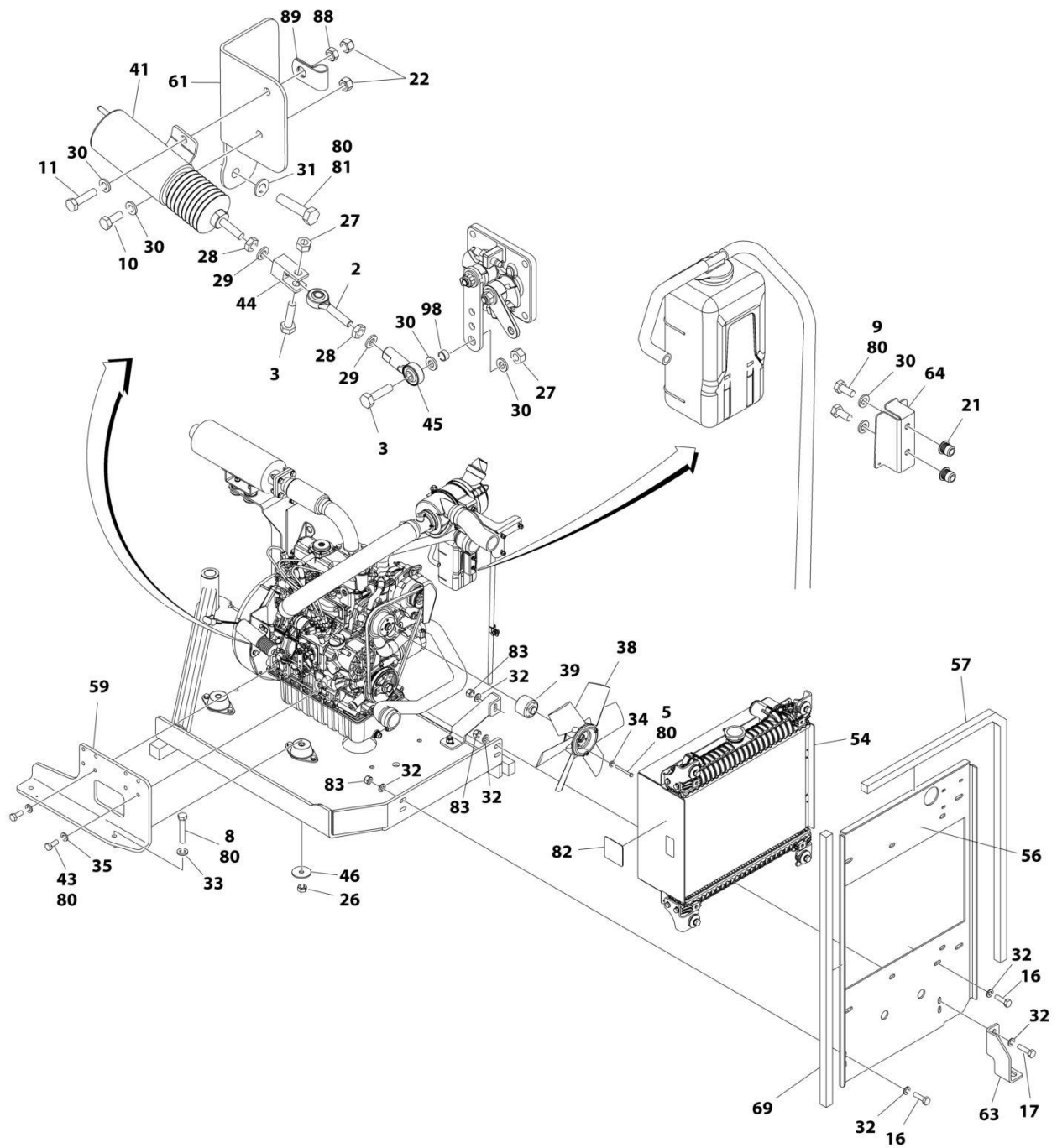
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185041	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
3	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
4	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
5	83191040	2	Capscrew M10 x 30	
6	1001101331	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
7	1001181393	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
7	7023929	1	Seal Kit - 1001181393 Pump (Note: Seal Kit is only service component available)	
8	1001185042	1	Engine Assembly - Kubota Diesel Stage III (See ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III for Breakdown)	
9	3790152	1	O-Ring	

84

530LRT Scissors



SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001185042_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III

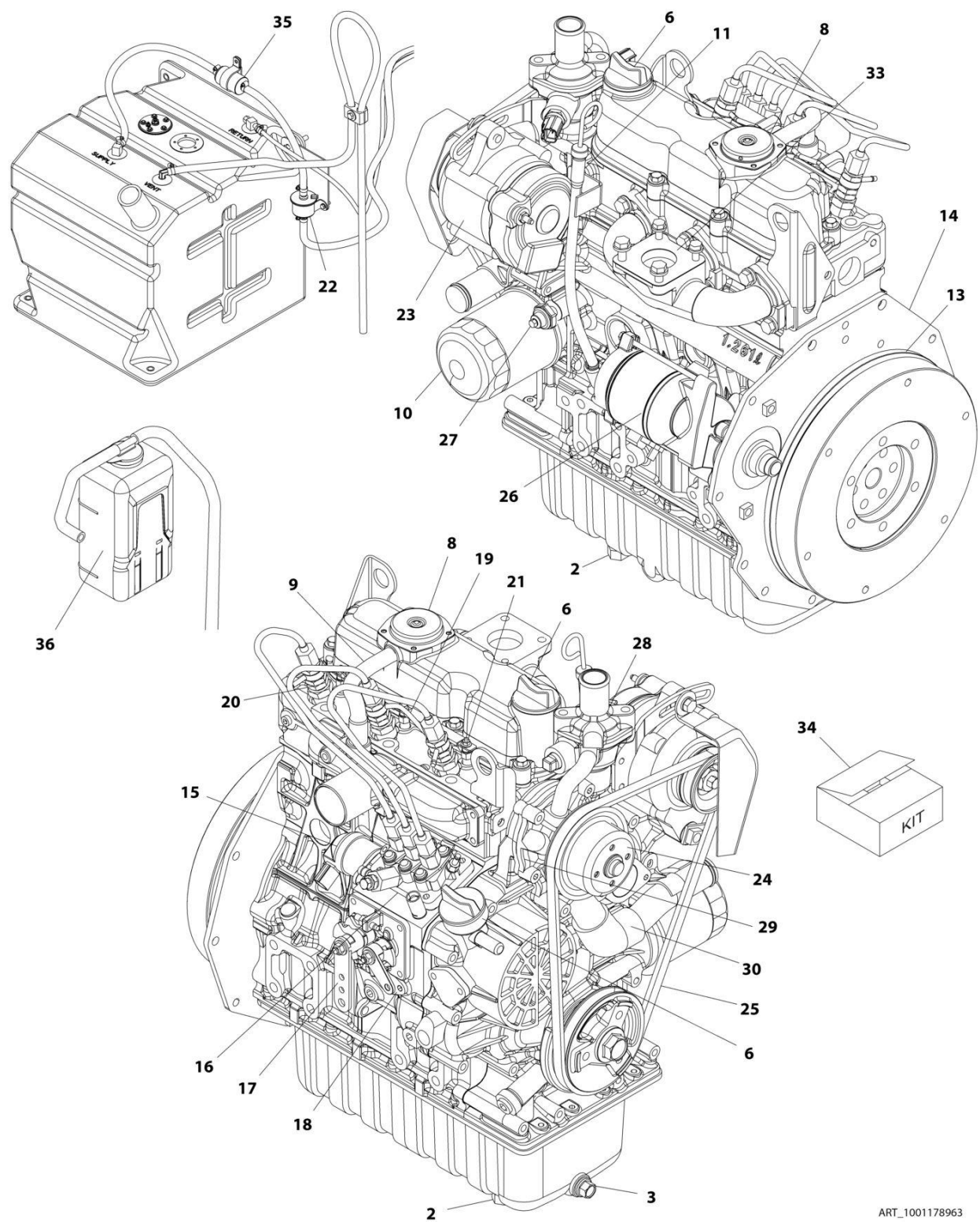
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185042	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III	J
1	0340045	1	Band, Mounting	
2	0440334	1	Bearing	
3	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0700610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
8	0701222	4	Bolt M12 x 70	
9	0760607	2	Bolt M6 x 14	
10	0760608	AR	Bolt M6 x 16	
10	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
13	0760808	10	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
17	0761016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
18	0961986	2	Bearing, Flange	
20	1001191832	AR	Nut M8	
21	1001176636	AR	Nut M6	
22	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
24	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
25	3291001	4	Nut M10	
26	3291201	4	Nut M12	
27	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
28	3321402	2	Nut 1/4	
29	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	
30	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
31	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
32	4812000	18	Washer M10	
33	5241200	4	Washer M12	
34	5240600	4	Washer M6	
35	5241000	8	Washer M10	
36	8405104	5	Clamp	
37	85941016	2	Clamp	
38	1001118538	1	Fan	
39	1001118539	1	Spacer, Fan	
40	1001118580	1	Sensor, Speed	
41	1001118582	1	Actuator, Throttle	
42	1001118675	1	Coupling Kit (See COUPLING KIT - DIESEL ENGINES for Breakdown)	
43	1001118746	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
44	1001118881	1	Clevis, Linkage	
45	1001118925	1	Bearing	
46	1001168018	4	Washer	
48	1001169138	AR	Pad	
49	1001169967	2	Bracket, Radiator	
50	1001170035	2	Bracket, Radiator	
51	1001175509	NLA	Mount, Motor (use p/n 1001187235)	
53	1001178963	NLA	Engine Components - Kubota Diesel Stage III (use p/n 1001224201) (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III for Breakdown)	
54	1001181221	1	Radiator (Prior to SN E200000404)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001220957	1	Radiator & Shroud Assembly (SN E200000404 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
54	1001198726	1	Radiator	
54	70007502	1	Valve, Drain	
54	1001220959	1	Shroud	
55	1001181649	1	Tray, Engine	
56	1001181658	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
57	1001181739	1	Seal	
58	1001182976	1	Mount, Engine (LH)	
59	1001182977	1	Mount, Engine (RH)	
60	1001182978	1	Tube, Inlet	
61	1001182979	1	Bracket, Throttle Cylinder	
62	1001182980	1	Bracket, Air Cleaner	
63	1001182981	1	Bracket, Tray	
64	1001182982	1	Mount	
65	1001182983	1	Tube, Intake	
66	1001182984	1	Bracket, Support	
67	1001182985	1	Tube, Outlet	
68	1001182987	1	Tube, Air Intake	
69	1001183420	1	Foam, Baffle	
73	1001183424	1	Foam, Baffle	
77	1001184066	1	Foam, Baffle	
78	1001118280	1	Air Filter Assembly	
78	7015004	2	Element	
78	7015005	1	Cover Assembly	
78	1340069	1	Valve, Vacuator	
79	8405102	2	Clamp (Prior to SN E200000404)	
79	8405101	2	Clamp (SN E200000404 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
80	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
81	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
82	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
83	3291005	7	Nut M10	
86	0700814	10	Bolt M8	
88	3290601	AR	Nut M6	
89	90021705	1	Clamp, Support	
90	1001169054	4	Isolator, Radiator	
91	0700819	2	Bolt, M8 x 55	
92	0761014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
93	4812500	2	Washer M20	
94	1001195594	1	Muffler	
95	1001195600	1	Bracket, Muffler	
96	1001125248	2	Mount, Engine	
97	1001180620	AR	Compound, Locking	
98	1001128888	AR	Washer	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III



ART_1001178963

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III

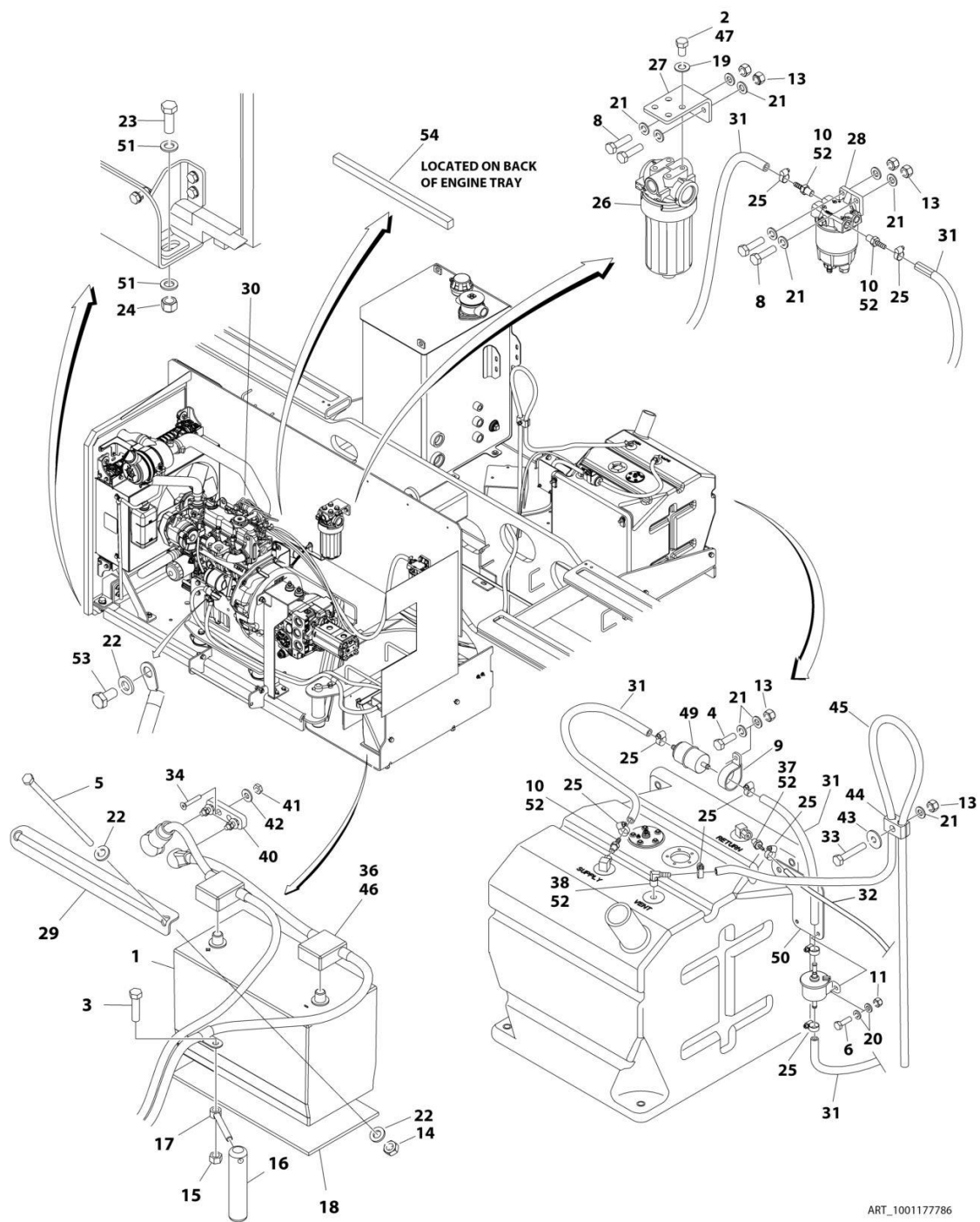
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178963	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III	I
1	70004524	1	Drain (Not Shown)	
2	7023154	1	Plug, Drain	
2	70002315	1	Seal, Plug	
3	70004525	1	Plug, Drain	
3	70004526	1	Gasket	
4	70005220	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head (Not Shown)	
5	7023157	1	Seal, Front Main (Not Shown)	
6	70002318	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
6	70004311	2	O-Ring	
7	70005221	1	Gasket, Valve Cover (Not Shown)	
8	70003060	1	Comp Valve, Breather	
8	70003061	1	Cover, Breather	
8	7017934	4	Screw	
9	70002316	1	Pipe, Water Return	
9	70002317	1	Tube, Breather	
9	70004530	1	Clamp, Hose	
9	70004531	1	Band, Pipe	
10	70004395	1	Cartridge Oil Filter	
11	70005222	1	Dipstick	
11	70005223	1	Tube, Dipstick	
12	7017928	1	Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown)	
13	70005224	1	Gear, Ring	
14	70002419	1	Plate, Rear End	
15	7025479	1	Assembly Solenoid, Stop	
16	7023164	1	Pump, Injection	
16	70002319	1	Shim, Injection	
16	70002320	1	Shim, Injection	
16	70002321	1	Shim, Injection Pump	
16	70002322	1	Shim, Injection Pump	
16	70002323	1	Shim, Injection Pump	
16	7017945	1	Joint, Eye	
17	7023136	1	Spring, Governor	
17	70004396	1	Speed Control Assembly	
17	70004397	1	Gasket	
18	7023165	1	Gasket	
19	70004536	1	Pipe, Over Flow	
19	70004537	1	Screw, Air Bleeder	
19	70004538	1	Seal	
19	70004539	1	Pipe, Over Flow	
20	70004399	3	Holder, Nozzle	
20	70004540	3	Nut	
20	7023167	3	Gasket	
20	7023168	3	Seal, Heat	
21	70002324	3	Glow Plug	
21	70004544	1	Cord, Glow Plug	
22	70005228	1	Fuel Pump Assembly - Electric	
23	7017955	1	Alternator	
24	7023140	1	Pulley, Fan	
25	7023141	1	V-Belt	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
26	7023144	1	Starter	
27	7017901	1	Switch, Oil	
28	70003064	1	Sensor, Water Temperature	
28	70003063	1	Washer, Seal	
28	70004829	1	Pipe, Water Return	
28	7023145	1	Gasket, Water Flange	
28	7017958	1	Hose, Water Return	
28	7023170	1	Thermostat	
28	70002326	1	Gasket Thermostat	
29	70002327	1	Pump, Water	
29	70002328	1	Gasket, Water Pump	
30	7017963	1	Pipe, Water	
30	70002330	1	Pipe, Water	
31	7023149	1	Gasket, Inlet Manifold (Not Shown)	
32	7023148	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold (Not Shown)	
33	7023124	1	Gasket, Muffler	
33	70004415	4	Bolt	
34	70005226	1	Upper Gasket Kit	
34	70005227	1	Lower Gasket Kit	
35	7017992	1	Fuel, Filter	
36	70005229	1	Coolant Reserve Tank	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F



ART_1001177786

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F

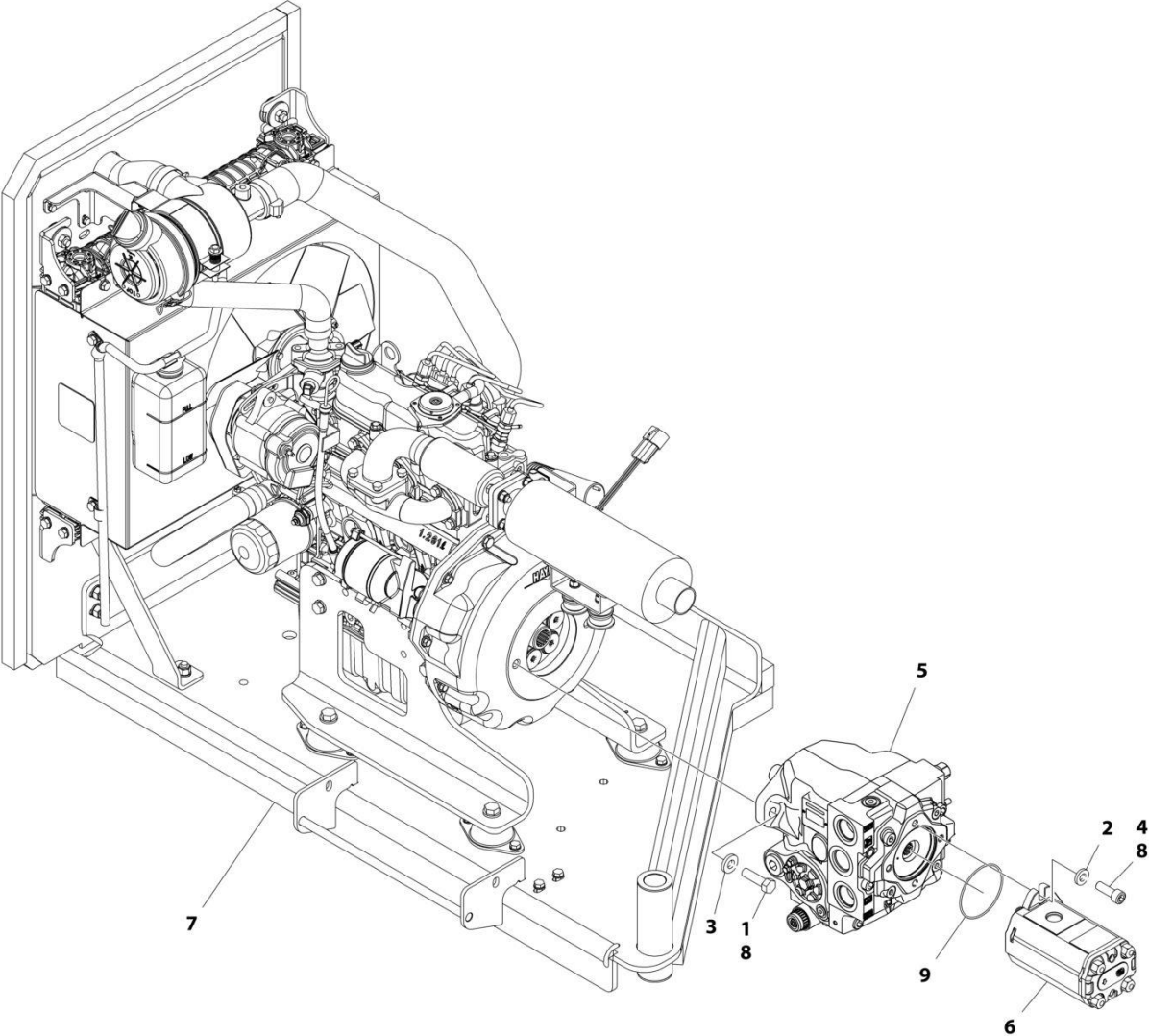
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177786	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F	H
1	0400075	1	Battery	
2	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
3	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
4	0700812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
5	0701047	2	Bolt M10 x 300	
6	0760610	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
8	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
9	1320265	1	Clamp	
10	2180348	3	Fitting, Barbed	
11	3290605	2	Nut M6	
13	3290805	6	Nut M8	
14	3291001	2	Nut M10	
15	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
16	3422669	1	Pin	
17	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
18	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
19	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
20	4811700	4	Washer M6	
21	4811900	11	Washer M8	
22	5241000	5	Washer M10	
23	0761617	1	Bolt M16 x 45	
24	3291605	1	Nut M16	
25	8405009	11	Clamp	
26	1001102987	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
26	70010383	1	Element, Filter	
27	1001194836	1	Bracket, Charge Pump	
28	1001190809	1	Fuel/Water Separator Assembly (See FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY - DIESEL ENGINES for Breakdown)	
29	1001184065	1	Bracket, Hold Down	
30	1001184498	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F for Breakdown)	
31	2720058	14.5 ft / 4.4m	Hose	
32	2720271	9.3 ft / 2.8m	Hose	
33	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
34	0741010	2	Screw #10 x 1.25	
35	1001159301	AR	Oil, Engine (Not Shown)	
36	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
37	2180666	1	Fitting, Barbed	
38	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
39	2300004	AR	Coolant (Not Shown)	
40	2400044	1	Fuse, Mounting Block	
41	3300408	2	Nut	
42	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
43	4811902	1	Washer M8	
44	8750014	1	Clamp	
45	1001165035	5.5 ft / 1.7m	Hose	
46	1001186428	1	Battery Cable Kit - Diesel (See ELECTRIC SECTION for	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	0100011	AR	Breakdown)	
49	1001190545	1	Compound, Locking	
50	1001191146	1	Strainer, Fuel	
51	4812300	2	Bracket	
52	0100020	AR	Washer M6	
53	8303511	1	Sealant	
54	1001183421	1	Capscrew M10 x 20	
			Foam, Baffle	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F



ART_1001184498

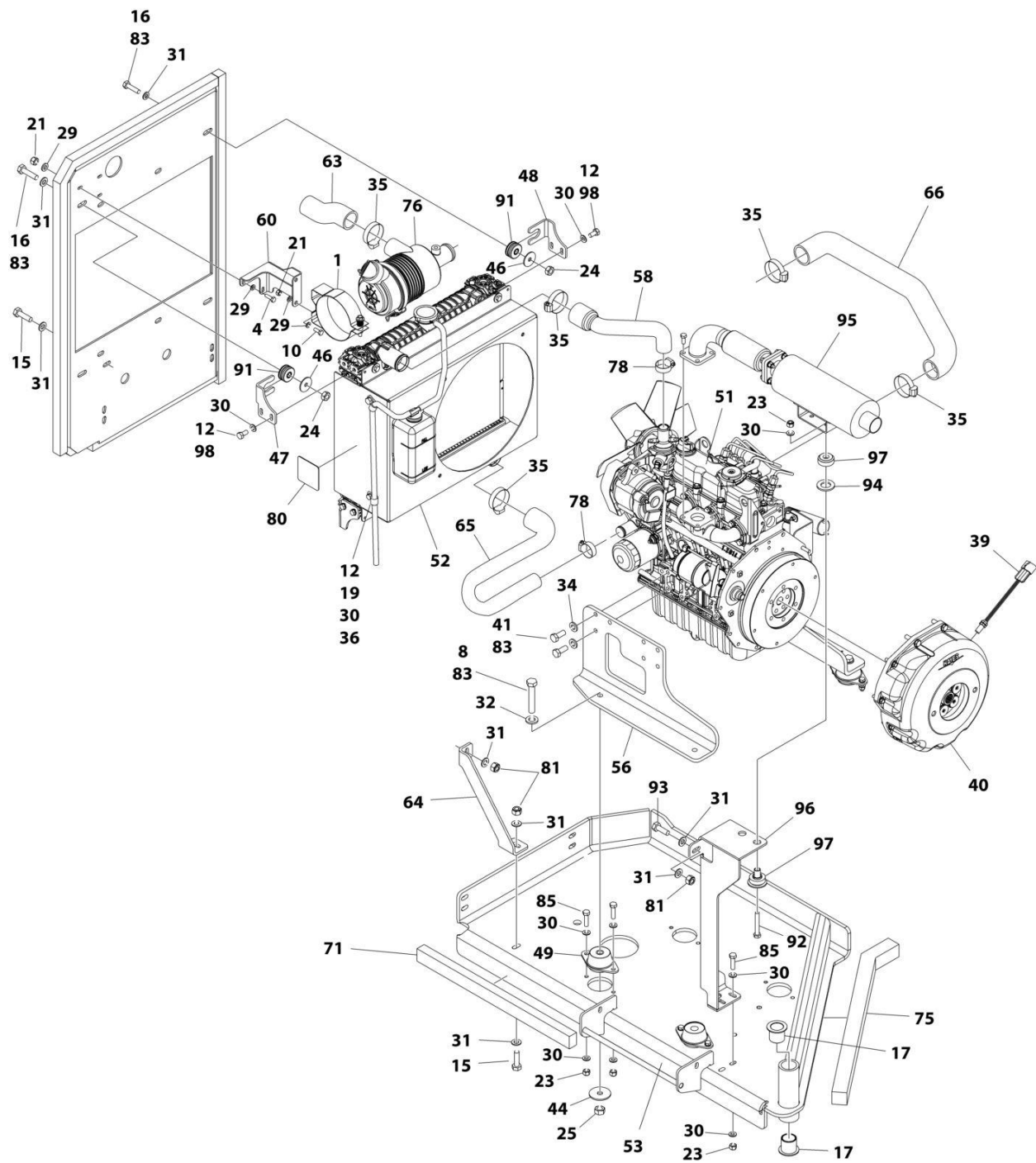
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184498	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F	D
1	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
2	4891600	2	Washer 3/8	
3	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
4	83191040	2	Capscrew M10 x 30	
5	1001101331	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
6	1001181393	1	Gear Pump Assembly	
6	7023929	1	Seal Kit - 1001181393 Pump (Note: Seal Kit is only service component available)	
7	1001184392	1	Engine Assembly - Kubota Diesel T4F (See ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F for Breakdown)	
8	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
9	3790152	1	O-Ring	

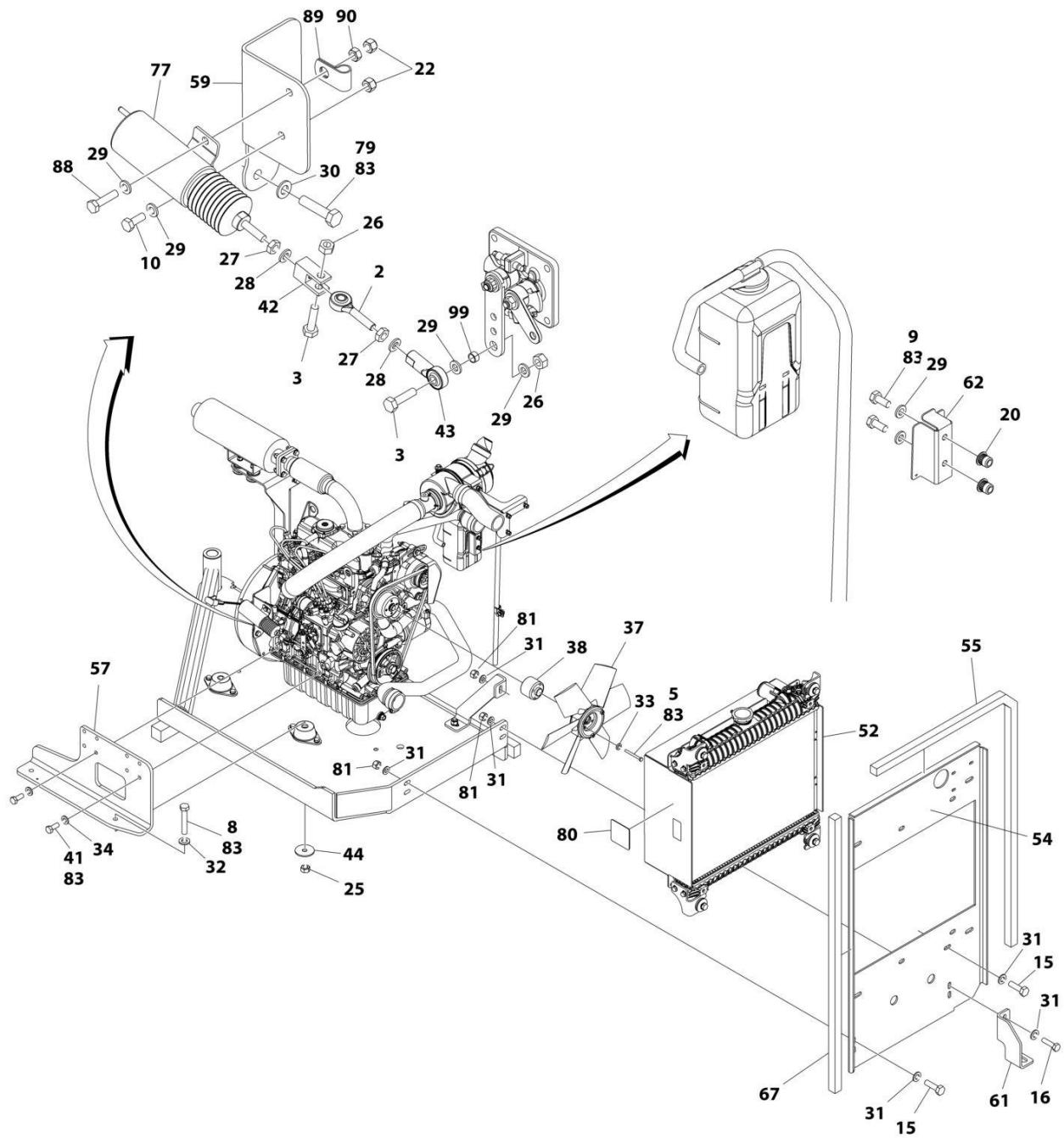
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F



ART_1001184392_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001184392_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F

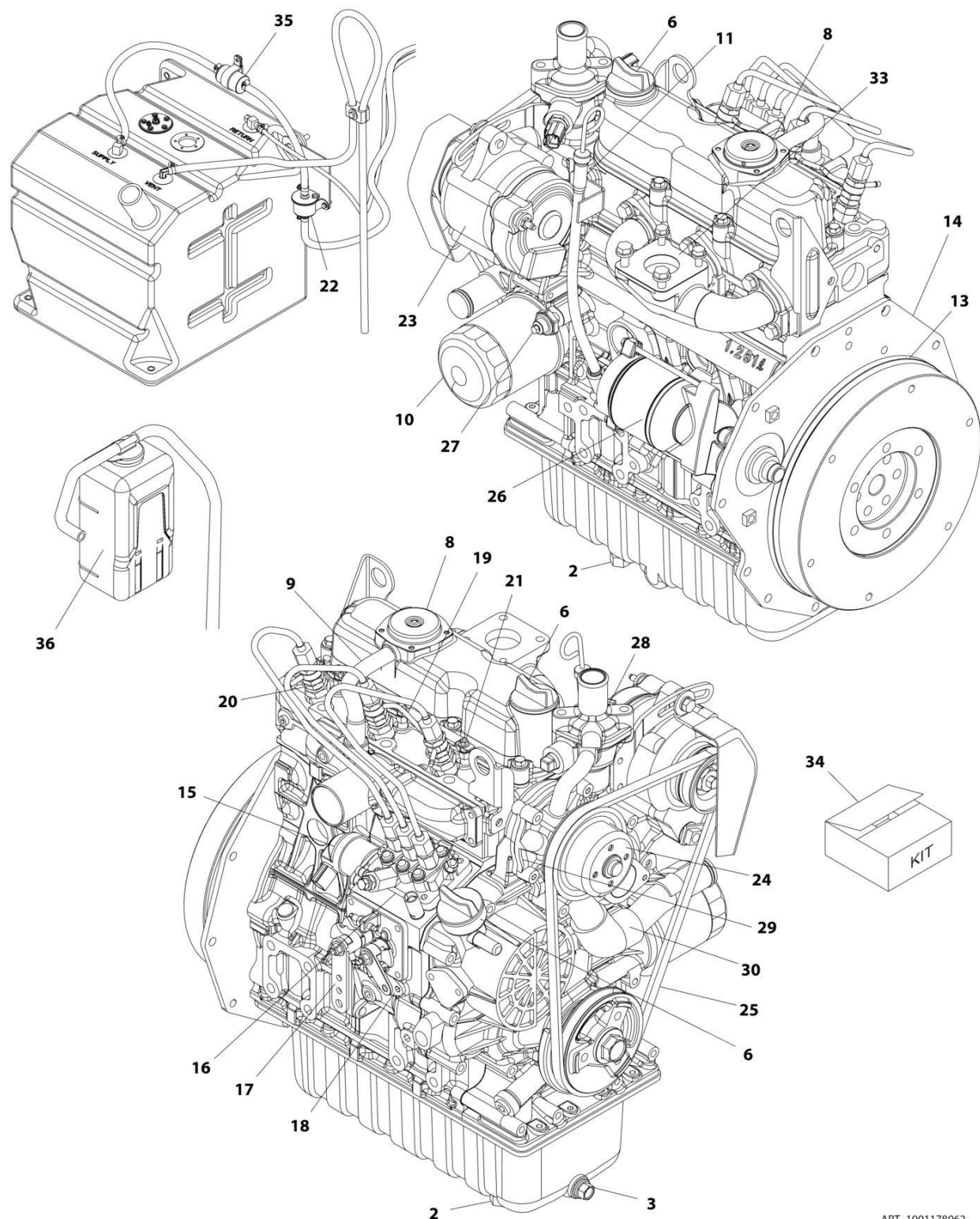
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184392	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F	J
1	0340045	1	Band, Mounting	
2	0440334	1	Bearing	
3	0641408	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0700610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
8	0701222	4	Bolt M12 x 70	
9	0760607	2	Bolt M6 x 14	
10	0760608	AR	Bolt M6 x 16	
10	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
12	0760808	10	Bolt M8 x 16	
15	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0961986	2	Bearing, Flange	
19	1001191832	AR	Nut M8	
20	1001176636	AR	Nut M6	
21	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
23	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
24	3291001	4	Nut M10	
25	3291201	4	Nut M12	
26	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
27	3321402	2	Nut 1/4	
28	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	
29	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
30	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
31	4812000	18	Washer M10	
32	5241200	4	Washer M12	
33	5240600	4	Washer M6	
34	5241000	8	Washer M10	
35	8405104	5	Clamp	
36	85941016	2	Clamp	
37	1001118538	1	Fan	
38	1001118539	1	Fan, Spacer	
39	1001118580	1	Sensor, Speed	
40	1001118675	1	Housing, Coupling Kit (See COUPLING KIT - DIESEL ENGINES for Breakdown)	
41	1001118746	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
42	1001118881	1	Clevis, Linkage	
43	1001118925	1	Bearing	
44	1001168018	4	Washer	
46	1001169138	4	Pad	
47	1001169967	2	Bracket, Radiator	
48	1001170035	2	Bracket, Radiator	
49	1001175509	NLA	Mount, Motor (use p/n 1001187235)	
51	1001178962	NLA	Engine Components - Kubota Diesel T4F (use p/n 1001224430) (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F for Breakdown)	
52	1001181221	1	Radiator (Prior to SN E200000404)	
52	1001220957	1	Radiator & Shroud Assembly (SN E200000404 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	1001198726	1	Radiator	
52	70007502	1	Valve, Drain	
52	1001220959	1	Shroud	
53	1001181649	1	Tray, Engine	
54	1001181658	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
55	1001181739	1	Seal	
56	1001182976	1	Mount, Engine (LH)	
57	1001182977	1	Mount, Engine (RH)	
58	1001182978	1	Tube, Inlet	
59	1001182979	1	Bracket, Throttle Cylinder	
60	1001182980	1	Bracket, Air Cleaner	
61	1001182981	1	Bracket, Tray	
62	1001182982	1	Mount	
63	1001182983	1	Tube, Intake	
64	1001182984	1	Bracket, Support	
65	1001182985	1	Tube, Outlet	
66	1001182987	1	Tube, Air Intake	
67	1001183420	1	Foam, Baffle	
71	1001183424	1	Foam, Baffle	
75	1001184066	1	Foam, Baffle	
76	1001118260	1	Air Filter Assembly	
76	7015004	2	Element	
76	7015005	1	Cover Assembly	
76	1340069	1	Valve, Vacuator	
77	1001118582	1	Actuator, Throttle	
78	8405102	2	Clamp (Prior to SN E200000404)	
78	8405101	2	Clamp (SN E200000404 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
79	0700815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
80	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
81	3291005	7	Nut M10	
83	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
85	0700814	10	Bolt M8 x 30	
88	0760612	AR	Bolt M6 x 25	
89	90021705	1	Clamp, Support	
90	3290601	AR	Nut M6	
91	1001169054	4	Isolator, Radiator	
92	0700819	2	Bolt M8 x 55	
93	0761014	1	Bolt M10 x 30	
94	4812500	2	Washer M20	
95	1001195594	1	Muffler	
96	1001195600	1	Bracket, Muffler	
97	1001125248	2	Mount, Engine	
98	1001180620	AR	Compound, Locking	
99	1001128888	AR	Washer	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F



ART_1001178962

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F

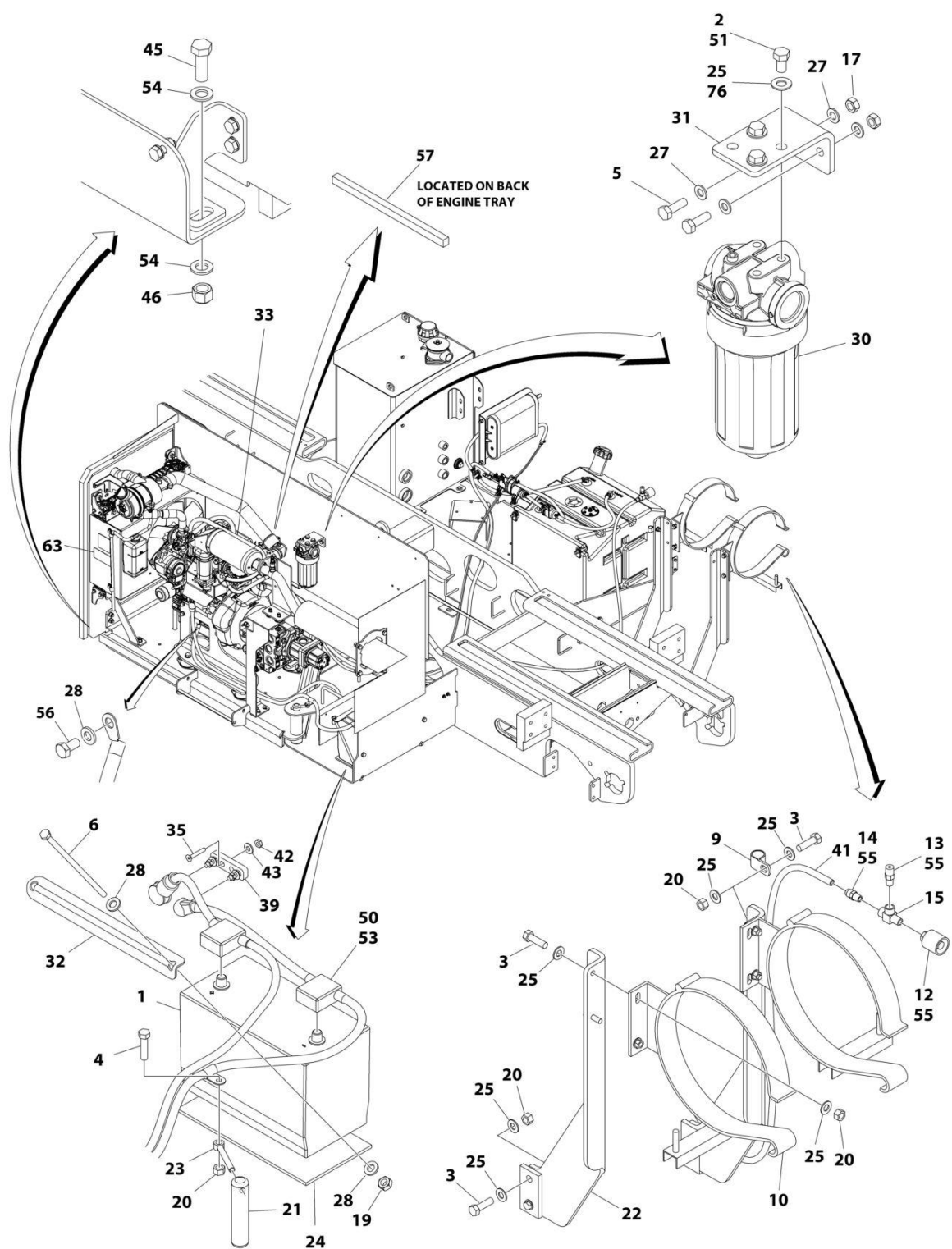
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001178962	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA DIESEL T4F	G
1	70004524	1	Drain (Not Shown)	
2	7023154	1	Plug, Drain	
2	70002315	1	Seal, Plug	
3	70004525	1	Plug, Drain	
3	70004526	1	Gasket	
4	70005220	1	Gasket, Cylinder Head (Not Shown)	
5	7017922	1	Seal, Front Main (Not Shown)	
6	70002318	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
6	70004311	2	O-Ring	
7	70005221	1	Gasket, Valve Cover (Not Shown)	
8	70003060	1	Comp Valve, Breather	
8	70003061	1	Cover, Breather	
8	7017934	4	Screw	
9	70002316	1	Pipe, Water Return	
9	70002317	1	Tube, Breather	
9	70004530	1	Clamp, Hose	
9	70004531	1	Band, Pipe	
10	70004395	1	Cartridge Oil Filter	
11	70005222	1	Dipstick	
11	70005223	1	Tube, Dipstick	
12	7017928	1	Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown)	
13	70005224	1	Gear, Ring	
14	70002419	1	Plate, Rear End	
15	7025479	1	Assembly Solenoid, Stop	
16	7023164	1	Pump, Injection	
16	70002319	1	Shim, Injection	
16	70002320	1	Shim, Injection	
16	70002321	1	Shim, Injection Pump	
16	70002322	1	Shim, Injection Pump	
16	70002323	1	Shim, Injection Pump	
16	7017945	1	Joint, Eye	
17	70004396	1	Speed Control Assembly	
17	70004397	1	Gasket	
18	7023165	1	Gasket	
19	70004536	1	Pipe, Over Flow	
19	70004537	1	Screw, Air Bleeder	
19	70004538	1	Gasket	
19	70004539	1	Pipe, Over Flow	
20	70004399	3	Holder, Nozzle	
20	70004540	3	Nut	
20	7023167	3	Gasket	
20	7023168	3	Seal, Heat	
21	70004398	3	Plug, Glow	
21	70004544	1	Cord, Glow Plug	
22	70005228	1	Electric Fuel Feed Pump	
23	7017955	1	Alternator	
24	7023140	1	Pulley, Fan	
25	7023141	1	V Belt	
26	7023144	1	Starter	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
27	7017901	1	Switch, Oil	
28	70004829	1	Pipe, Water Return	
28	7023145	1	Gasket, Flange	
28	7017958	1	Hose, Water Return	
28	7023170	1	Thermostat	
28	70002326	1	Gasket, Thermostat	
28	70003064	1	Sensor, Water Temperature	
28	70003063	1	Washer, Seal	
29	70002327	1	Pump, Water	
29	70002328	1	Gasket, Water Pump	
30	7017963	1	Pipe, Water	
30	70002330	1	Pipe, Water	
31	7023149	1	Gasket, Inlet Manifold (Not Shown)	
32	7023148	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
33	7023124	1	Gasket (Muffler)	
33	70004415	4	Bolt, Sems	
34	70005226	1	Upper Gasket Kit	
34	70005227	1	Lower Gasket Kit	
35	7017992	1	Fuel Filter	
36	70005229	1	Coolant Reverse Tank Assembly	

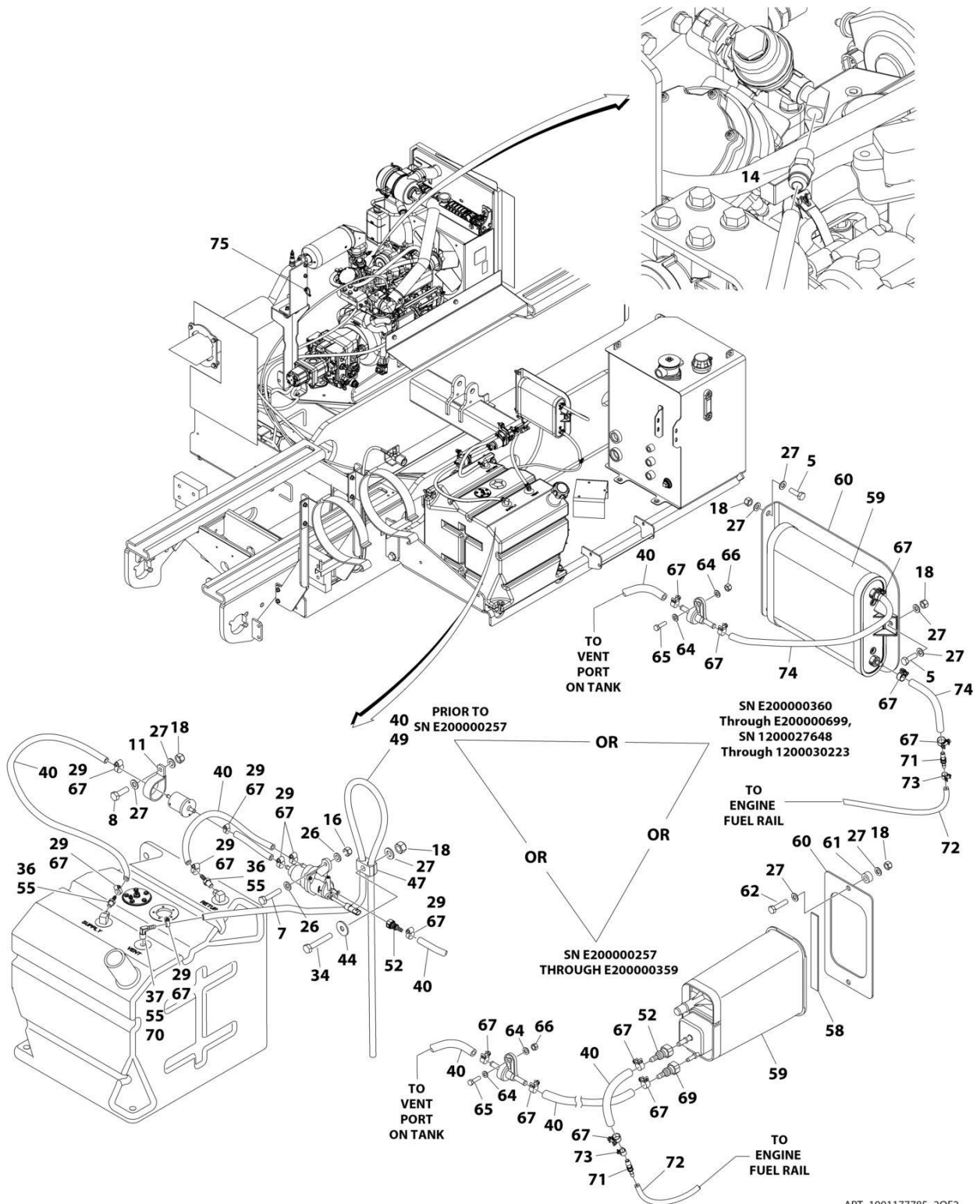
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA GASOLINE



ART_1001177785_1OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_100117785_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA GASOLINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177785	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - KUBOTA GASOLINE	O
1	0400075	1	Battery	
2	0641605	AR	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
2	0761010	AR	Bolt M10 x 20	
3	0641610	9	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
4	0641612	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
5	0700812	AR	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	0701047	2	Bolt M10 x 300	
7	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
8	0760812	AR	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	1320061	1	Clamp	
10	1320220	1	LP Clamp Kit	
11	1320265	1	Clamp	
12	2180387	1	Fitting, Tank Connector	
13	2180389	1	Fitting, Relief Valve - LP	
14	2180418	2	Fitting	
15	2220290	1	Fitting, Tee	
16	3290605	3	Nut M6	
17	3290801	2	Nut M8	
18	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
19	3291001	2	Nut M10	
20	3311605	10	Nut 3/8	
21	3422669	1	Pin	
22	3573440	2	Plate, Mounting	
23	3841143	1	Keeper Pin	
24	3980007	1	Seat, Battery	
25	4711600	AR	Washer 3/8	
26	4811700	6	Washer M6	
27	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
28	5241000	5	Washer M10	
29	8405009	AR	Clamp	
30	1001102987	1	Filter, Charge Pump (Prior to SN E200000544, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
30	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump (SN E200000544 through E200000675)	
30	70010383	1	Element, Filter	
31	1001194836	1	Bracket	
32	1001184065	1	Bracket, Hold Down	
33	1001184653	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE for Breakdown)	
34	0700818	AR	Bolt M8 x 50	
35	0741010	2	Screw #10 x 1.25	
36	2180348	2	Fitting, NPT Barb	
37	2220313	1	Fitting, Barb 90 (Prior to SN E200000257)	
38	2300004	AR	Coolant (Not Shown)	
39	2400044	1	Block, Fuse Mounting	
40	1001156819	28 ft / 8.4m	Hose (Prior to SN E200000254)	
40	1001156819	18.1 ft/ 5.5m	Hose (SN E200000254 through E200000359)	
40	1001156819	15.7 ft/ 4.8m	Hose (SN E200000360 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

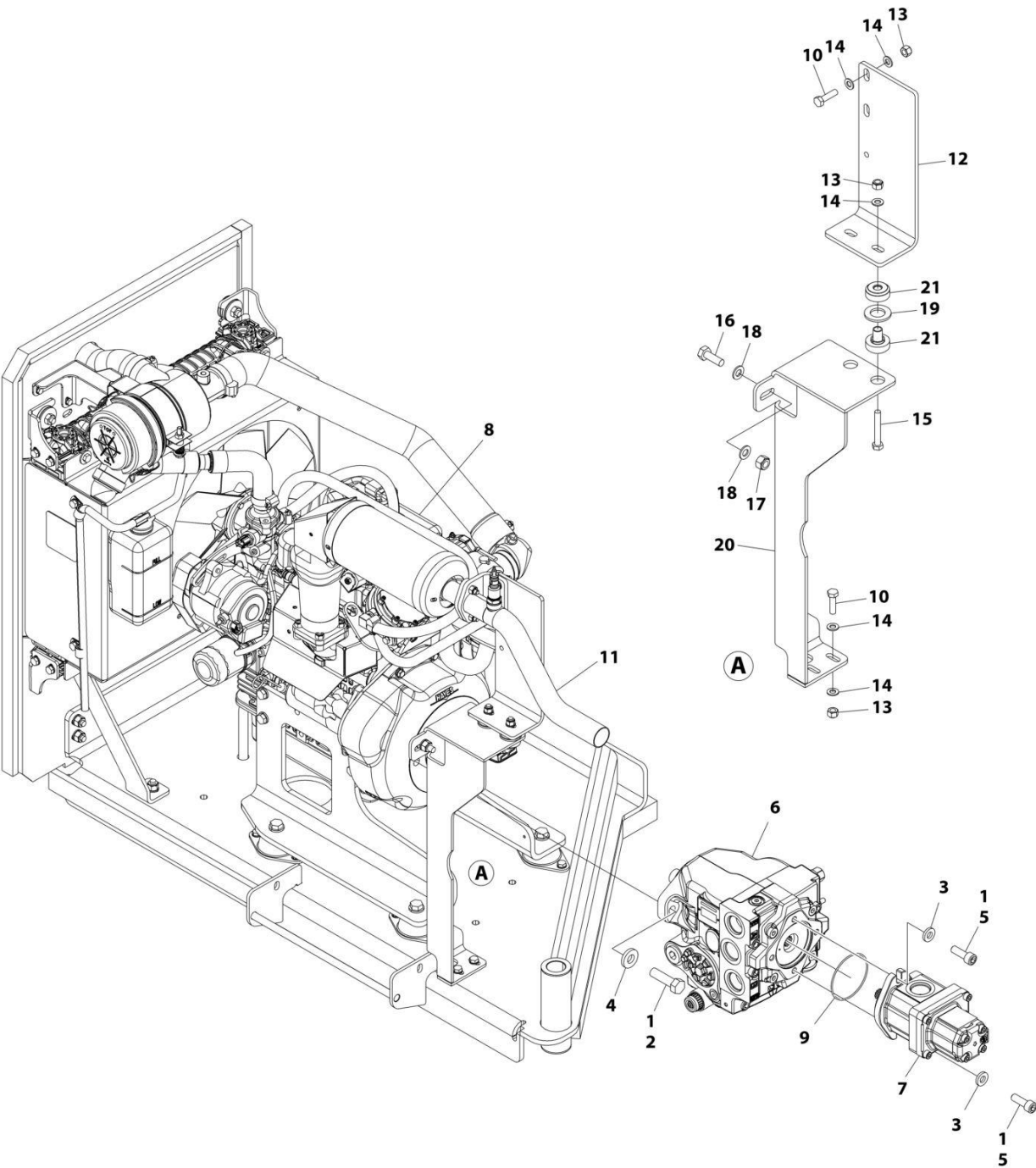
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	2720611	1	Hose	
42	3300408	2	Nut	
43	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
44	4811902	AR	Washer M8	
45	0761617	1	Bolt M16 x 45	
46	3291605	1	Nut M16	
47	8750014	AR	Clamp	
48	1001190775	AR	Oil, Engine (Not Shown)	
49	1001165035	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose (Prior to SN E200000257)	
50	0100051	AR	Grease, Battery Terminal	
51	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
52	1001174093	AR	Coupling, Quick Connect	
53	1001186429	1	Battery Cable Kit (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
54	4812300	2	Washer M16	
55	0100020	AR	Sealant	
56	8303511	1	Capscrew M10 x 20	
57	1001183421	1	Foam, Baffle	
58	1001149021	1	Seal (SN E200000257 through E200000359)	
59	1001206745	1	Canister, Carbon (SN E200000257 through E200000359)	
59	1001225420	1	Canister, Carbon (SN E200000360 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
60	1001206748	1	Bracket (SN E200000257 through E200000359)	
60	1001225421	1	Bracket (SN E200000360 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
61	1001090107	AR	Washer	
62	0700815	AR	Bolt M8 x 35	
63	1001207289	NLA	Decal - EPA Evaporation Standards (use p/n 1001236559) (SN E200000257 through E200000341)	
63	1001227591	NLA	Decal - EPA Evaporation Standards (use p/n 1001236559) (SN E200000342 through E200000543, SN 1200027648 through 1200027657)	
63	1001236559	1	Decal - EPA Evaporation Standards (SN E200000544 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
64	4811600	AR	Washer M5	
65	0760512	AR	Bolt M5 x 25	
66	3290505	AR	Nut M5	
67	1001174486	14	Clamp (SN E200000257 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
69	1001208062	1	Coupling, Quick Connect (SN E200000257 through E200000359)	
70	1001208764	1	Fitting NPT x Barbed (SN E200000257 through E200000262)	
70	2221176	1	Fitting, 90 (SN E200000263 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
71	1001216678	1	Coupling, Fuel Line (SN E200000254 through E200000359)	
71	1001131391	1	Coupling, Fuel Line (SN E200000360 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
72	2720271	9.3 ft/ 2.8m	Hose (SN E200000254 through E200000359)	
72	1001129256	9.3 ft/ 2.8m	Hose (SN E200000360 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
73	1001185585	2	Clamp, Hose (SN E200000254 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
74	1001129255	2.5 ft/.8m	Hose (SN E200000360 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
75	1001146588	AR	Tie-Strap	
76	4812000	AR	Washer M10	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE



ART_1001184653

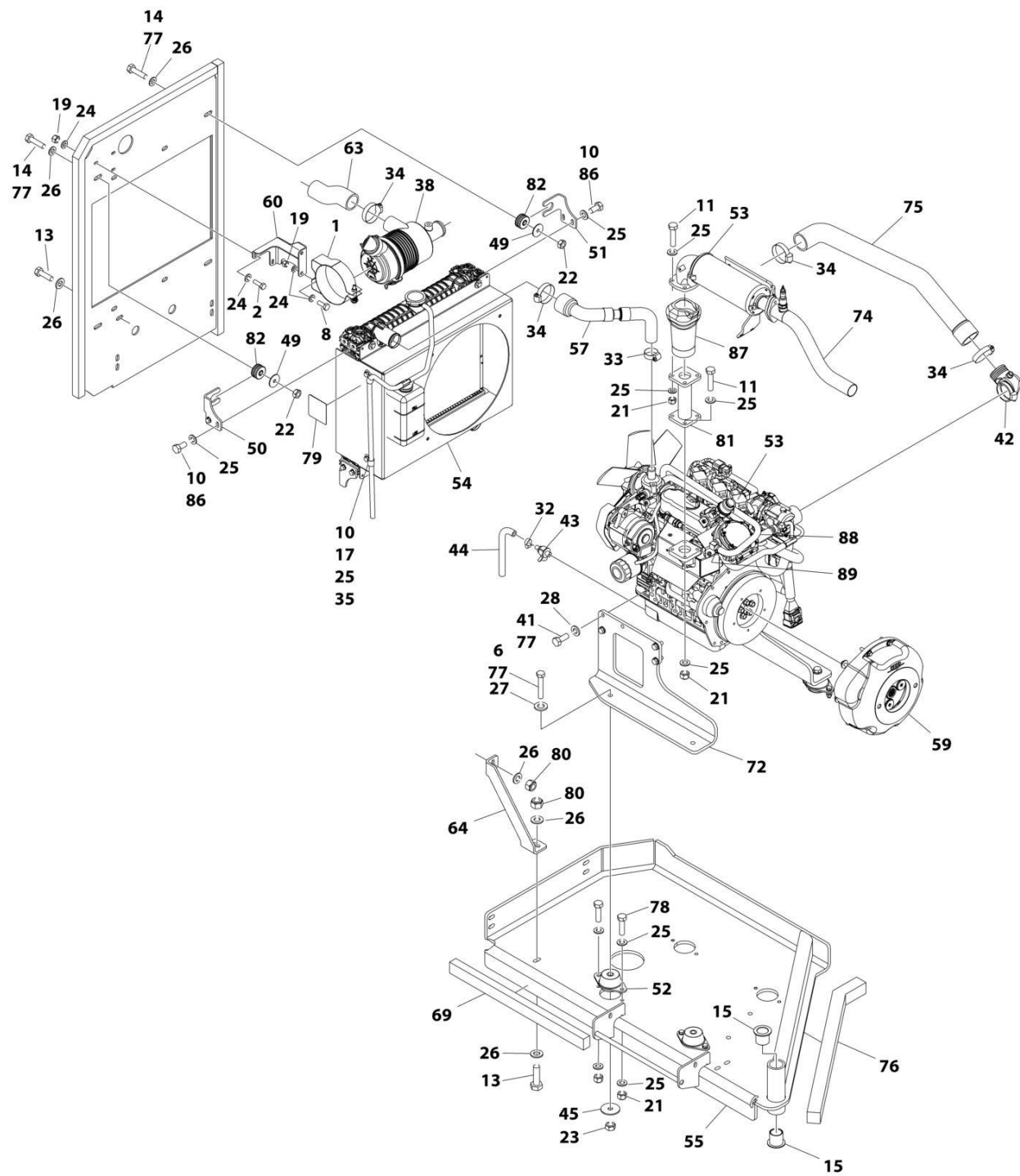
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184653	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-8/4	
3	4891600	AR	Washer 3/8	
4	4891800	2	Washer 1/2	
5	83191040	2	Capscrew M10 x 30	
6	1001101331	1	Piston Pump Assembly (See PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
7	1001181393	1	Gear Pump Assembly (Prior to SN E200000368)	
7	7023929	1	Seal Kit - 1001181393 Pump (Note: Seal Kit is only service component available)	
7	1001217291	1	Gear Pump Assembly (SN E200000368 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
7	70002861	1	Seal Kit - 1001217291 Pump (Note: Seal Kit is only service component available)	
8	1001184654	1	Engine Assembly - Kubota Gasoline (See ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE for Breakdown)	
9	3790152	1	O-Ring	
10	0700814	AR	Bolt M8 x 30	
11	1001186833	1	Tube, Exhaust (SN E200000257 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
12	1001210243	1	Bracket, Exhaust (SN E200000257 through E200000367)	
12	1001226420	1	Bracket, Exhaust (SN E200000368 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
13	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
14	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
15	0700819	AR	Bolt M8 x 55	
16	0761014	AR	Bolt M10 x 30	
17	3291005	AR	Nut M10	
18	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
19	4812500	AR	Washer M20	
20	1001195600	1	Bracket (SN E200000368 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
21	1001125248	1	Mount (SN E200000368 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

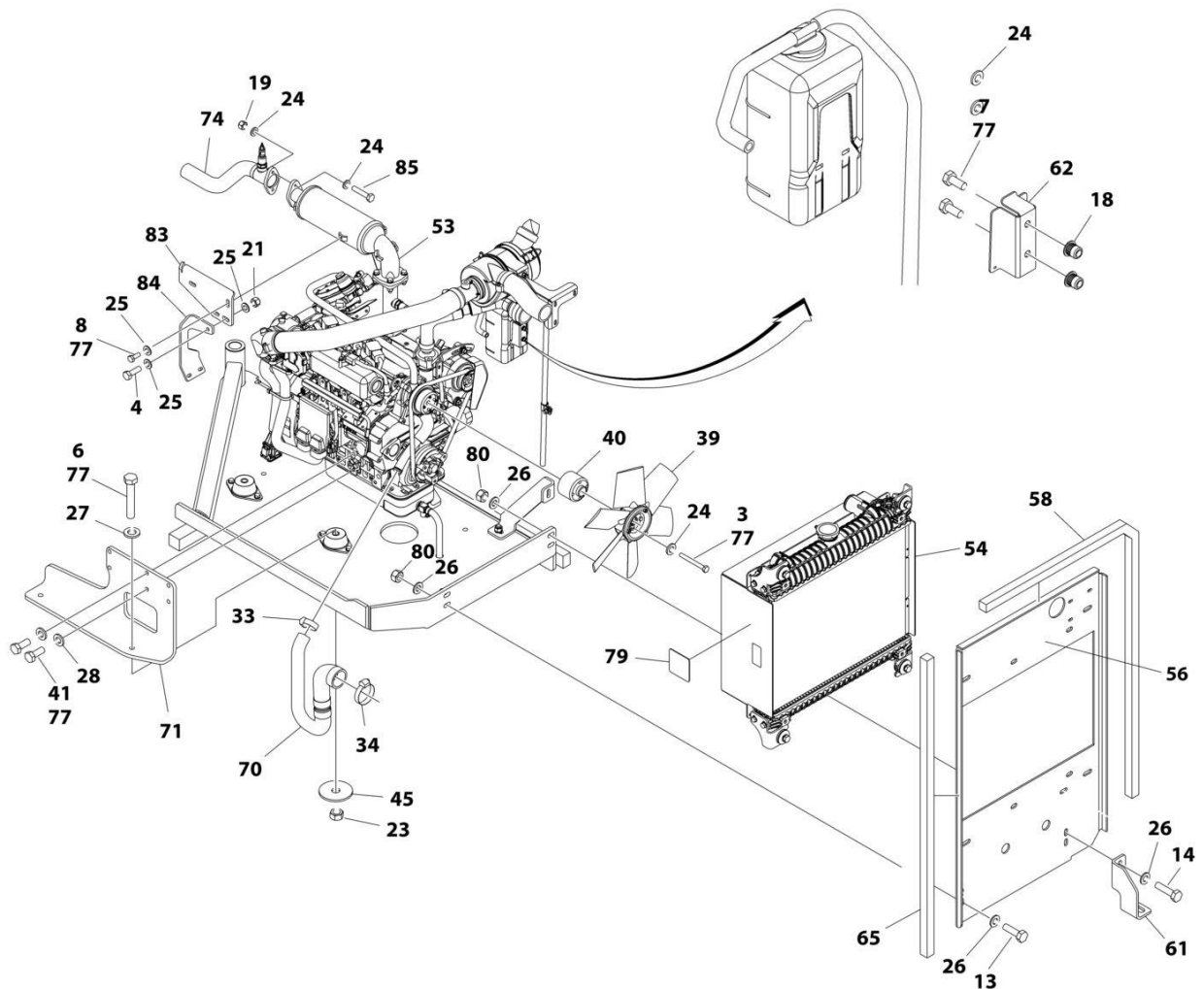
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE



ART_1001184654_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001184654_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE

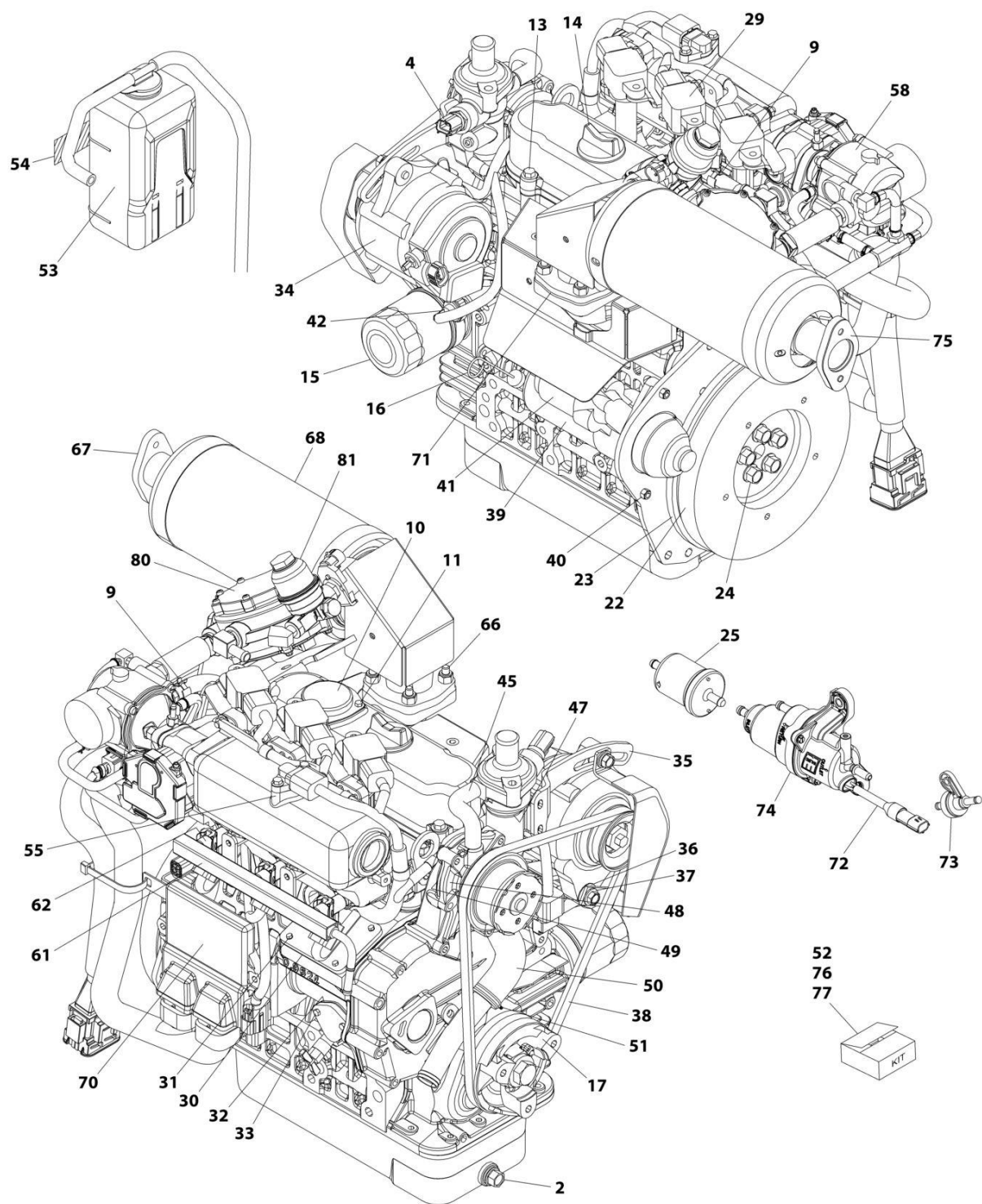
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001184654	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - KUBOTA GASOLINE	J
1	0340045	1	Band, Mounting	
2	0700610	3	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0700619	4	Bolt M6 x 55	
4	0700812	AR	Bolt M8 x 25	
6	0701222	4	Bolt M12 x 70	
7	0760607	2	Bolt M6 x 14	
8	0760608	AR	Bolt M6 x 16	
10	0760808	10	Bolt M8 x 16	
11	0760815	AR	Bolt M8 x 35	
13	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
14	0761016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
15	0961986	2	Bearing, Flange	
17	1001191832	AR	Nut M8	
18	1001178636	AR	Nut M6	
19	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
21	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
22	3291001	4	Nut M10	
23	3291201	4	Nut M12	
24	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
25	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
26	4812000	16	Washer M10	
27	5241200	4	Washer M12	
28	5241000	8	Washer M10	
32	8405009	1	Clamp	
33	8405102	2	Clamp (Prior to SN E200000404)	
33	8405101	2	Clamp (SN E200000404 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
34	8405104	5	Clamp	
35	85941016	2	Clamp	
38	1001118280	1	Air Filter Assembly	
38	7015004	2	Element	
38	7015005	1	Cover Assembly	
38	1340069	1	Valve, Vacuator	
39	1001118538	1	Fan	
40	1001118539	1	Fan, Spacer	
41	1001118746	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
42	1001146043	1	Elbow	
43	1001161497	1	Valve Oil Drain	
44	1001165035	1	Hose	
45	1001168018	4	Washer	
49	1001169138	4	Pad	
50	1001169967	2	Bracket, Radiator	
51	1001170035	2	Bracket, Radiator	
52	1001175509	NLA	Mount, Motor (use p/n 1001187235)	
53	1001179072	NLA	Engine Components - Kubota Gasoline (use p/n 1001224493) (See ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA GASOLINE for Breakdown)	
54	1001181221	1	Radiator (Prior to SN E200000404)	
54	1001220957	1	Radiator & Shroud Assembly (SN E200000404 through	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
54	1001198726	1	Radiator	
54	70007502	1	Valve, Drain	
54	1001220959	1	Shroud	
55	1001181649	1	Tray, Engine	
56	1001181658	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
57	1001181659	1	Hose, Radiator (Upper)	
58	1001181739	1	Seal	
59	1001181829	1	Coupling Kit - Gasoline Engines (See COUPLING KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES for Breakdown))	
60	1001182980	1	Bracket, Air Cleaner	
61	1001182981	1	Bracket, Tray	
62	1001182982	1	Mount	
63	1001182983	1	Tube, Intake	
64	1001182984	1	Bracket, Support	
65	1001183420	1	Foam, Baffle	
69	1001183424	1	Foam, Baffle	
70	1001183427	1	Tube, Coolant	
71	1001183428	1	Mount, Engine (RH)	
72	1001183429	1	Mount, Engine (LH)	
74	1001186833	1	Tube, Exhaust (Prior to SN E200000257)	
75	1001184064	1	Tube, Intake	
76	1001184066	1	Foam, Baffle	
77	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
78	0700814	8	Bolt, M8 x 30	
79	1703162	2	Decal - Fan Blade	
80	3291005	6	Nut M10	
81	1001166829	1	Tube, Exhaust (Prior to SN E200000257)	
81	1001213847	1	Tube, Exhaust (SN E200000257 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
82	1001169054	4	Isolator, Radiator	
83	1001168232	1	Bracket, Muffler (Prior to SN E200000257)	
84	1001186943	1	Bracket, Exhaust (Prior to SN E200000257)	
85	0700614	AR	Bolt M6 x 30	
86	1001180620	AR	Compound, Locking	
87	1001210708	1	Sleeve, Insulation (SN E200000257 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
88	1001181625	50 in/ 127cm	Hose (SN E200000257 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
89	8410013	4	Clamp (SN E200000257 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA GASOLINE



ART_1001179072

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA GASOLINE

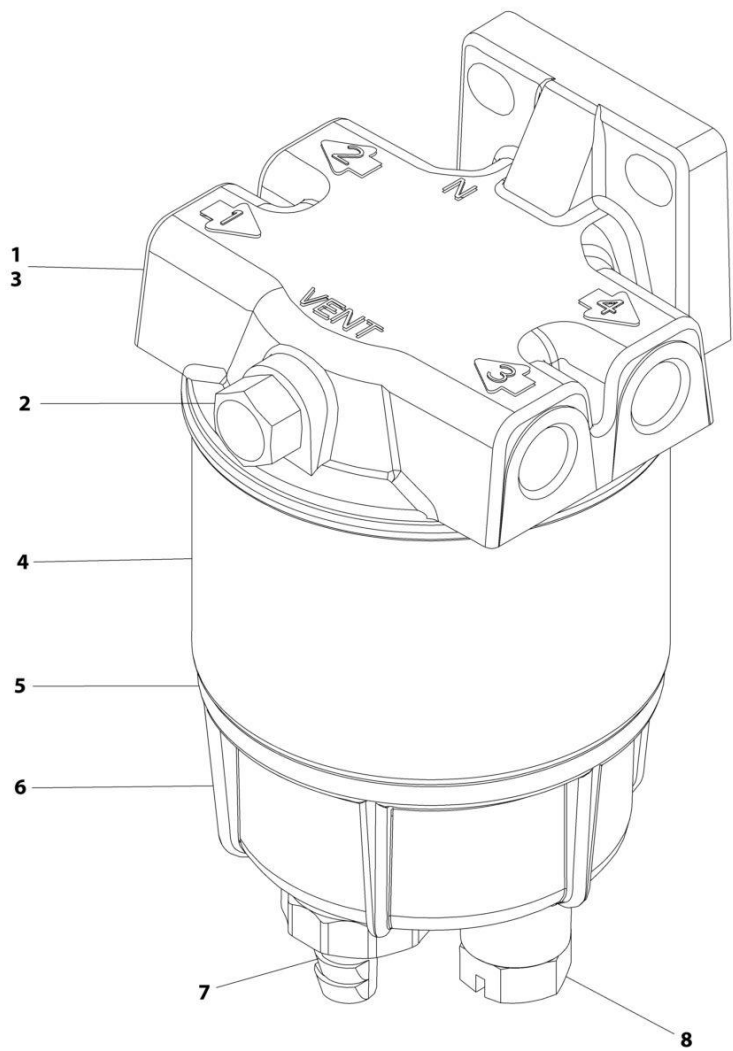
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179072	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - KUBOTA GASOLINE	F
1	70004524	1	Drain (Not Shown)	
2	70004525	1	Plug, Drain	
2	70004526	1	Gasket	
3	7017906	2	Bolt (Not Shown)	
4	70005726	1	Sensor, Water Temperature	
4	70005727	1	Gasket	
5	70005728	1	Gasket, Head (Not Shown)	
6	7017914	1	Joint, Pipe (Not Shown)	
7	70005729	1	Seal, Oil (Not Shown)	
8	70005730	1	Sensor, Revolution (Not Shown)	
9	7017959	2	Band, Pipe	
10	70005731	1	O-Ring, Breather	
10	70005732	1	Cover, Breather	
11	7017934	4	Screw	
12	70005733	1	Gasket, Head Cover (Not Shown)	
13	70004831	4	Bolt	
14	70002318	1	Plug, Oil Filler	
14	70004311	1	O-Ring	
15	7017980	1	Filter, Cartridge Oil	
16	70005734	1	Gauge, Oil	
17	70004294	1	Pump, Oil	
17	70004295	1	Gasket, Oil	
18	70004296	1	Key, Feather (Not Shown)	
19	7017982	1	Gasket, Bearing Case (Not Shown)	
20	7017983	1	Seal, Oil (Not Shown)	
21	7017984	1	Gasket, Case Cover (Not Shown)	
22	70005735	1	Gear, Ring	
23	70005736	1	Rotor	
24	70004834	5	Bolt Flywheel	
25	7017992	1	Fuel, Filter	
26	70005737	1	Sensor, Stick (Not Shown)	
27	70005738	1	Holder, Sensor (Not Shown)	
28	70005739	3	Spark Plug (Not Shown)	
29	70005740	3	Coil, Ignition	
30	7017986	1	Gasket	
31	70004538	2	Packing	
32	7017995	1	Gasket, Fuel Pump	
33	70004848	2	Bolt	
34	70005741	1	Alternator, Assembly	
35	70005742	1	Alternator, Stay	
36	70004557	1	Washer	
37	70004558	1	Washer, Spring Lock	
38	7023107	1	V-Belt	
39	70005743	1	Starter, Assembly	
40	70005329	5	Nut	
41	70005744	1	Magnetic, Switch	
42	70005745	1	Switch, Oil Pressure	
43	70004829	1	Pipe, Water Return (Not Shown)	
44	70004306	1	Gasket, Water Flange (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45	70004851	1	Pipe, Water Return	
46	7023170	1	Thermostat (Not Shown)	
47	70002326	1	Gasket, Thermostat	
48	70004853	1	Pump, Water	
49	70004854	1	Gasket, Water Pump	
50	70004912	1	Hose, Water	
51	70004913	2	Band, Pipe	
52	70005229	1	Coolant Reserve Tank Kit	
53	4400498	1	Coolant Reserve Tank	
54	70004401	1	Decal - Instruction	
55	70005746	1	Sensor (TMAP)	
56	70005747	1	O-Ring (Not Shown)	
57	7017994	2	Gasket, Air Cleaner (Not Shown)	
58	70005748	1	Mixer, Assembly	
59	70004537	1	Screw, Air Bleeder (Not Shown)	
60	70005749	1	Gasket, In-Manifold (Not Shown)	
61	70005750	1	Rail, Fuel Ignition	
62	70005751	3	Injector	
63	70005752	1	Gasket, Ex-Manifold (Not Shown)	
64	70005753	3	Bolt, Stud (Not Shown)	
65	70005327	6	Nut (Not Shown)	
66	70005754	4	Bolt, Stud	
67	70005755	1	Muffler, Comp	
68	70005756	1	Muffler, Cover	
69	70005757	1	Harness, Wire (ECU) (Not Shown)	
70	70005758	1	ECU, Assembly	
71	70005759	2	Gasket, Muffler	
72	70005760	2	Sensor, O2	
73	70005761	1	Pump Assembly, Fuel	
74	70005762	1	Valve, 2 Way	
75	70005763	1	Gasket, Muffler	
76	70005764	1	Upper Gasket Kit	
77	70005765	1	Lower Gasket Kit	
78	70005766	1	Cable Assembly (ECOM) (Not Shown)	
79	70005767	1	Adapter (ECOM) (Not Shown)	
80	70005768	1	Regulator	
81	70005769	1	Valve, Lockoff	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY - DIESEL ENGINES



ART_1001190609

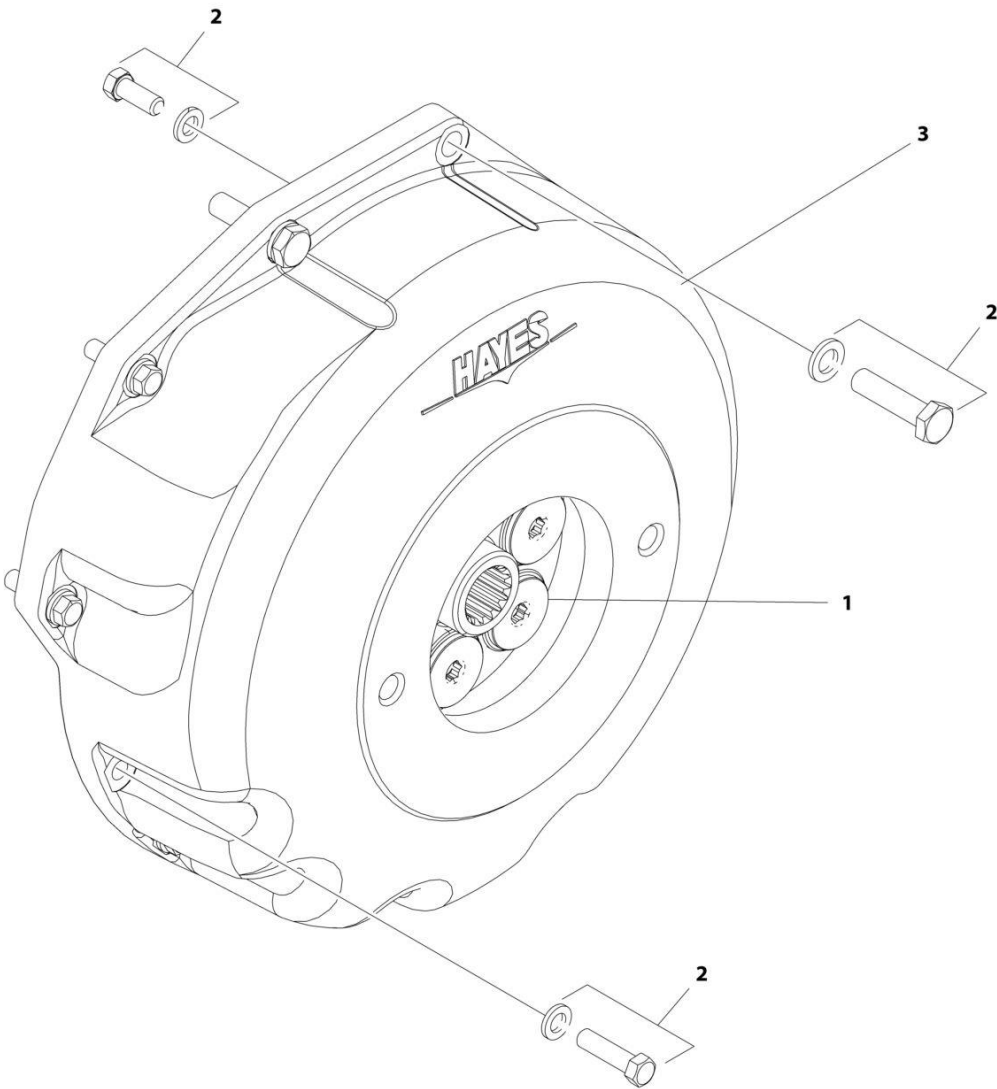
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY - DIESEL ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190609	Ref	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR ASSEMBLY - DIESEL ENGINES	A
1	70005293	1	Head, Mounting	
2	70005294	1	Plug	
3	70005295	1	Gasket, Head	
4	70005296	1	Element	
5	70005297	1	O-Ring	
6	70002901	1	Bowl	
7	70004070	1	Drain, Self Venting	
8	70004069	1	Plug	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. COUPLING KIT - DIESEL ENGINES



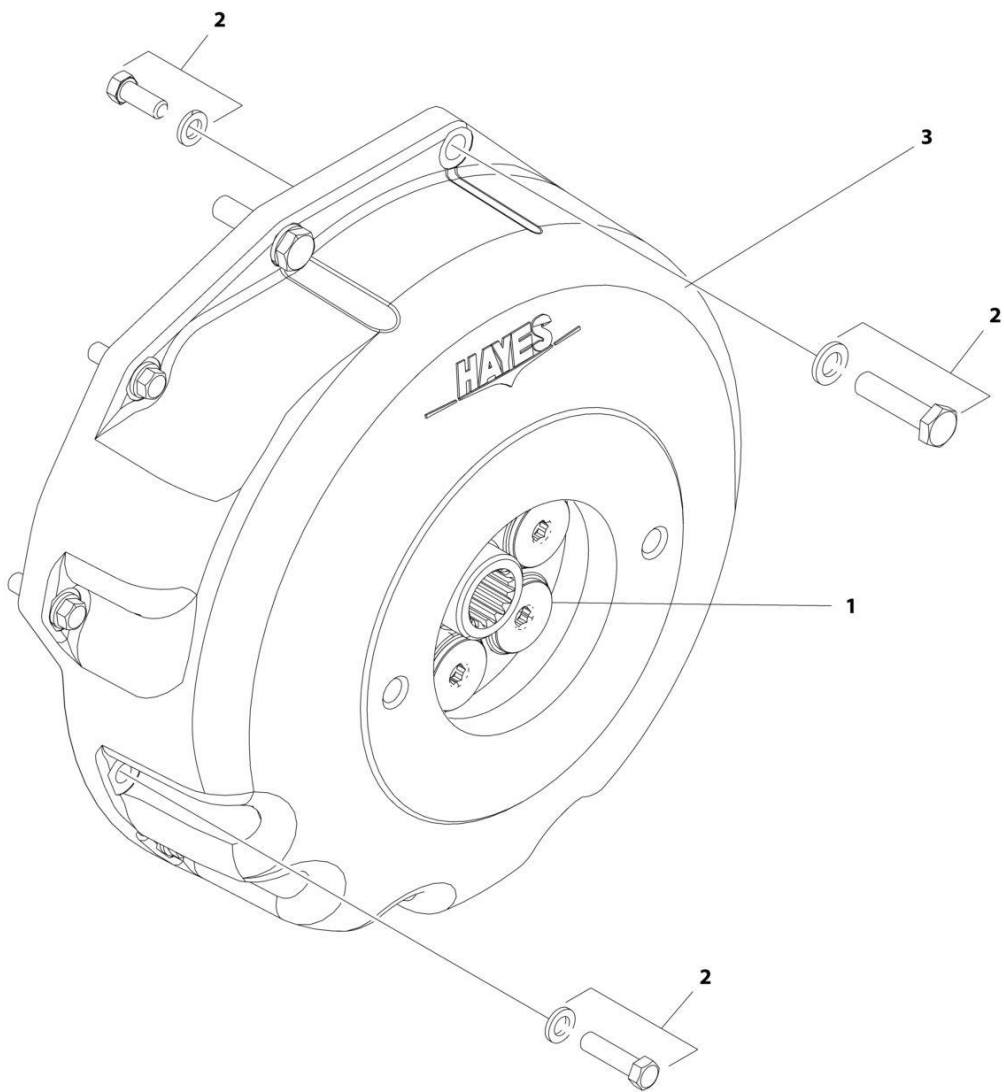
ART_1001118675

FIGURE 3-14. COUPLING KIT - DIESEL ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001118675	Ref	COUPLING KIT - DIESEL ENGINES	A
1	70001933	1	Coupling Assembly	
2	70005453	1	Bolt Kit	
3	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use p/n 1001118675)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. COUPLING KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES



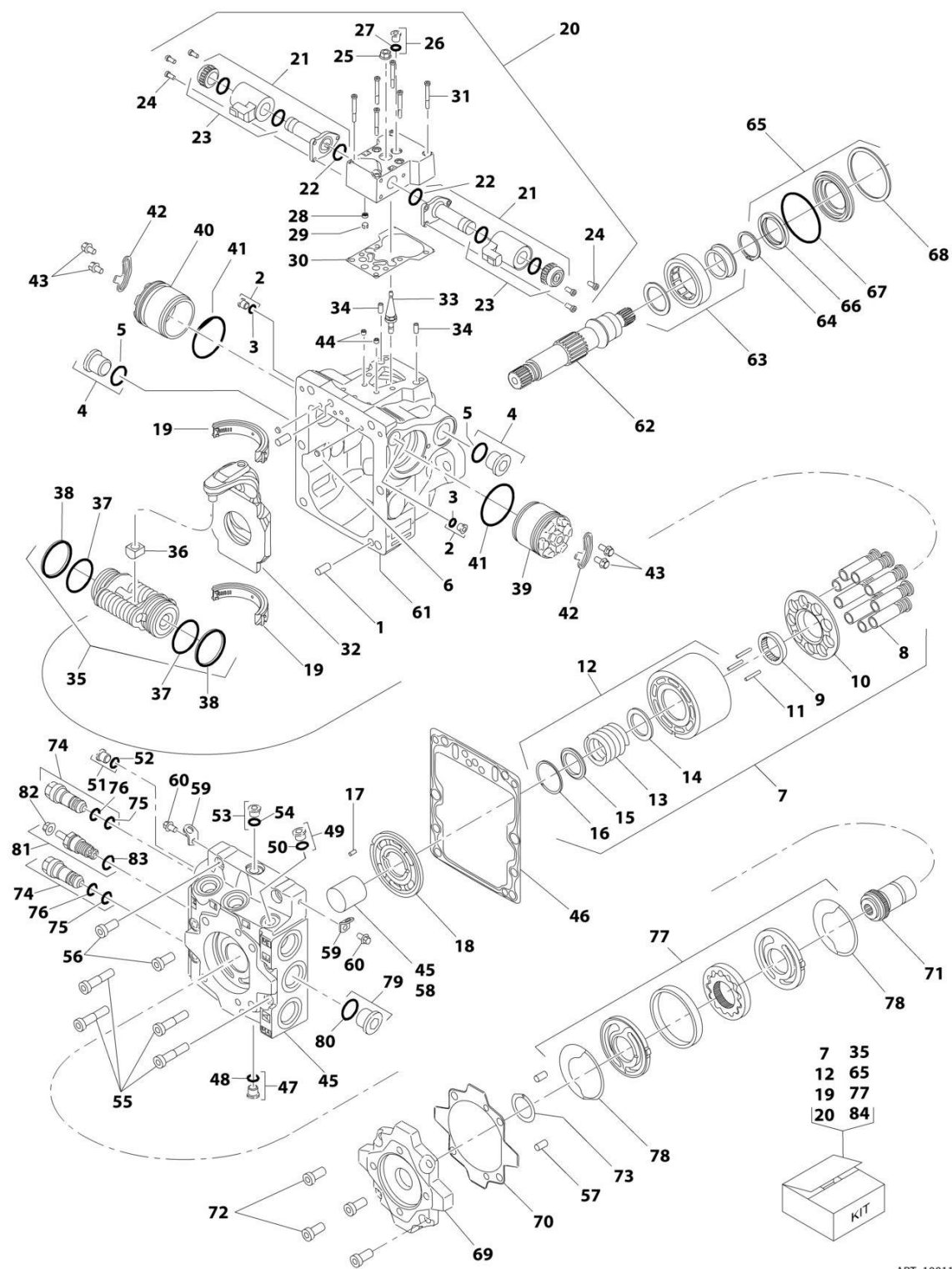
ART_1001181829

FIGURE 3-15. COUPLING KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181829	Ref	COUPLING KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES	B
1	70005455	1	Coupling Assembly	
2	70005454	1	Bolt Kit	
1	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use p/n 1001181829)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY



ART_1001101331

FIGURE 3-16. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY

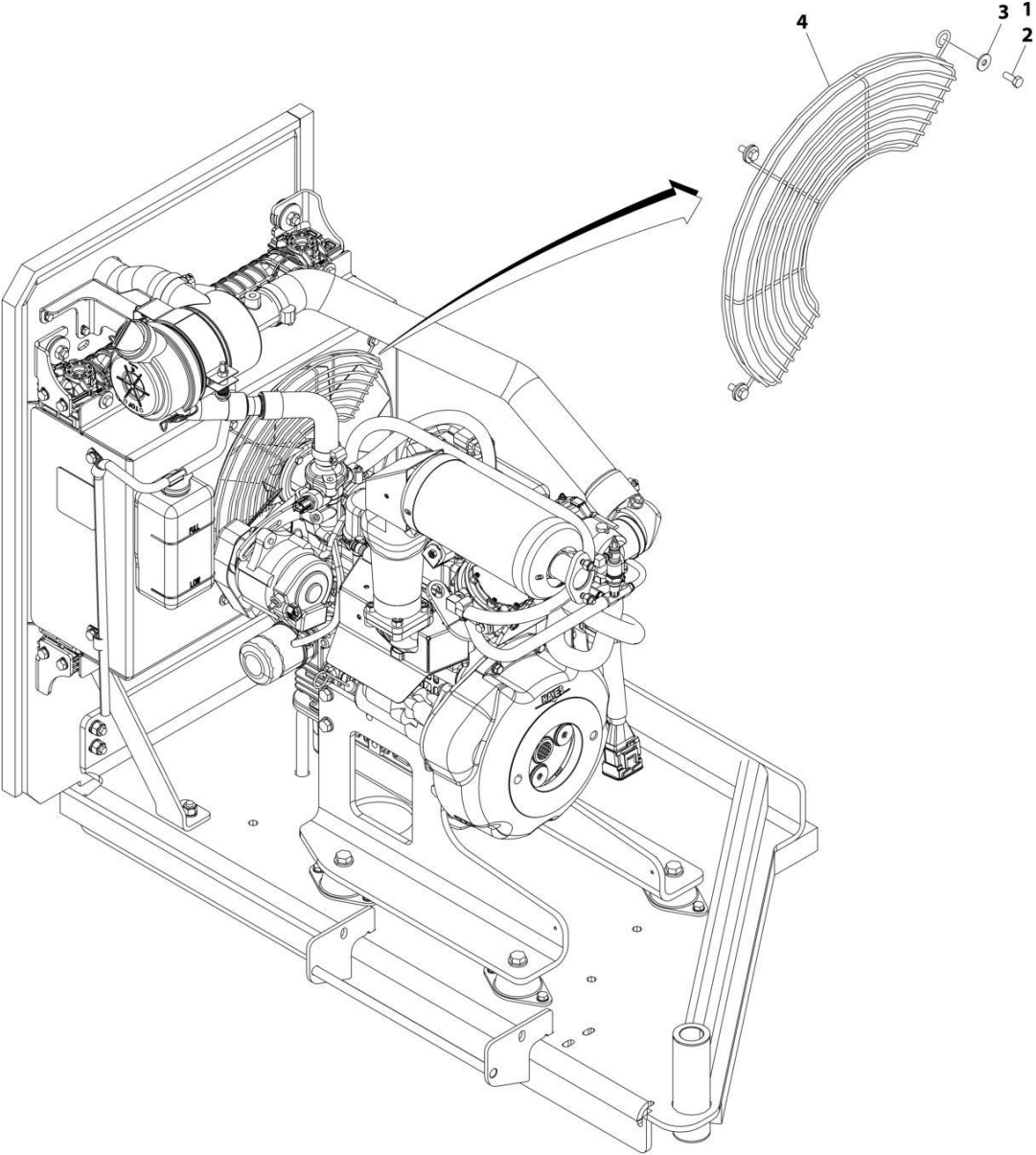
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101331	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY	E
1	70002132	2	Pin	
2	70002133	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 3)	
3	7007207	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 2)	
4	7007419	2	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 5)	
5	7007418	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 4)	
6	70002134	2	Screen	
7	70002135	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 8-16)	
8	70002136	1	Piston Assembly Kit (Includes Qty 9 Piston Assemblies) (Part of Item 7)	
9	70002137	1	Guide, Slipper Retainer (Part of Item 7)	
10	70002138	1	Retainer, Slipper (Part of Item 7)	
11	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Retainer Hold Down (Part of Item 7)	
12	70002143	1	Cylinder Block Assembly (Includes Items 13-16) (Part of Item 7)	
13	70002139	1	Spring (Part of Item 12)	
14	70002140	1	Washer (Part of Item 12)	
15	70002141	1	Washer (Part of Item 12)	
16	70002142	1	Ring, Retaining (Part of Item 12)	
17	7007446	1	Pin	
18	70002144	1	Plate, CW Valve	
19	70002145	1	Swash Plate Bearing Kit (Includes Qty 2 Bearings)	
20	70002146	1	EDC Kit (Includes Items 21-31)	
21	70002147	2	Solenoid Valve Assembly (Includes Item 22 & 23) (Part of Item 20)	
22	70002148	2	O-Ring (1 Per Valve Assembly) (Part of Item 21)	
23	70002149	2	Coil, Nut and Seals Kit (1 Per Valve Assembly) (Part of Item 21)	
24	70002150	6	Screw (Part of Item 20)	
25	7022301	1	Nut, Seal (Part of Item 20)	
26	70002151	1	Plug Assembly (Part of Item 20) (Includes Item 27)	
27	7007207	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 26)	
28	70002134	1	Screen (Part of Item 20)	
29	70002153	1	Ring, Locking (Part of Item 20)	
30	70002154	1	Gasket, Control (Part of Item 20)	
31	70002156	6	Capscrew (Part of Item 20)	
32	70002152	1	Swash Plate	
33	70002155	1	Link, Swash Plate	
34	70002157	2	Pin, Dowel	
35	70002158	1	Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Items 36-38)	
36	70002159	1	Block, Slider (Part of Item 35)	
37	70002160	2	O-Ring (Part of Item 35)	
38	70002161	2	Ring, Piston (Part of Item 35)	
39	70002162	1	Cylinder, Servo	
40	70002162	1	Cylinder, Servo	
41	70002163	2	O-Ring	
42	70002164	2	Plate, Locking	
43	70002165	4	Screw	
44	70002166	2	Orifice	
45	70002167	1	Cap, End (Includes Item 58)	
46	70002168	1	Gasket, End Cap	
47	70002158	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 48)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	7021256	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 47)	
49	70001958	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 50)	
50	7021256	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 49)	
51	70001958	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 52)	
52	7021256	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 51)	
53	70001958	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 54)	
54	7021256	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 53)	
55	70002169	4	Capscrew	
56	70002170	2	Capscrew	
57	70002132	2	Pin	
58	70002172	1	Bearing, Journal (Part of Item 45)	
59	7022340	2	Bracket, Lifting	
60	70002165	2	Screw	
61	See Note	1	Housing (Note: Purchase p/n 1001101331)	
62	70002175	1	Shaft	
63	70002176	1	Ball Bearing Kit	
64	70007439	1	Ring, Retaining	
65	70002174	1	Shaft Seal Kit (Includes Items 66-68) (Note: This is a universal kit and will contain extra pieces that are not used on this pump assembly.)	
66	70002177	1	Seal, Lip	
67	70002178	1	O-Ring	
68	70002179	1	Ring, Retaining	
69	70002180	1	Adapter	
70	70002181	1	Seal, Adapter	
71	70002182	1	Coupling	
72	70002185	4	Capscrew	
73	70002186	1	Plate, Thrust	
74	70002188	2	High Pressure Relief Valve Cartridge Assembly (Includes Item 75 & 76)	
75	70002187	2	O-Ring (1 Per Cartridge) (Part of Item 74)	
76	7007415	2	O-Ring (1 Per Cartridge) (Part of Item 74)	
77	70002189	1	Charge Pump Kit (Includes Item 78)	
78	70002190	2	Ring, Seal (Part of Item 77)	
79	7023964	1	Plug Assembly (Includes Item 80)	
80	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 79)	
81	70002191	1	Charge Relief Valve Cartridge Assembly (Includes Item 82 & 83)	
82	70002187	1	Nut, Seal (Part of Item 81)	
83	7007415	1	O-Ring (Part of Item 81)	
84	70002192	1	Overhaul Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 5, 22, 27, 30, 37, 38, 41, 48, 50, 52, 54, 66, 67, 70, 75, 76, 78, 82 & 83)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION - KUBOTA (SN E200000404 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001220614

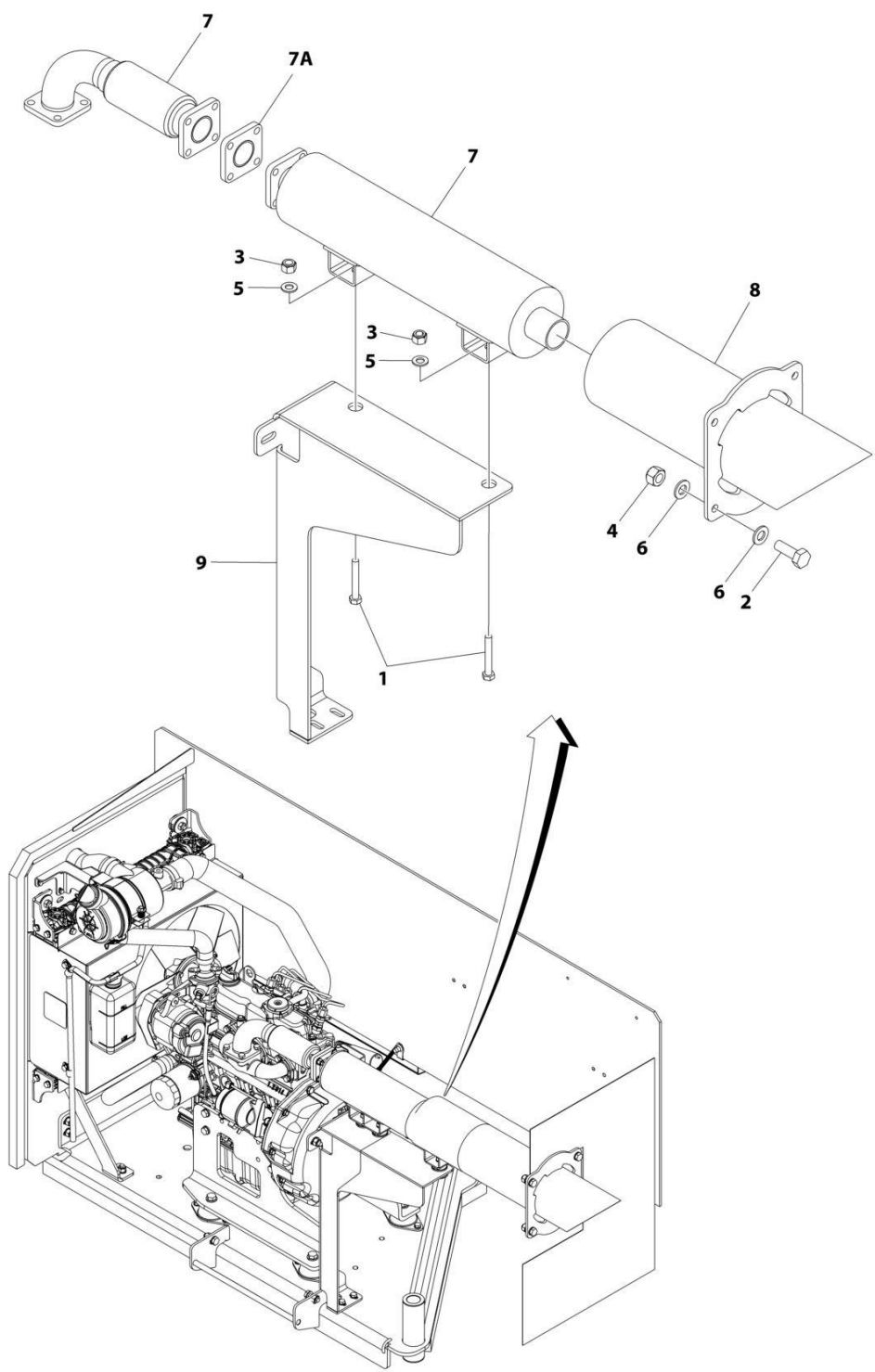
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. FAN GUARD INSTALLATION - KUBOTA (SN E200000404 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001220614	Ref	FAN GUARD INSTALLATION - KUBOTA	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760608	3	Bolt M6 x 16	
3	4811702	3	Washer M6	
4	1001220613	1	Shroud, Fan Guard	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - OPTIONAL (DIESEL ENGINES)



ART_1001199438

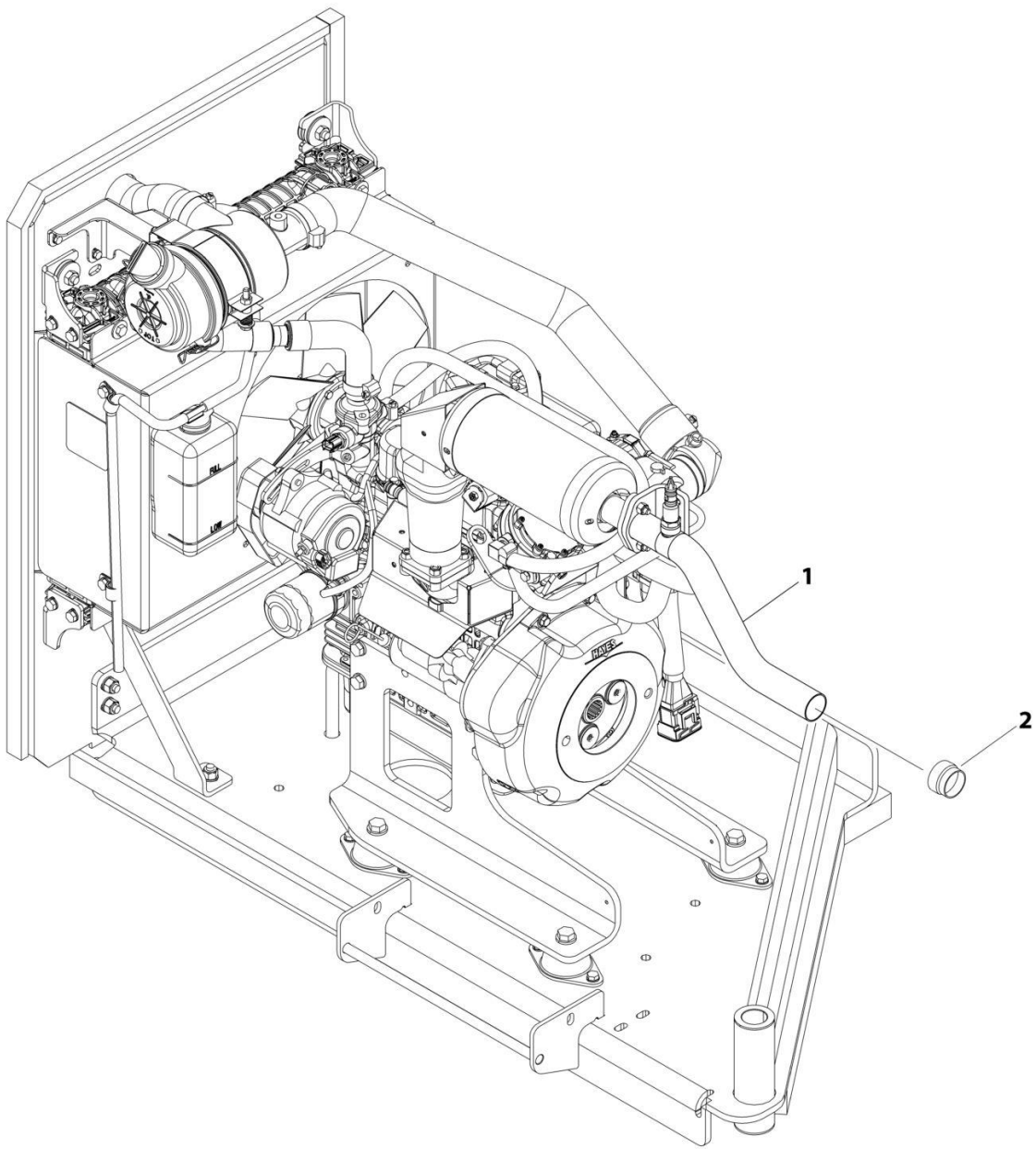
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - OPTIONAL (DIESEL ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001199438	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - OPTIONAL (DIESEL ENGINES)	B
1	0700819	2	Bolt M8 x 55	
2	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	3290805	2	Nut M8	
4	3291005	4	Nut M10	
5	4811900	2	Washer M8	
6	4812000	8	Washer M10	
7	1001199943	1	Muffler, Spark Arresting with Pipe	
7A	70006293	1	Gasket	
8	1001199945	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
9	1001200927	1	Bracket, Muffler	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - OPTIONAL (GASOLINE ENGINES)



ART_1001187703

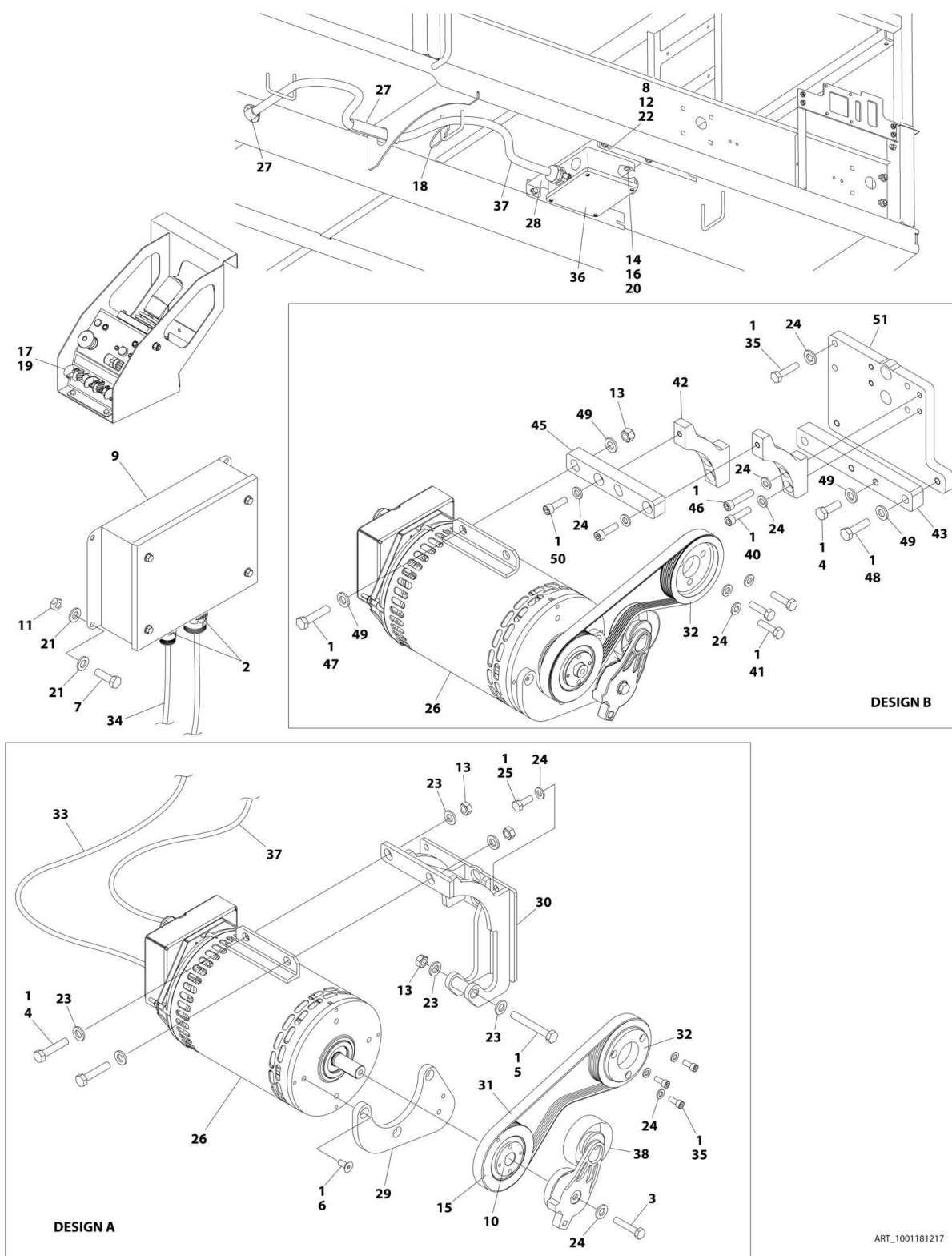
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - OPTIONAL (GASOLINE ENGINES)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187703	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR MUFFLER - OPTIONAL (GASOLINE ENGINES)	A
1	1001219775	1	Arrestor, Spark	
2	1001219826	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III)

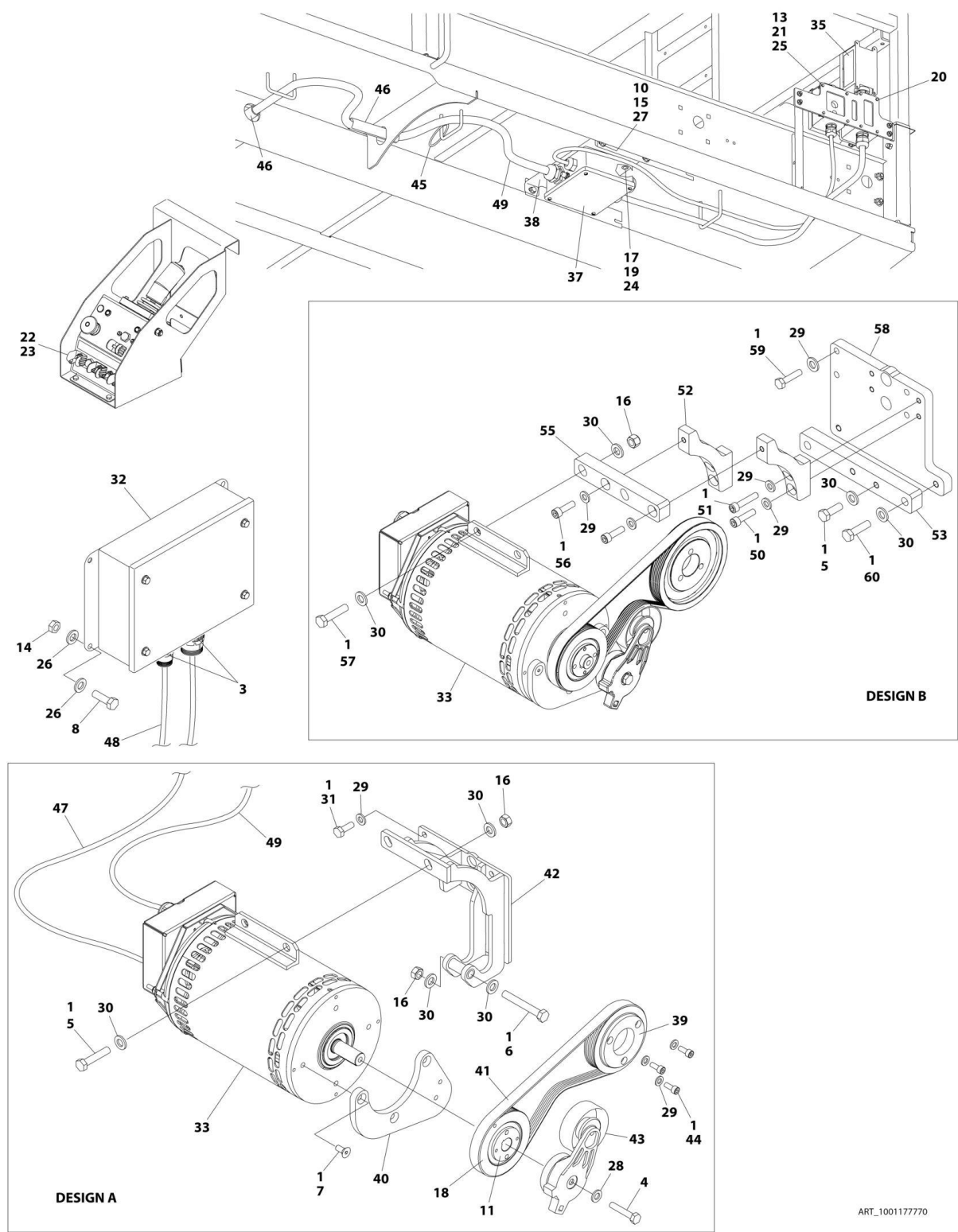
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181217	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Silicone (Apply to Contactor Connector)	
3	0701019	1	Bolt M10 x 55	
4	0701215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	0701226	AR	Bolt M12 x 90	
6	0741607	3	Bolt 3/8-16 x .88	
7	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
8	0780810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
10	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
11	3290605	4	Nut M6	
12	3290805	4	Nut M8	
13	3291205	AR	Nut M12	
13	3291201	AR	Nut M12	
14	3311005	4	Nut #10	
15	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
16	3931016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
17	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
18	4240017	2	Tie Strap	
19	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
20	4751000	4	Washer #10	
21	4811700	8	Washer M6	
22	4811900	4	Washer M8	
23	4812100	AR	Washer M12	
24	5241000	AR	Washer M10	
25	8310422	AR	Bolt M10 x 1.25	
26	1001140347	1	Generator, 4000W	
27	1001151080	2	Conduit, Split Poly	
28	1001166732	1	Support	
29	1001184162	1	Bracket	
30	1001184402	1	Support, Mount (Prior to SN E200000156)	
31	1001184163	1	Belt	
32	1001185510	1	Pulley	
33	1001186825	NLA	Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Generator to Control Box (use p/n 1001236444) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
33	1001236444	1	Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Generator to Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
34	1001186826	1	Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Control Box to Generator Control (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
35	1001186919	AR	Bolt M10 x 40	
35	1001207285	AR	Bolt M10 x 45	
36	1001187197	1	Junction Box Assembly - 4000W Generator(Australian and CE Specs) (See JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W/7500W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
37	1001186827	NLA	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (use p/n 1001236445) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
37	1001236445	1	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
38	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
39	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control 4000W Generator 50Hz	
39	70006552	1	Capacitor	
39	70006553	1	Relay	
40	5272012	AR	Bolt M10 x 40	
41	1001119929	AR	Bolt M10 x 35	
42	1001202532	2	Generator Arm Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
43	1001208340	1	Generator Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
45	1001184401	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000182)	
45	1001202536	1	Plate (SN E200000183 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
46	4032014	AR	Bolt M10 x 50	
47	0701219	AR	Bolt M12 x 55	
48	0701217	AR	Bolt M12 x 45	
49	5241200	AR	Washer M12	
50	5272011	AR	Bolt M10 x 35	
51	1001208339	1	Generator Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA DIESEL T4F)



ART_100117770

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA DIESEL T4F)

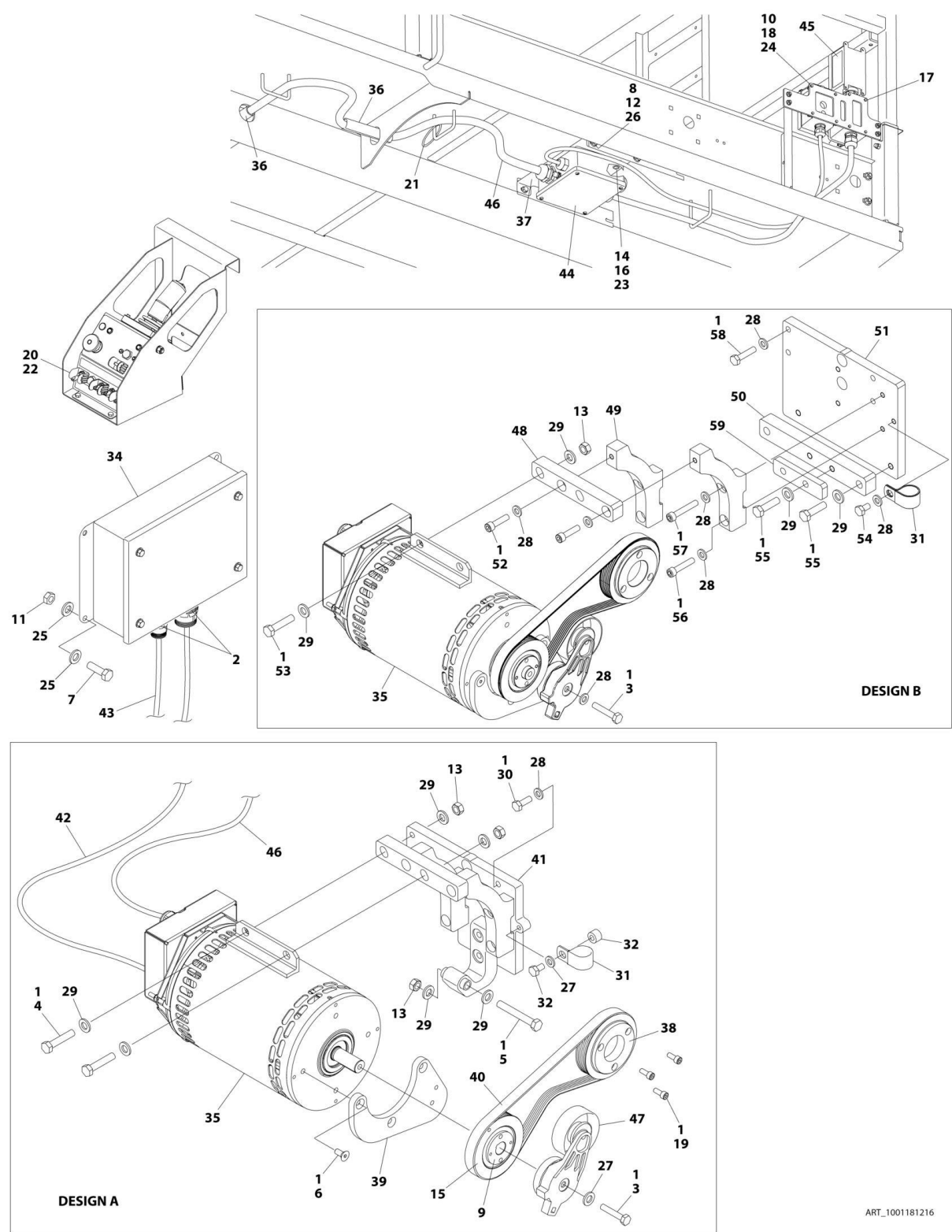
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177770	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA DIESEL T4F)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Silicone (Apply to Contactor Connector)	
4	0701019	1	Bolt M10 x 55	
5	0701215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	0701226	AR	Bolt M12 x 90	
7	0741607	3	Bolt 3/8 x .88	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0780810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
11	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
13	3290405	4	Nut M4	
14	3290605	4	Nut M6	
15	3290805	4	Nut M8	
16	3291201	AR	Nut M12	
17	3311005	4	Nut #10	
18	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
19	3931016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
20	3940804	4	Self, Tapping	
21	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
22	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
23	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
24	4751000	4	Washer #10	
25	4811400	4	Washer M4	
26	4811700	8	Washer M6	
27	4811900	4	Washer M8	
28	4812000	1	Washer M10	
29	5241000	AR	Washer M10	
30	5241200	AR	Washer M12	
31	8310422	AR	Bolt M10 x 30	
32	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control (4000W Generator - 60Hz)	
32	70006552	1	Capacitor	
32	70006553	1	Relay	
33	1001140346	1	Generator, 4000W	
35	1001187092	1	Platform Receptacle Assembly (See PLATFORM RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
37	1001186828	1	Junction Box Assembly - 4000W Generator (All Specs Except Australian and CE Specs) (See JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
38	1001166732	1	Support	
39	1001183726	1	Pulley	
40	1001184162	1	Bracket	
41	1001184235	1	Belt	
42	1001184402	1	Support, Mount (Prior to SN E200000156)	
43	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
44	1001186919	3	Bolt M10 x 40	
45	4240017	2	Tie Strap	
46	1001151080	2	Conduit, Split Poly	
47	1001186825	NLA	Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Generator to Control Box (use p/n 1001236444) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001236444	1	1200030222) Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Generator to Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
48	1001186826	1	Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Control Box to Generator Control (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
49	1001186827	NLA	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (use p/n 1001236445) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
49	1001236445	1	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
50	5272012	AR	Bolt M10 x 40	
51	4032014	AR	Bolt M10 x 50	
52	1001202532	2	Generator Arm Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
53	1001208340	1	Generator Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
55	1001184401	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000182)	
55	1001202536	1	Plate (SN E200000183 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
56	5272011	AR	Bolt M10 x 35	
57	0701219	AR	Bolt M12 x 55	
58	1001208339	1	Generator Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
59	1001207285	AR	Bolt M10 x 45 Grade 10.9	
60	0701217	AR	Bolt M12 x 45	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA GASOLINE) (DUAL FUEL)



ART_1001181216

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA GASOLINE) (DUAL FUEL)

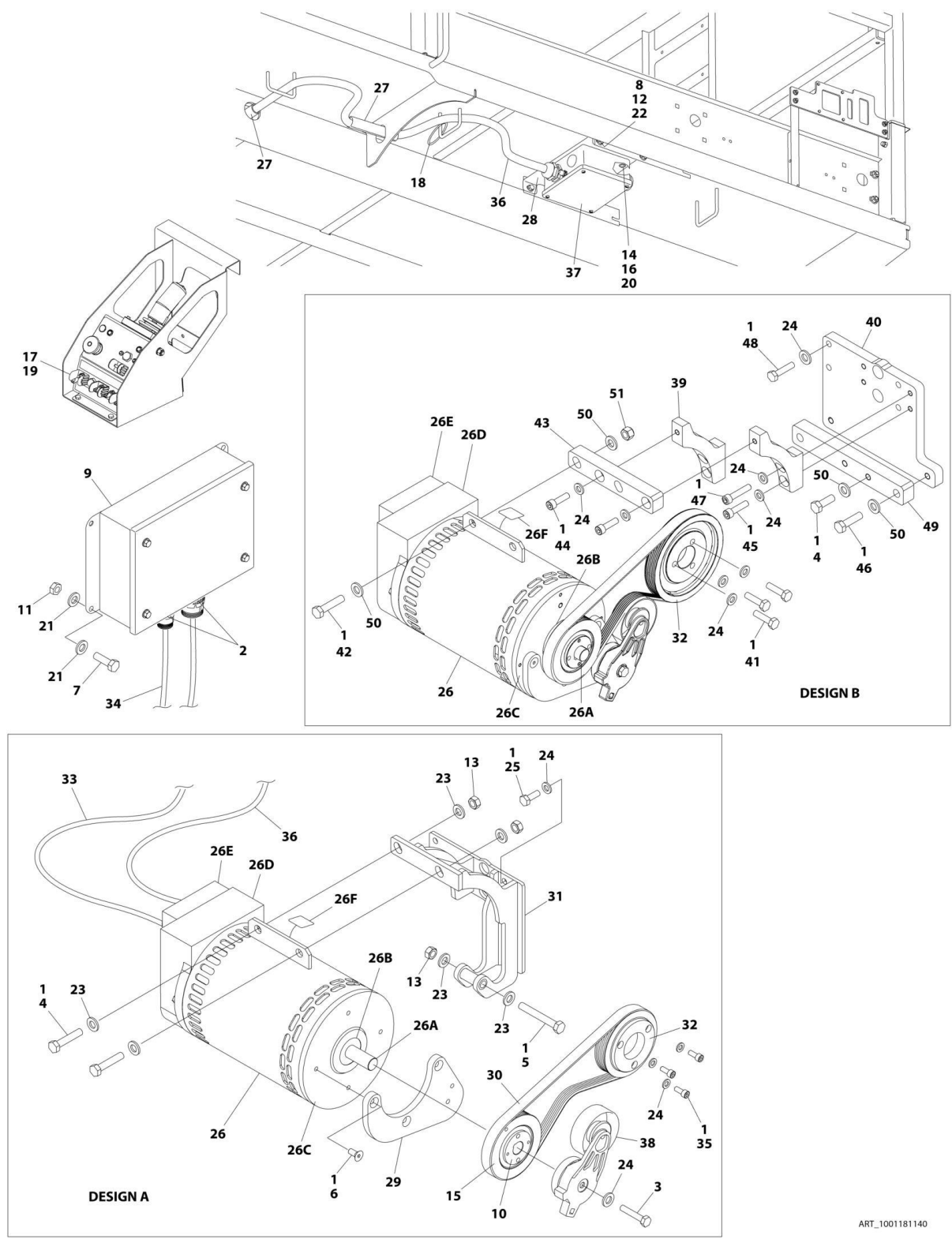
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181216	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W (KUBOTA GASOLINE) (DUAL FUEL)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Silicone (Apply to Contactor Connector)	
3	0701019	1	Bolt M10 x 55	
4	0701215	AR	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	0701226	AR	Bolt M12 x 90	
6	0741607	3	Bolt 3/8 x .88	
7	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
8	0780810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
9	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
10	3290405	4	Nut M4	
11	3290605	4	Nut M6	
12	3290805	4	Nut M8	
13	3291201	AR	Nut M12	
14	3311005	4	Nut #10	
15	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
16	3931016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
17	3940804	4	Self, Tapping	
18	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
19	4031908	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
20	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
21	4240017	2	Tie Strap	
22	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
23	4751000	4	Washer #10	
24	4811400	4	Washer M4	
25	4811700	8	Washer M6	
26	4811900	4	Washer M8	
27	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
28	5241000	AR	Washer M10	
29	5241200	AR	Washer M12	
30	8310422	AR	Bolt M10 x 1.25	
31	8406302	1	Clamp	
32	1001102555	AR	Spacer	
33	1001118746	AR	Bolt M10 x 1.25	
34	1001138566	1	Box, Generator Control (4000W Generator - 60Hz)	
34	70006552	1	Capacitor	
34	70006553	1	Relay	
35	1001140346	1	Generator, 4000W	
36	1001151080	2	Conduit, Split Poly	
37	1001166732	1	Support	
38	1001181211	1	Pulley	
39	1001184162	1	Bracket	
40	1001184163	1	Belt	
41	1001184411	1	Support, Mount (Prior to SN E200000156)	
42	1001186825	NLA	Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Generator to Control Box (use p/n 1001236444) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
42	1001236444	1	Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Generator to Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN E200000580	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	1001186826	1	through E200000675) Harness, 4000W Generator Control - Control Box to Generator Control (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
44	1001186828	1	Junction Box Assembly - 4000W Generator (All Specs Except Australian and CE Specs) (See JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
45	1001187092	1	Platform Receptacle Assembly (See PLATFORM RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
46	1001186827	NLA	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (use p/n 1001236445) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
46	1001236445	1	Cable, Electrical 10/4 (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
47	3580317	1	Belt	
48	1001184401	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000182)	
48	1001202759	1	Plate (SN E200000183 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
49	1001202760	2	Generator Arm Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
50	1001208340	1	Generator Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
51	1001202764	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
52	5272012	AR	Bolt M10 x 40	
53	0701219	AR	Bolt M12 x 55	
54	0761009	AR	Bolt M10 x 18	
55	0701217	AR	Bolt M12 x 45	
56	4032014	AR	Bolt M10 x 50	
57	4032016	AR	Bolt M10 x 60	
58	1001207285	AR	Bolt M10 x 45 Grade 10.9	
59	1001210645	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III)



ART_1001181140

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181140	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA DIESEL STAGE III)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Silicone (Apply to Contactor Connector)	
3	0701019	1	Bolt M10 x 55	
4	0701215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
5	0701226	AR	Bolt M12 x 90	
6	0741607	3	Bolt 3/8 x .88	
7	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
8	0780810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
9	0861572	1	Box, Generator Control 7500W Generator 50Hz	
10	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
11	3290605	4	Nut M6	
12	3290805	4	Nut M8	
13	3291205	AR	Nut M12	
14	3311005	4	Nut #10	
15	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
16	3931016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
17	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
18	4240017	2	Tie Strap	
19	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
20	4751000	4	Washer #10	
21	4811700	8	Washer M6	
22	4811900	4	Washer M8	
23	4812100	AR	Washer M12	
24	5241000	AR	Washer M10	
25	8310422	AR	Bolt M10 x 1.25	
26		Ref	Generator Assembly Options:	
26	1001136988	NLA	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines (Use p/n 1001212223) (Prior to SN E200000309)	F
26	1001212223	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines (SN E200000309 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	A
26	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
26	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
26	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
26		Ref	Stator Options (Not Shown):	
26	70004093	1	1001136988 Generator	
26	70006093	1	1001212223 Generator	
26	70002297	1	Stud	
26	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
26A	70004099	1	Key	
26B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
26B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
26B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
26C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
26D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
26E		Ref	Shroud Options:	
26E	70004096	1	1001136988 Generator (was p/n 70002290)	
26E	70006094	1	1001212223 Generator	
26E		Ref	Insulator, Endbell Options:	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

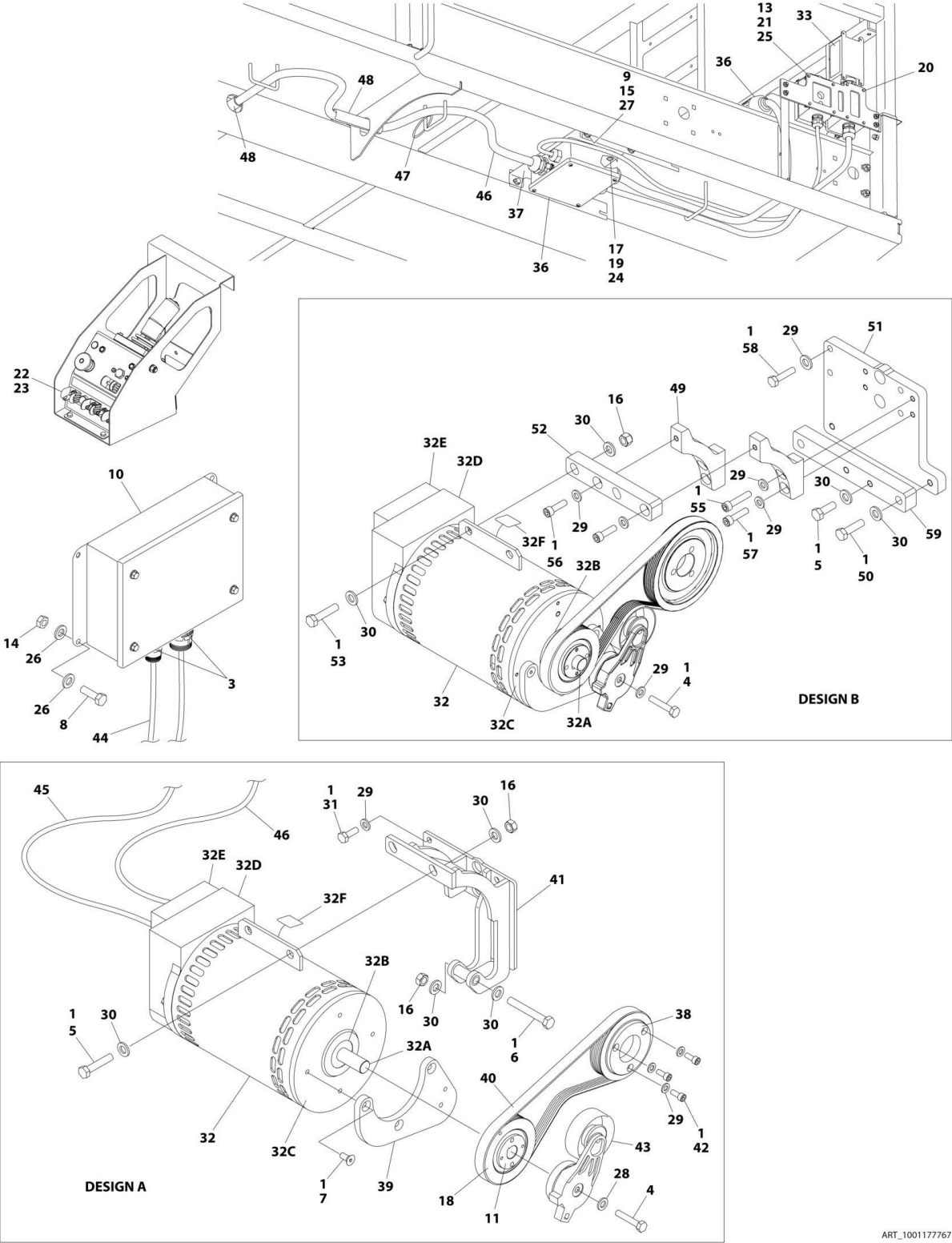
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
26E	70004097	1	1001136988 Generator	
26E	70002291	1	1001212223 Generator	
26E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
26E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
26E		Ref	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp Options (Not Shown):	
26E	7024485	1	1001136988 Generators	
26E	70006095	1	1001212223 Generator	
26E		Ref	Boot, Breaker Options (Not Shown):	
26E	70001696	1	1001136988 Generators (was p/n 7024486)	
26E	70006096	1	1001212223 Generator	
26E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown)	
26E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
26E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable	
26E		Ref	Plate, End Panel Options:	
26E	70004095	1	1001136988 Generator	
26E	70006097	1	1001212223 Generator	
26E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
26F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
27	1001151080	2	Conduit, Split Poly	
28	1001166732	1	Support	
29	1001184162	1	Bracket	
30	1001184163	1	Belt	
31	1001184402	1	Support, Mount (Prior to SN E200000156)	
32	1001185510	1	Pulley	
33	1001186821	NLA	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator to Generator Control Box (use p/n 1001236442) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
33	1001236442	1	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator to Generator Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
34	1001186822	1	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator Control Box to Generator Control (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
35	1001186919	AR	Bolt M10 x 40	
36	1001186823	NLA	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (use p/n 1001236443) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
36	1001236443	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
37	1001187197	1	Junction Box Assembly - 7500W Generator (Australian and CE Specs) (See JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W/7500W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
38	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
39	1001202532	2	Generator Arm Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
40	1001208339	1	Generator Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
41	1001119929	AR	Bolt M10 x 35	
42	0701219	AR	Bolt M12 x 55	
43	1001184401	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000182)	
43	1001202536	1	Plate (SN E200000183 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
44	5272011	AR	Bolt M10 x 35	
45	5272012	AR	Bolt M10 x 40	
46	0701217	AR	Bolt M12 x 45	
47	4032014	AR	Bolt M10 x 50	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001207285	AR	Bolt M10 x 45 Grade 10.9	
49	1001208340	1	Generator Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
50	5241200	8	Washer M12 (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
51	3291201	2	Nut M12 (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
52	0760606	AR	Bolt M6 x 12 (Not Shown)	
53	4871700	AR	Washer M6 (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA DIESEL T4F)



ART_1001177767

FIGURE 3-24. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA DIESEL T4F)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177767	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA DIESEL T4F)	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Silicone (Apply to Contactor Connector)	
4	0701019	1	Bolt M10 x 55	
5	0701215	2	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	0701226	AR	Bolt M12 x 90	
7	0741607	3	Bolt 3/8 x .88	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0780810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
10	0861538	1	Box, Generator Control (7500W Generator - 60Hz)	
11	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
13	3290405	4	Nut M4	
14	3290605	4	Nut M6	
15	3290805	4	Nut M8	
16	3291201	AR	Nut M12	
17	3311005	4	Nut #10	
18	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
19	3931016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
20	3940804	4	Self, Tapping	
21	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
22	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
23	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
24	4751000	4	Washer #10	
25	4811400	4	Washer M4	
26	4811700	8	Washer M6	
27	4811900	4	Washer M8	
28	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
29	5241000	AR	Washer M10	
30	5241200	AR	Washer M12	
31	8310422	4	Bolt M10 x 30 (Prior to SN E200000156)	
32		Ref	Generator Assembly Options:	
32	1001136988	NLA	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines (Use p/n 1001212223) (Prior to SN E200000309)	F
32	1001212223	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines (SN E200000309 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	A
32	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
32	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
32	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
32		Ref	Stator Options (Not Shown):	
32	70004093	1	1001136988 Generator	
32	70006093	1	1001212223 Generator	
32	70002297	1	Stud	
32	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
32A	70004099	1	Key	
32B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
32B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
32B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
32C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
32D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
32E		Ref	Shroud Options:	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

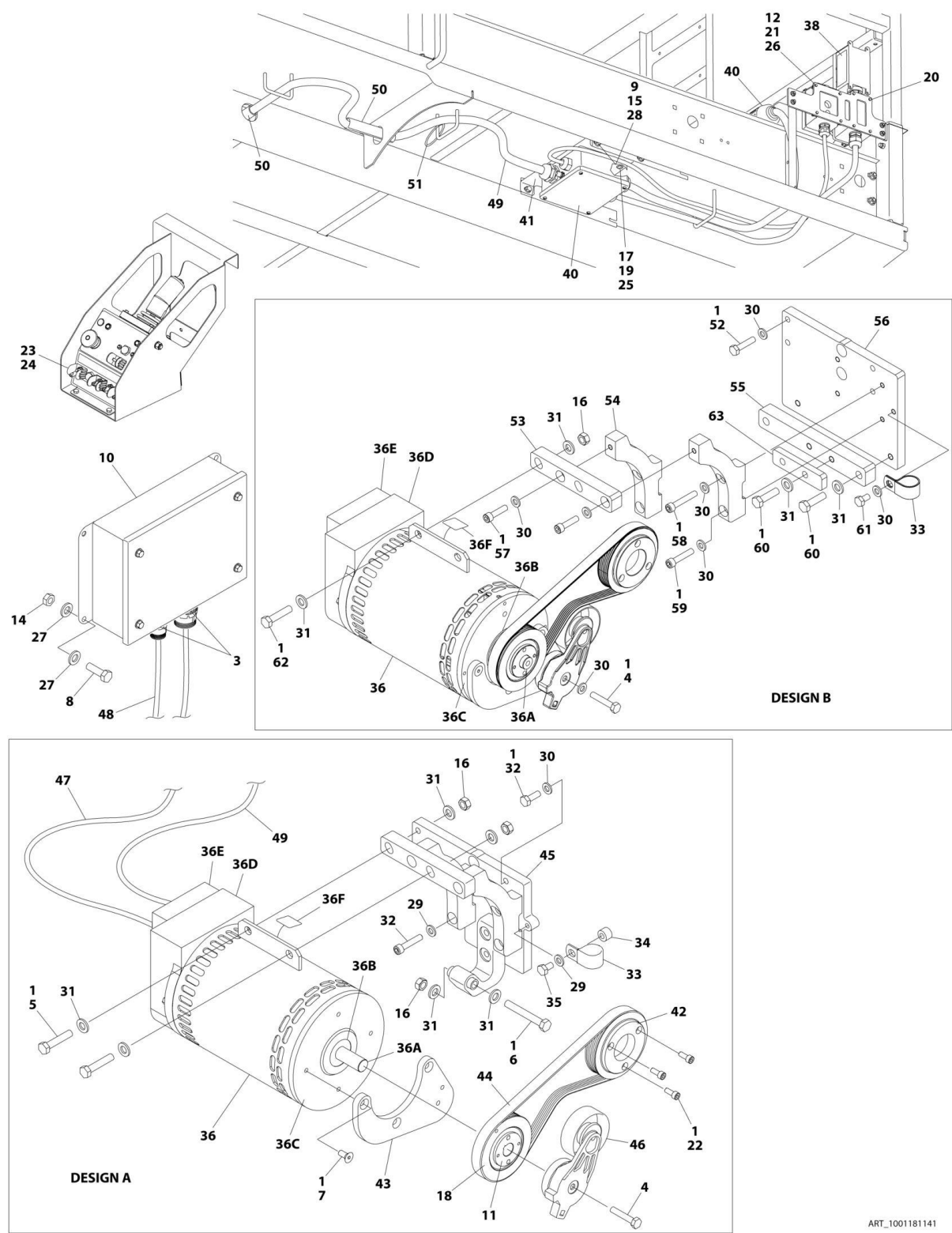
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
32E	70004096	1	1001136988 Generator (was p/n 70002290)	
32E	70006094	1	1001212223 Generator	
32E		Ref	Insulator, Endbell Options:	
32E	70004097	1	1001136988 Generator	
32E	70002291	1	1001212223 Generator	
32E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
32E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
32E		Ref	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp Options (Not Shown):	
32E	7024485	1	1001136988 Generators	
32E	70006095	1	1001212223 Generator	
32E		Ref	Boot, Breaker Options (Not Shown):	
32E	70001696	1	1001136988 Generators (was p/n 7024486)	
32E	70006096	1	1001212223 Generator	
32E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown)	
32E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
32E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable	
32E		Ref	Plate, End Panel Options:	
32E	70004095	1	1001136988 Generator	
32E	70006097	1	1001212223 Generator	
32E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
32F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
33	1001187092	1	Platform Receptacle Assembly (See PLATFORM RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
36	1001187228	1	Junction Box Assembly - 7500W Generator (All Specs Except Australian and CE Specs) (See JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 7500W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
37	1001166732	1	Support	
38	1001183726	1	Pulley	
39	1001184162	1	Bracket	
40	1001184235	1	Belt	
41	1001184402	1	Support, Mount (Prior to SN E200000156)	
42	1001186919	3	Bolt M10 x 40	
43	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
44	1001186822	1	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator Control Box to Generator Control (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
45	1001186821	NLA	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator to Generator Control Box (use p/n 1001236442) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
45	1001236442	1	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator to Generator Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
46	1001186823	NLA	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (use p/n 1001236443) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
46	1001236443	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
47	4240017	2	Tie Strap	
48	1001151080	2	Conduit, Split Poly	
49	1001202532	2	Generator Arm Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200027657)	
50	0701217	AR	Bolt M12 x 45	
51	1001208339	1	Generator Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200027657)	
52	1001184401	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000182)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	1001202536	1	Plate (SN E200000183 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200027657)	
53	0701219	AR	Bolt M12 x 55	
55	4032014	AR	Bolt M10 x 50	
56	5272011	AR	Bolt M10 x 35	
57	5272012	AR	Bolt M10 x 40	
58	1001207285	AR	Bolt M10 x 45 Grade 10.9	
59	1001208340	1	Generator Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
60	0760606	AR	Bolt M6 x 12 (Not Shown)	
61	4871700	AR	Washer M6 (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA GASOLINE) (DUAL FUEL)



ART_1001181141

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA GASOLINE) (DUAL FUEL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181141	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W (KUBOTA GASOLINE) (DUAL FUEL)	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Silicone (Apply to Contactor Connector)	
4	0701019	1	Bolt M10 x 55	
5	0701215	AR	Bolt M12 x 35	
6	0701226	AR	Bolt M12 x 90	
7	0741607	3	Bolt 3/8 x .88	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0780810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
10	0861538	1	Box, Generator Control (7500W Generator - 60Hz)	
11	0962520	1	Bushing, Taper	
13	3290405	4	Nut M4	
14	3290605	4	Nut M6	
15	3290805	4	Nut M8	
16	3291201	AR	Nut M12	
17	3311005	4	Nut #10	
18	3580318	1	Pulley, Generator	
19	3931016	4	Screw #10 x 1	
20	3940804	4	Self, Tapping	
21	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
22	4031908	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
23	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
24	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
25	4751000	4	Washer #10	
26	4811400	4	Washer M4	
27	4811700	8	Washer M6	
28	4811900	4	Washer M8	
29	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
30	5241000	AR	Washer M10	
31	5241200	AR	Washer M12	
32	8310422	AR	Bolt M10 x 1.25	
33	8406302	1	Clamp	
34	1001102555	AR	Spacer	
35	1001118746	AR	Bolt M10 x 1.25	
36		Ref	Generator Assembly Options:	
36	1001136988	NLA	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines (Use p/n 1001212223) (Prior to SN E200000309)	F
36	1001212223	1	Deutz TD2.9L4 Engines (SN E200000309 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	A
36	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
36	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
36	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
36		Ref	Stator Options (Not Shown):	
36	70004093	1	1001136988 Generator	
36	70006093	1	1001212223 Generator	
36	70002297	1	Stud	
36	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484)	
36A	70004099	1	Key	
36B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

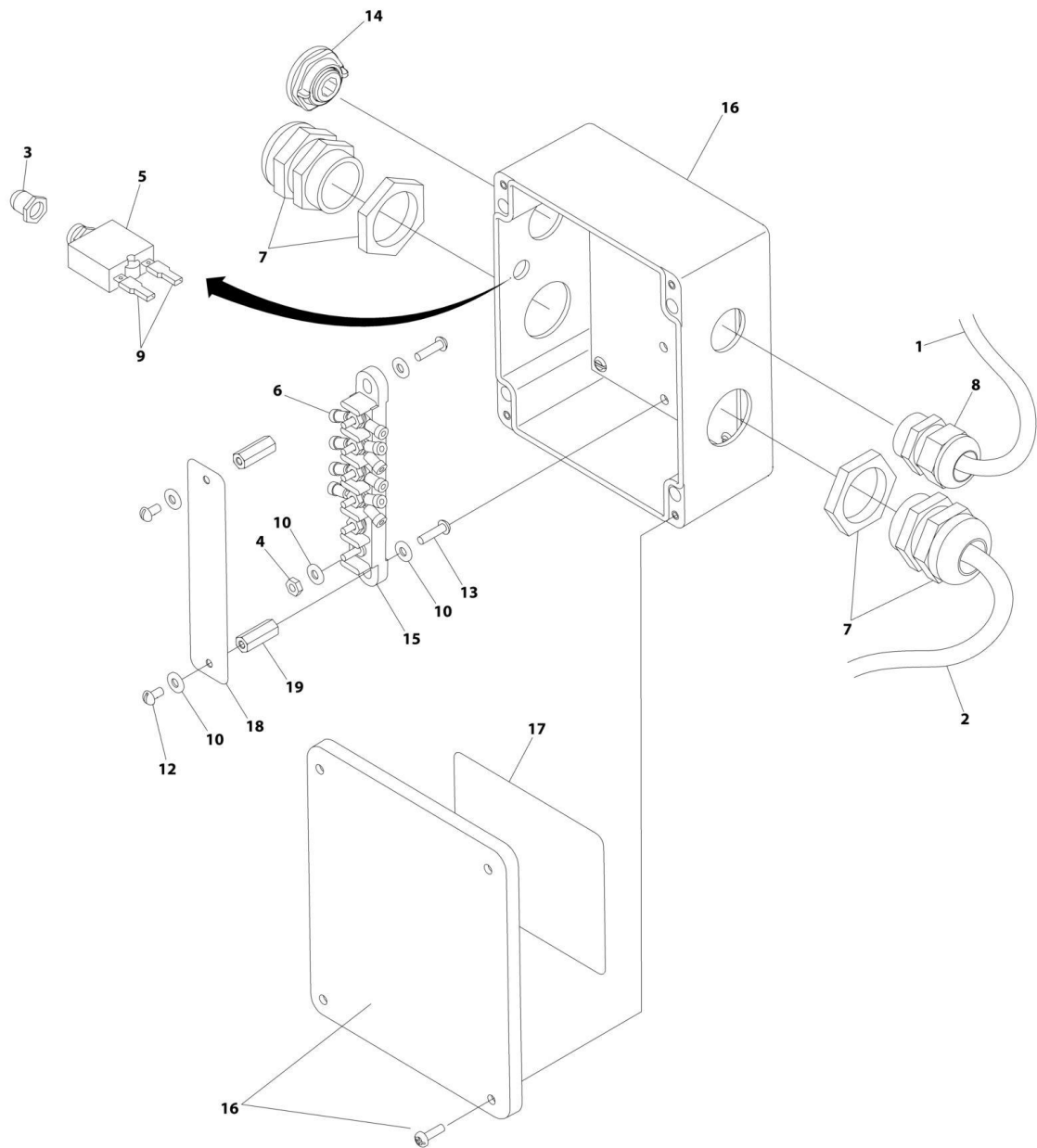
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
36B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
36C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
36D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
36E		Ref	Shroud Options:	
36E	70004096	1	1001136988 Generator (was p/n 70002290)	
36E	70006094	1	1001212223 Generator	
36E		Ref	Insulator, Endbell Options:	
36E	70004097	1	1001136988 Generator	
36E	70002291	1	1001212223 Generator	
36E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
36E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
36E		Ref	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp Options (Not Shown):	
36E	7024485	1	1001136988 Generators	
36E	70006095	1	1001212223 Generator	
36E		Ref	Boot, Breaker Options (Not Shown):	
36E	70001696	1	1001136988 Generators (was p/n 7024486)	
36E	70006096	1	1001212223 Generator	
36E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown)	
36E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
36E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable	
36E		Ref	Plate, End Panel Options:	
36E	70004095	1	1001136988 Generator	
36E	70006097	1	1001212223 Generator	
36E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
36F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
38	1001187092	1	Platform Receptacle Assembly (See PLATFORM RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
40	1001187228	1	Junction Box Assembly - 7500W Generator (All Specs Except Australian and CE Specs) (See JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 7500W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS) for Breakdown)	
41	1001166732	1	Support	
42	1001181211	1	Pulley	
43	1001184162	1	Bracket	
44	1001184163	1	Belt	
45	1001184411	1	Support, Mount (Prior to SN E200000156)	
46	3580317	1	Pulley, Belt Tensioner	
47	1001186821	NLA	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator to Generator Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
47	1001236442	1	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator to Generator Control Box (use p/n 1001236442) (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
48	1001186822	1	Harness, 7500W Generator Control - Generator Control Box to Generator Control (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
49	1001186823	NLA	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (use p/n 1001236443) (Prior to SN E200000580, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
49	1001236443	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5 (SN E200000580 through E200000675)	
50	1001151080	2	Conduit, Split Poly	
51	4240017	2	Tie Strap	
52	1001207285	AR	Bolt M10 x 45 Grade 10.9	
53	1001184401	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000182)	
53	1001202759	1	Plate (SN E200000183 through E200000675, SN 1200027648	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	1001202760	2	through 1200030222) Generator Arm Mount Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
55	1001208340	1	Generator Bracket (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
56	1001202764	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
57	5272012	AR	Bolt M10 x 40	
58	4032016	AR	Bolt M10 x 60	
59	4032014	AR	Bolt M10 x 50	
60	0701217	AR	Bolt M12 x 45	
61	0761009	AR	Bolt M10 x 18	
62	0701219	AR	Bolt M12 x 55	
63	1001210645	1	Plate (SN E200000156 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
64	0760606	AR	Bolt M6 x 12 (Not Shown)	
65	4871700	AR	Washer M6 (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)



ART_1001186828

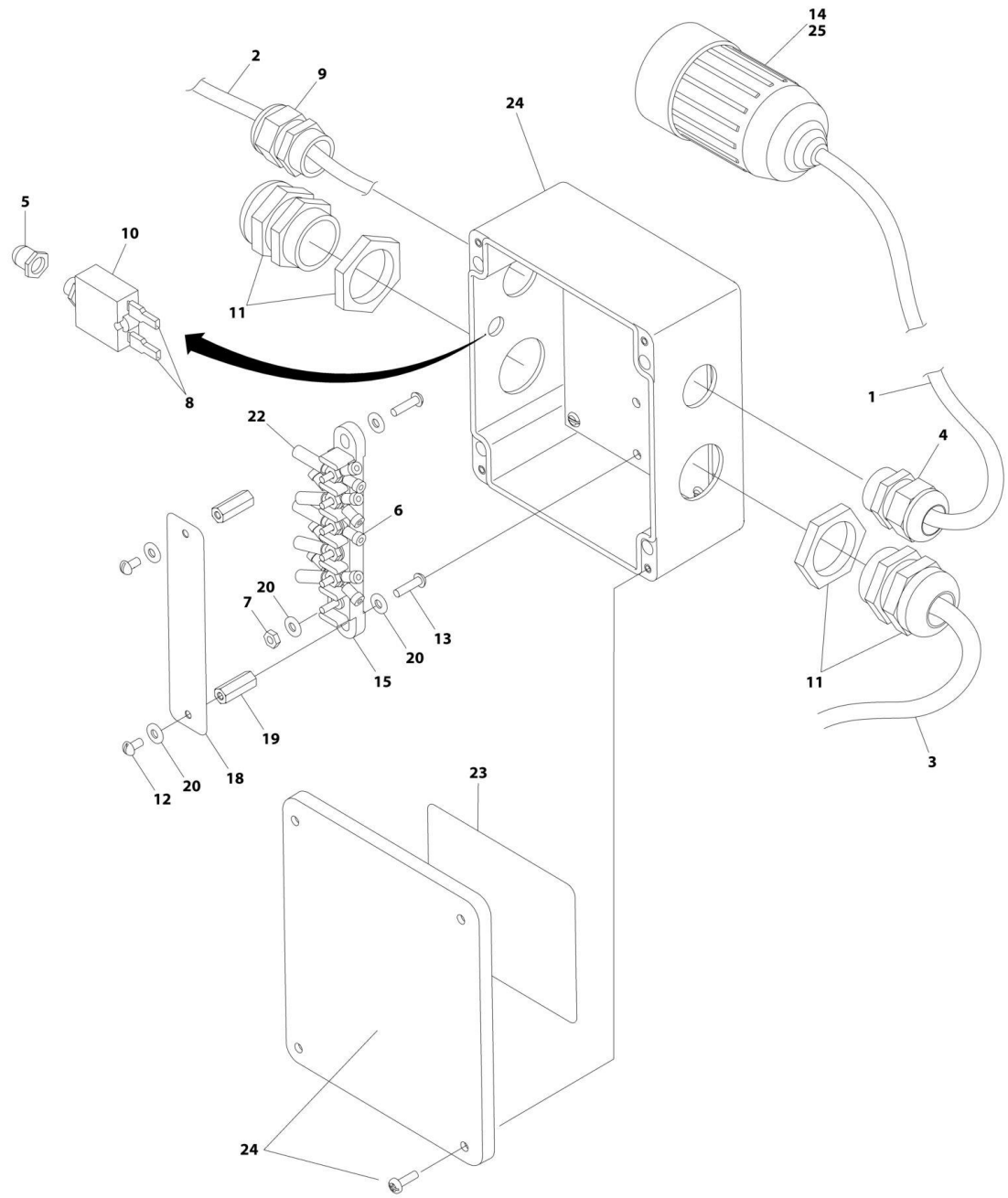
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186828	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)	B
1	1060494	6.8 ft/2m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
2	1060708	6.8 ft/2m	Cable, Electrical - 10/3	
3	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
4	3311001	6	Nut, #10-24	
5	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
6	4460068	10	Terminal	
7	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
9	4460483	2	Terminal	
10	4711000	10	Washer, #10	
12	10702077	2	Screw, #10-32 X 3/8	
13	10702082	2	Screw, #10-32 X 3/4	
14	1001152525	1	Plug	
15	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal - 6 Pole	
16	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
17	1001195517	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
18	1001158007	1	Cover	
19	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 7500W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)



ART_1001187228

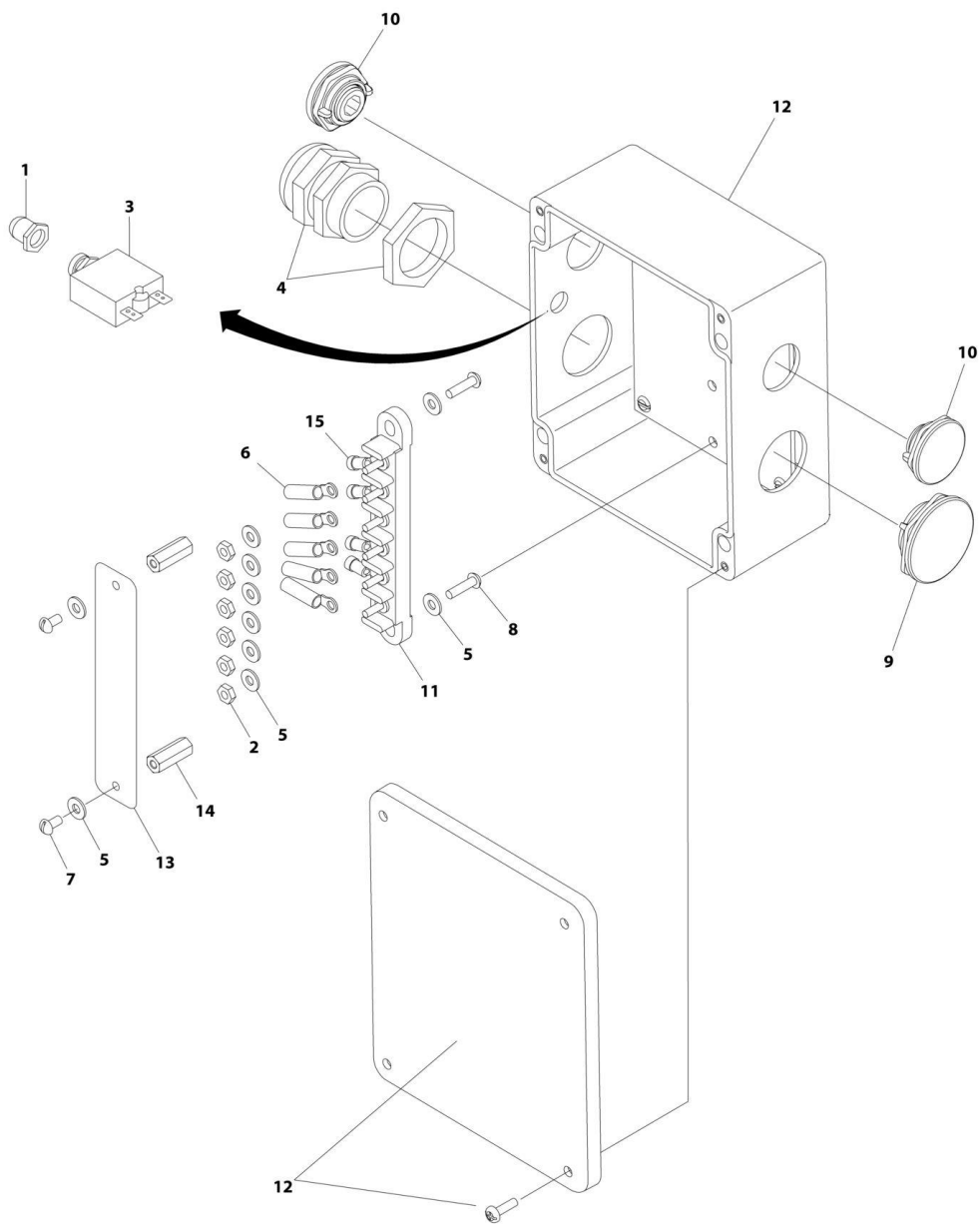
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 7500W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187228	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 7500W GENERATOR (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)	A
1	1060343	6.8 ft/2m	Cable, Electrical - 10/4	
2	1060494	6.8 ft/2m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
3	1060708	6.8 ft/2m	Cable, Electrical - 10/3	
4	1321692	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
5	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
6	4460068	10	Terminal	
7	3311001	6	Nut, #10-24	
8	4460483	2	Terminal	
9	4460425	1	Strain Relief, Terminal	
10	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
11	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	10702077	2	Screw, #10-32 X 3/8	
13	10702082	2	Screw, #10-32 X 3/4	
14	4460963	1	Connector, Turnlock	
15	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal - 6 Pole	
18	1001158007	1	Cover	
19	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
20	4711000	10	Washer, #10	
22	8220022	5	Terminal, #10 Stud	
23	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
24	1001187232	1	Box, Junction	
25	1671092	1	Cover, Connector	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W/7500W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)



ART_1001187197

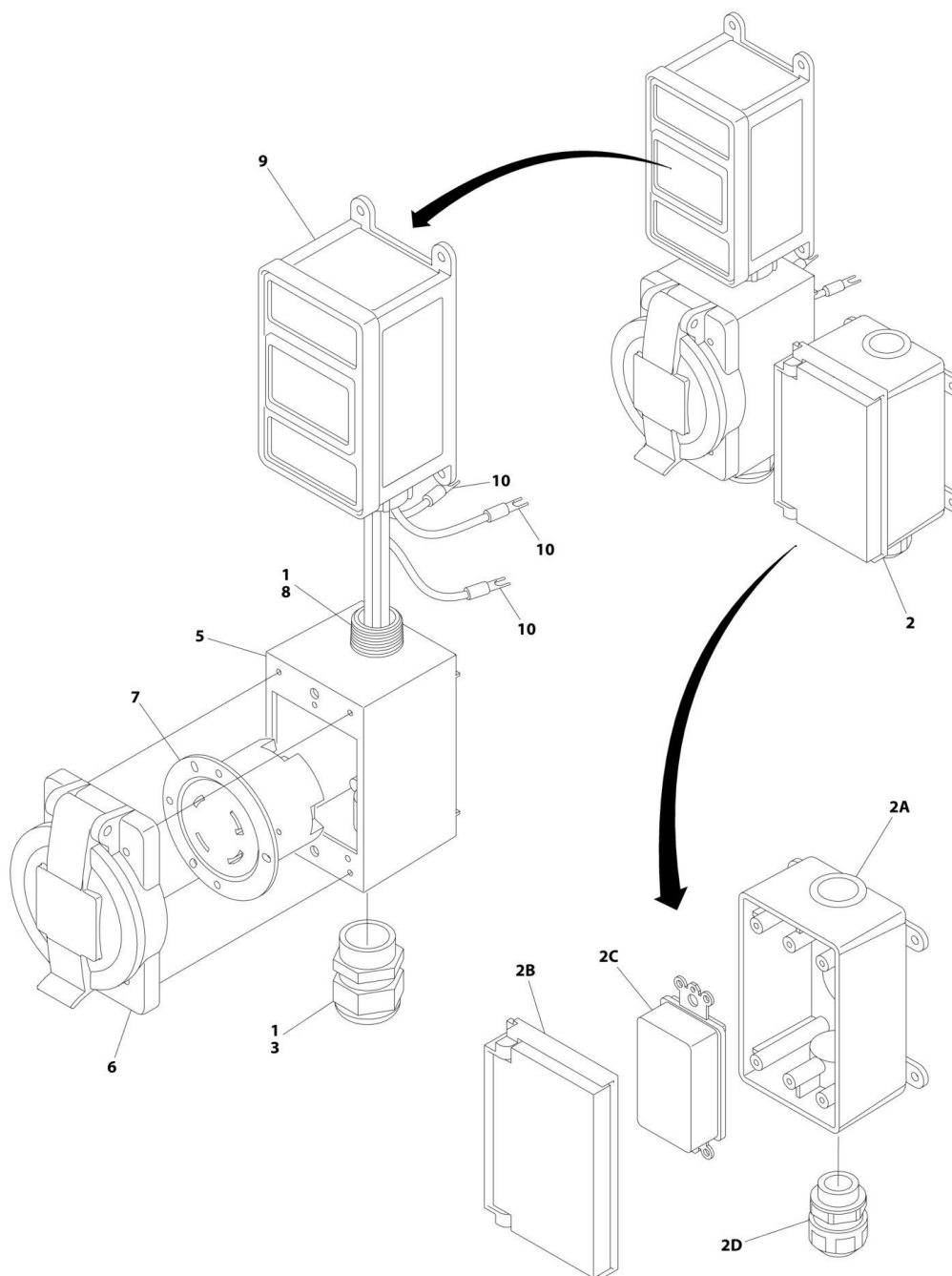
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W/7500W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187197	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY - 4000W/7500W GENERATOR (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)	A
1	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
2	3311001	6	Nut, #10-24	
3	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
4	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4711000	10	Washer, #10	
6	8220022	5	Terminal, #10 Stud	
7	10702077	2	Screw, #10-32 X 3/8	
8	10702082	2	Screw, #10-32 X 3/4	
9	1001148648	1	Plug	
10	1001152525	2	Plug	
11	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal - 6 Pole	
12	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
13	1001158007	1	Cover	
14	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
15	4460068	4	Terminal	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPEC)



ART_1001187092

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187092	Ref	RECEPTACLE ASSEMBLY (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPEC)	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	2902431	1	Receptacle Box Kit	
2A	0861731	1	Box	
2B	1671207	1	Cover	
2C	4460346	1	Receptacle	
2D	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
3	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	1001099670	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
5	1001148675	1	Box	
6	1001148676	1	Cover, Receptacle	
7	1001148907	1	Connector, Receptacle - 240V	
8	1001159119	1	Conduit	
9	1001159118	1	Breaker, GFCI 30A - 240V	
10	4460315	3	Terminal	

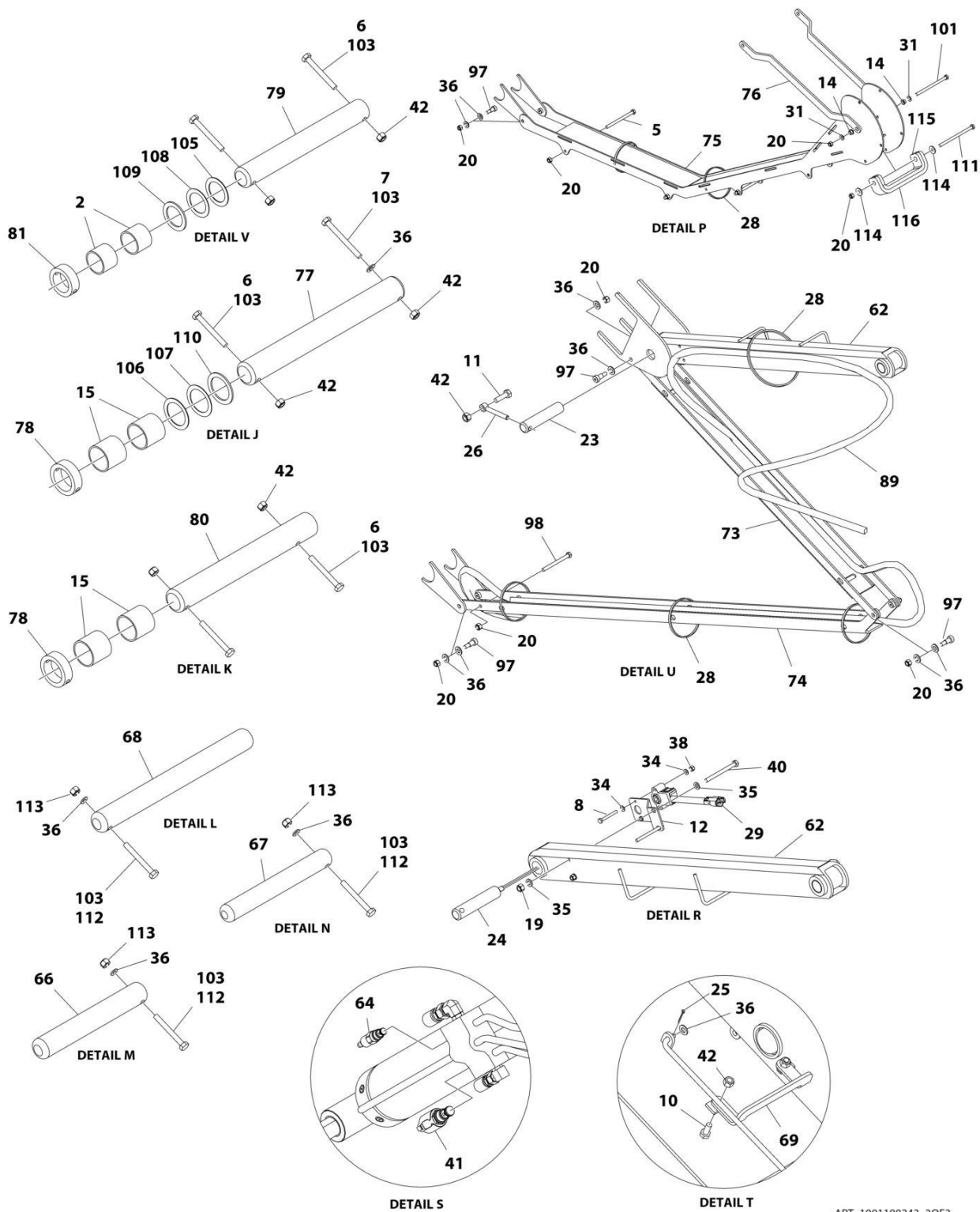
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

172

530LRT Scissors



SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS



ART_1001180243_2OF3

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-1. SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180243	Ref	SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001118665	36	Bearing	
3	0440250	4	Bearing	
4	0700827	1	Bolt M8 x 100	
5	0700828	AR	Bolt M8 x 110	
6	0711025	AR	Bolt M10 x 85	
7	0711027	6	Bolt M10 x 100	
8	0760415	2	Bolt M4 x 35	
9	0700817	2	Bolt M8 x 45	
10	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
11	0771015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	0902774	1	Bracket, Switch (Prior to SN E200000112)	
12	1001202520	1	Bracket, Switch (SN E200000112 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
14	0962031	2	Bushing, Flange	
15	0962036	16	Bushing	
19	3290605	2	Nut M6	
20	3290805	23	Nut M8	
21	1001102433	32	Nut M8	
23	3422943	2	Pin, Link Pivot	
24	3422963	1	Pin, Link Attach	
25	3450304	1	Pin, Cotter 3/32 x 1	
26	3841143	2	Keeper, Pin	
27	1001193386	1	Rod, Prop Actuator	
28	4240018	36	Tie-Strap	
29	4360500	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
31	1001108588	36	Washer M8	
33	4740455	2	Washer	
34	4811400	4	Washer M4	
35	4811700	4	Washer M6	
36	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
38	3290405	2	Nut M4	
40	1001096653	2	Bolt M6 x 70	
41	1001103760	2	Valve, Solenoid Cartridge	
41	7023923	2	Cartridge Less Coil	
41	7023919	2	Seal Kit - 1001103760 & 7023923 Valves	
41	70001967	2	Coil	
42	3291005	AR	Nut M10	
45	1001181295	1	Arm, Inner 1	
46	1001181313	1	Arm, Outer 1	
47	1001181375	1	Arm, Inner 2	
48	1001181384	1	Arm, Outer 2 (RH)	
49	1001181385	1	Arm, Outer 2 (LH)	
50	1001217222	1	Arm, Inner 3	
51	1001181436	32	Bumper	
52	1001181476	1	Arm, Outer 3 (RH)	
53	1001181477	1	Arm, Outer 3 (LH)	
54	1001181479	1	Arm, Inner 4	
55	1001181481	1	Arm, Outer 4 (RH)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

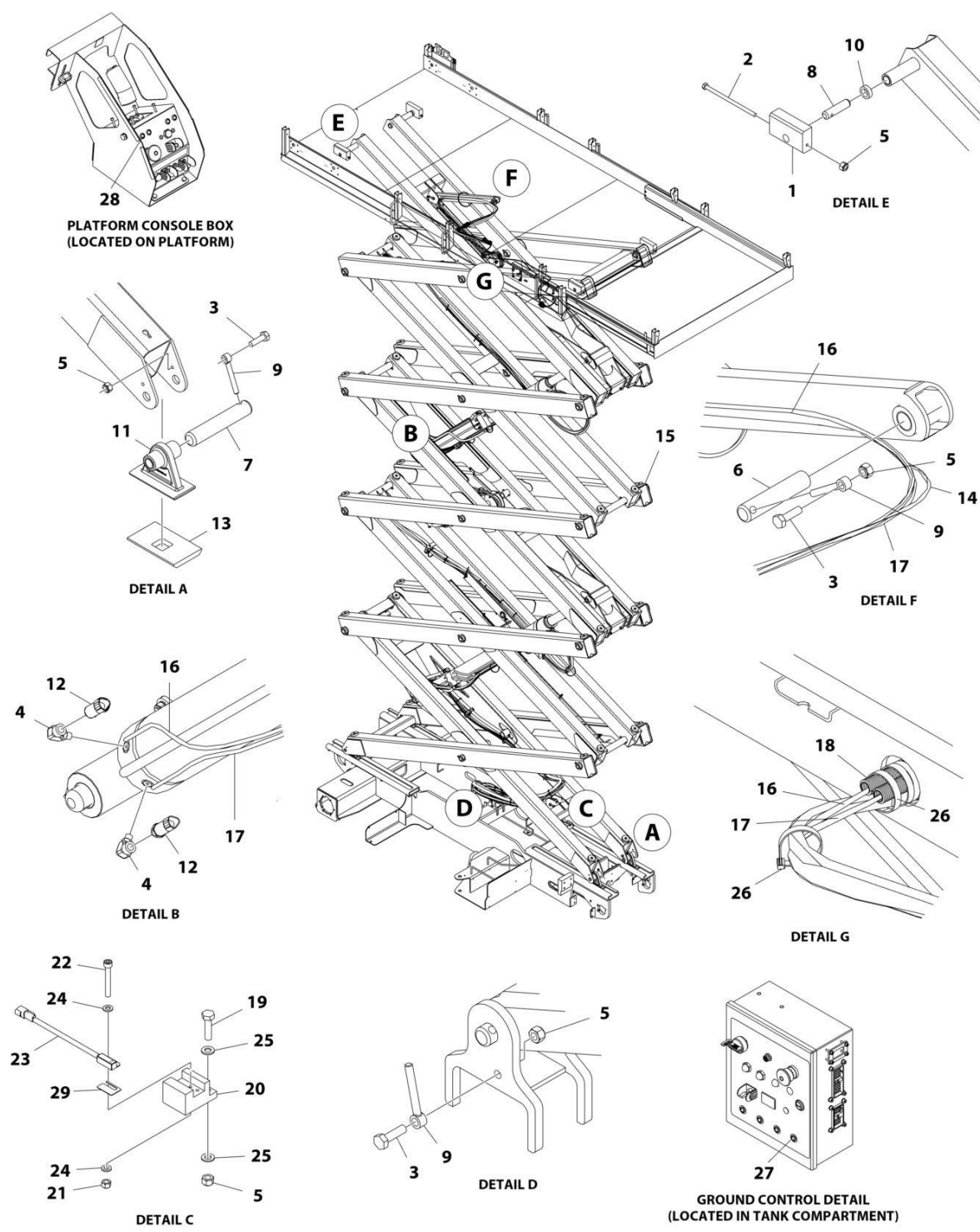
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
56	1001181482	1	Arm, Outer 4 (LH)	
57	1001181485	1	Arm, Inner 5	
58	1001181486	1	Arm, Outer 5	
59	1001193669	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Upper (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
60	1001193670	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Lower (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)	
61	1001184019	1	Pin	
62	1001195209	2	Link	
62	0962474	4	Bushing	
64	1001217888	2	Valve, Cartridge (SN B200000184 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
64	7024808	1	Seal Kit - 1001184630 & 1001217888 Valves	
65	1001185315	2	Prop, Safety	
65	0962224	2	Bearing (1 per Prop)	
66	1001185704	1	Pin	
67	1001185705	1	Pin	
68	1001185706	1	Pin	
69	1001193040	1	Bracket	
70	1001186235	32	Bolt M8 x 20	
71	1001186551	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
72	1001186900	1	Plate, Rod Keeper	
73	1001187185	1	Carrier, Cable	
74	1001187186	1	Channel, Cable Carrier	
75	1001191722	1	Plate, Cable Tray	
76	1001194393	2	Plate, Cable Tray	
77	1001188000	6	Pin	
78	1001188001	8	Collar	
79	1001188345	18	Pin	
80	1001188348	2	Pin	
81	1001188351	18	Collar	
82	0700814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
83	1001190522	1	Ground to Lower Lift Cylinder Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
84	1001191629	9	Clamp	
85	1001191838	1	Clamp	
87	1309435	7	Cover, Clamp	
89	1001190519	1	Ground to Platform Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
96	4240156	2	Strap, Cinch (Prior to SN E200000112)	
96	1001143645	2	Strap, Cinch (SN E200000112 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
97	1001193296	10	Bolt M8 x 14	
98	0700826	2	Bolt M8 x 90	
99	0700820	1	Bolt M8 x 60	
100	0700824	2	Bolt M8 x 80	
101	0700830	1	Bolt M8 x 130	
103	3020039	AR	Lubricant	
104	1001190524	1	Ground to Upper Lift Cylinder Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
105	1001197395	AR	Washer	
106	1001197396	AR	Washer	
107	1001197397	AR	Washer	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
108	1001197398	AR	Washer	
109	1001197404	AR	Washer	
110	1001197405	AR	Washer	
111	0700831	AR	Bolt M8 x 140	
112	0711026	AR	Bolt M10 x 90	
113	3331017	AR	Nut M10	
114	4811902	AR	Washer M8	
115	1001209406	1	Plate (SN E200000126 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
116	1001209407	1	Bumper (SN E200000126 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-2. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION WITH AC CABLE



ART_1001181467

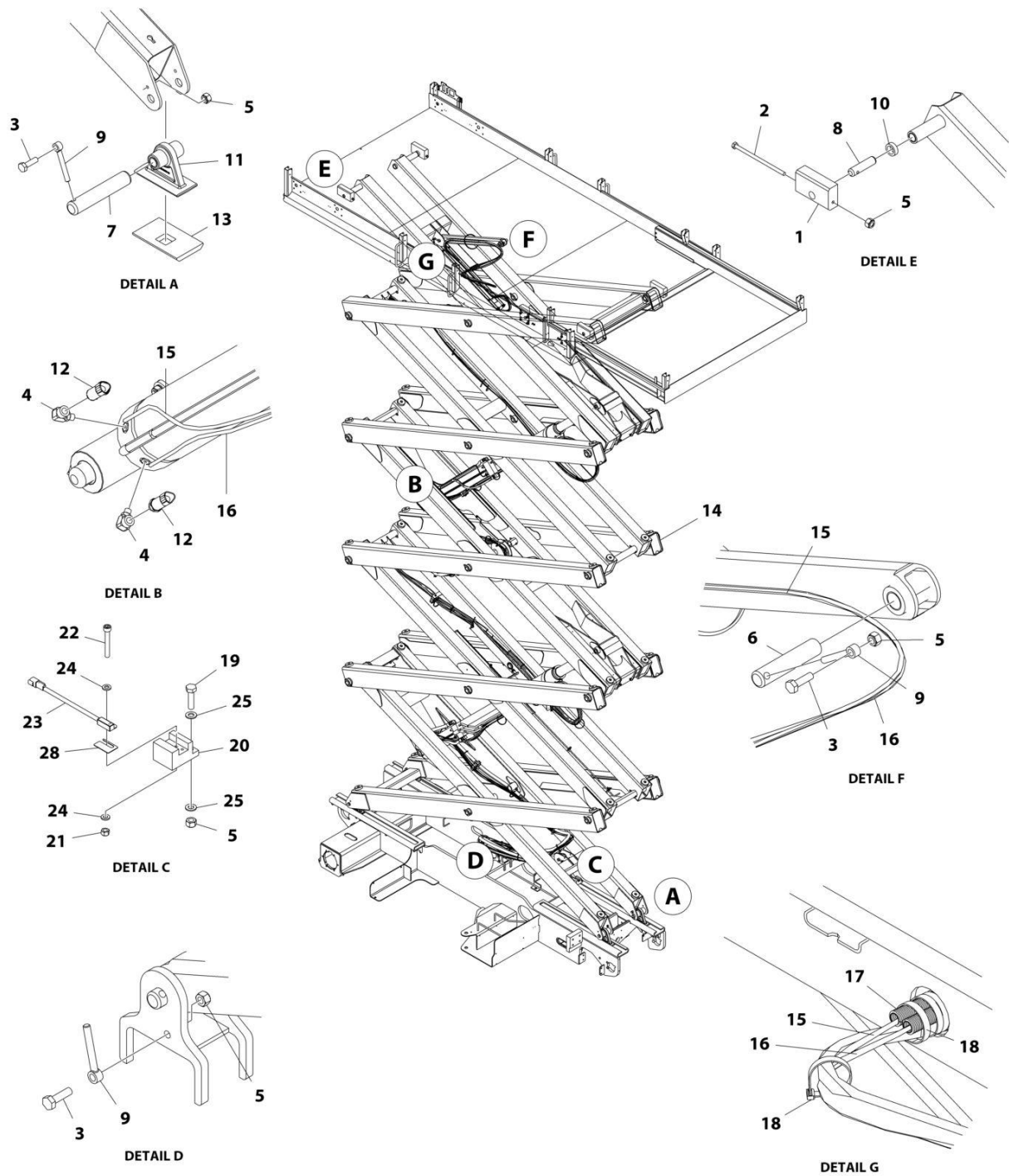
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-2. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION WITH AC CABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181467	Ref	SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION WITH AC CABLE AND LSS	H
1	0561489	4	Block, Slide	
2	0701037	4	Bolt M10 x 200	
3	0771015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	2221116	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/ORB	
5	3291005	12	Nut M10	
6	3422943	1	Pin	
7	3422961	4	Pin	
8	3423049	4	Pin	
9	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
10	4568295	4	Tube, Spacer	
11	1001099623	4	Slider	
11	0440234	8	Bearing (2 per Slider)	
12	1001147340	2	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
13	1001181501	4	Pad, Slide	
14	1001178759	1	Cable, AC	
15	1001180243	1	Scissors Arms Assembly (See SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
16	1001190521	1	LSS Harness to X51 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
17	1001190525	1	LSS Harness to X52 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
18	1001130781	3	Conduit	
19	0701016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
20	3200447	1	Mount, Switch	
21	3290605	2	Nut M6	
21	1001214893	2	Nut M5	
22	1001214395	2	Capscrew M6 x 45	
23	4360502	1	Switch, Proximity Sensor	
24	4811700	4	Washer M6	
24	1001214674	4	Washer M5	
25	4812000	4	Washer M10	
26	4240018	60	Tie-Strap	
27	1001182680	1	LED Connector (SN E200000130 through E200000300)	
28	1001190472	1	LED, Red (SN E200000130 through E200000300)	
29	1001230291	AR	Shim, Proximity Sensor (SN E200000463 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-3. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION WITH GENERATOR



ART_1001181466

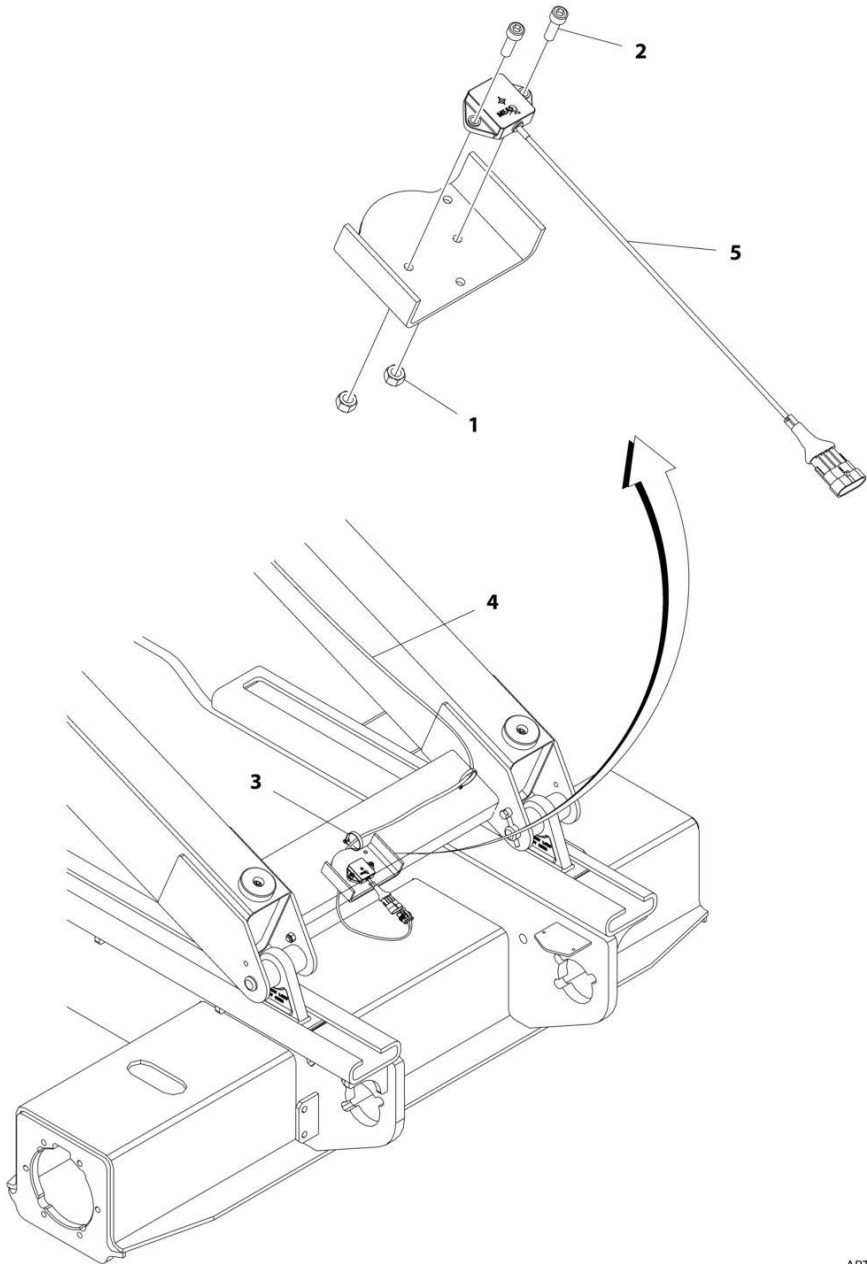
SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-3. SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION WITH GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181466	Ref	SCISSORS ARMS INSTALLATION WITH GENERATOR AND LSS	F
1	0561489	4	Block, Slide	
2	0701037	4	Bolt M10 x 200	
3	0771015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
4	2221116	2	Fitting, 90 ORB/ORB	
5	3291005	12	Nut M10	
6	3422943	1	Pin	
7	3422961	4	Pin	
8	3423049	4	Pin	
9	3841143	6	Keeper, Pin	
10	4568295	4	Tube, Spacer	
11	1001099623	4	Slider	
11	0440234	8	Bearing (2 per Slider)	
12	1001147340	2	Sensor, Pressure Transducer	
13	1001181501	4	Pad, Slide	
14	1001180243	1	Scissors Arms Assembly (See SCISSORS ARMS ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
15	1001190521	1	LSS Harness to X51 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
16	1001190525	1	LSS Harness to X52 (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
17	1001130781	2	Conduit	
18	4240018	9	Tie-Strap	
19	0701016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
20	3200447	1	Mount, Switch	
21	3290605	2	Nut M6	
22	4031713	2	Capscrew M6 x 45	
23	4360502	1	Switch, Proximity Sensor	
24	4811700	4	Washer M6	
25	4812000	4	Washer M10	
26	1001182680	1	Electrical Assembly, Connector, LED (Not Shown) (SN E200000246 through E200000300)	
27	1001190472	1	Electrical Assembly, LED (Not Shown) (SN E200000246 through E200000300)	
28	1001230291	AR	Shim, Proximity Sensor (SN E200000463 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 4-4. ARM GUARDS INSTALLATION



ART_1001187667

SECTION 4 - SCISSORS ARMS

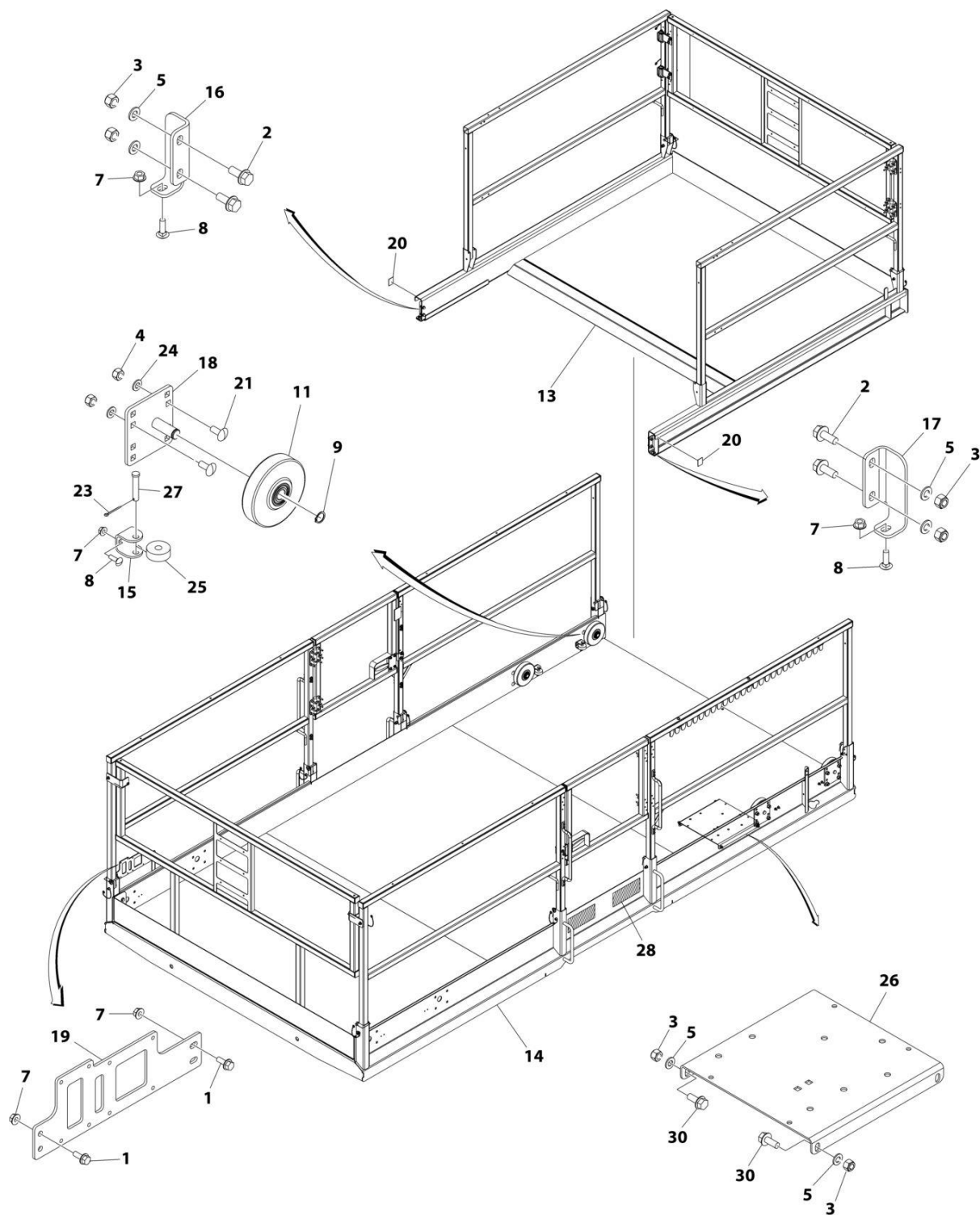
FIGURE 4-4. ARM GUARDS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187667	Ref	ARM GUARDS INSTALLATION	F
1	3290605	2	Nut M6	
2	4031708	2	Capscrew M6 x 20	
3	4240018	12	Tie-Strap	
4	1001187602	1	Scissors Arms Guard Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
5	1001187857	1	Sensor, Dual Axis	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM AND SINGLE EXTENSION INSTALLATION - STANDARD



ART_1001177756

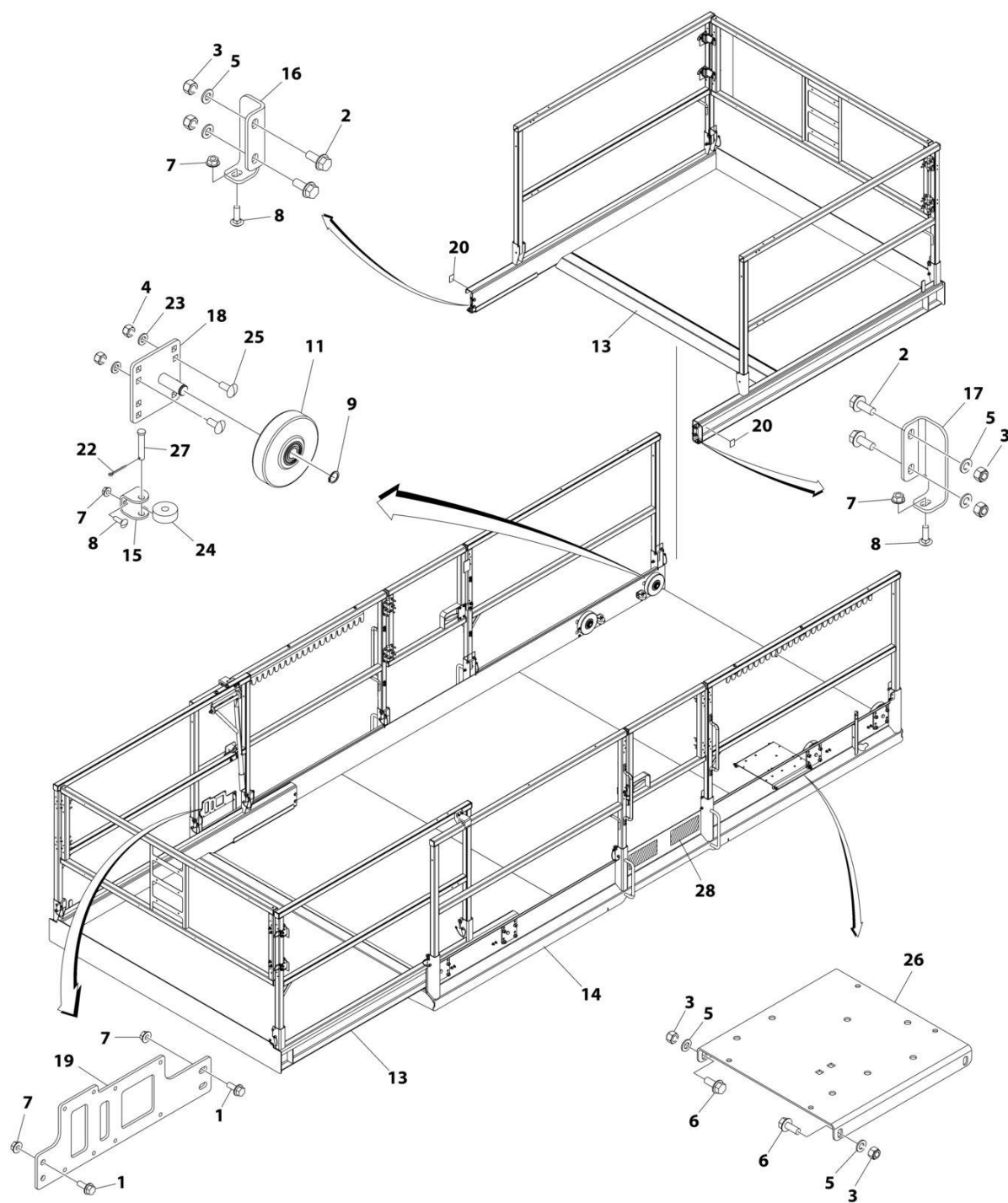
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM AND SINGLE EXTENSION INSTALLATION - STANDARD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177756	Ref	PLATFORM AND SINGLE EXTENSION INSTALLATION - STANDARD	H
1	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	0780810	AR	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
4	3291005	16	Nut M10	
5	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
7	5260600	14	Nut M6, Grade10	
8	1001100451	10	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	1001149581	4	Ring, Retaining	
11	1001167274	4	Roller	
13	1001179691	1	Extension, Platform	
14	1001179693	1	Platform	
15	1001179856	4	Bracket, Roller	
16	1001180981	1	Bracket, Stop (LH)	
17	1001180983	1	Bracket, Stop (RH)	
18	1001180990	4	Bracket, Roller	
19	1001182294	1	Bracket	
20	4420062	1.9 in/ 50mm	Tape	
21	0630564	16	Bolt M10 x 25	
23	3450304	4	Pin, Cotter 3/32 x 1	
24	4812000	16	Washer M10	
25	1001143898	4	Roller	
26	1001194115	1	Bracket, Module	
27	3430616	4	Pin, Clevis	
28	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
29	1001205831	4	Spacer	
30	0780812	AR	Bolt M8 x 25 (SN E200000206 to Present)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM AND DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - STANDARD



ART_1001177755

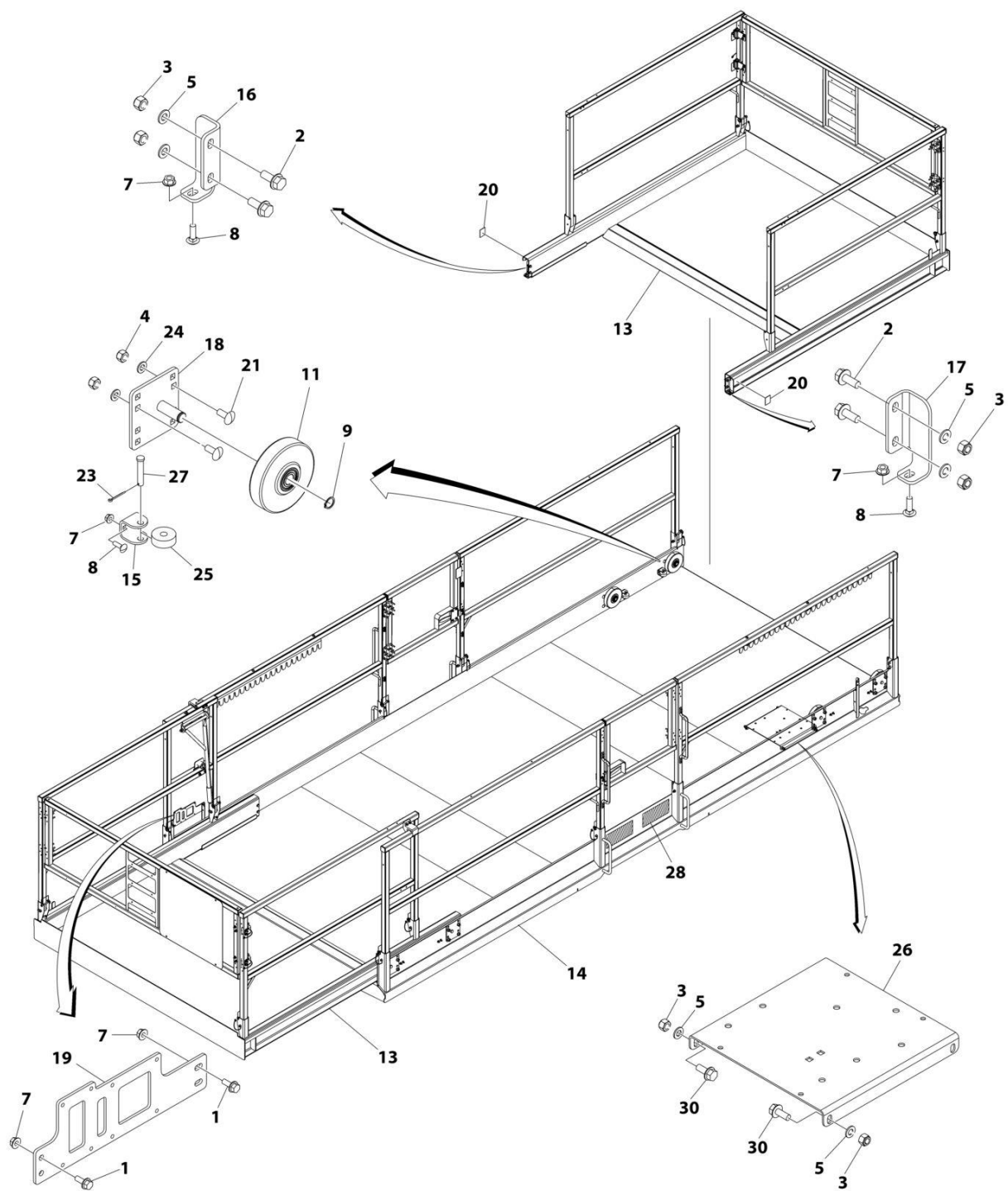
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM AND DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - STANDARD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177755	Ref	PLATFORM AND DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - STANDARD	H
1	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	0780810	AR	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
4	3291005	32	Nut M10	
5	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
6	0780812	AR	Bolt M8 x 25	
7	5260600	24	Nut M6, Grade 10	
8	1001100451	20	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	1001149581	8	Ring, Retaining	
11	1001167274	8	Roller	
13	1001179691	2	Extension, Platform	
14	1001179693	1	Platform	
15	1001179856	8	Bracket, Roller	
16	1001180981	2	Bracket, Stop (LH)	
17	1001180983	2	Bracket, Stop (RH)	
18	1001180990	8	Bracket, Roller	
19	1001182294	1	Bracket	
20	4420062	3.9 in/ 100mm	Tape	
22	3450304	8	Pin, Cotter 3/32 x 1	
23	4812000	32	Washer M10	
24	1001143898	8	Roller	
25	0630564	32	Bolt M10 x 25	
26	1001194115	1	Bracket, Module	
27	3430616	8	Pin, Clevis	
28	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
29	1001205831	8	Spacer	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM AND DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - MEGADECK



ART_1001177757

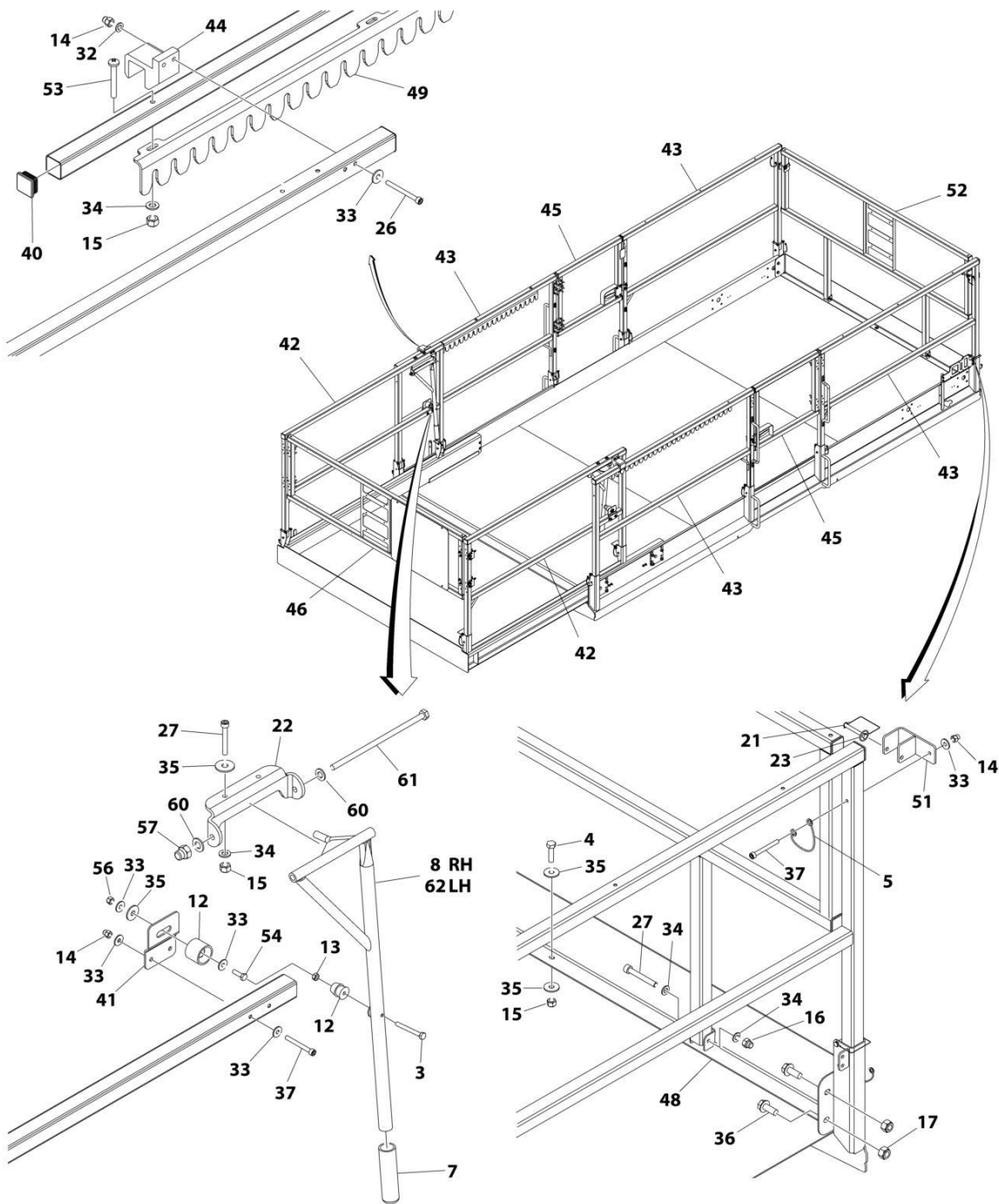
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM AND DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - MEGADECK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177757	Ref	PLATFORM AND DUAL EXTENSION INSTALLATION - MEGADECK	H
1	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
2	0780810	AR	Bolt M8 x 20	
3	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
4	3291005	32	Nut M10	
5	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
7	5260600	24	Nut M6, Grade 10	
8	1001100451	20	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	1001149581	8	Ring, Retaining	
11	1001167274	8	Roller	
13	1001179691	2	Extension, Platform	
14	1001179696	1	Platform	
15	1001179856	8	Bracket, Roller	
16	1001180981	2	Bracket, Stop (LH)	
17	1001180983	2	Bracket, Stop (RH)	
18	1001180990	8	Bracket, Roller	
19	1001182294	1	Bracket	
20	4420062	3.9 in/ 100mm	Tape	
21	0630564	32	Bolt M10 x 25	
23	3450304	8	Pin, Cotter 3/32 x 1	
24	4812000	32	Washer M10	
25	1001143898	8	Roller	
26	1001194115	1	Bracket, Module	
27	3430616	8	Pin, Clevis	
28	4420051	AR	Tape, Safety	
29	1001205831	8	Spacer	
30	0780812	AR	Bolt M8 x 25	

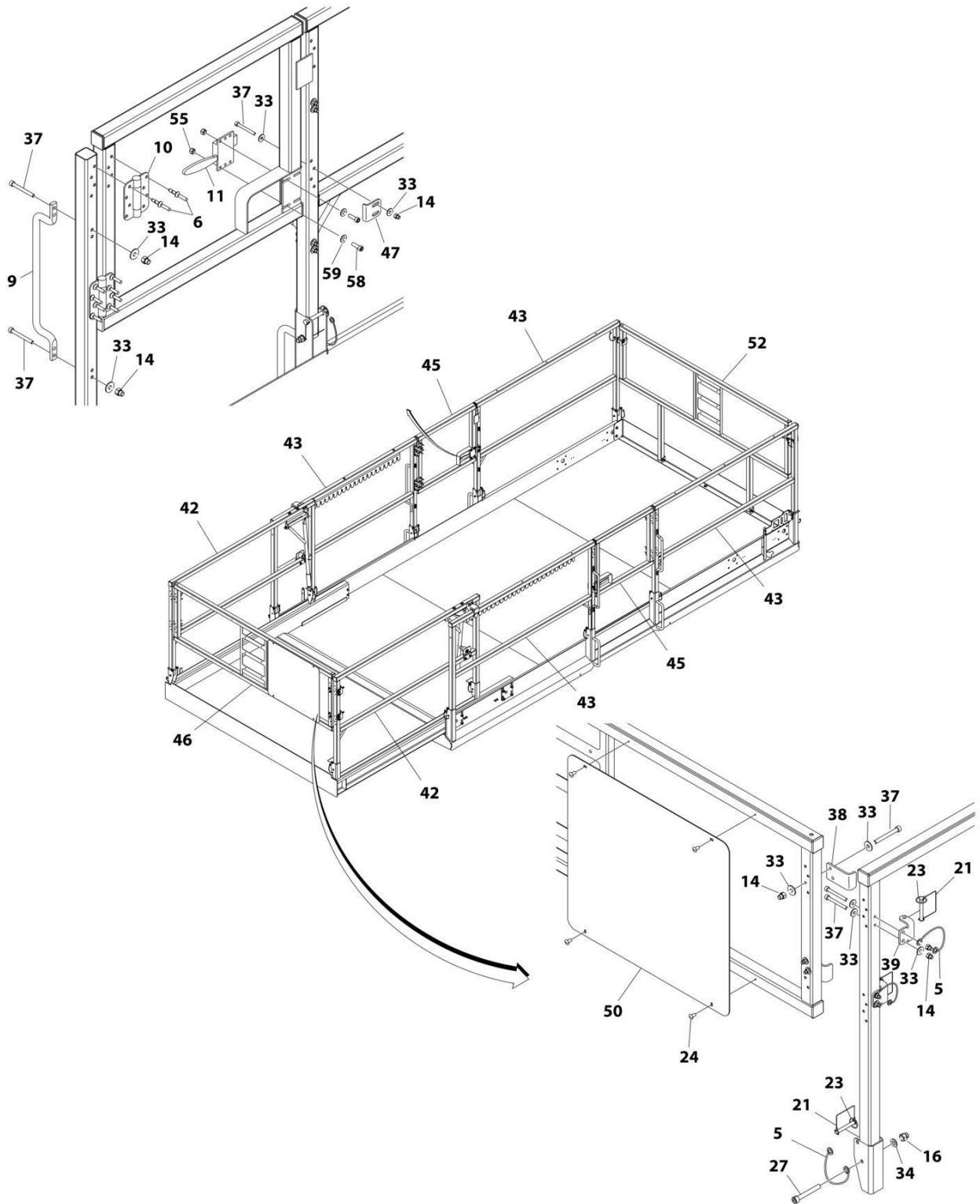
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. RAILS INSTALLATION - STANDARD PLATFORM WITH SINGLE EXTENSION



ART_1001177758_10F2

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM



ART_1001177758_20F2

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. RAILS INSTALLATION - STANDARD PLATFORM WITH SINGLE EXTENSION

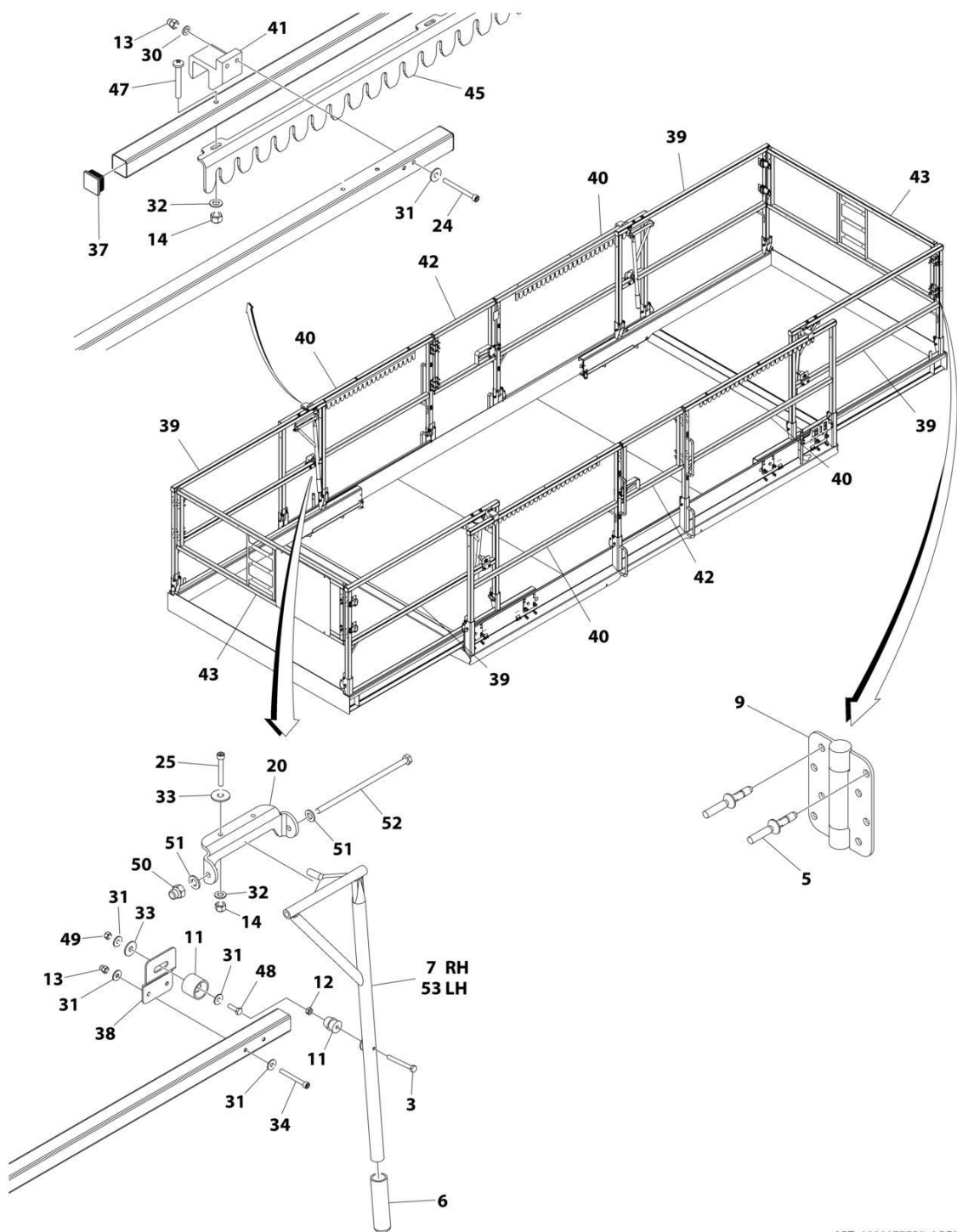
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177758	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - STANDARD PLATFORM WITH SINGLE EXTENSION	G
3	0700619	AR	Bolt M6 x 55	
4	0760814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
5	1060808	16	Lanyard	
6	2080040	48	Fastener, Blind	
7	2560088	AR	Grip, Handle	
8	2560172	1	Handle	
9	2560176	4	Handle, Grab	
10	2600285	6	Hinge, Self Closing	
11	2940074	2	Latch	
12	2940127	AR	Latch, Rubber Insert	
13	3290601	AR	Nut M6	
14	3290606	AR	Nut M6	
15	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
16	3290806	14	Nut M8	
17	3291005	4	Nut M10	
21	3421565	16	Pin	
22	3537609	AR	Plate, Pivot	
23	3760170	16	Ring, Split	
24	3820020	4	Rivet	
26	4031717	4	Capscrew M6 x 65	
27	4031916	AR	Capscrew M8 x 60	
32	4811700	4	Washer M6	
33	4811702	AR	Washer M6	
34	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
35	4811902	AR	Washer M8	
36	5251012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
37	1001118878	AR	Capscrew M6 x 55	
38	1001179558	2	Bracket	
39	1001179559	2	Bracket	
40	1001179639	28	Plug	
41	1001179644	AR	Plate, Mounting	
42	1001179676	2	Rail, Extension Side	
43	1001179677	4	Rail, Platform Side	
44	1001179678	2	Pad	
45	1001179694	2	Gate	
46	1001179695	1	Rail, Extension end	
47	1001198325	2	Plate, Latch	
48	1001180986	1	Kickplate	
49	1001180987	AR	Bracket, Extension Stop	
50	1001180994	1	Plate, Billboard	
51	1001181001	2	Bracket, Latch	
52	1001181003	1	Rail, Platform End	
53	1001192382	AR	Screw	
54	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
55	3290505	8	Nut M5	
56	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
57	3291006	AR	Nut M10	
58	4031607	8	Capscrew M5 x 16	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
59	4811602	8	Washer M5	
60	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
61	1001195137	AR	Bolt M10 x 240	
62	2560171	1	Handle (SN E200000230 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

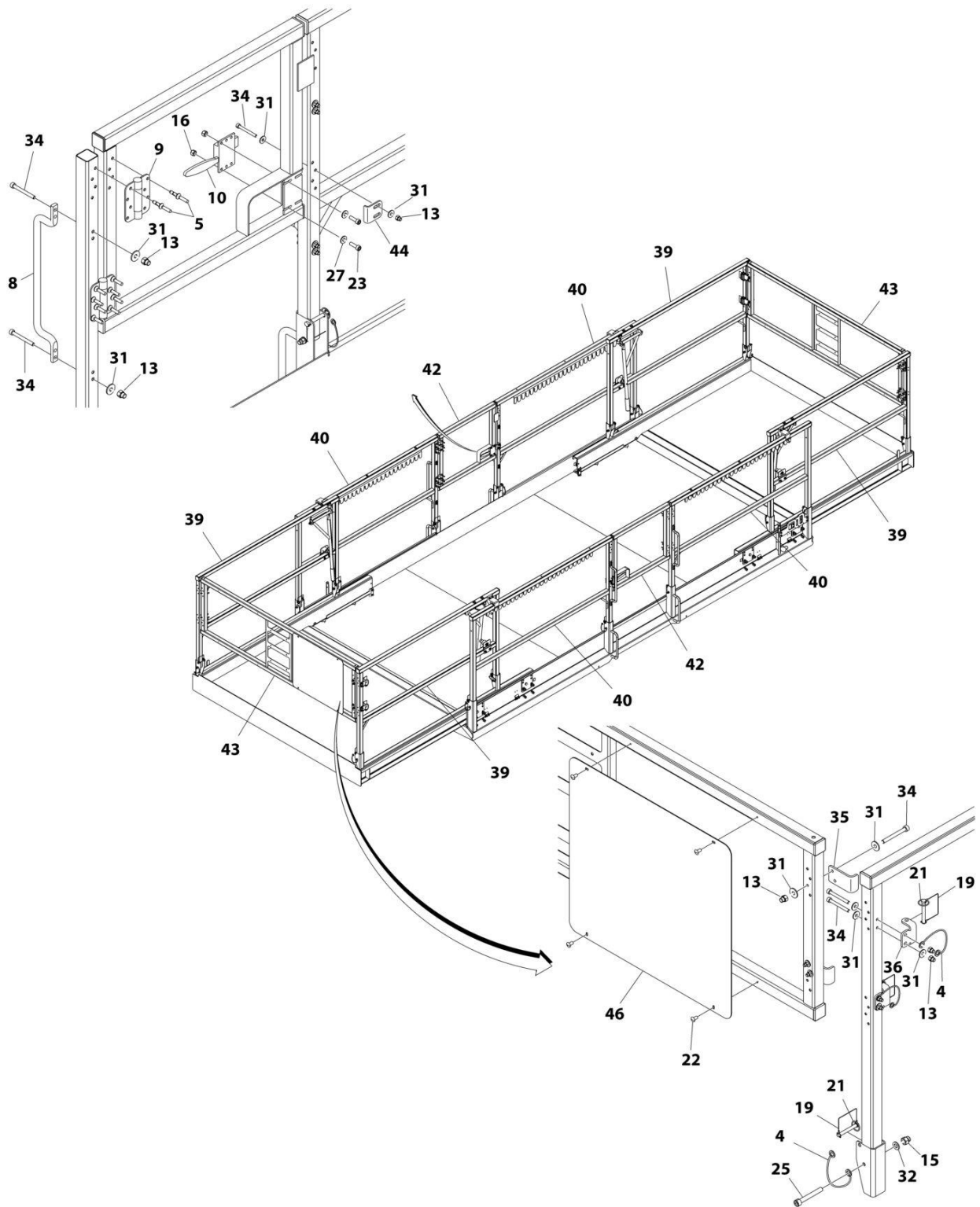
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. RAILS INSTALLATION - STANDARD PLATFORM WITH DUAL EXTENSION



ART_1001177759_10F2

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM



ART_1001177759_2OF2

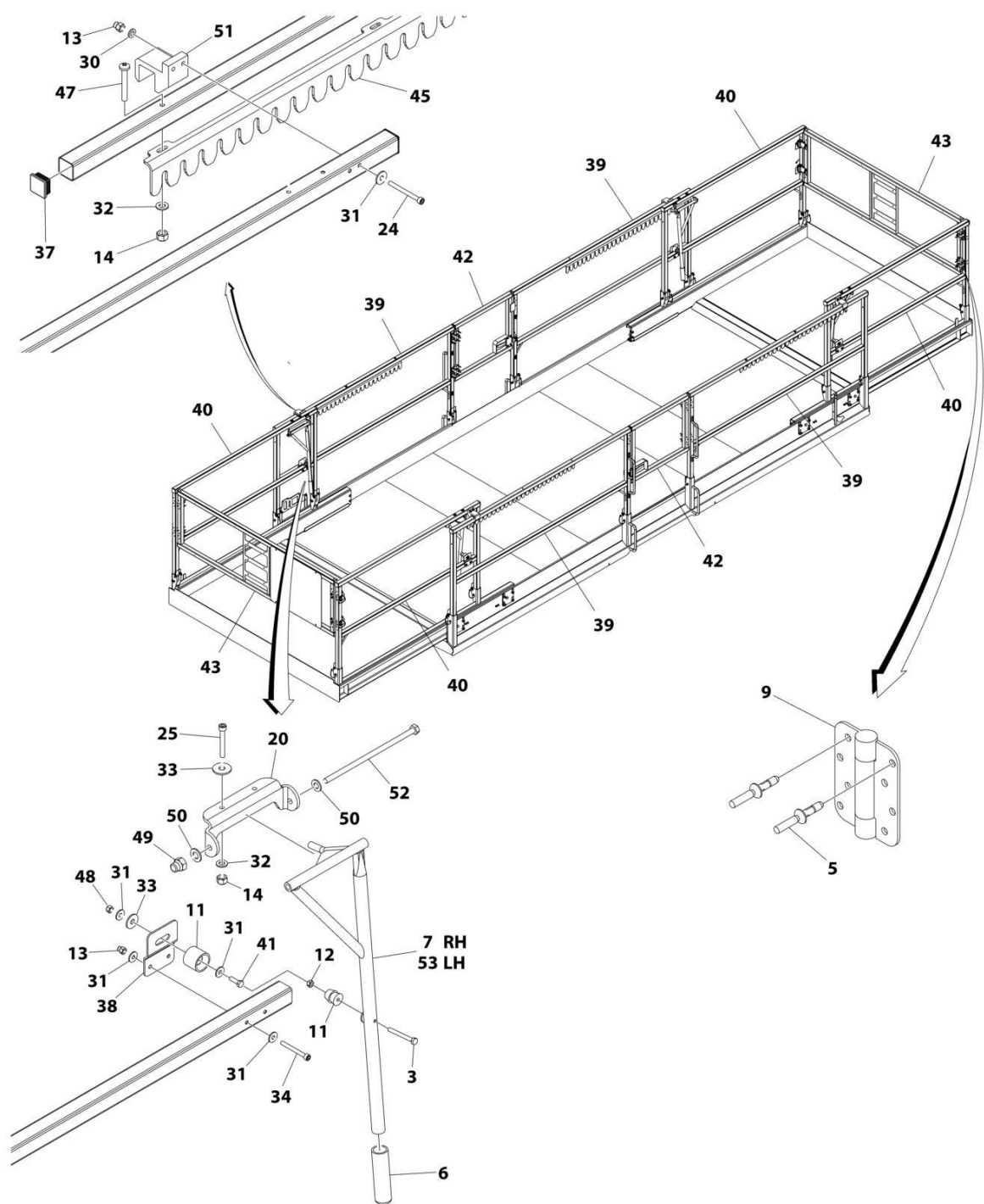
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. RAILS INSTALLATION - STANDARD PLATFORM WITH DUAL EXTENSION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177759	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - STANDARD PLATFORM WITH DUAL EXTENSION	F
3	0700619	AR	Bolt M6 x 55	
4	1060808	20	Lanyard	
5	2080040	64	Fastener, Blind	
6	2560088	AR	Grip, Handle	
7	2560172	2	Handle	
8	2560176	4	Handle, Grab	
9	2600285	8	Hinge, Self Closing	
10	2940074	2	Latch	
11	2940127	AR	Latch, Rubber Insert	
12	3290601	AR	Nut M6	
13	3290606	AR	Nut M6	
14	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
15	3290806	16	Nut M8	
16	3300432	8	Nut #10	
19	3421565	20	Pin	
20	3537609	AR	Plate, Pivot	
21	3760170	20	Ring, Split	
22	3820020	4	Rivet	
23	3931010	8	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
24	4031717	8	Capscrew M6 x 65	
25	4031916	AR	Capscrew M8 x 60	
27	4751000	8	Washer #10	
30	4811700	8	Washer M6	
31	4811702	AR	Washer M6	
32	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
33	4811902	AR	Washer M8	
34	1001118878	AR	Capscrew M6 x 55	
35	1001179558	4	Bracket	
36	1001179559	4	Bracket	
37	1001179639	32	Plug	
38	1001179644	AR	Plate, Mounting	
39	1001179676	4	Rail, Extension Side	
40	1001179677	4	Rail, Platform Side	
41	1001179678	4	Pad	
42	1001179694	2	Gate	
43	1001179695	2	Rail, Extension End	
44	1001198325	2	Plate, Latch	
45	1001180987	AR	Bracket, Extension Stop	
46	1001180994	1	Plate, Billboard	
47	1001192382	AR	Screw	
48	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
49	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
50	3291006	AR	Nut M10	
51	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
52	1001195137	AR	Bolt M10 x 240	
53	2560171	2	Handle (SN E200000230 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

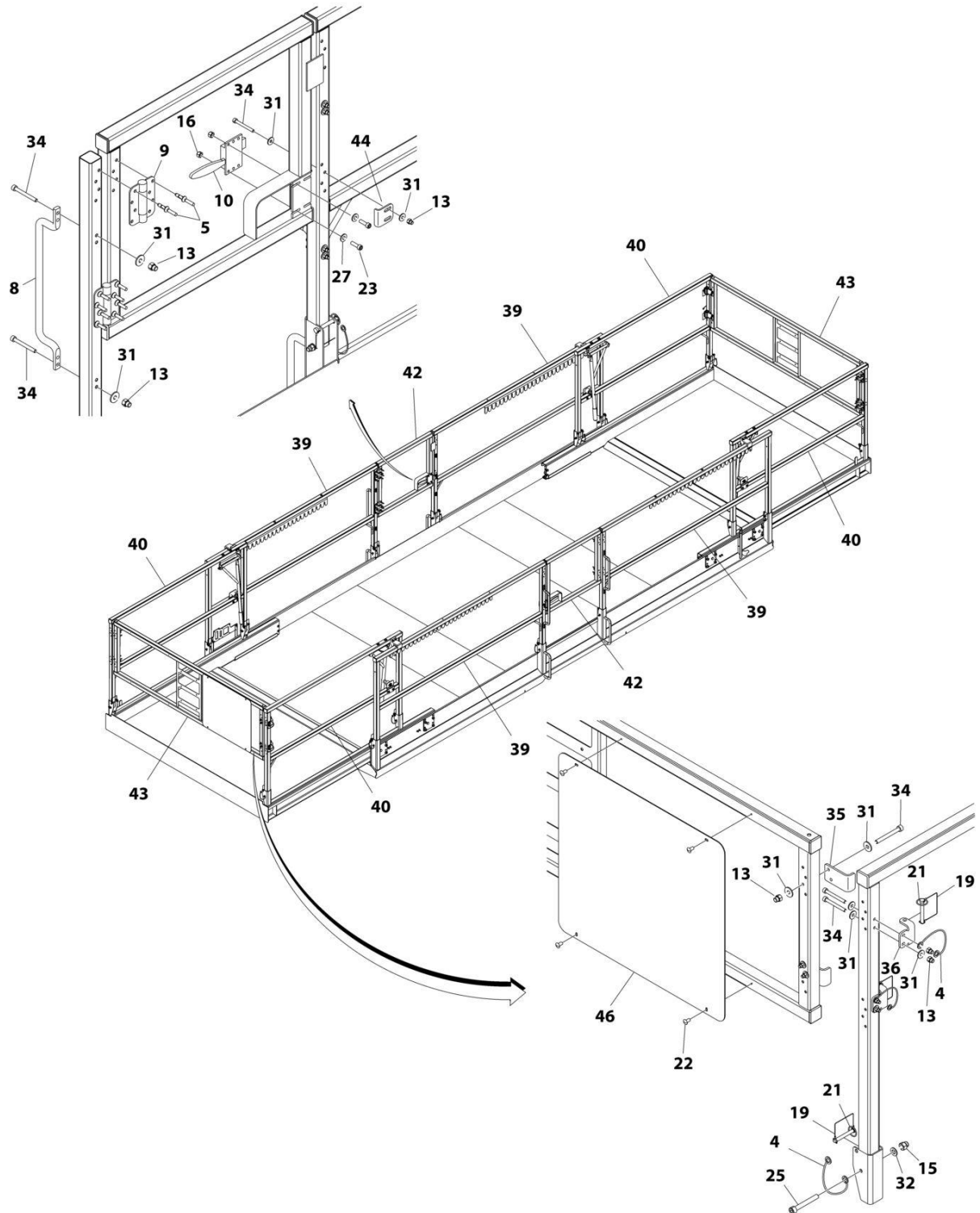
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. RAILS INSTALLATION - MEGADECK PLATFORM WITH DUAL EXTENSION



ART_1001177760_10F2

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM



ART_1001177760_20F2

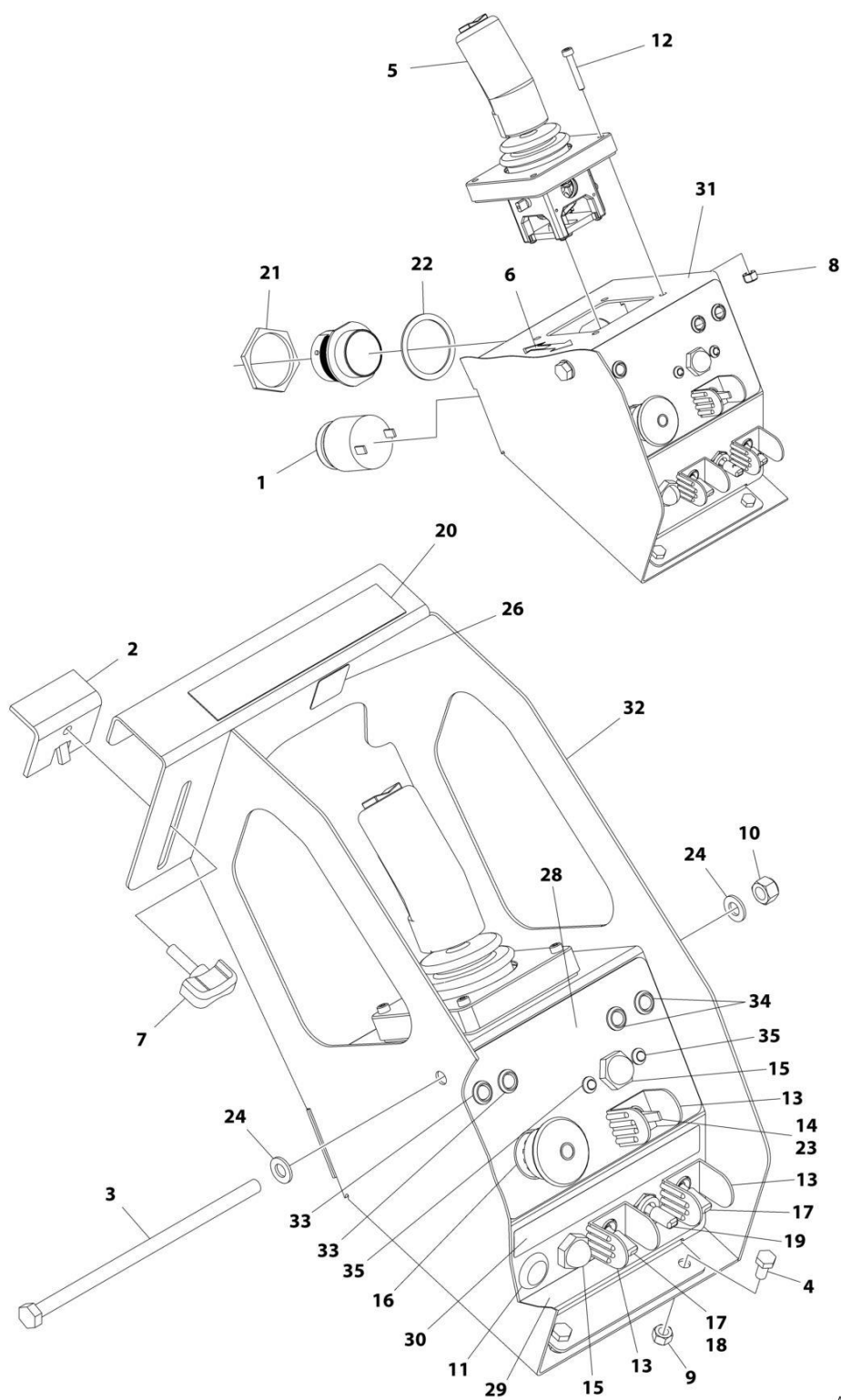
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. RAILS INSTALLATION - MEGADECK PLATFORM WITH DUAL EXTENSION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177760	Ref	RAILS INSTALLATION - MEGADECK PLATFORM WITH DUAL EXTENSION	F
3	0700619	AR	Bolt M6 x 55	
4	1060808	20	Lanyard	
5	2080040	64	Fastener, Blind	
6	2560088	AR	Grip, Handle	
7	2560172	2	Handle	
8	2560176	4	Handle, Grab	
9	2600285	8	Hinge, Self Closing	
10	2940074	2	Latch	
11	2940127	AR	Latch, Rubber Insert	
12	3290601	AR	Nut M6	
13	3290606	AR	Nut M6	
14	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
15	3290806	16	Nut M8	
16	3300432	8	Nut #10-24	
19	3421565	20	Pin	
20	3537609	AR	Plate, Pivot	
21	3760170	20	Ring, Split	
22	3820020	4	Rivet	
23	3931010	8	Capscrew #10 x 5/8	
24	4031717	8	Capscrew M6 x 65	
25	4031916	AR	Capscrew M8 x 60	
27	4751000	8	Washer #10	
30	4811700	8	Washer M6	
31	4811702	AR	Washer M6	
32	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
33	4811902	AR	Washer M8	
34	1001118878	AR	Capscrew M6 x 55	
35	1001179558	4	Bracket	
36	1001179559	4	Bracket	
37	1001179639	32	Plug	
38	1001179644	AR	Plate, Mounting	
39	1001179658	4	Rail, Platform Side	
40	1001179676	4	Rail, Extension Side	
41	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
42	1001179694	2	Gate	
43	1001179695	2	Rail, Extension End	
44	1001198325	2	Plate, Latch	
45	1001180987	AR	Bracket, Extension Stop	
46	1001180994	1	Plate, Billboard	
47	1001192382	AR	Screw	
48	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
49	3291006	AR	Nut M10	
50	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
51	1001179678	4	Pad	
52	1001195137	AR	Bolt M10 x 240	
53	2560171	2	Handle (SN E200000230 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES



ART_1001177776

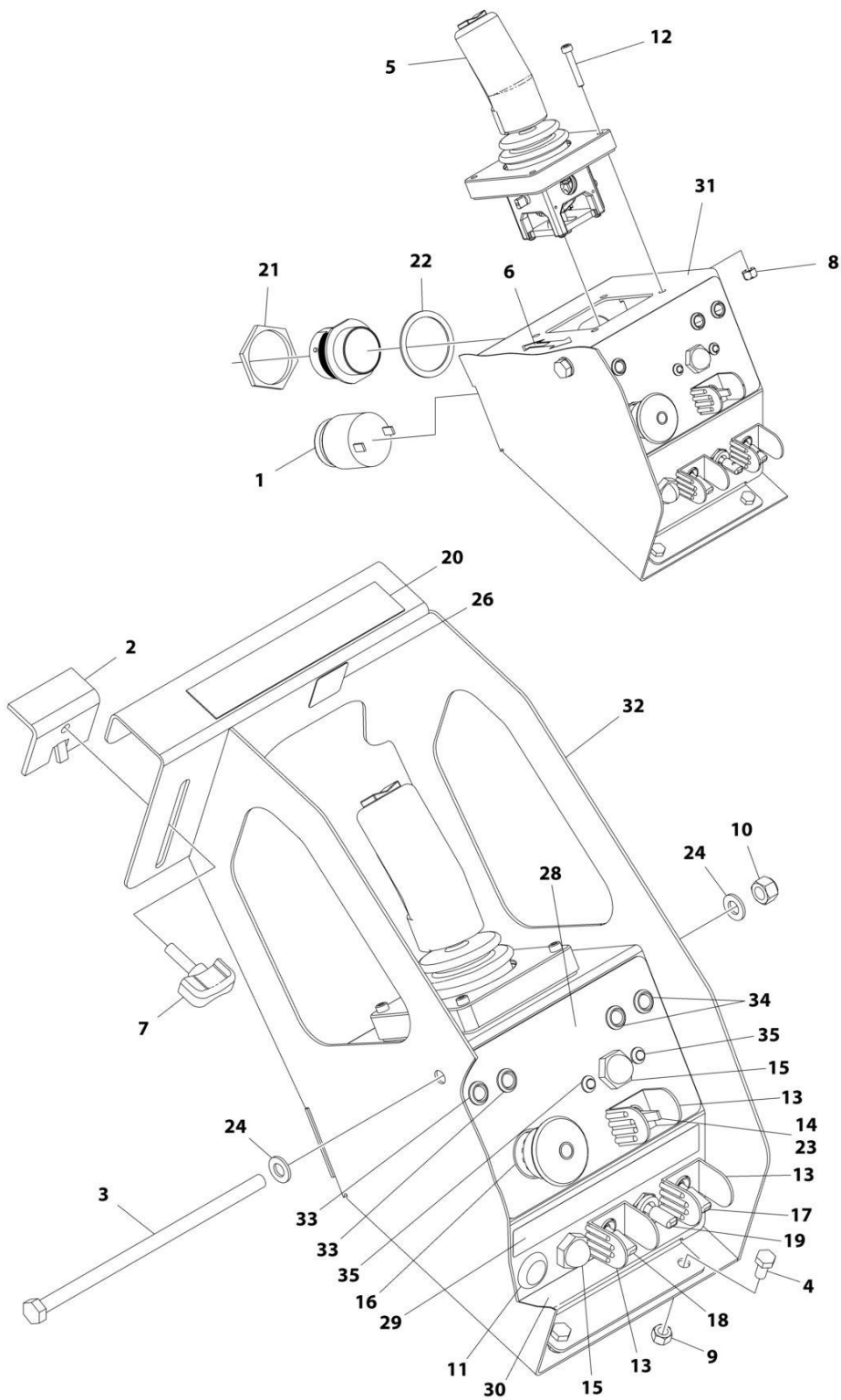
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - DIESEL MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177776	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - DIESEL	B
	1001181628	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY - DIESEL	E
1	0140030	1	Alarm	
2	0181847	1	Angle	
3	0700835	1	Bolt M8 x 180	
4	0760606	AR	Bolt M6 x 12	
5	1600402	1	Controller Assembly (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
6	1703819	1	Decal - Arrow	
7	2560141	1	Thumb Screw	
8	3290405	4	Nut M4	
9	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
10	3290805	1	Nut M8	
11	3520193	1	Plug	
12	4031509	4	Capscrew M4 x 25	
13	4060802	3	Guard, Switch	
14	4360345	1	Switch, Toggle	
15	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
16	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
16	7020175	1	Cap	
16	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
17	4360483	AR	Switch, Toggle	
18	4360524	1	Switch, Toggle (Prior to SN E200000480)	
19	4360525	1	Switch, Toggle	
20	4420076	3	Tape	
21	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
22	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
23	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
24	4811900	2	Washer M8	
25	1001100208	AR	Plug (Not Shown)	
26	1001132358	1	Decal - Steer	
27	1001176787	1	Platform Box Harness (Not Shown - See Electrical Section for Breakdown)	
28	1001178957	1	Decal - Function	
29	1001181622	1	Decal - Function	
30	1001181623	1	Decal - Function	
31	1001181630	1	Plate, Control Box (Prior to SN E200000480, SN 1200027648 through 1200027657)	
31	1001219371	1	Plate, Control Box (SN E200000480 through E200000668, SN 1200027658 through 1200030222)	
32	1001190270	1	Box, Control	
33	1001190472	AR	Light, LED (Red)	
34	1001190473	2	Light, LED (Yellow)	
35	1001190474	2	Light, LED (Red)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - GASOLINE MACHINES



ART_1001177782

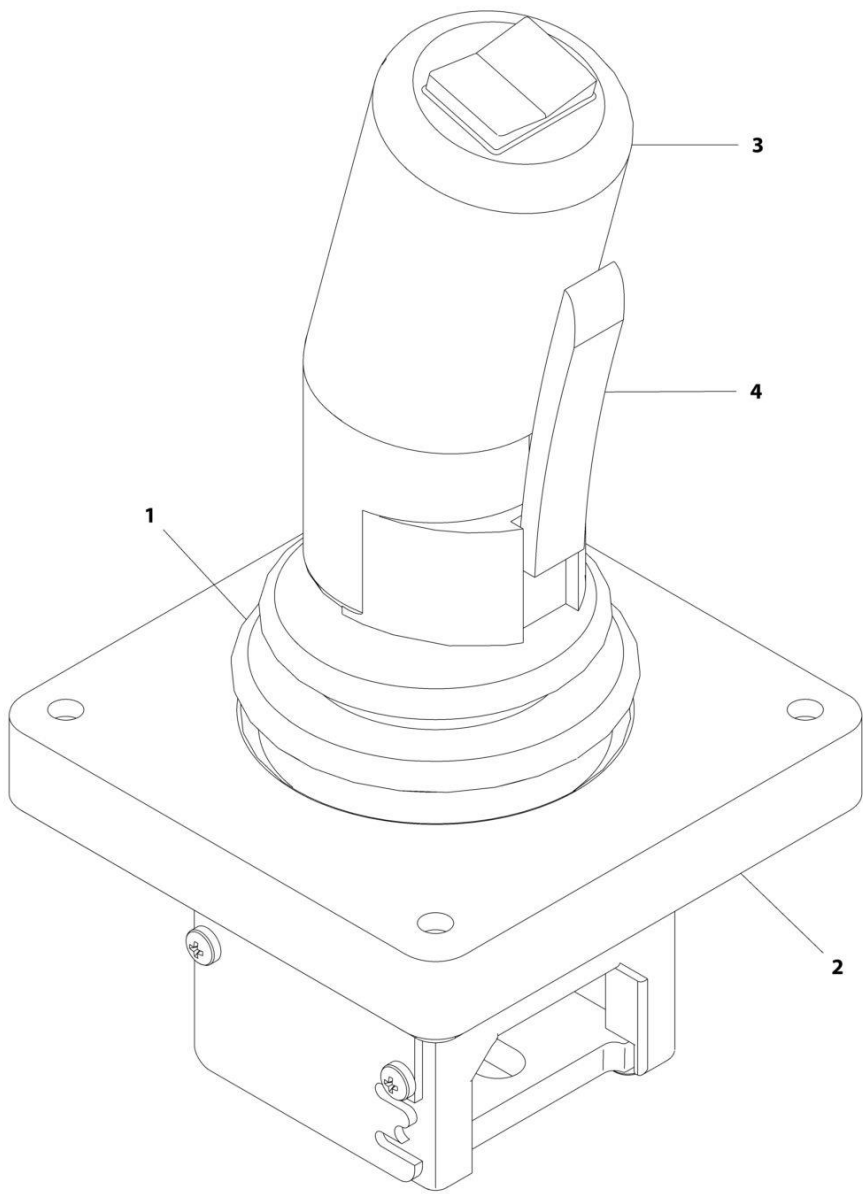
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - GASOLINE MACHINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177782	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION - GASOLINE	B
	1001181629	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY - GASOLINE	E
1	0140030	1	Alarm	
2	0181847	1	Angle	
3	0700835	1	Bolt M8 x 180	
4	0760606	AR	Bolt M6 x 12	
5	1600402	1	Controller Assembly (See CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)	
6	1703819	1	Decal - Arrow	
7	2560141	1	Thumb Screw	
8	3290405	4	Nut M4	
9	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
10	3290805	1	Nut M8	
11	3520193	1	Plug	
12	4031509	4	Capscrew M4 x 25	
13	4060802	3	Guard, Switch	
14	4360345	1	Switch, Toggle	
15	4360387	2	Switch, Push Button	
16	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
16	7020175	1	Cap	
16	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
17	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle	
18	4360524	1	Switch, Toggle (Prior to SN E200000480, SN 1200027648 through 1200027657)	
18	4360483	1	Switch, Toggle (SN E200000480 through E200000675, SN 1200027658 through 1200030222)	
19	4360525	1	Switch, Toggle	
20	4420076	3	Tape	
21	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
22	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
23	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
24	4811900	2	Washer M8	
25	1001100208	AR	Plug (Not Shown)	
26	1001132358	1	Decal - Steer	
27	1001176787	1	Platform Box Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
28	1001178957	1	Decal - Function	
29	1001181626	1	Decal - Function	
30	1001181627	1	Decal - Function	
31	1001181630	1	Plate, Control Box (Prior to SN E200000480, SN 1200027648 through 1200027657)	
31	1001219371	1	Plate, Control Box (SN E200000480 through E200000675, SN 1200027658 through 1200030222)	
32	1001190270	1	Box, Control	
33	1001190472	AR	Light, LED (Red)	
34	1001190473	2	Light, LED (Yellow)	
35	1001190474	2	Light, LED (Red)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY



ART_1600402

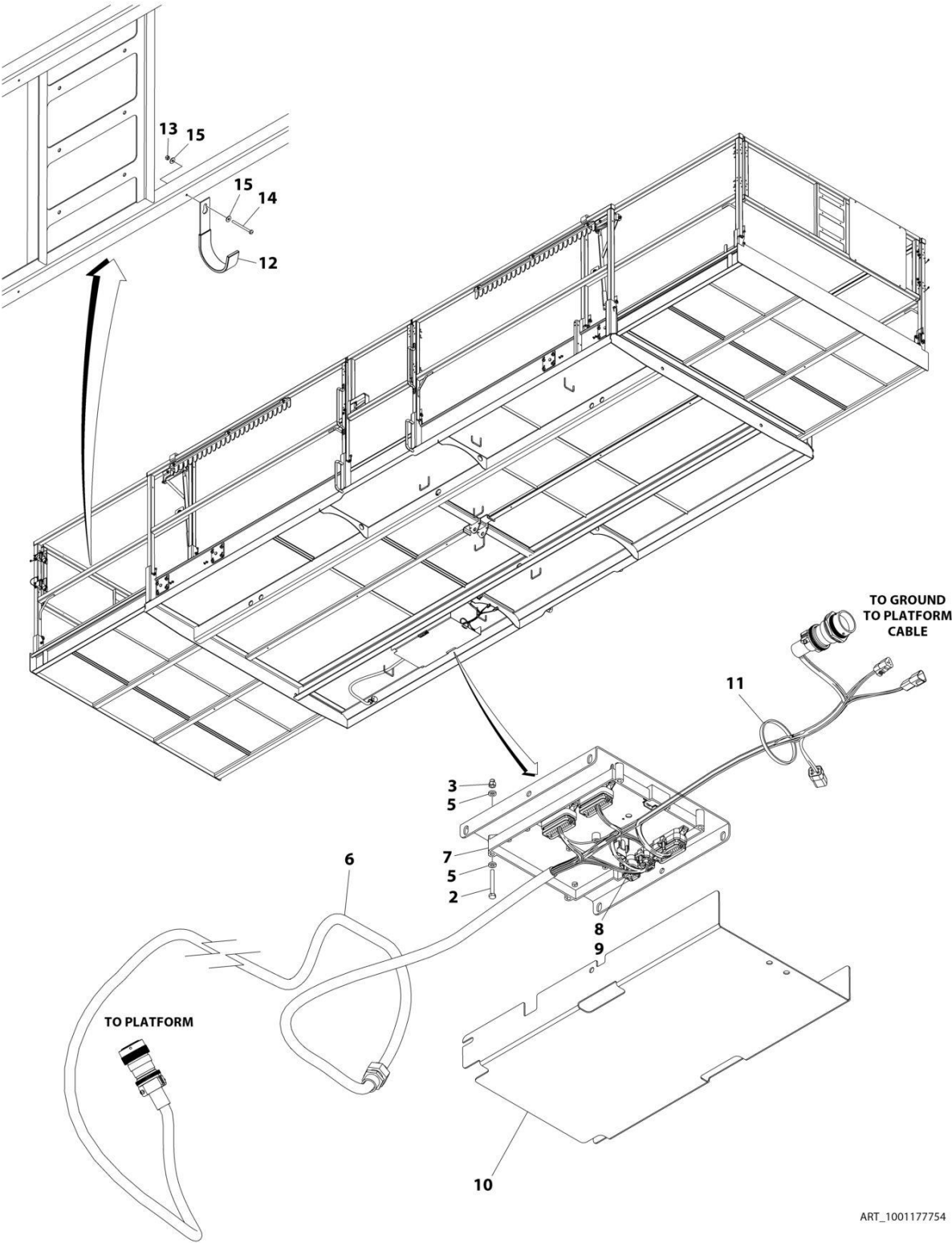
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600402	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	A
1	70001250	1	Boot, Panel	
2	70001252	1	Gasket, Mounting	
2	70001251	1	Bezel, Mounting	
3	70003650	1	Handle Repair Kit (Includes handle gasket, item#4 push button and item #4 lever installed in front handle half, back handle half, top actuator, boot and hardware.)	
3	70000084	1	Cap, Rubber	
3	70000082	1	Microswitch	
3	7027766	1	Ring, Retaining	
3	7027365	1	Actuator, Handle	
3	70001253	1	Gasket, Handle	
3	70000683	4	Washer, Neoprene	
3	70000685	2	Spacer, Plastic	
3	70000686	2	Screw (Top)	
3	70000684	2	Screw (Bottom)	
4	7027367	1	Switch, Push Button)	
4	7027765	1	Lever, Enable	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM MODULE INSTALLATION



ART_1001177754

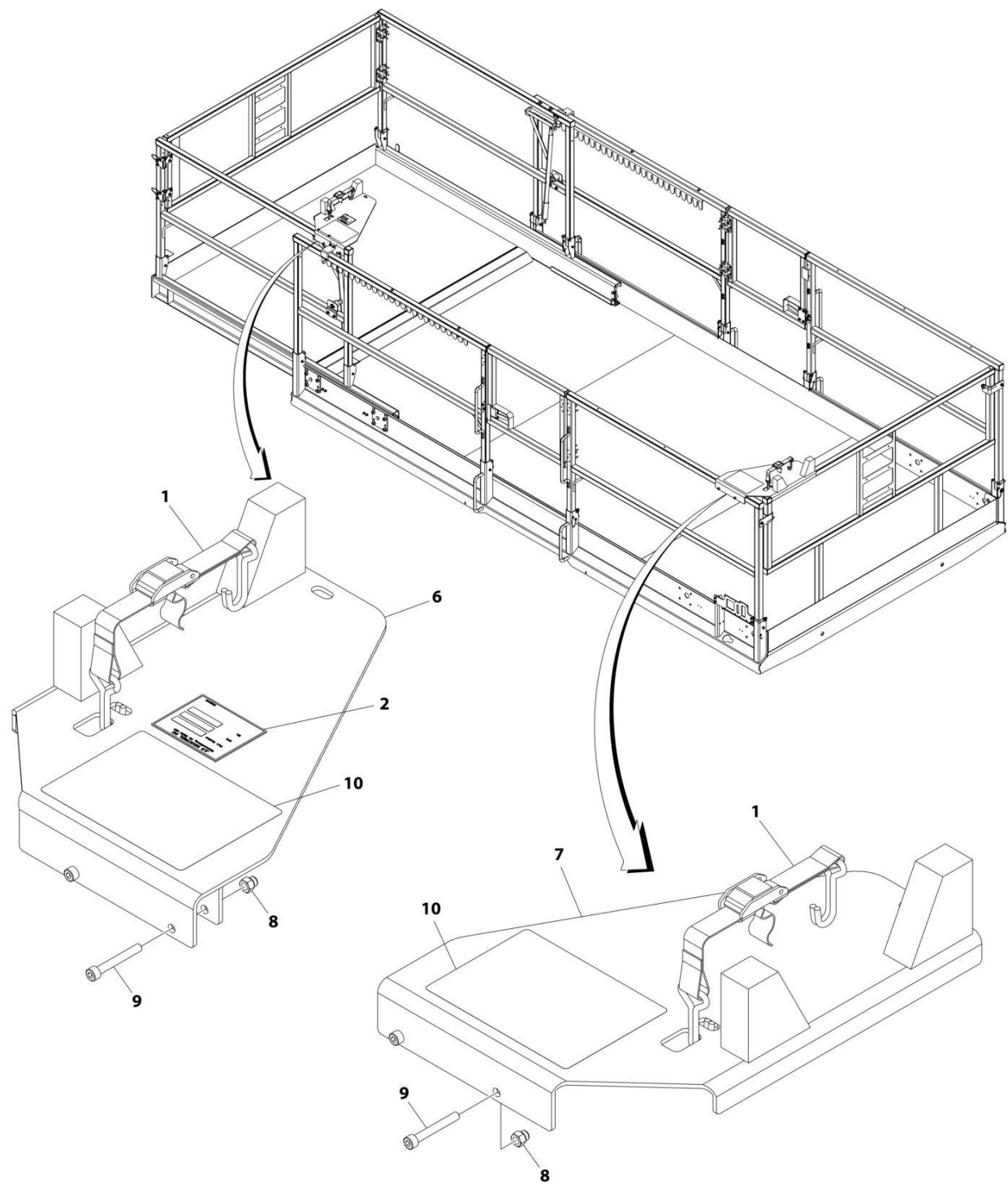
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM MODULE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177754	Ref	PLATFORM MODULE INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking (Not Shown)	
2	0760618	4	Bolt M6 x 50	
3	3290606	4	Nut M6	
4	4240033	10	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
5	5240600	8	Washer M6	
6	1001179954	1	Platform Module to Console Box Harness (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)	
7	1001181223	1	Module, Platform (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
8	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
9	1001116946	1	Connector - 8 Position	
10	1001214477	1	Bracket (SN E200000206 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
11	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap	
12	2700100	1	Hook (SN E200000306 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
13	3290405	AR	Nut M4	
14	4010418	AR	Bolt M4 x 50	
15	1001091102	AR	Washer M4	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION



ART_1001185492

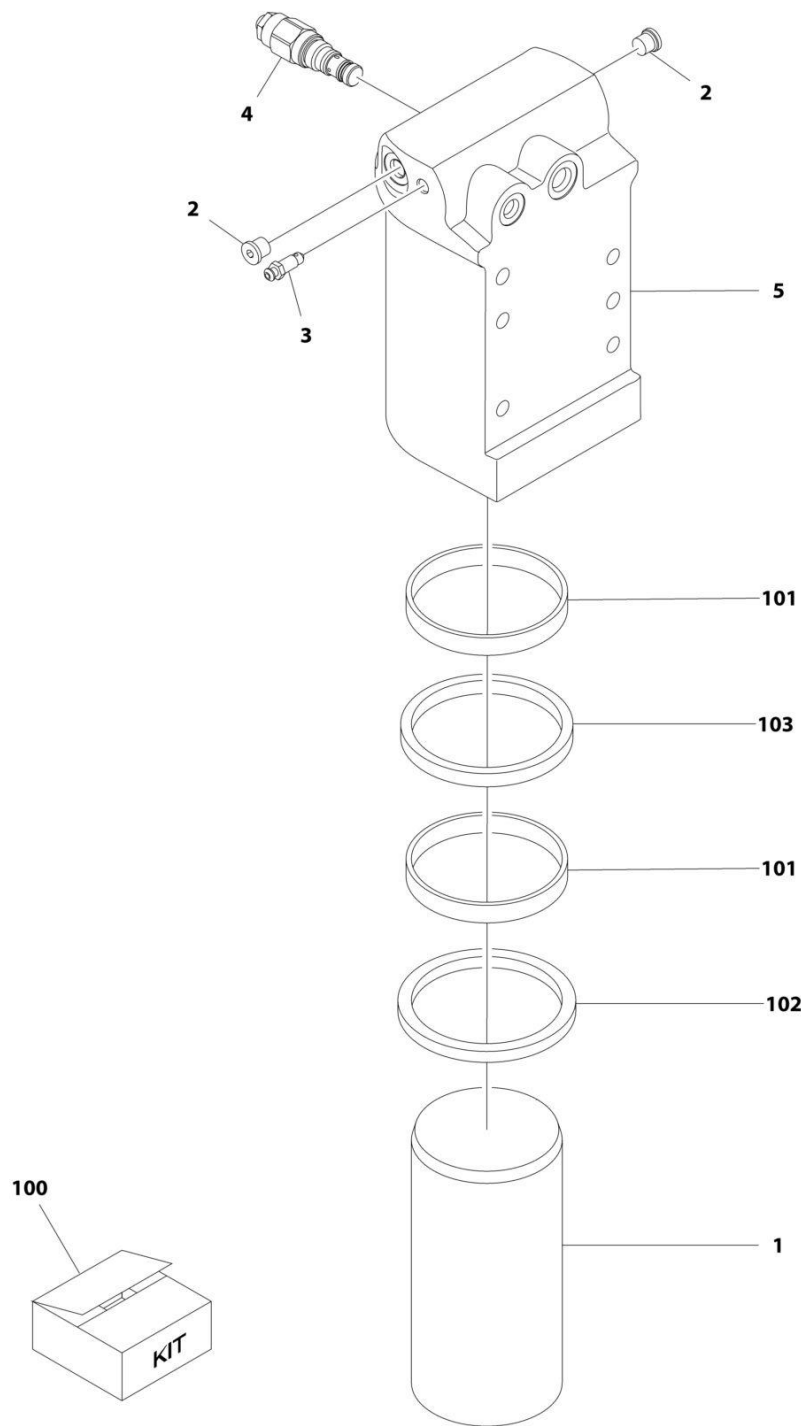
FIGURE 5-11. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185492	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	A
1	0480100	2	Belt, Tie Down	
2	See Note	1	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	1001185503	1	Support, Pipe Rack	
7	1001185504	1	Support, Pipe Rack	
8	3290806	4	Nut M8	
9	4031916	4	Capscrew M8 x 60	
10	1001186127	2	Decal - Pipe Rack Capacity	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001163580

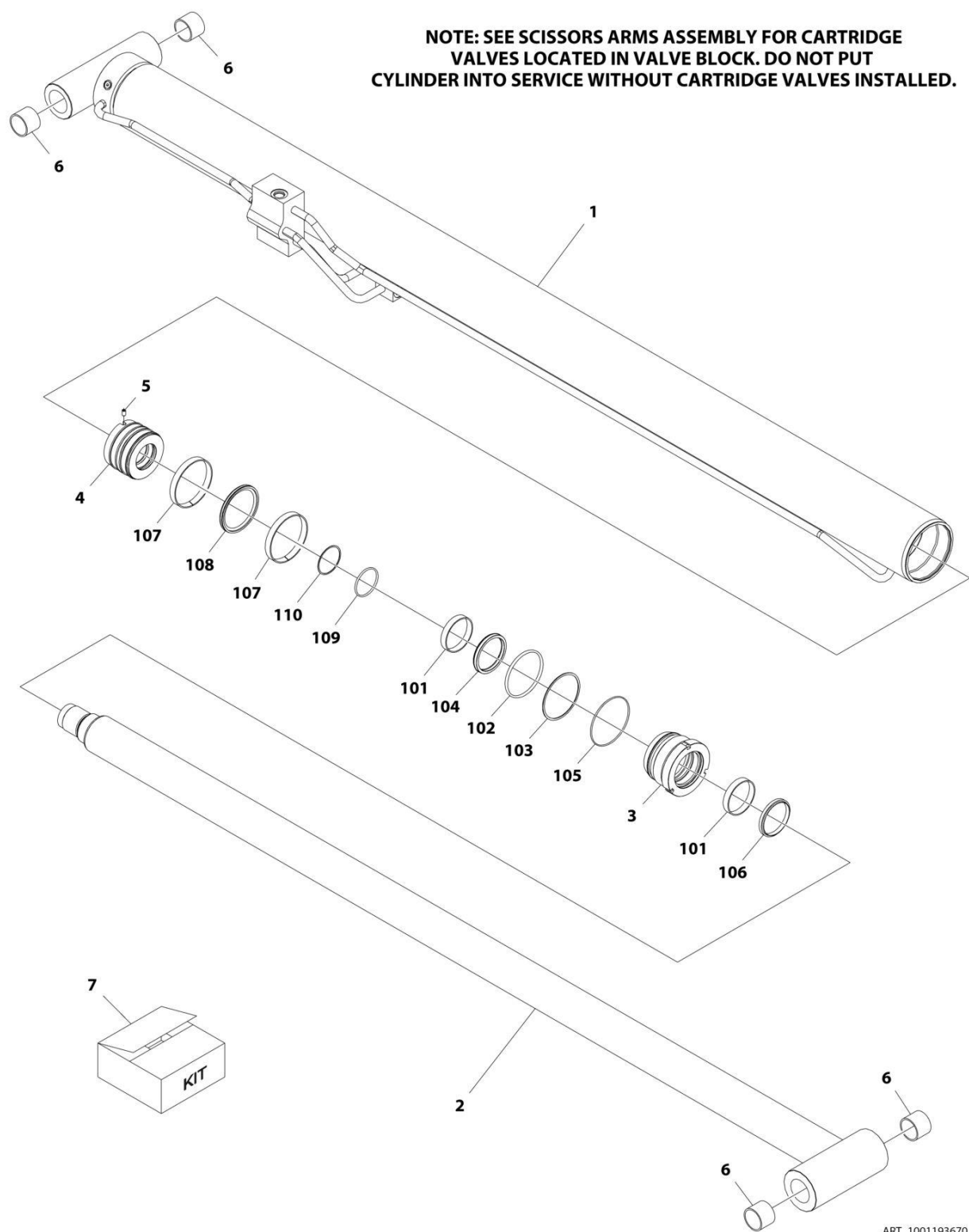
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163580	Ref	AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	G
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	1684290	1	Rod	
2	2220883	2	Plug #4	
3	4640858	1	Valve, Bleeder	
4	1001117372	1	Cartridge, Valve	
4	70002842	1	Seal Kit - 1001117372 Valve	
5	1001164817	1	Barrel	
100	2902266	1	Seal Kit - 1001163590 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-103)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
102	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
103	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LOWER



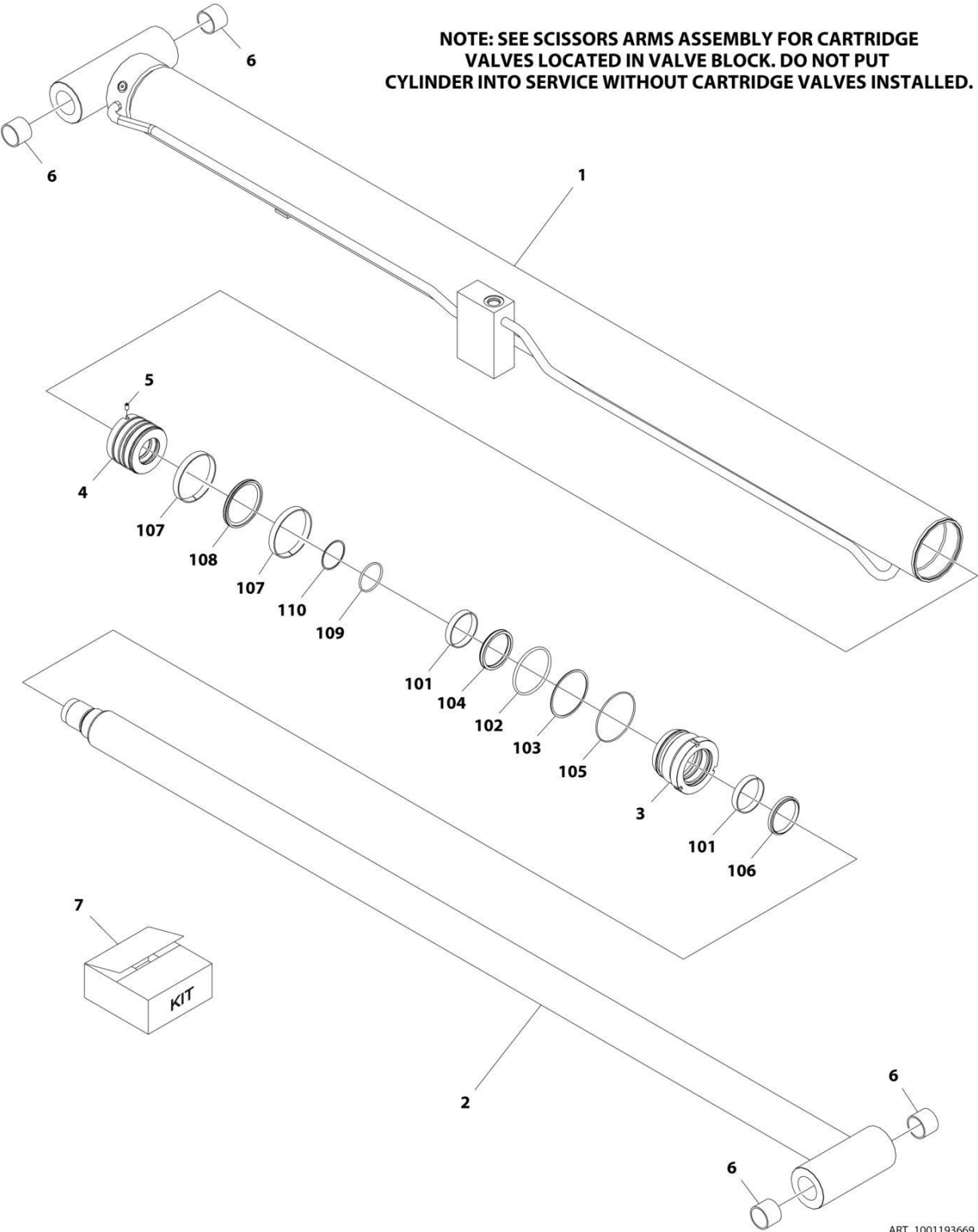
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LOWER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193670	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - LOWER	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005384	1	Barrel	
2	70005383	1	Rod	
3	70005382	1	Head	
4	70005381	1	Piston	
5	70020438	1	Screw	
6	0962272	4	Bearing	
7	70005380	1	Seal Kit - 1001193670 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-110)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 7)	
102	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 7)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 7)	
104	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 7)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 7)	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wiper (Note: Use Item 7)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 7)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 7)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 7)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 7)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPPER



ART_1001193669

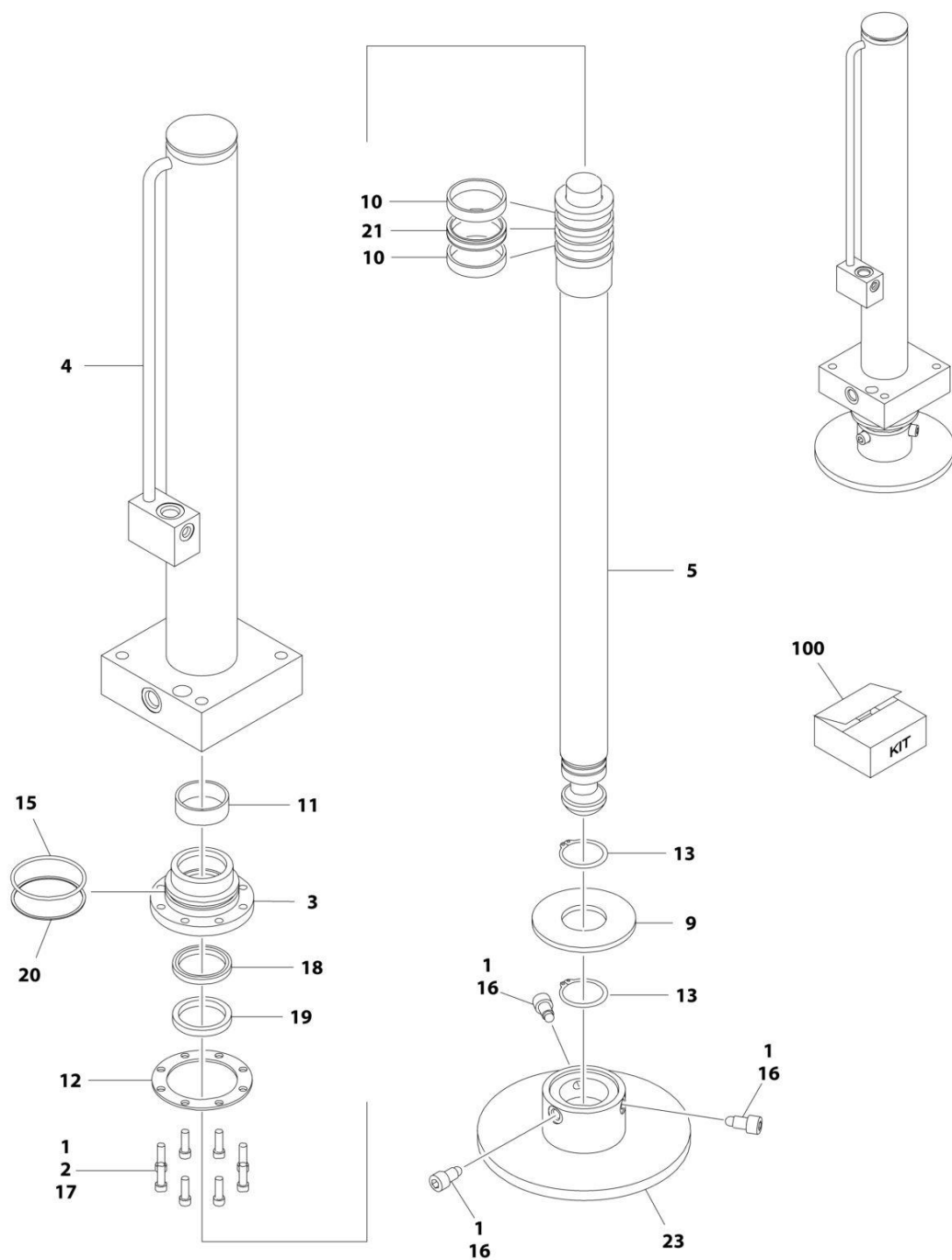
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPPER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193669	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - UPPER	E
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005379	1	Barrel	
2	70005378	1	Rod	
3	70005377	1	Head	
4	70005376	1	Piston	
5	70023915	1	Screw	
6	1001118665	4	Bearing	
7	70005375	1	Seal Kit - 1001193669 Cylinder (Includes Items 101-110)	
101	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 7)	
102	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 7)	
103	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 7)	
104	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 7)	
105	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 7)	
106	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wiper (Note: Use Item 7)	
107	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 7)	
108	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 7)	
109	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 7)	
110	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 7)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1684406

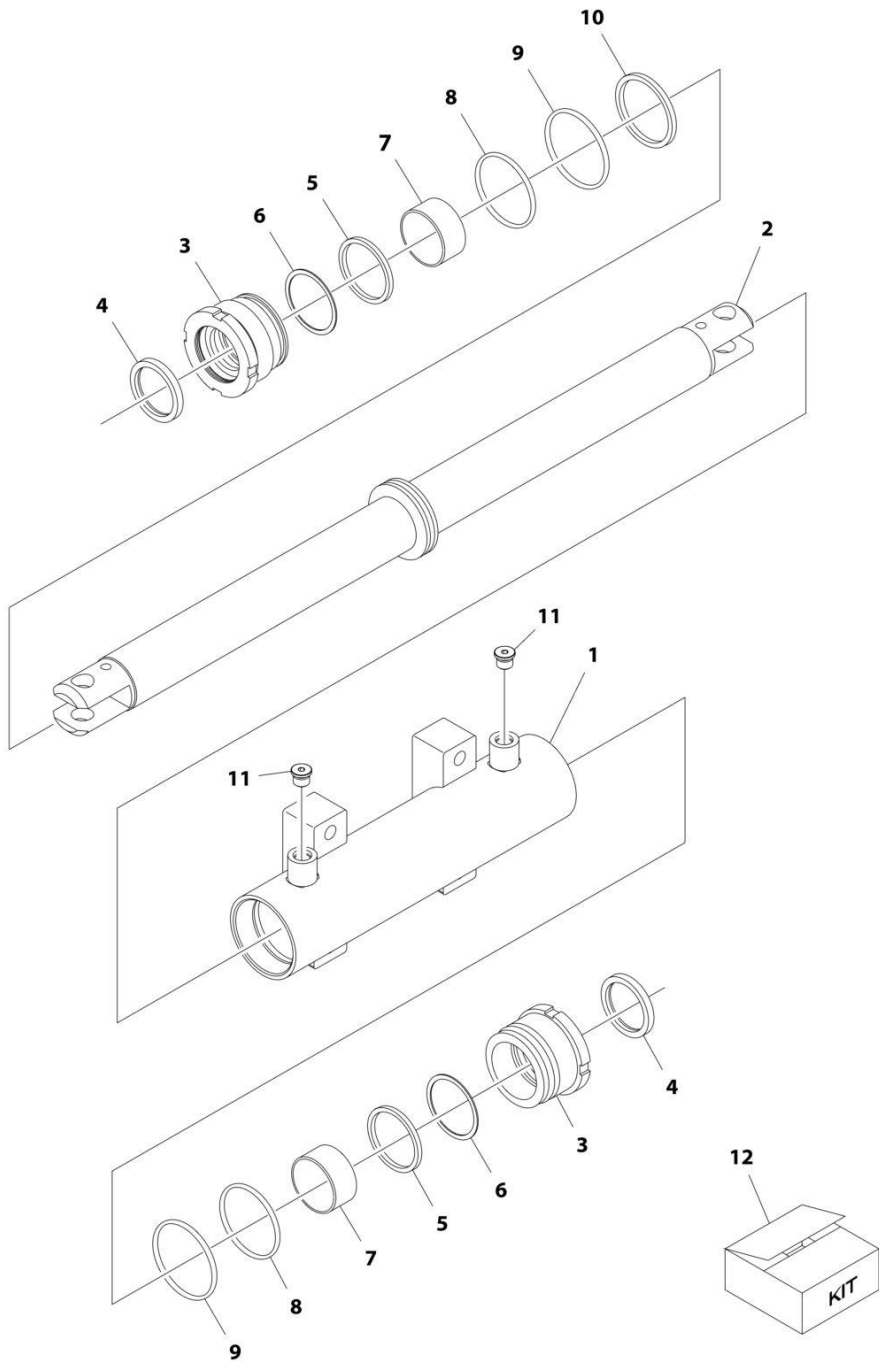
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1684406	Ref	LEVELING JACK CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100038	AR	Primer, Locking	
3	1683054	1	Head	
4	0370018	1	Barrel	
5	3850013	1	Rod	
9	3573513	1	Plate, Jack	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	3760368	1	Ring, Washer	
13	3760460	2	Ring, Retaining	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	3900321	3	Screw, 1/2 x 1-1/4	
17	3931516	8	Capscrew, 5/16 x 1	
18	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
19	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
20	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
21	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
23	4846584	1	Pad, Jack	
100	2902182	1	Seal Kit - 1684406 Cylinder (Includes Items 10, 11, 15 & 18-21)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001163178

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

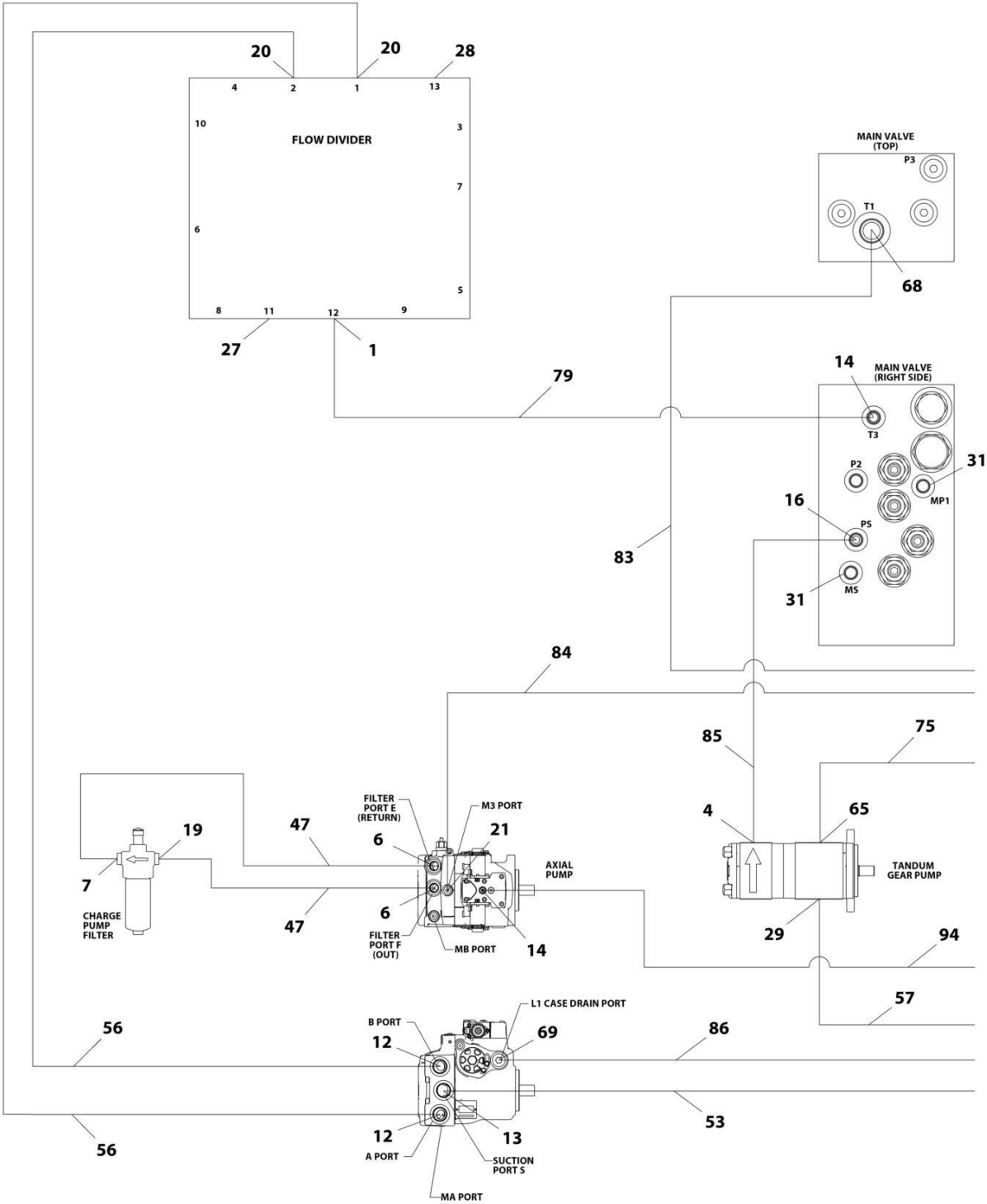
FIGURE 6-5. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163178	Ref	STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005150	1	Barrel	
2	70005151	1	Rod	
3	70005152	2	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 12)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 12)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 12)	
7	70005153	2	Bearing, Dry	
8	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 12)	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 12)	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 12)	
11	See Note	2	Plug 9/16 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	70005154	1	Seal Kit - 1001163178 Cylinder (Includes Items 4-6 & 8-10)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

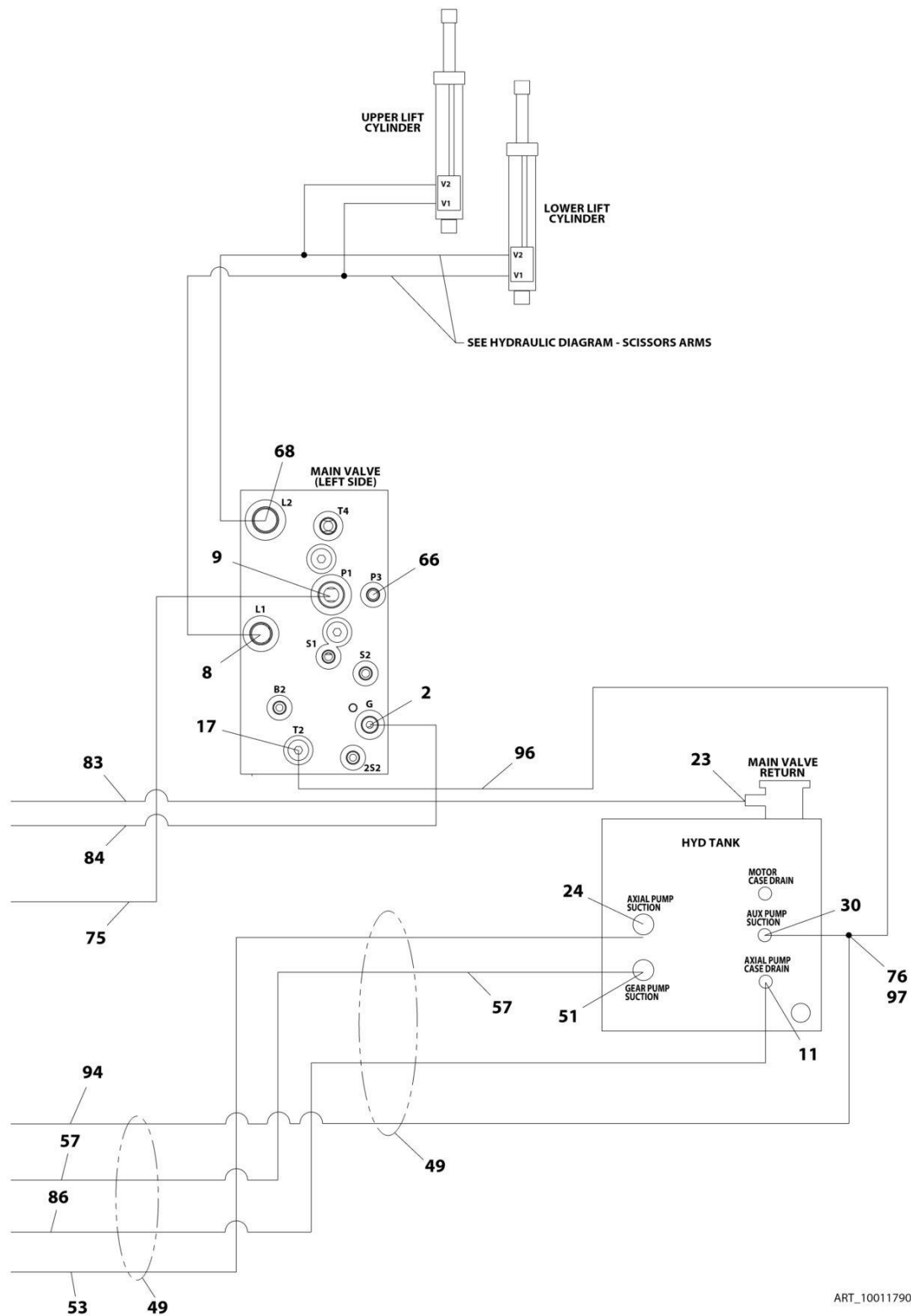
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - FIXED AXLE



ART_1001179071_10F5

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



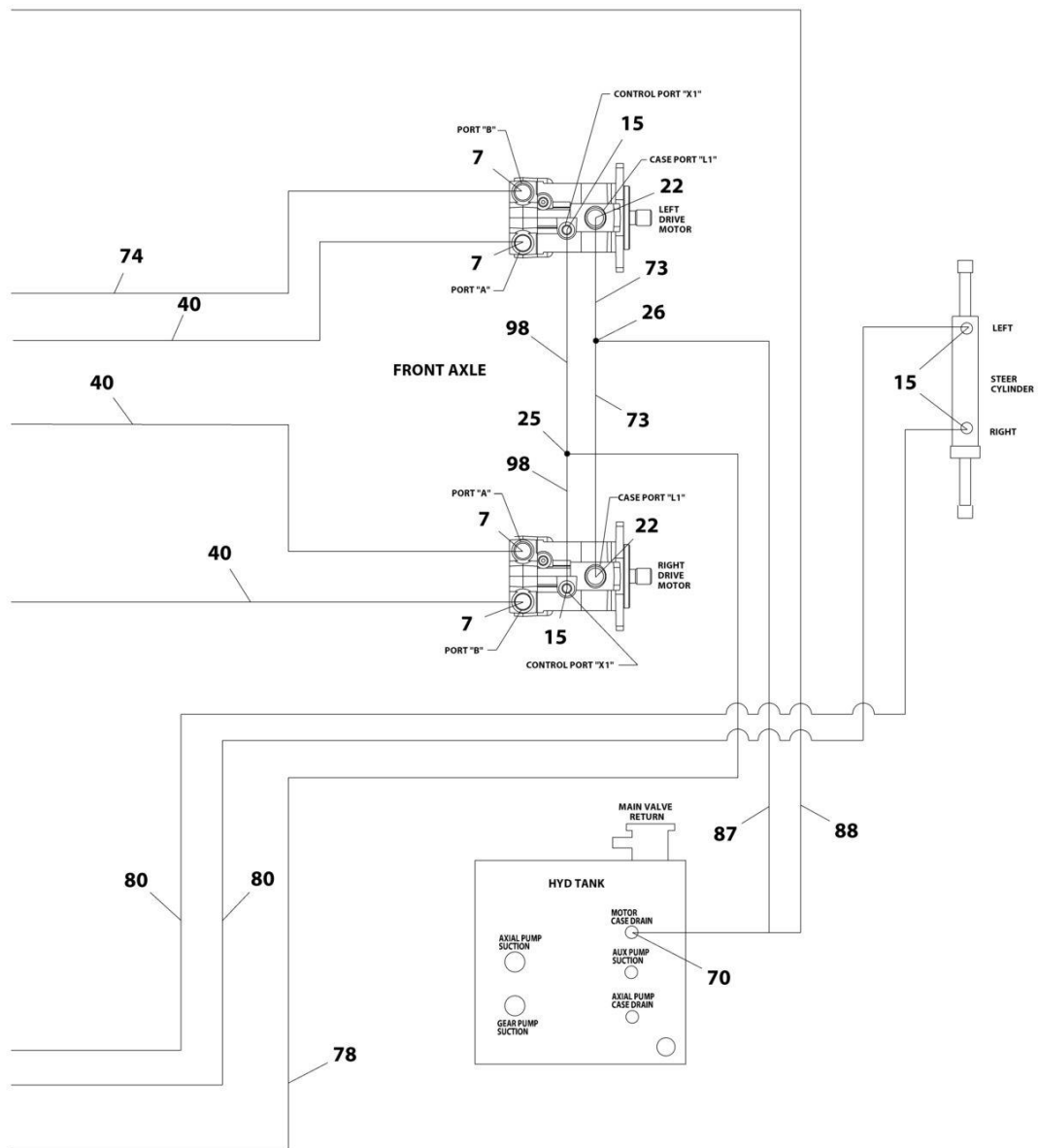
ART_1001179071_2OF5

230



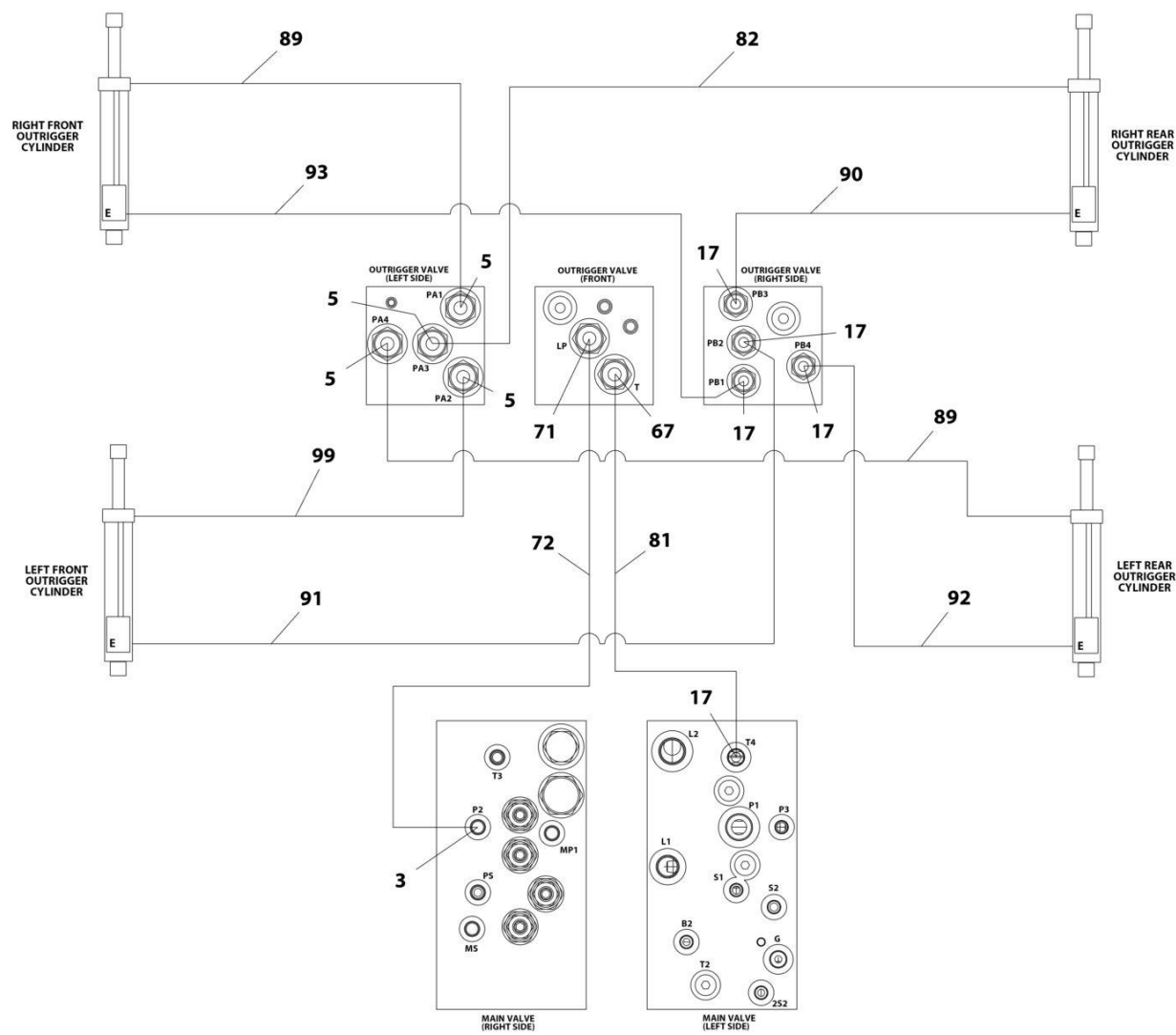
3121709

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001179071_4OF5

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001179071_SOF5

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - FIXED AXLE

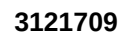
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179071	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - FIXED AXLE	G
1	2220415	5	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220582	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220497	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220373	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2110812	9	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2220852	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
9	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
11	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2111216	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
13	2112016	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	2220466	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
15	2221040	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
16	2220775	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220371	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
19	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
20	2131216	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
21	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
22	2220500	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
23	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
24	2152020	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
25	2220504	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
26	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee FL/FL/FL	
27	2220237	1	Plug ORB	
28	2220238	1	Plug ORB	
29	2220479	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
30	2220577	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2221086	2	Fitting, Test	
40	2753791	7	Hose	
47	2754244	2	Hose	
49	4061032	3	Shield (Prior to SN E200000138)	
49	4061032	5	Shield (SN E200000138 to Present)	
50	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
51	8760351	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
53	1001104581	1	Hose	
56	1001107924	2	Hose	
57	1001108128	1	Hose	
63	2130404	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
64	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
65	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
66	2220235	1	Fitting	
67	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
68	2220408	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
69	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
70	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
71	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
72	2716703	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
73	2716705	2	Hose	
74	2753970	1	Hose	
75	2753798	1	Hose	
76	8760268	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/FSJIC	
77	1001104589	1	Hose	
78	1001108477	1	Hose	
79	1001151351	1	Hose	
80	1001158199	2	Hose	
81	1001158246	1	Hose	
82	1001182051	1	Hose	
83	1001194378	1	Hose	
84	1001194379	1	Hose	
85	1001194380	1	Hose	
86	1001194381	1	Hose	
87	1001194382	1	Hose	
88	1001194383	1	Hose	
89	1001194384	2	Hose	
90	1001194385	1	Hose	
91	1001194386	1	Hose	
92	1001194387	1	Hose	
93	1001194388	1	Hose	
94	1001194390	1	Hose	
95	1001194391	1	Hose	
96	2752485	1	Hose	
97	2220635	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
98	1001151354	2	Hose	
99	1001205920	1	Hose	

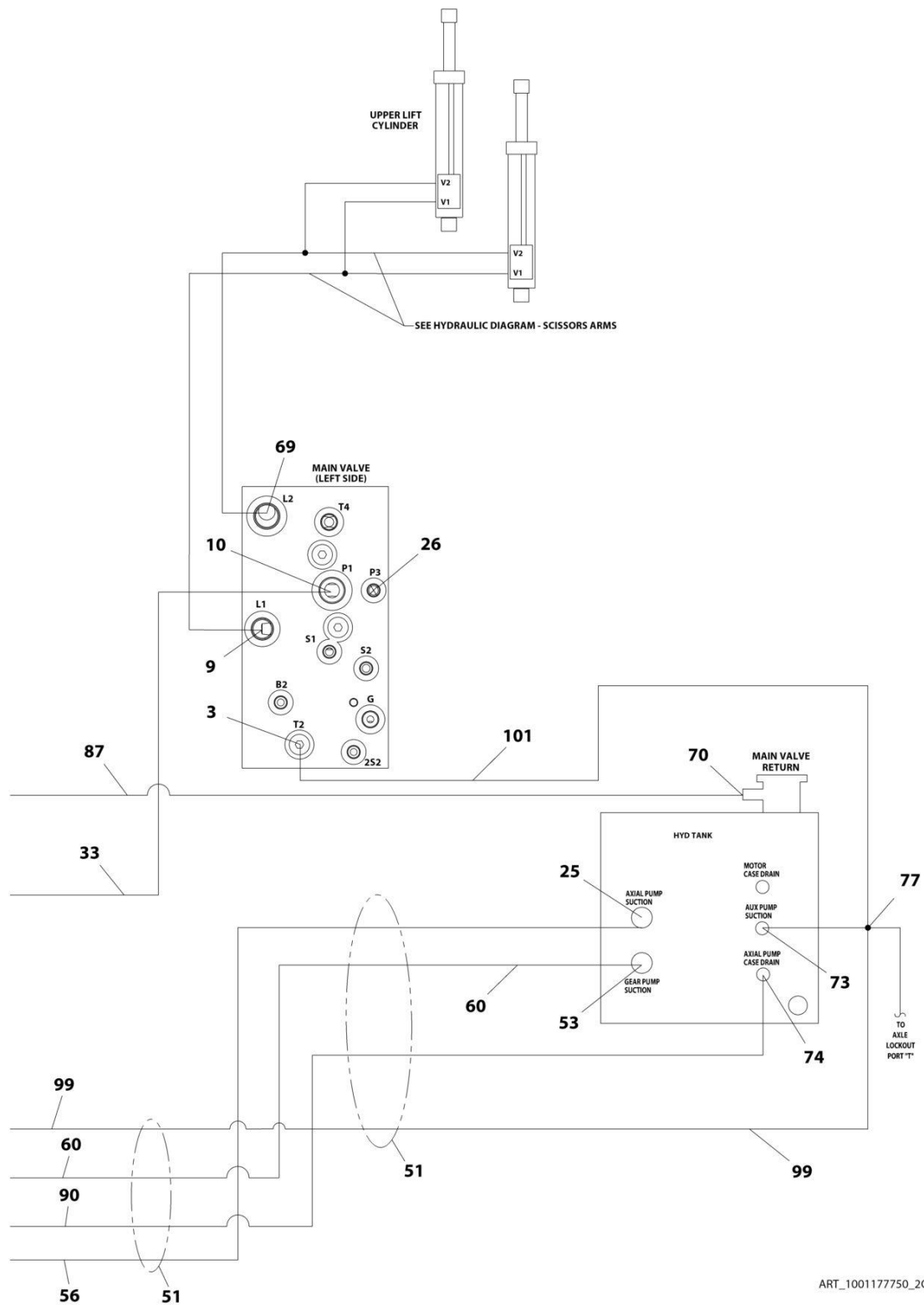
236

530LRT Scissors



ART_1001177750_1OF7

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



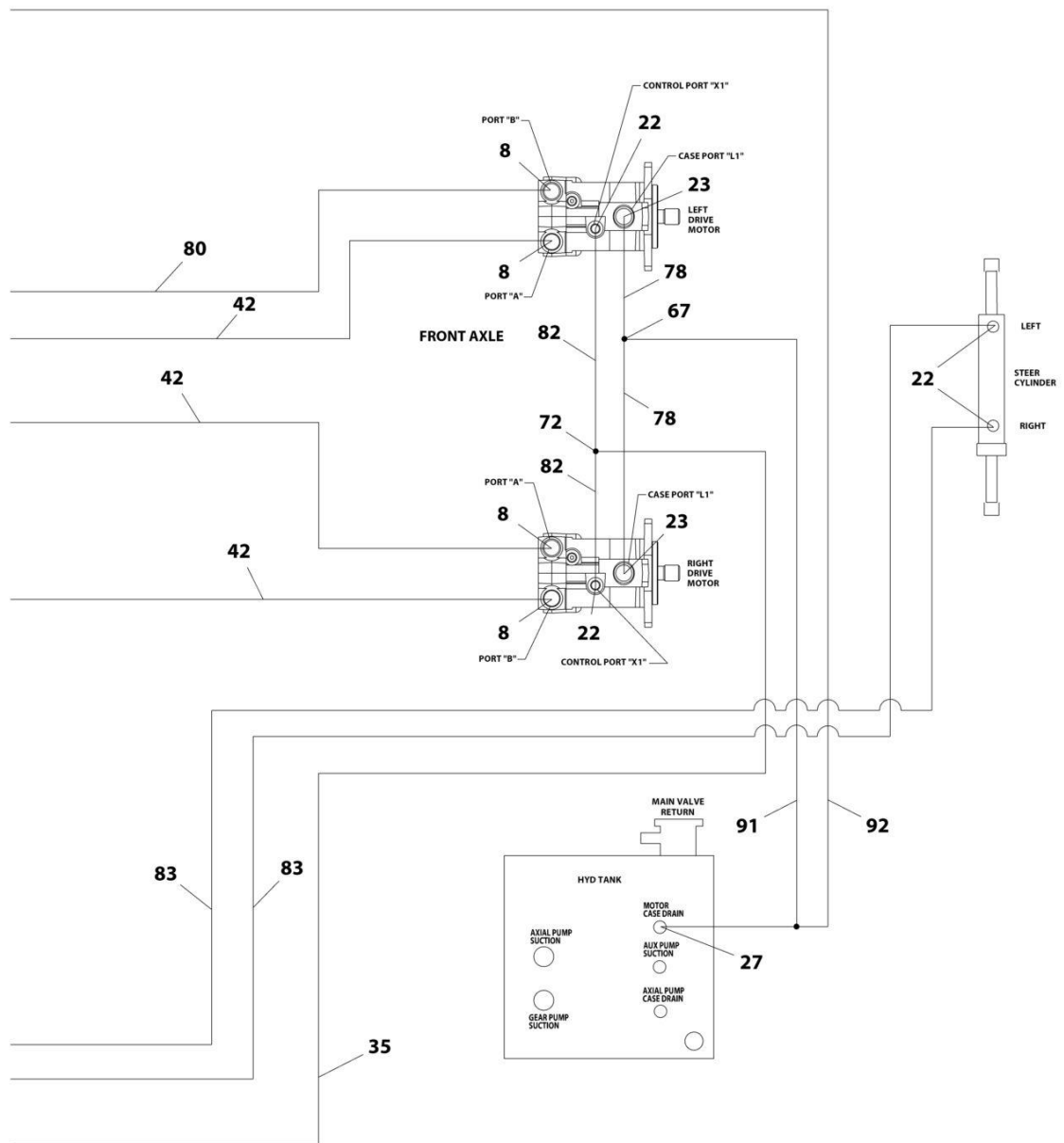
ART_100117750_2OF7

238



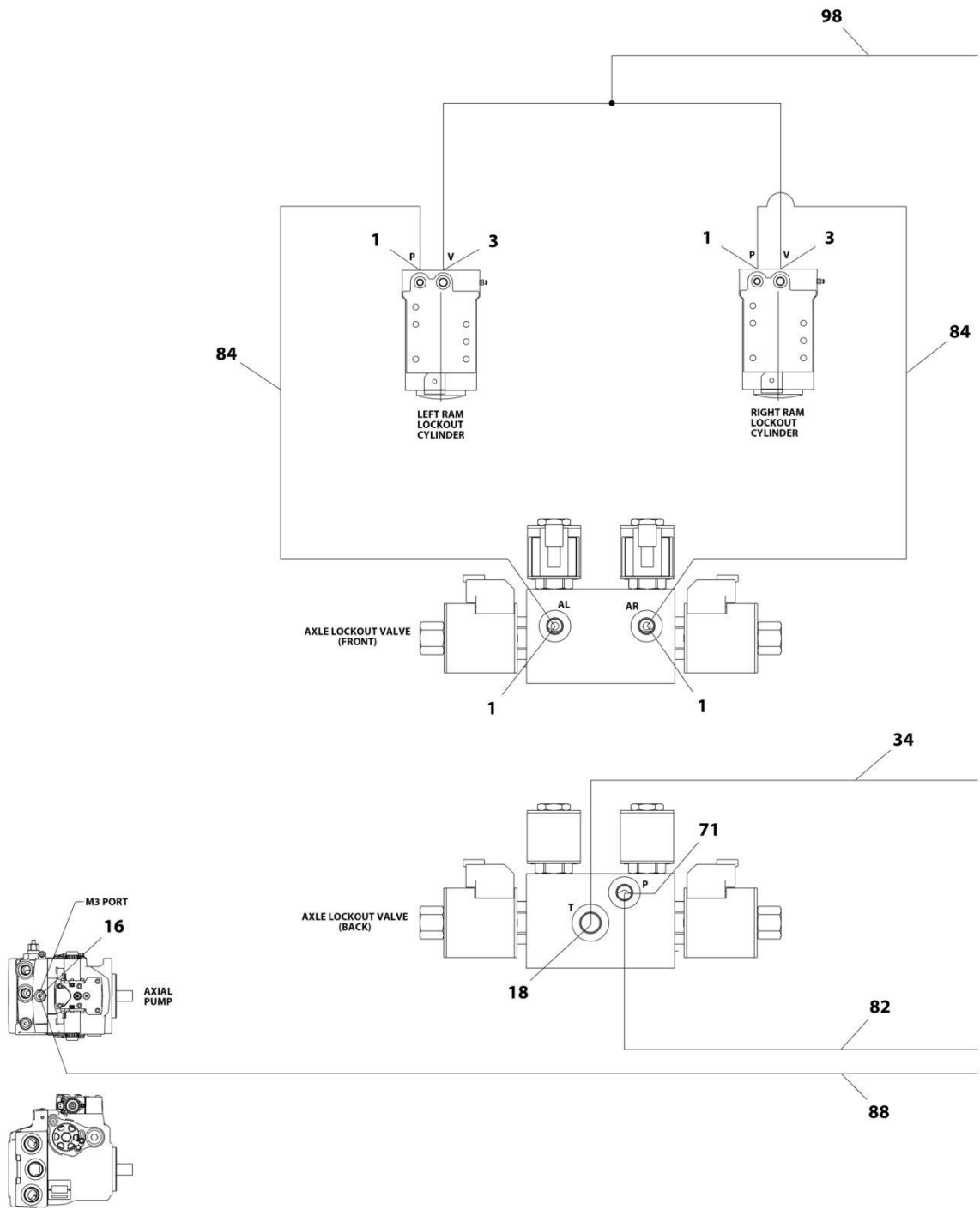
ART_1001177750_3OF7

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



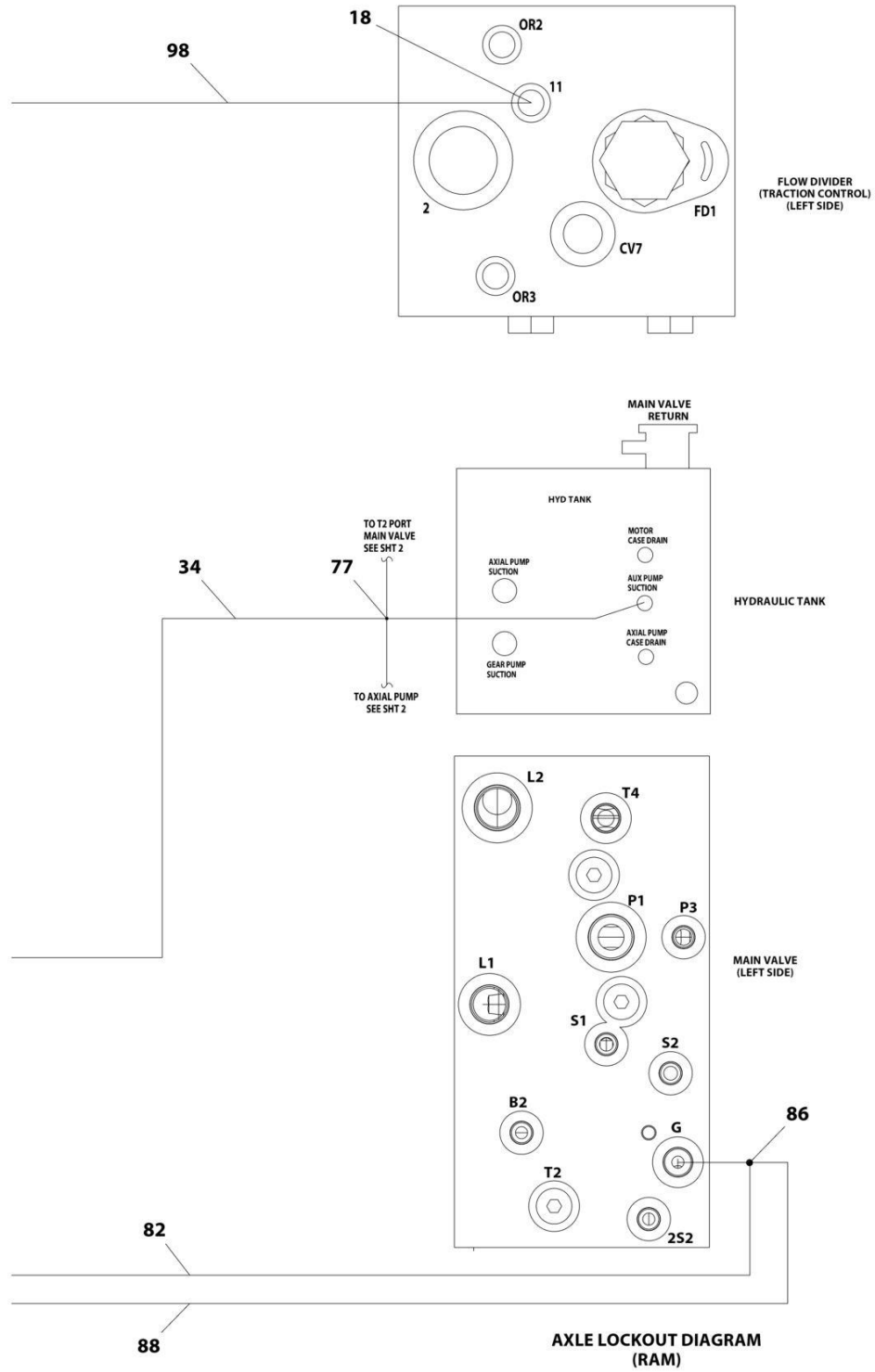
ART_1001177750_4OF7

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



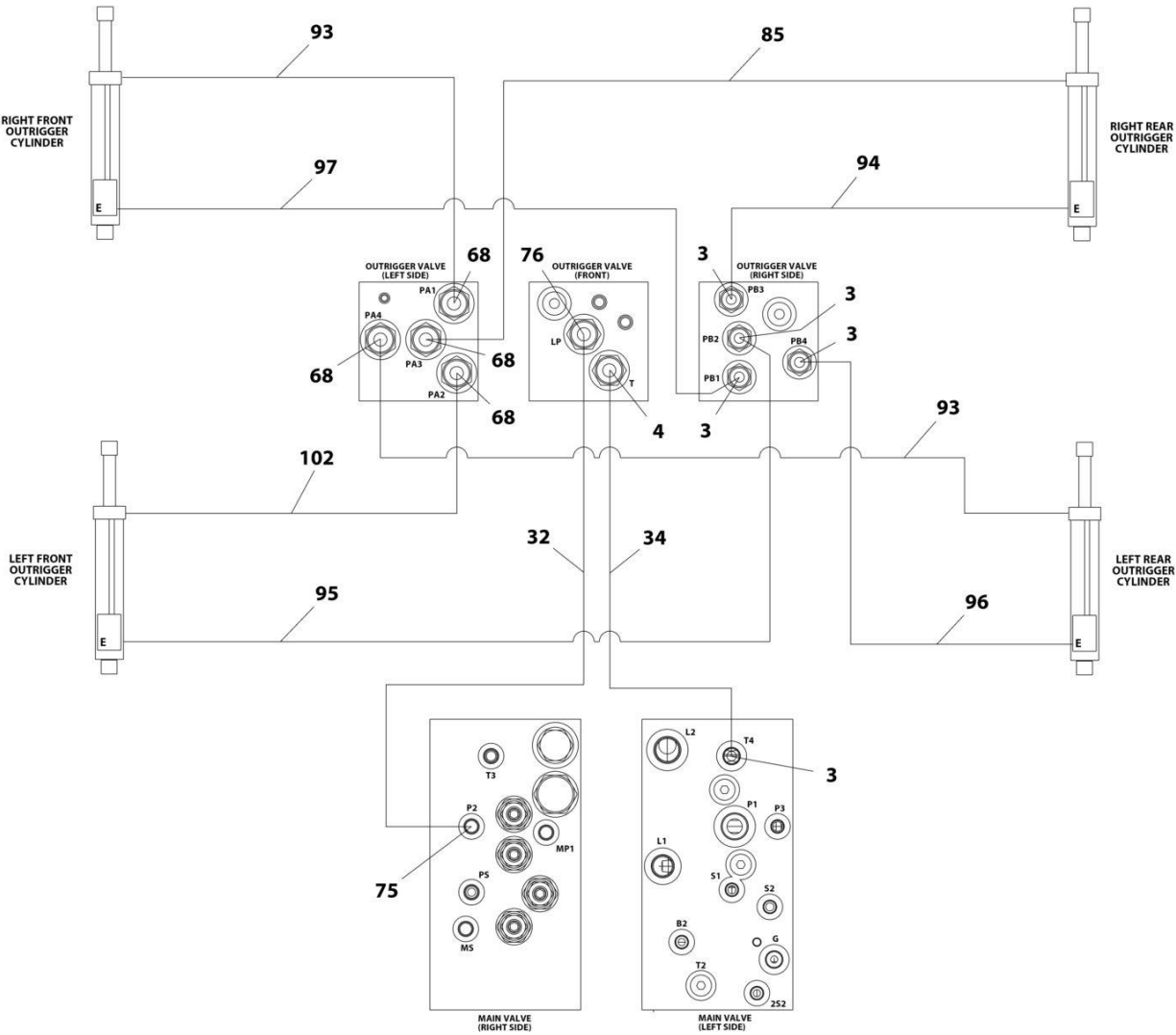
ART_1001177750_SOF7

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001177750_6OF7

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001177750_7OF7

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE

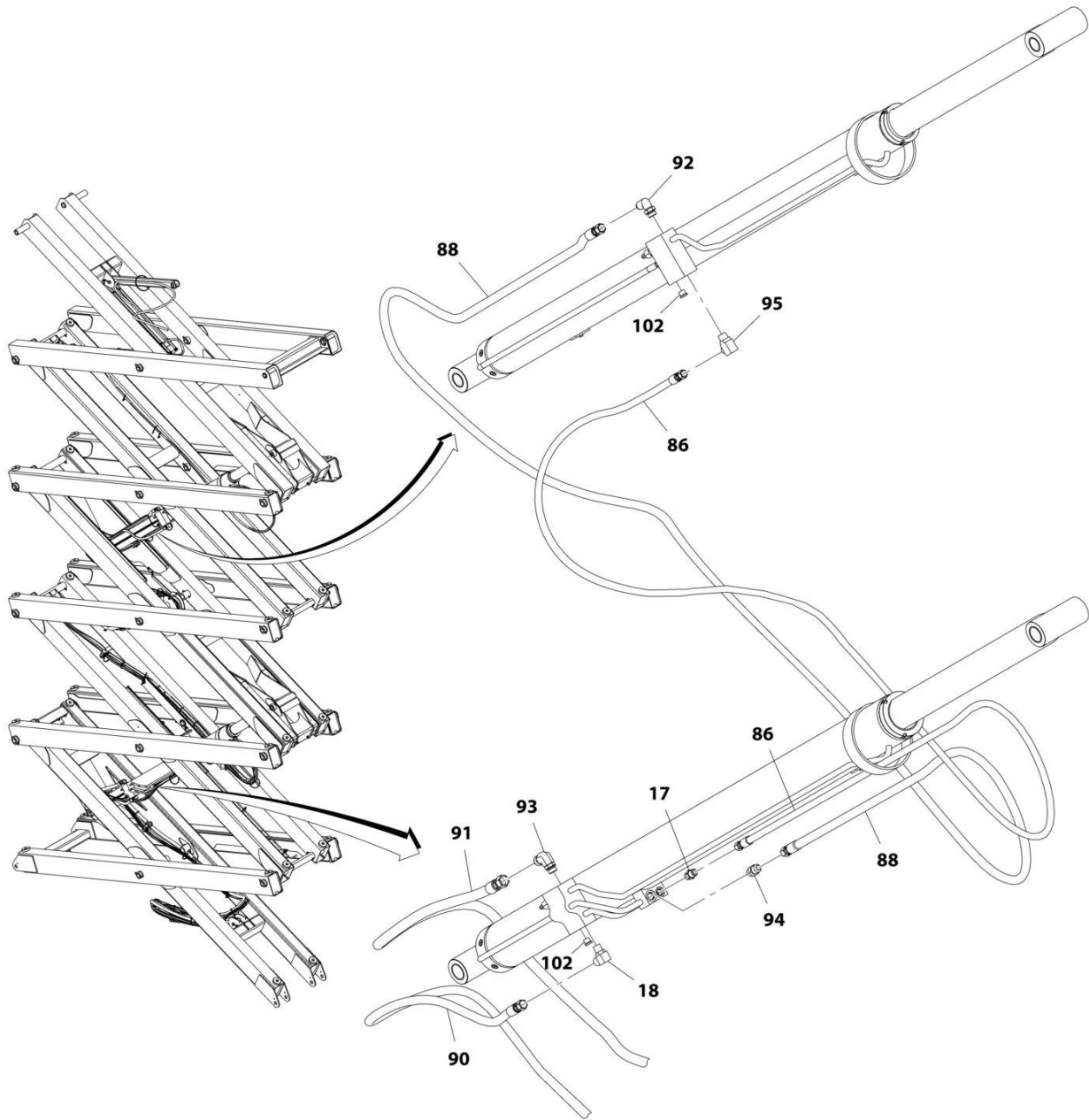
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177750	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	G
1	2220415	9	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
2	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
3	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
4	2220372	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
5	2220497	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
6	2110808	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
7	2110810	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
8	2110812	9	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2220852	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
10	2111010	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
12	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2111216	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
14	2112016	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
15	2130404	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
16	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
17	2220775	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
18	2220473	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
19	2130808	6	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
20	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
21	2131216	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
22	2221040	4	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
23	2220500	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
24	2131010	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
25	2152020	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
26	2220235	1	Fitting	
27	2220602	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
28	2220238	1	Plug ORB	
29	2220479	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
31	2221086	2	Fitting, Test	
32	2716703	1	Hose	
33	2753798	1	Hose	
34	1001158246	2	Hose	
35	1001108477	1	Hose	
41	1001104589	1	Hose	
42	2753791	7	Hose	
49	2754244	2	Hose	
51	4061032	3	Shield (Prior to SN E200000138)	
51	4061032	5	Shield (SN E200000138 to Present)	
52	2110404	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
53	8760351	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
56	1001104581	1	Hose	
59	1001107924	2	Hose	
60	1001108128	1	Hose	
67	2220362	1	Fitting, Tee FL/FL/FL	
68	2220373	6	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
69	2220408	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
70	2220435	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
71	2220466	3	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
72	2220504	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
73	2220577	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
74	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
75	2220603	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
76	2220628	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
77	2220635	2	Fitting, Tee JIC/JIC/JIC	
78	2716705	2	Hose	
80	2753970	1	Hose	
81	1001151351	1	Hose	
82	1001151354	3	Hose	
83	1001158199	2	Hose	
84	1001173043	2	Hose	
85	1001182051	1	Hose	
86	1001193988	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
87	1001194378	1	Hose	
88	1001194379	1	Hose	
89	1001194380	1	Hose	
90	1001194381	1	Hose	
91	1001194382	1	Hose	
92	1001194383	1	Hose	
93	1001194384	2	Hose	
94	1001194385	1	Hose	
95	1001194386	1	Hose	
96	1001194387	1	Hose	
97	1001194388	1	Hose	
98	1001194389	1	Hose	
99	1001194390	1	Hose	
100	1001194391	1	Hose	
101	2752485	1	Hose	
102	1001205920	1	Hose	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - SCISSOR ARMS



ART_1001180243_3OF3

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - SCISSOR ARMS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180243	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - SCISSOR ARMS	K
17	2220373	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2221042	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB (Prior to SN E200000112)	
18	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB (SN E200000112 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
86	1001193180	1	Hose	
88	1001193181	1	Hose	
90	1001193174	1	Hose	
91	1001193179	1	Hose	
92	2221036	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB (Prior to SN E200000112)	
92	2220906	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB (SN E200000112 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
93	2220567	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB (Prior to SN E200000112)	
93	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB (SN E200000112 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
94	2220947	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
95	2220671	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
102	2220883	2	Plug	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: Diagrams are available from JLG Service/Parts Department.	
		Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM LIST	
	1001179071	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - FIXED AXLE	
	1001177750	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE	
	1001180243	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - SCISSOR ARMS	
	1001181764	Ref	HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC (Not Shown - See Service Manual)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

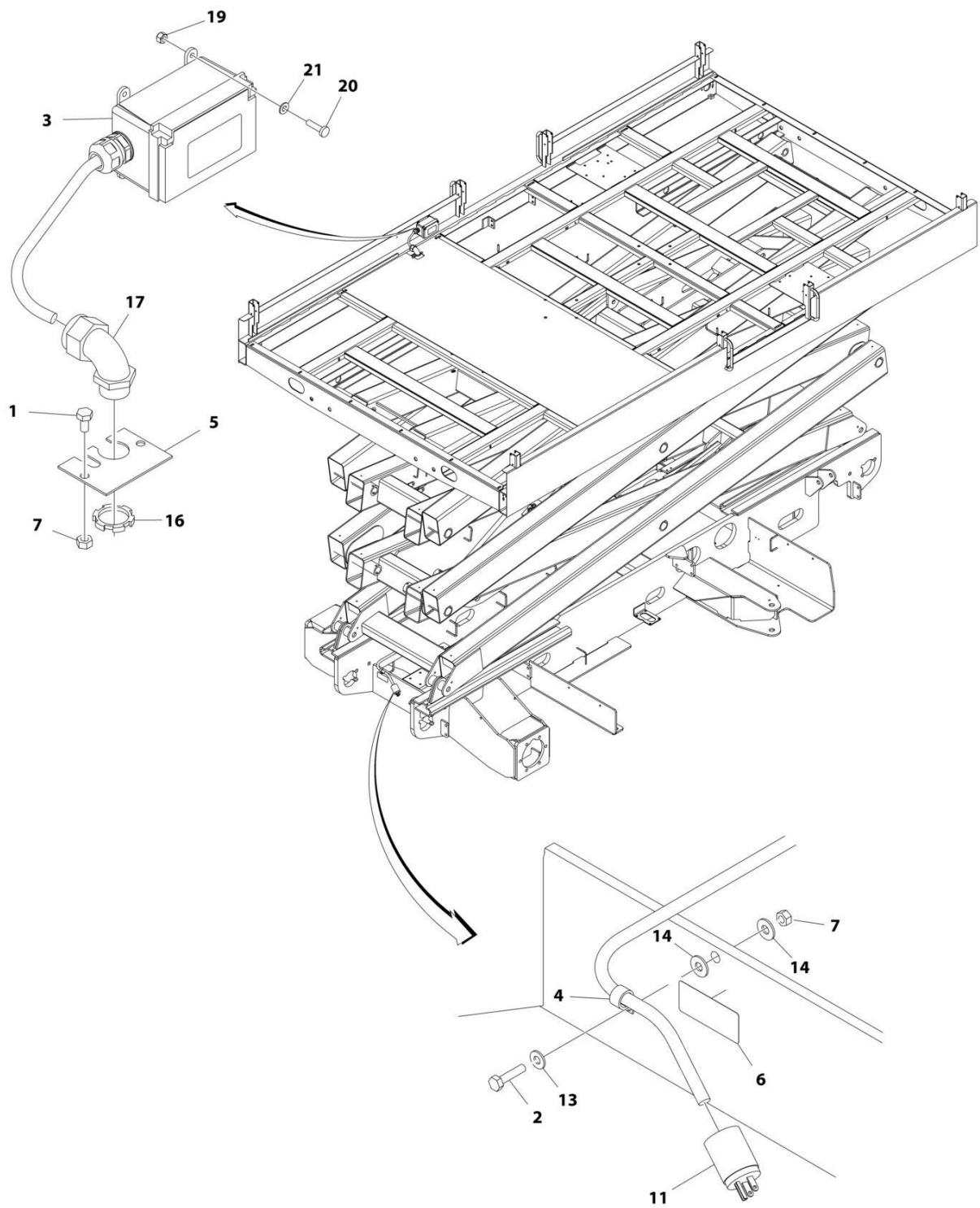
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: For information, refer to Service Manual or contact JLG Customer Service Department.	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM LIST	
	1001191631	Ref	Electrical Schematic (Not Shown - See Service Manual)	
	1001181217	Ref	4000W Generator Electrical Diagram - Kubota Diesel Stage III	
	1001177770	Ref	4000W Generator Electrical Diagram - Kubota Diesel T4F	
	1001181216	Ref	4000W Generator Electrical Diagram - Kubota Gasoline	
	1001181140	Ref	7500W Generator Electrical Diagram - Kubota Diesel Stage III	
	1001177767	Ref	7500W Generator Electrical Diagram - Kubota Diesel T4F	
	1001181141	Ref	7500W Generator Electrical Diagram - Kubota Gasoline	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)
(Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_0271735

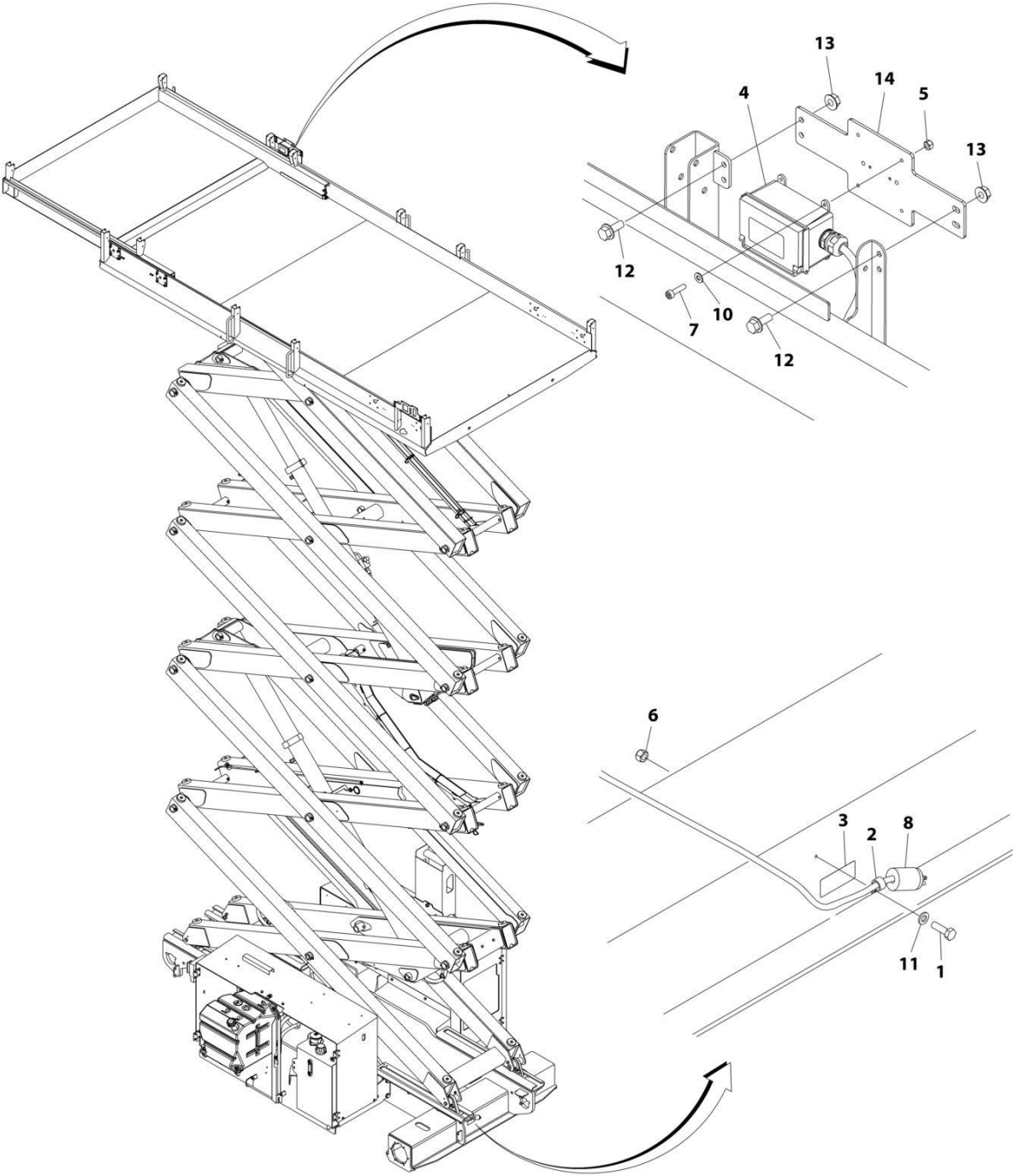
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)
(Prior to SN E200000130)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271735	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	H
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
3	2902431	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI for Breakdown)	
4	1320224	1	Clamp	
5	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
6	1703464	1	Decal - AC Power	
7	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
11	4460138	1	Plug	
13	4711400	1	Washer 1/4	
14	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
16	3300048	1	Nut 3/4 NPT	
17	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	3290405	4	Nut M4	
20	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
21	4811400	4	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)
(SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001207511

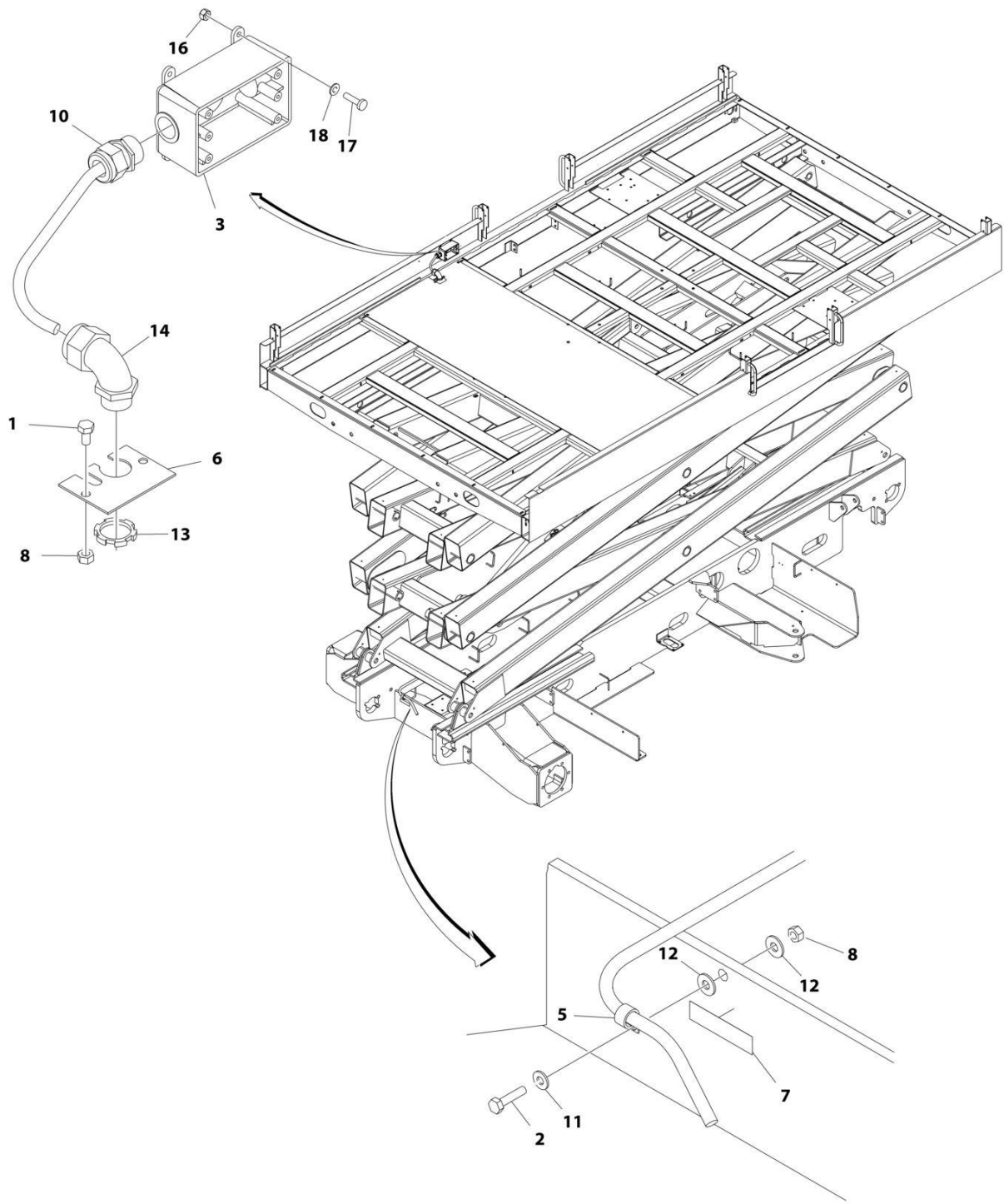
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)
(SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207511	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V GFI (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	A
1	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	1320224	1	Clamp	
3	1703464	1	Decal - AC Power	
4	2902431	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI for Breakdown)	
5	3290405	4	Nut M4	
6	3290605	1	Nut M6	
7	4031507	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
8	4460138	1	Plug	
9	4460315	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
10	4811400	4	Washer M4	
11	4811700	1	Washer M6	
12	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
13	5260600	4	Nut M6	
14	1001207520	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_0271736

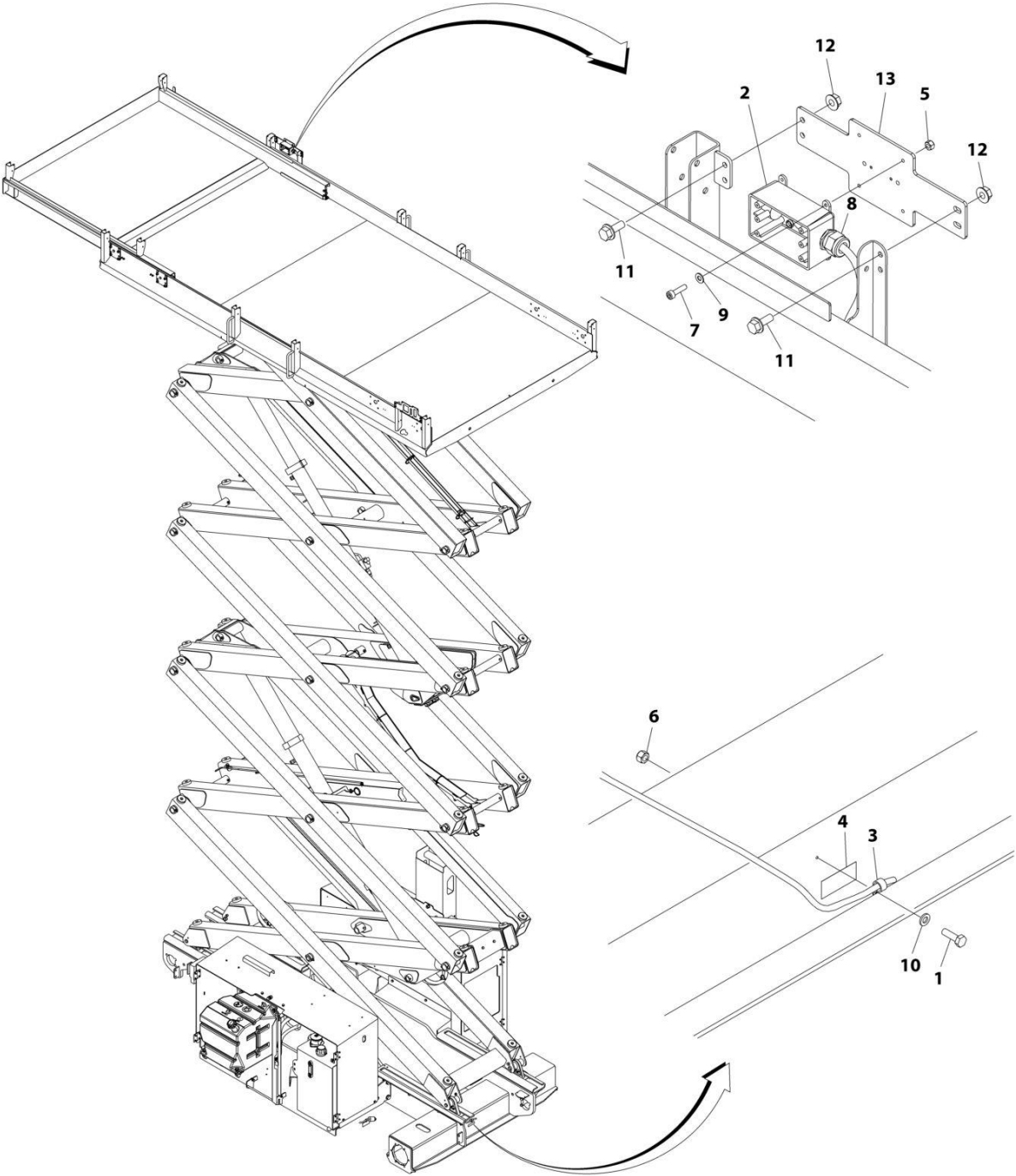
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (Prior to SN E200000130)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271736	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	G
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
3	0861731	1	Box, Receptacle	
5	1320224	1	Clamp	
6	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
7	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
8	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
10	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	1	Washer 1/4	
12	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
13	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
14	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
16	3290405	4	Nut M4	
17	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
18	4811400	4	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001207512

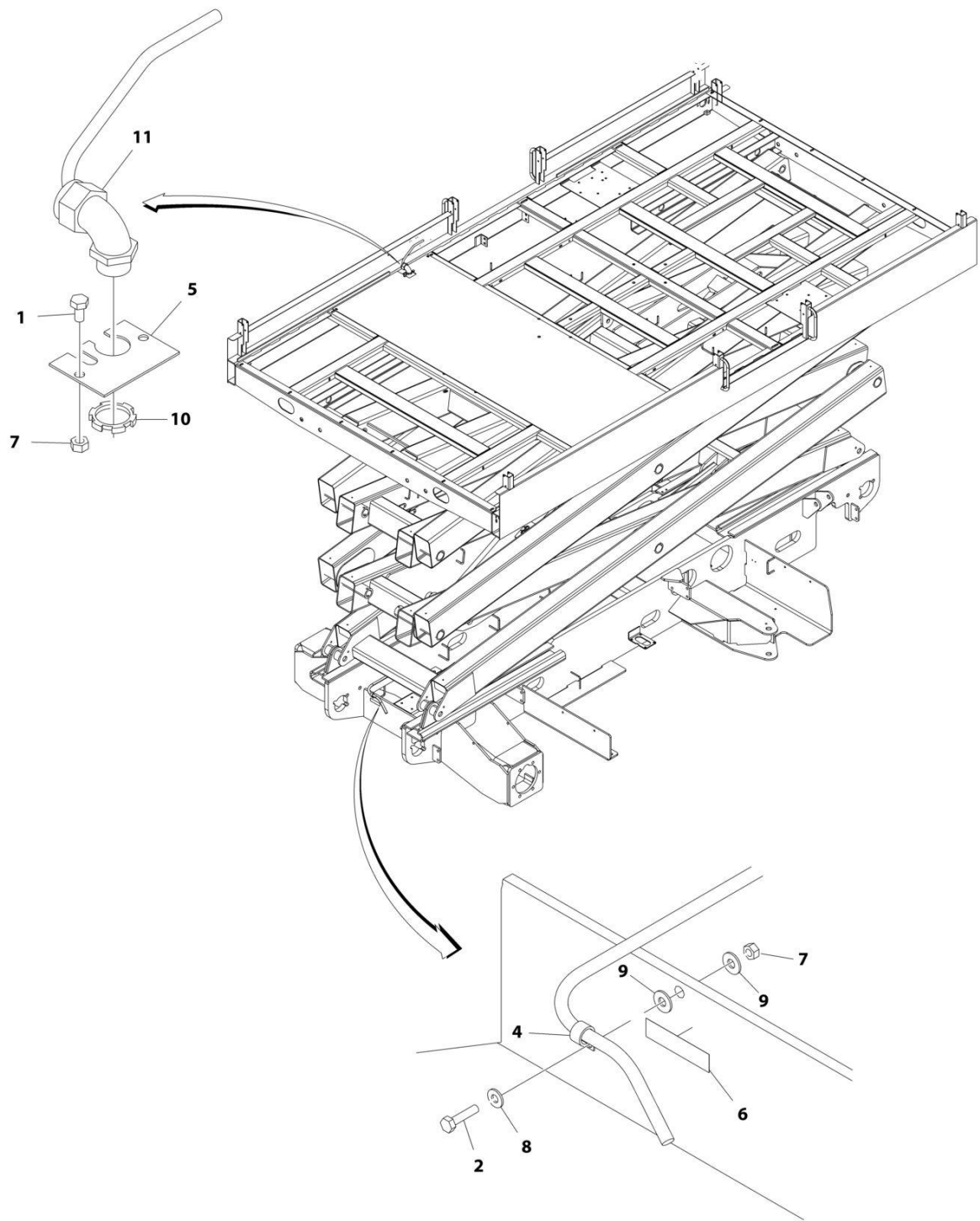
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207512	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	A
1	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0861731	1	Box, Receptacle	
3	1320224	1	Clamp	
4	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
5	3290405	4	Nut M4	
6	3290605	1	Nut M6	
7	4031507	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
8	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4811400	4	Washer M4	
10	4811700	1	Washer M6	
11	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
12	5260600	4	Nut M6	
13	1001207520	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS)
(Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_0271737

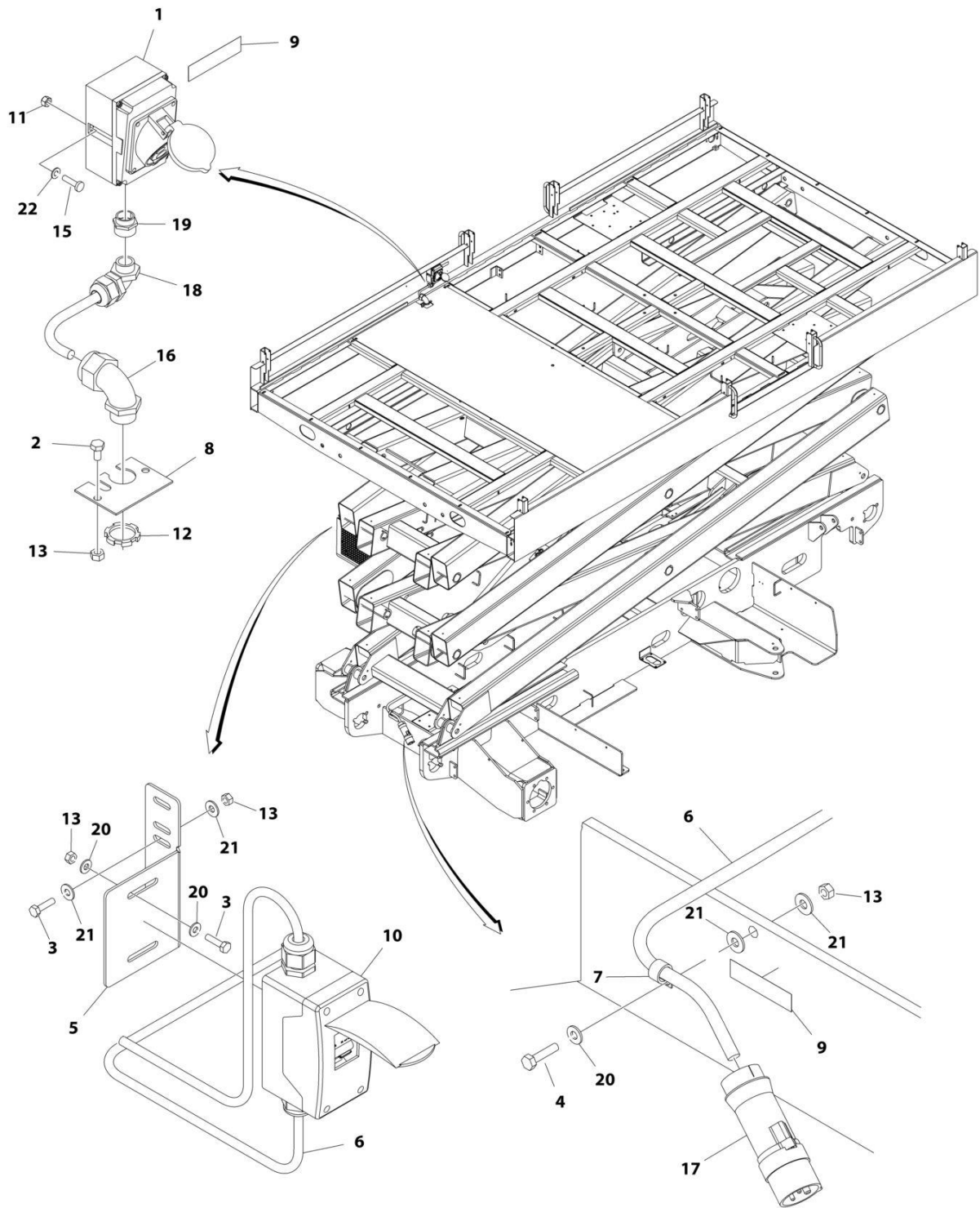
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS)
(Prior to SN E200000130)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0271737	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V (CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS)	F
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
4	1320224	1	Clamp	
5	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
6	3252507	1	Decal - 220 Volt	
7	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
8	4711400	1	Washer 1/4	
9	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
10	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
11	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_1001091592

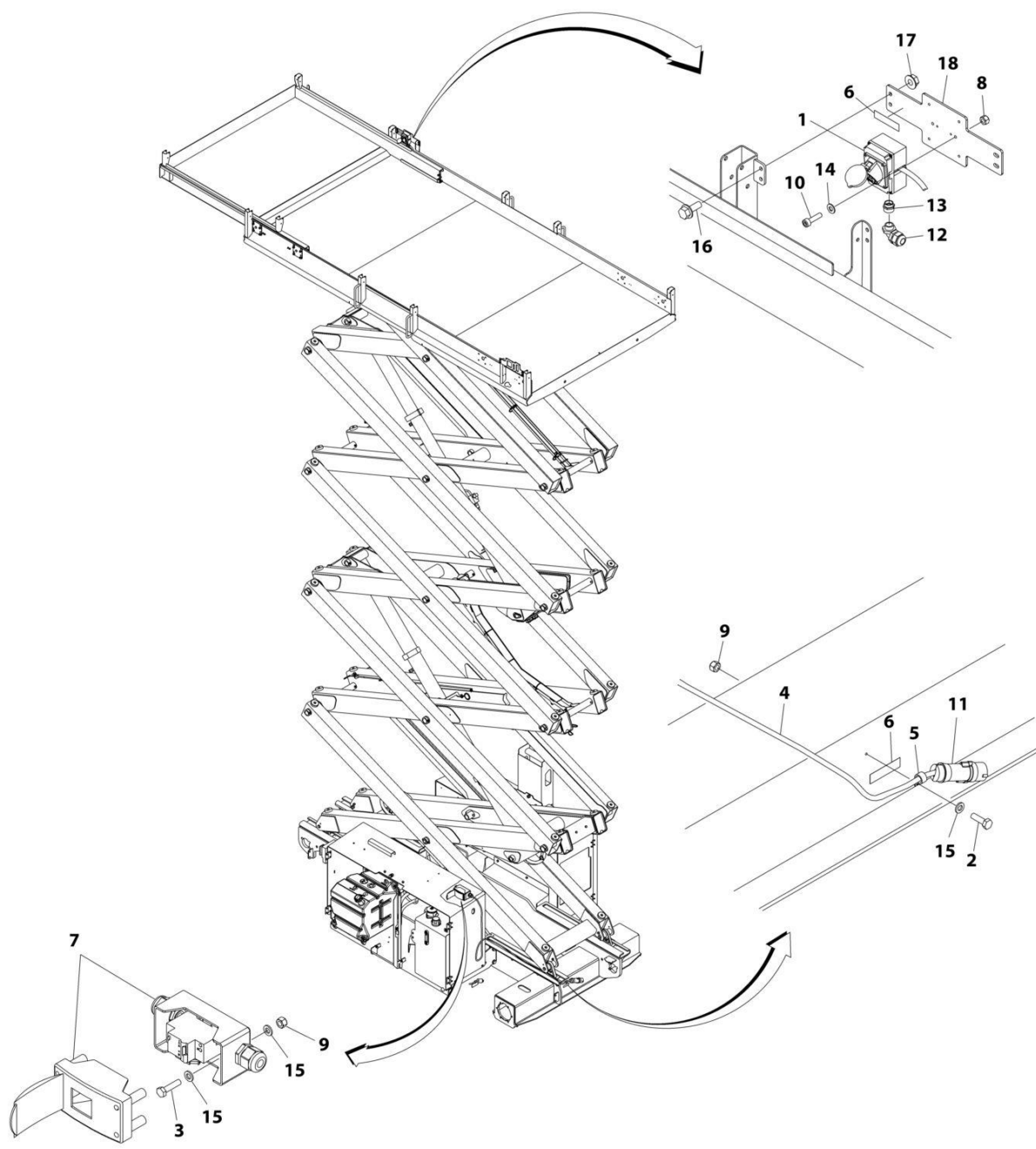
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091592	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)	B
1	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0903612	1	Bracket	
6	1060908	9 ft/2.7m	Cable, 12/3	
7	1320224	1	Clamp	
8	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
9	1705325	2	Decal - 110 Volt	
10	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
11	3290405	2	Nut M4	
12	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
13	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
15	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
16	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4461196	1	Plug	
18	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4461258	1	Connector, Adapter	
20	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
21	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
22	4811400	2	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001207516

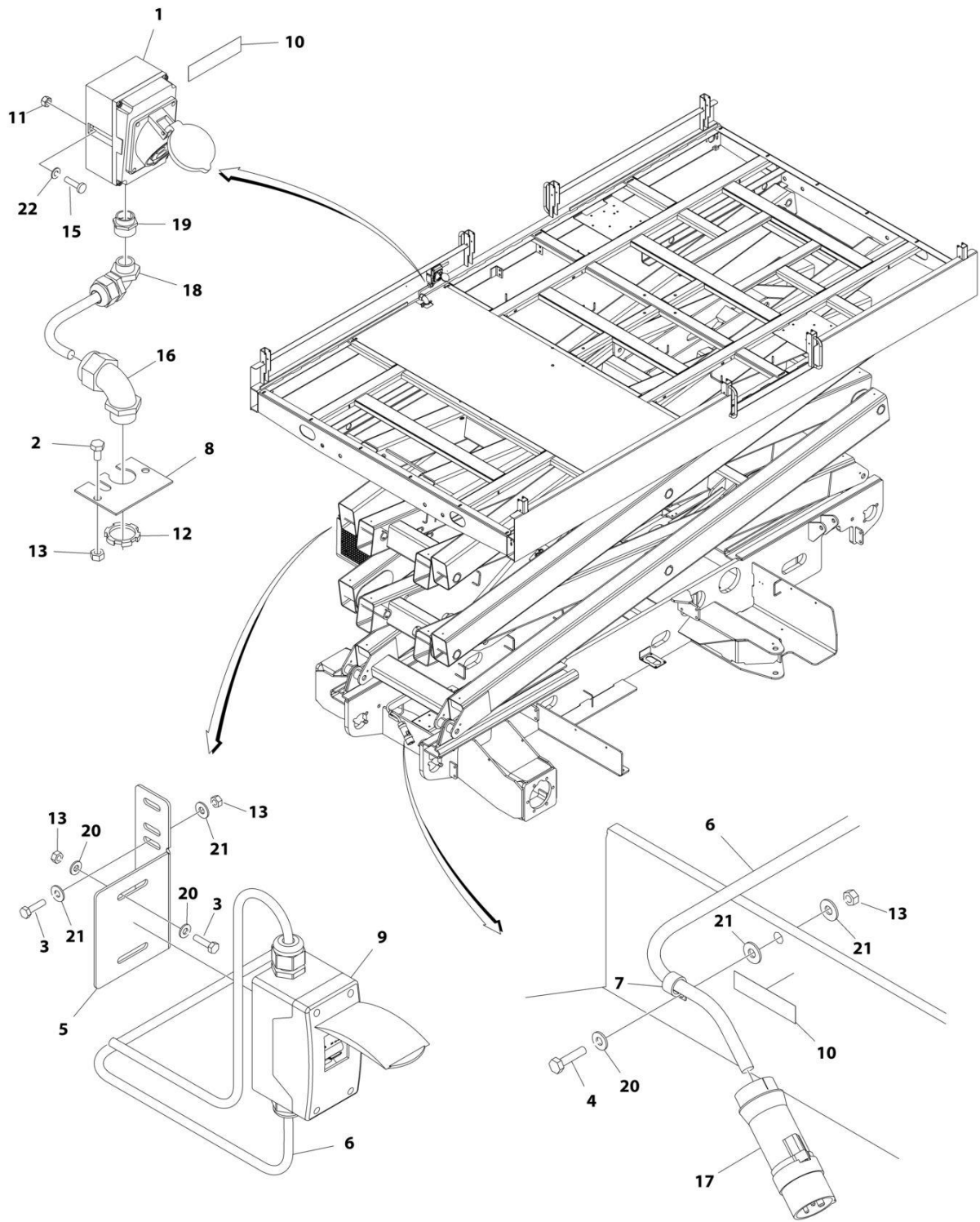
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207516	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)	A
1	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	1060908	9.2 ft /2.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1320224	1	Clamp	
6	1705325	2	Decal - 110 Volt	
7	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
8	3290405	2	Nut M4	
9	3290605	3	Nut M6	
10	4031507	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
11	4461196	1	Terminal	
12	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	4461258	1	Connector, Adapter	
14	4811400	2	Washer M4	
15	4811700	5	Washer M6	
16	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
17	5260600	4	Nut M6	
18	1001207520	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_1001091593

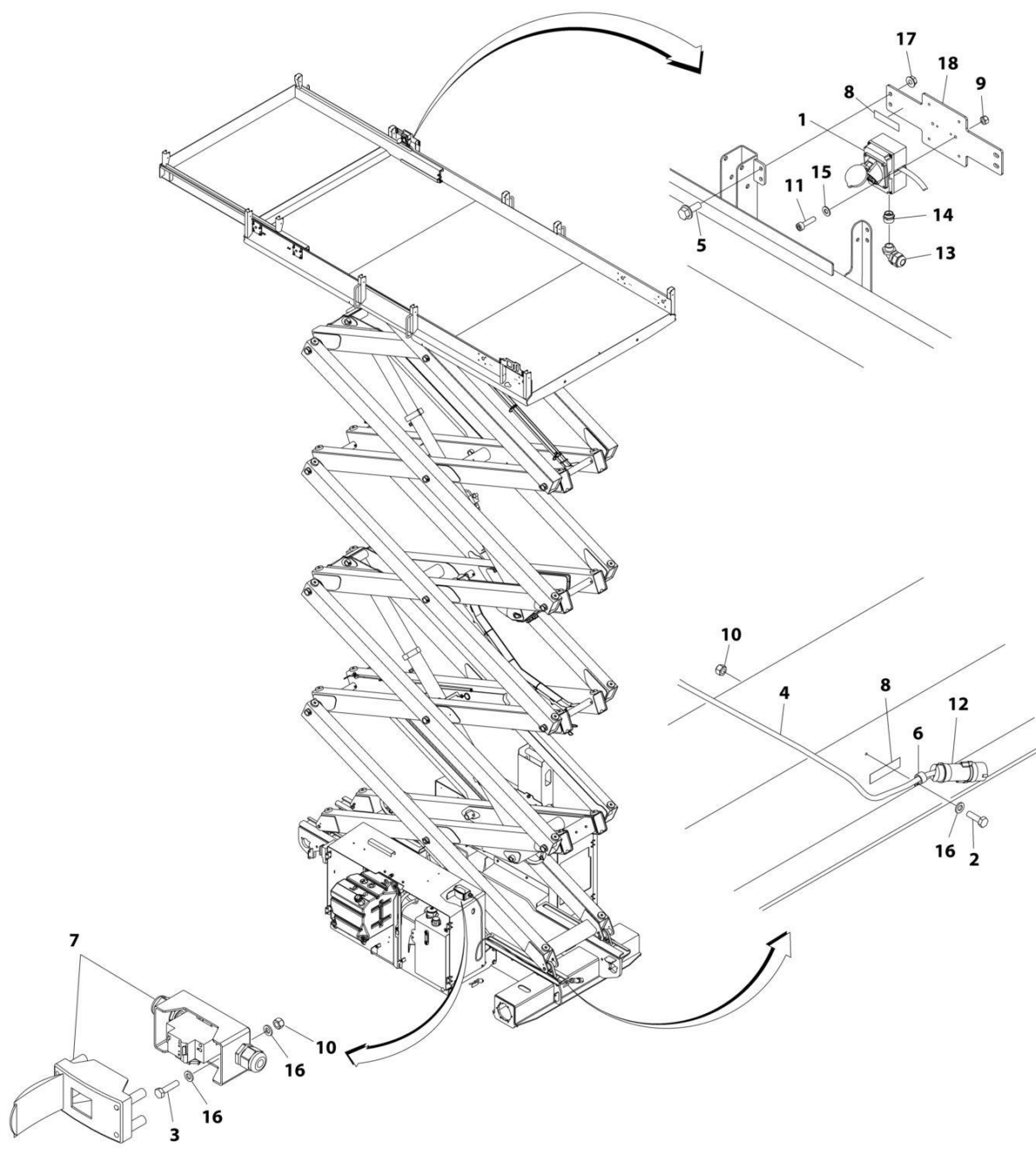
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091593	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)	B
1	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0903612	1	Bracket	
6	1060908	9 ft/2.7m	Cable, 12/3	
7	1320224	1	Clamp	
8	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
9	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
10	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
11	3290405	2	Nut M4	
12	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
13	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
15	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
16	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4461199	1	Plug	
18	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4461258	1	Connector, Adapter	
20	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
21	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
22	4811400	2	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001209298

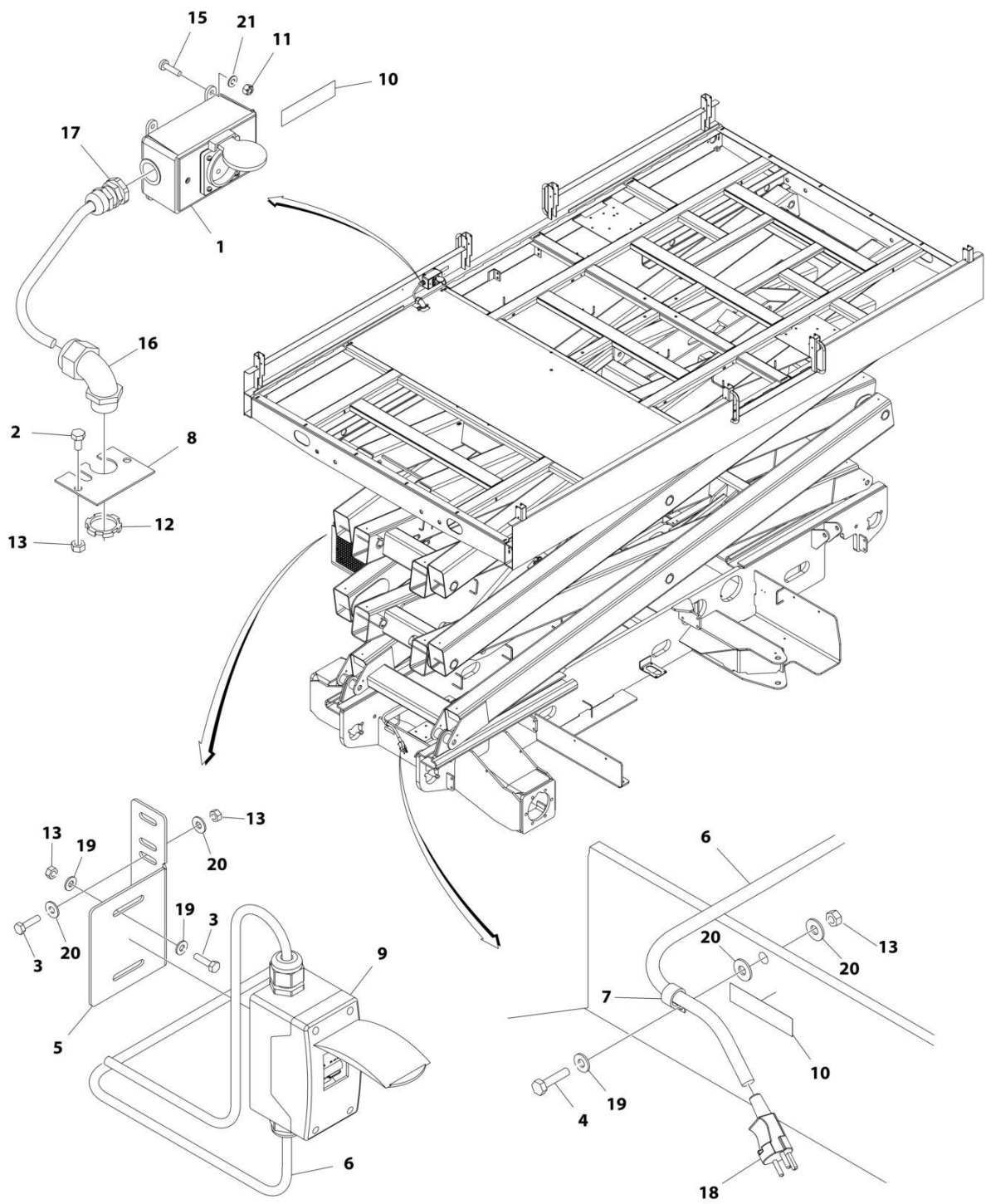
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209298	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)	A
1	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	1060908	9.2 ft /2.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
6	1320224	1	Clamp	
7	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
8	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
9	3290405	2	Nut M4	
10	3290605	3	Nut M6	
11	4031507	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
12	4461199	1	Terminal	
13	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
14	4461258	1	Connector, Adapter	
15	4811400	2	Washer M4	
16	4811700	5	Washer M6	
17	5260600	4	Nut M6	
18	1001207520	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_1001091591

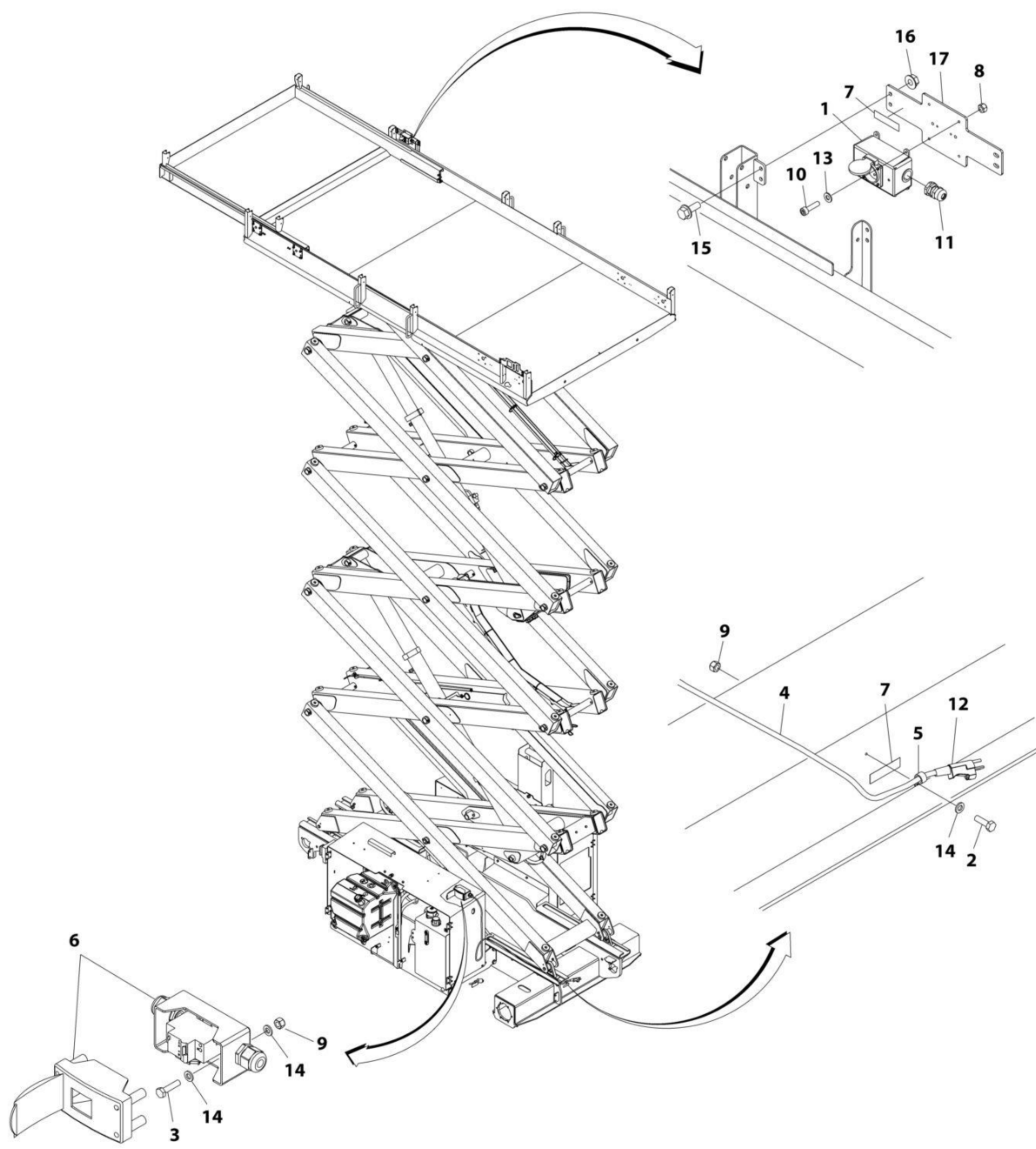
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091591	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC)	B
1	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0903612	1	Bracket	
6	1060908	9 ft/2.7m	Cable, 12/3	
7	1320224	1	Clamp	
8	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
9	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
10	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
11	3290405	4	Nut M4	
12	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
13	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
15	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
16	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4461249	1	Plug	
19	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
20	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
21	4811400	4	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001207521

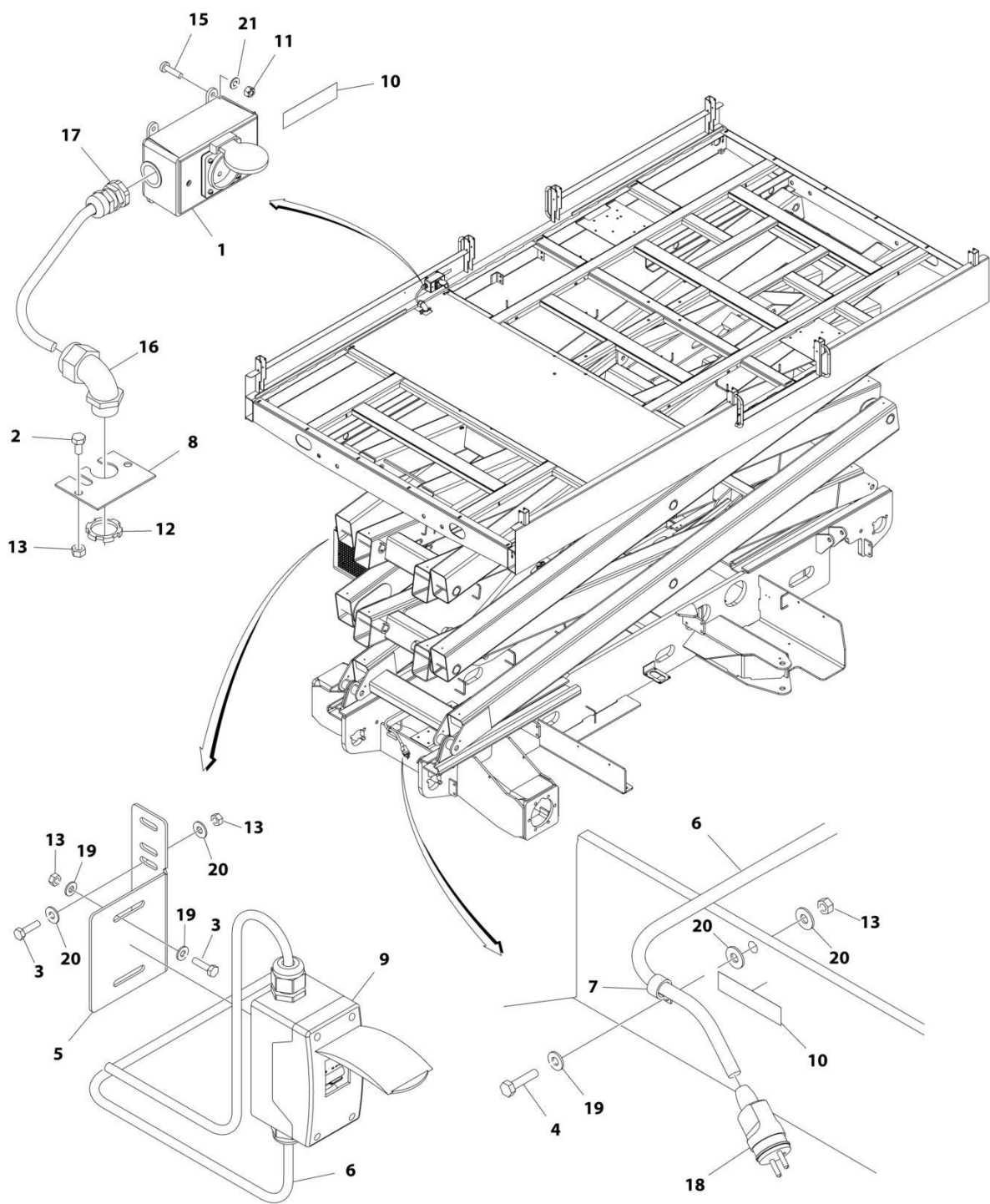
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207521	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC)	A
1	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	1060908	9.2 ft /2.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1320224	1	Clamp	
6	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
7	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
8	3290405	4	Nut M4	
9	3290605	3	Nut M6	
10	4031507	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
11	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4461249	1	Terminal	
13	4811400	4	Washer M4	
14	4811700	5	Washer M6	
15	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
16	5260600	4	Nut M6	
17	1001207520	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX
(CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_1001091589

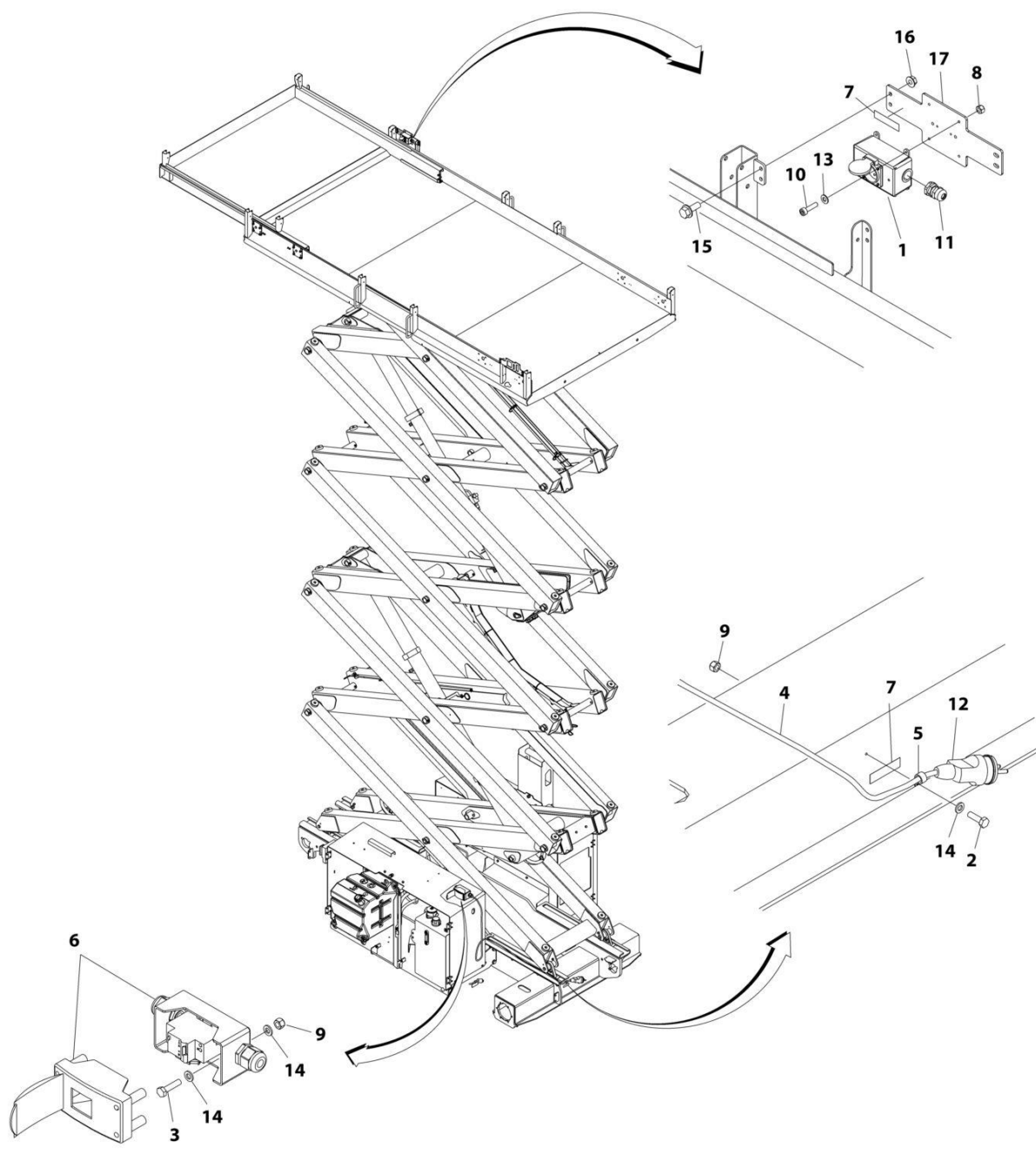
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091589	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC)	C
1	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0903612	1	Bracket	
6	1060908	9 ft/2.7m	Cable, 12/3	
7	1320224	1	Clamp	
8	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
9	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
10	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
11	3290405	4	Nut M4	
12	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
13	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
15	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
16	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4461202	1	Plug	
19	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
20	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
21	4811400	4	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001207514

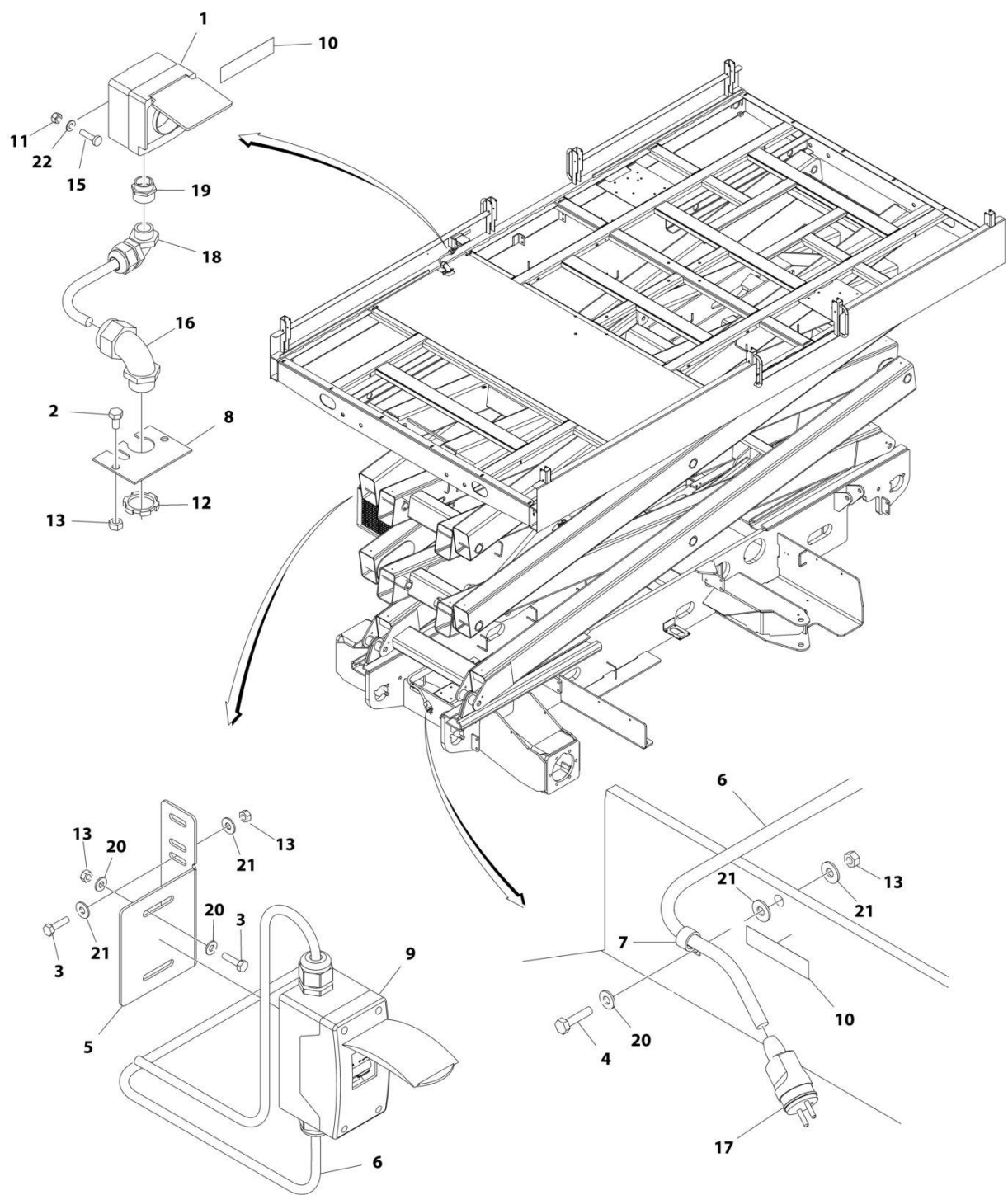
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207514	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC)	B
1	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	1060908	9.2 ft /2.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1320224	1	Clamp	
6	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
7	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
8	3290405	4	Nut M4	
9	3290605	3	Nut M6	
10	4031507	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
11	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4461205	1	Terminal	
13	4811400	4	Washer M4	
14	4811700	5	Washer M6	
15	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
16	5260600	4	Nut M6	
17	1001207520	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_1001091594

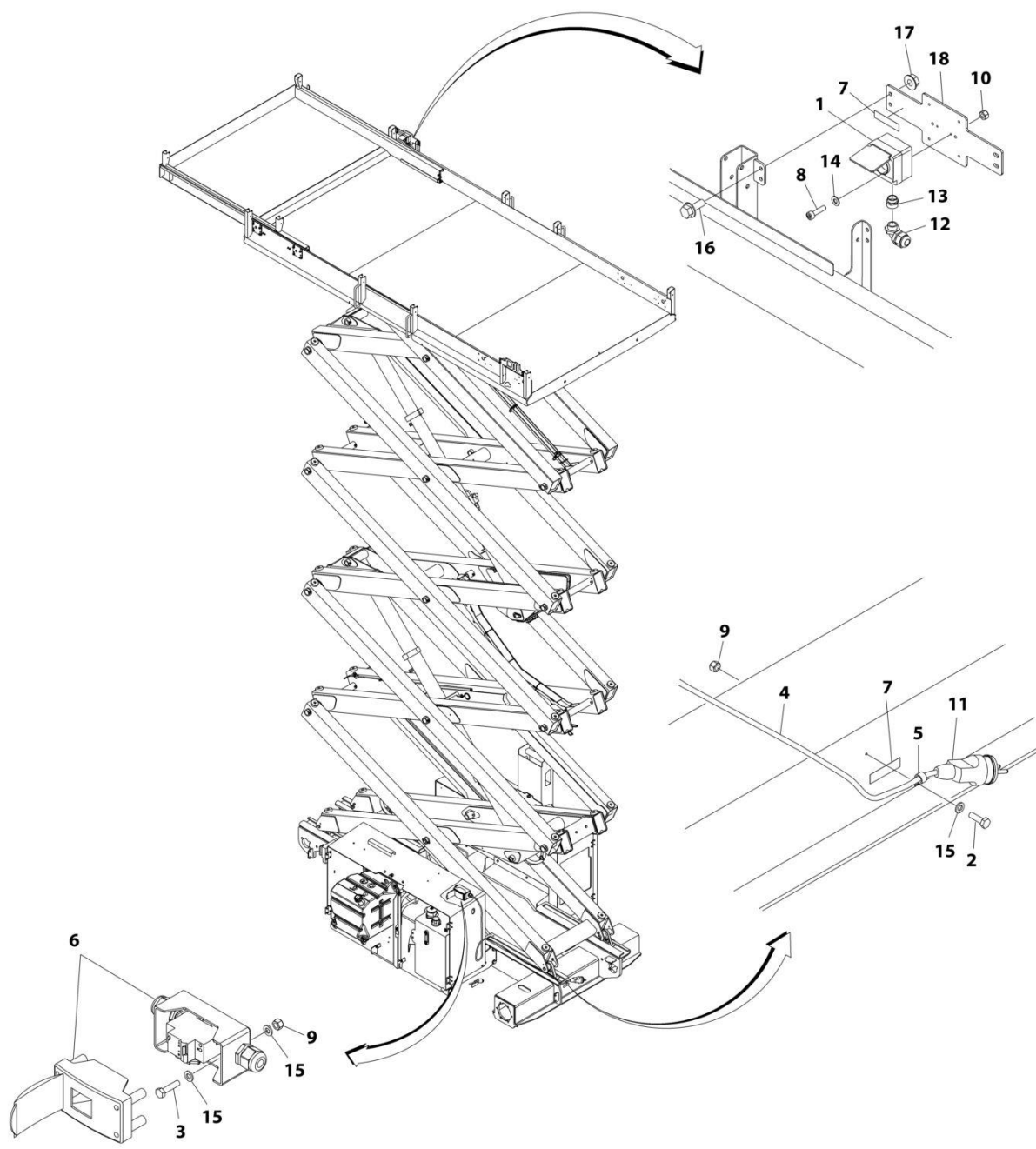
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091594	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC)	B
1	0275218	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0903612	1	Bracket	
6	1060908	9 ft/2.7m	Cable, 12/3	
7	1320224	1	Clamp	
8	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
9	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
10	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
11	3290405	2	Nut M4	
12	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
13	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
15	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
16	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4461202	1	Plug	
18	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4461258	1	Connector, Adapter	
20	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
21	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
22	4811400	2	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001207518

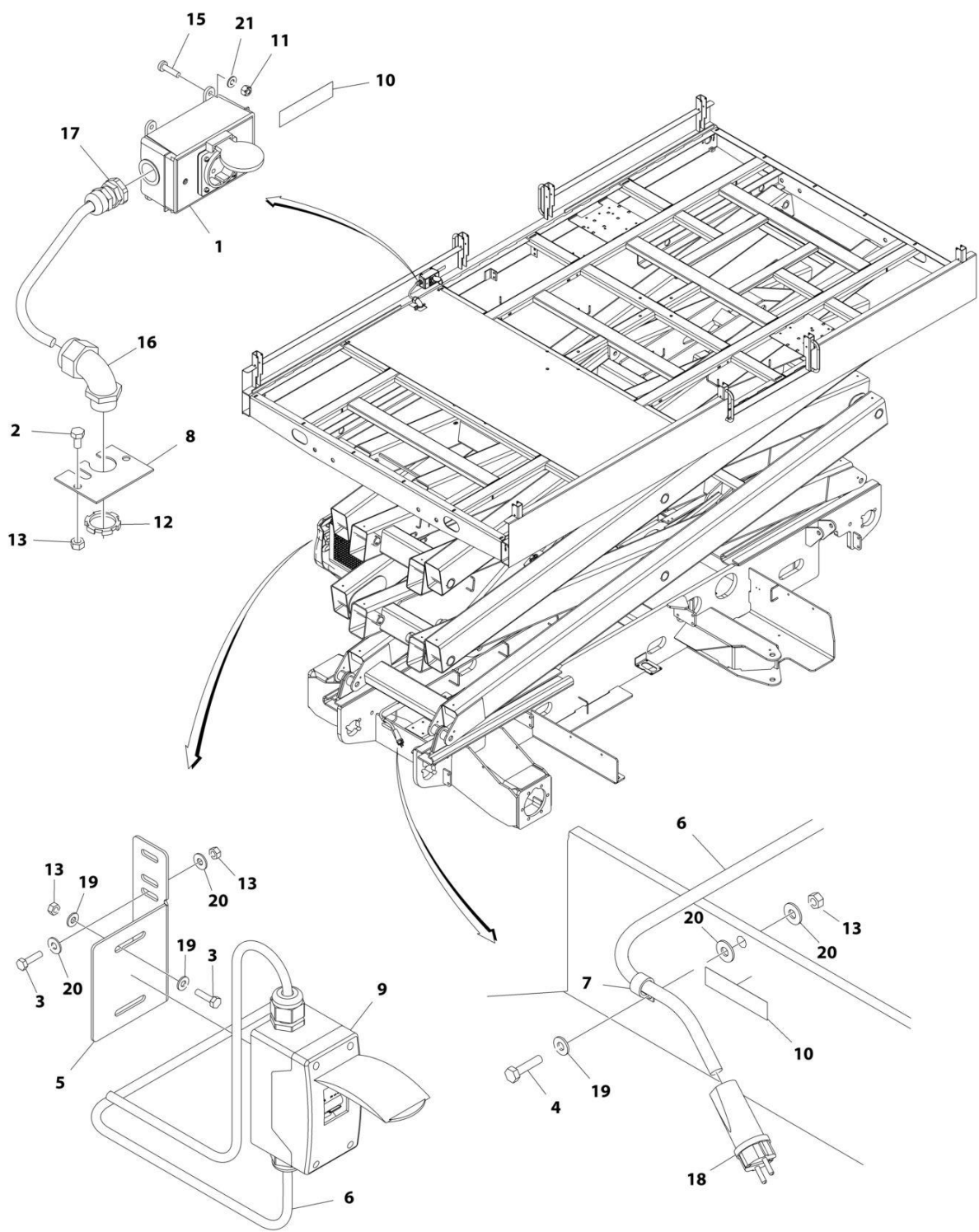
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207518	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC)	B
1	0275218	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	1060908	9.2 ft /2.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1320224	1	Clamp	
6	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
7	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
8	3290405	2	Nut M4	
9	3290605	3	Nut M6	
10	4031507	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
11	4461205	1	Terminal	
12	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	4461258	1	Connector, Adapter	
14	4811400	2	Washer M4	
15	4811700	5	Washer M6	
16	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
17	5260600	4	Nut M6	
18	1001207520	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX
(CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_1001091590

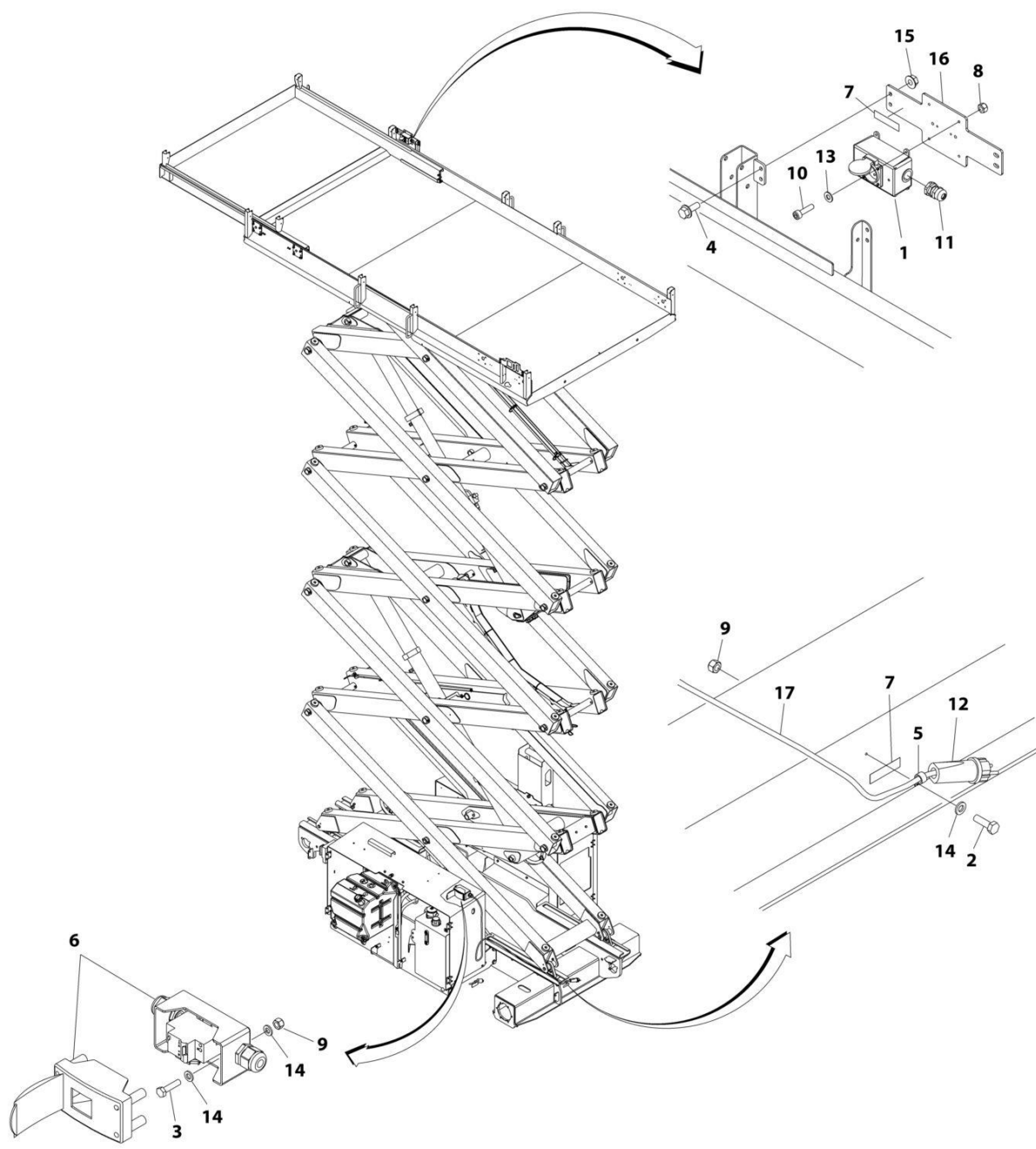
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091590	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC)	C
1	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0903612	1	Bracket	
6	1060908	9 ft/2.7m	Cable, 12/3	
7	1320224	1	Clamp	
8	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
9	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
10	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
11	3290405	4	Nut M4	
12	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
13	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
15	4010408	4	Screw M4 x 16	
16	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4461205	1	Plug	
19	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
20	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
21	4811400	4	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX
(CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001207515

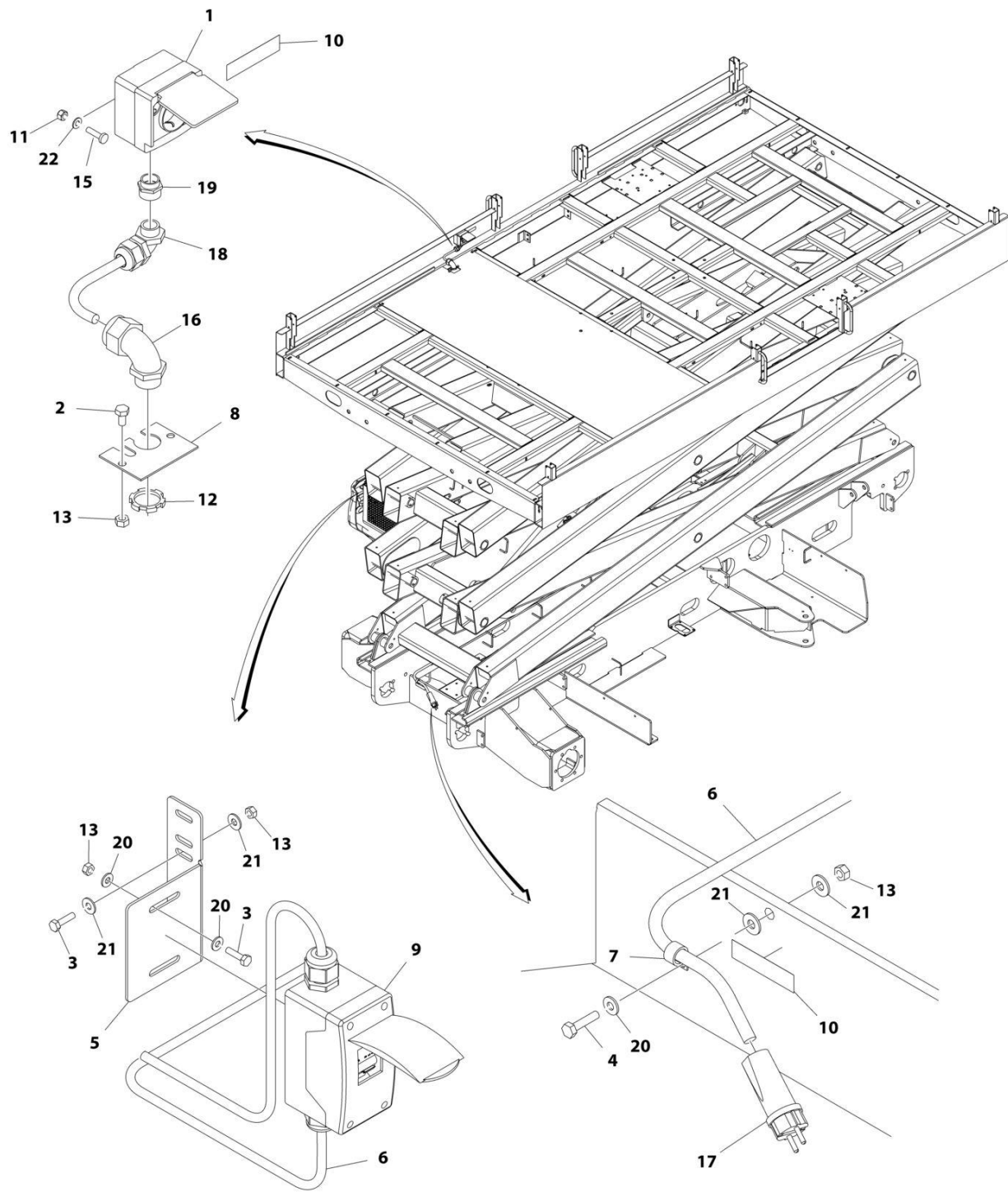
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207515	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC)	A
1	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2X4 BOX (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
5	1320224	1	Clamp	
6	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
7	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
8	3290405	4	Nut M4	
9	3290605	3	Nut M6	
10	4031507	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
11	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4461205	1	Terminal	
13	4811400	4	Washer M4	
14	4811700	5	Washer M6	
15	5260600	4	Nut M6	
16	1001207520	1	Bracket	
17	1060908	9.2 ft /2.8m	Cable, 12/3	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX
(CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)



ART_1001091595

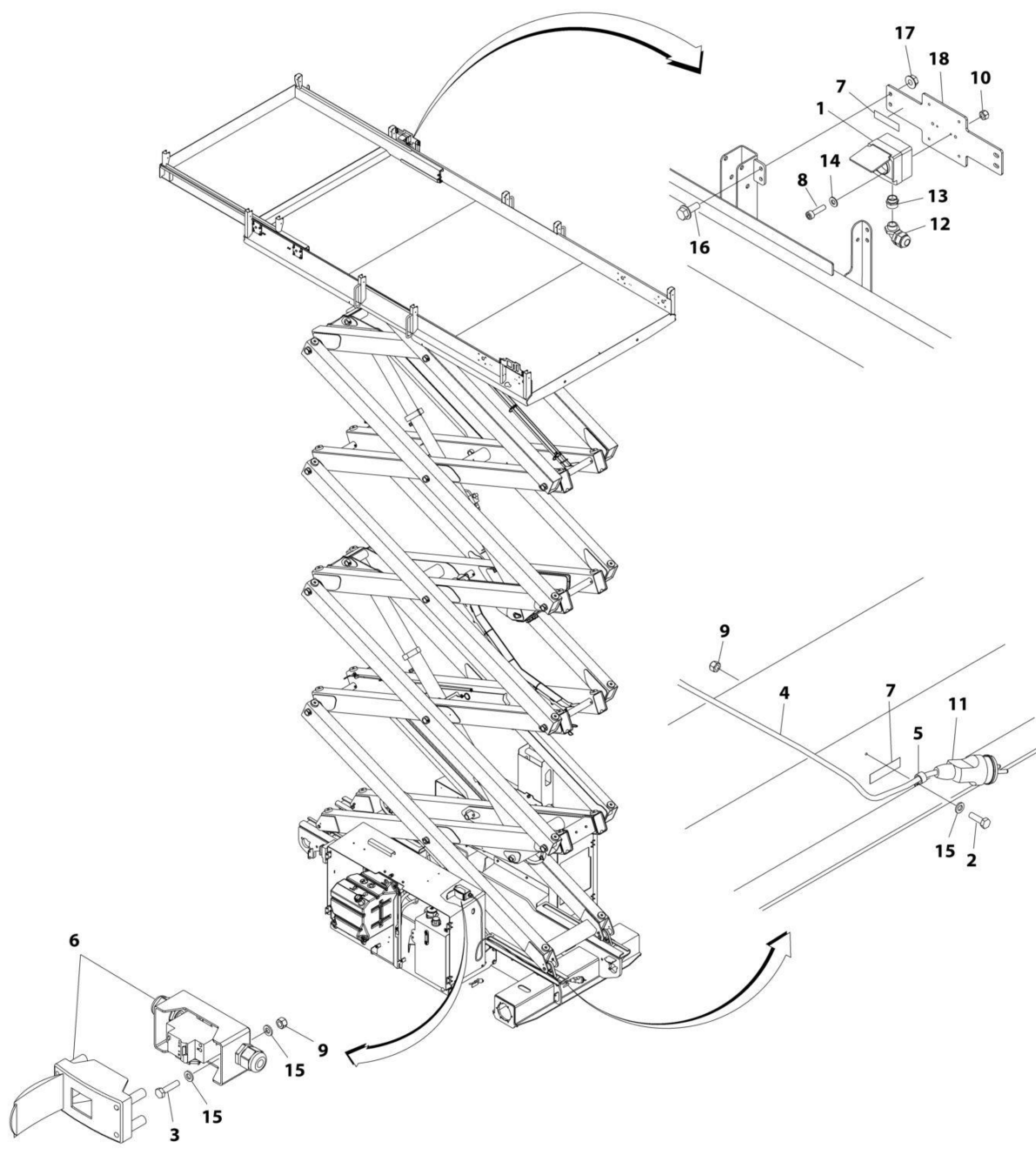
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (Prior to SN E200000130)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091595	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC)	C
1	0275219	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
3	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641409	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/8	
5	0903612	1	Bracket	
6	1060908	9 ft/2.7m	Cable, 12/3	
7	1320224	1	Clamp	
8	1670988	1	Cover, Access	
9	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
10	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
11	3290405	2	Nut M4	
12	3300048	1	Nut 3/4	
13	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
15	4010408	2	Screw M4 x 16	
16	4460422	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
17	4461205	1	Plug	
18	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
19	4461258	1	Connector, Adapter	
20	4711400	5	Washer 1/4	
21	4751400	6	Washer 1/4	
22	4811400	2	Washer M4	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX
(CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)



ART_1001207519

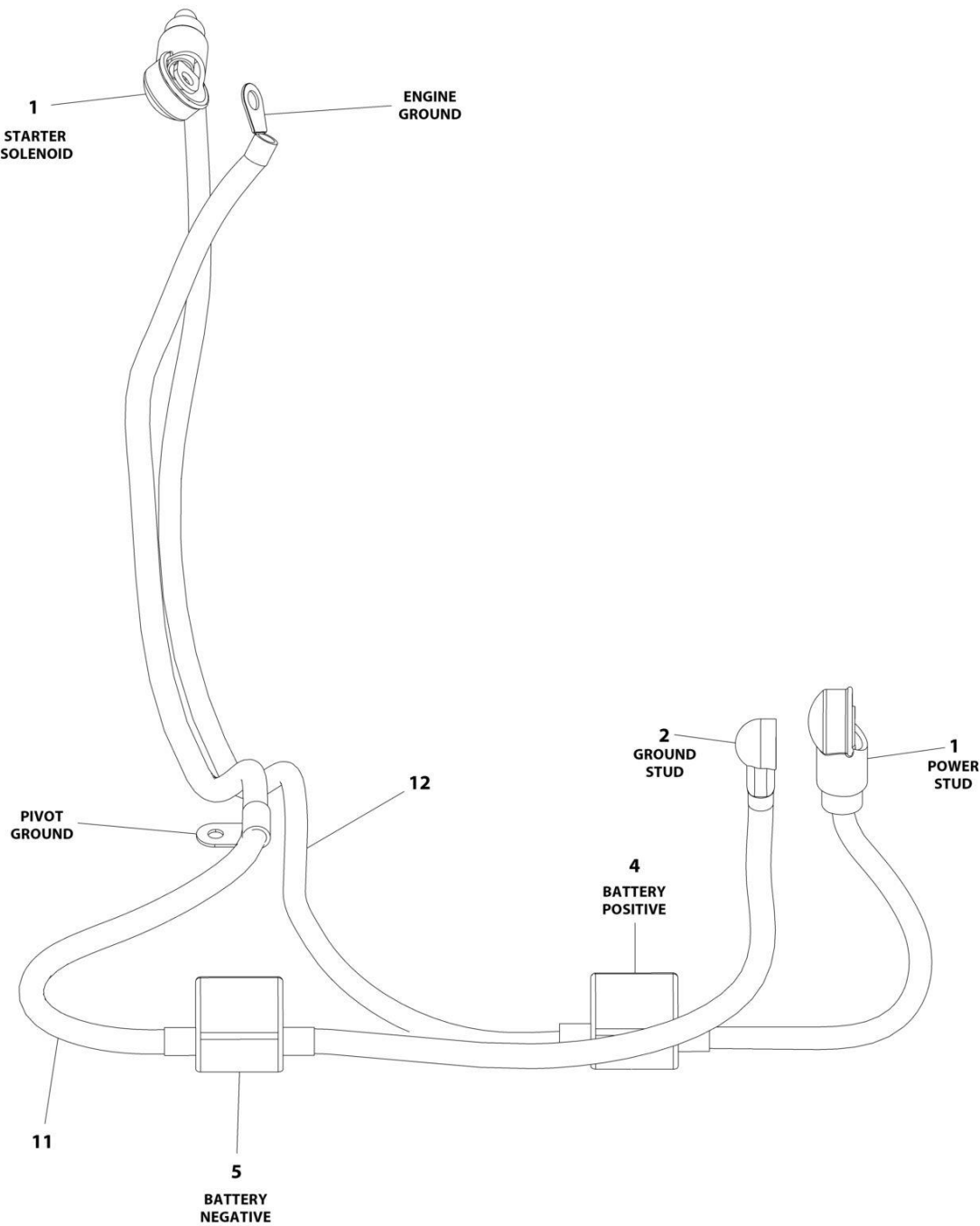
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) (SN E200000130 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207519	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC)	A
1	0275219	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 70X70 BOX (CE SPEC) for Breakdown)	
2	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	0760612	2	Bolt M6 x 25	
4	1060908	9.2 ft /2.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1320224	1	Clamp	
6	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See BREAKER BOX KIT for Breakdown)	
7	3252507	2	Decal - 220 Volt	
8	3290405	2	Nut M4	
9	3290605	3	Nut M6	
10	4031507	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
11	4461205	1	Terminal	
12	4461257	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
13	4461258	1	Connector, Adapter	
14	4811400	2	Washer M4	
15	4811700	5	Washer M6	
16	0780608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
17	5260600	4	Nut M6	
18	1001207520	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY CABLE KIT - DIESEL ENGINES



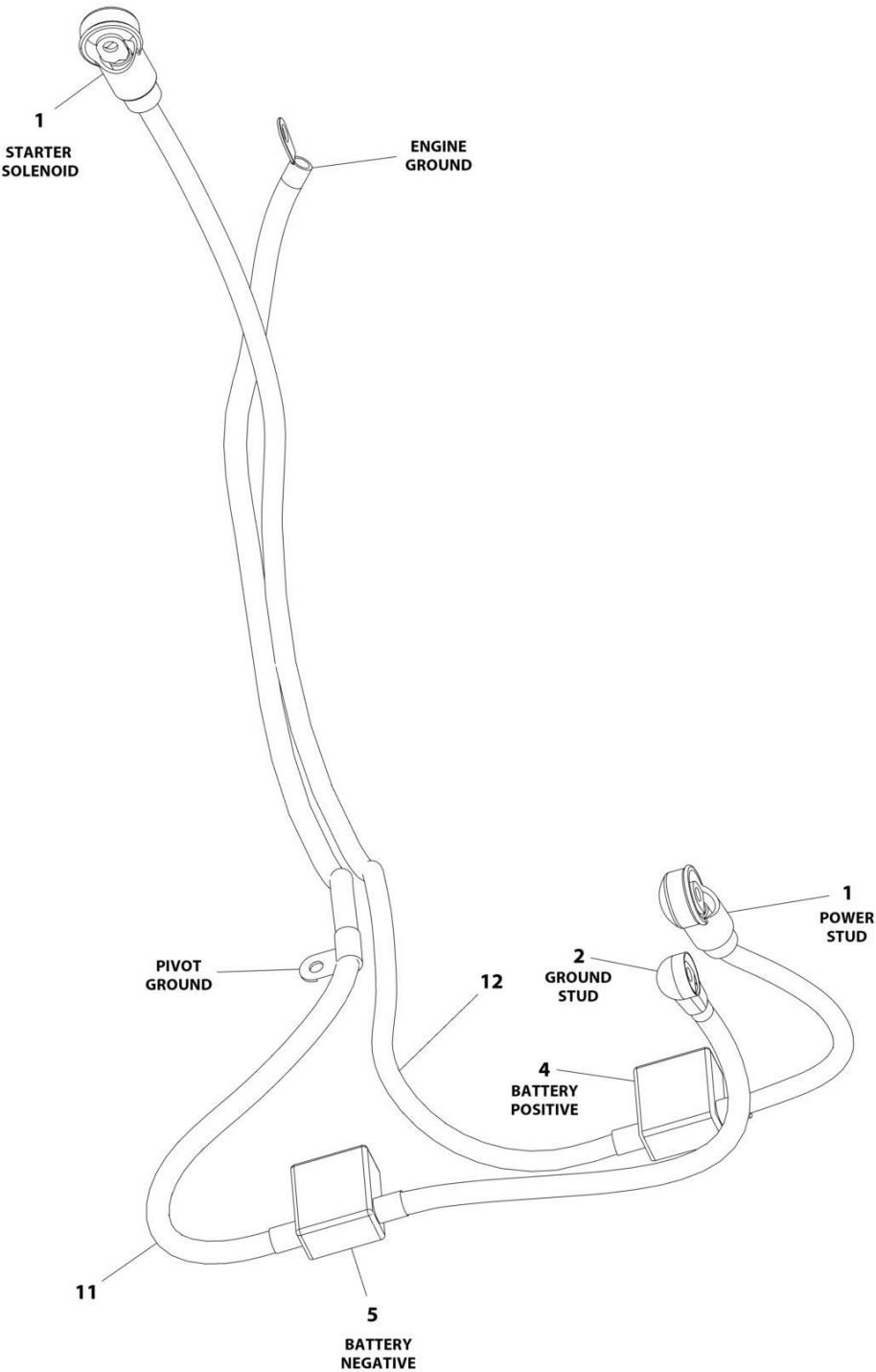
ART_1001186428

FIGURE 8-21. BATTERY CABLE KIT - DIESEL ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186428	Ref	BATTERY CABLE KIT - DIESEL ENGINES	D
1	0840052	2	Boot	
2	1001098765	1	Boot	
4	1001186483	1	Boot	
5	1001186484	1	Boot	
11	70009008	1	Cable, Negative	
12	70009009	1	Cable, Positive	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. BATTERY CABLE KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES



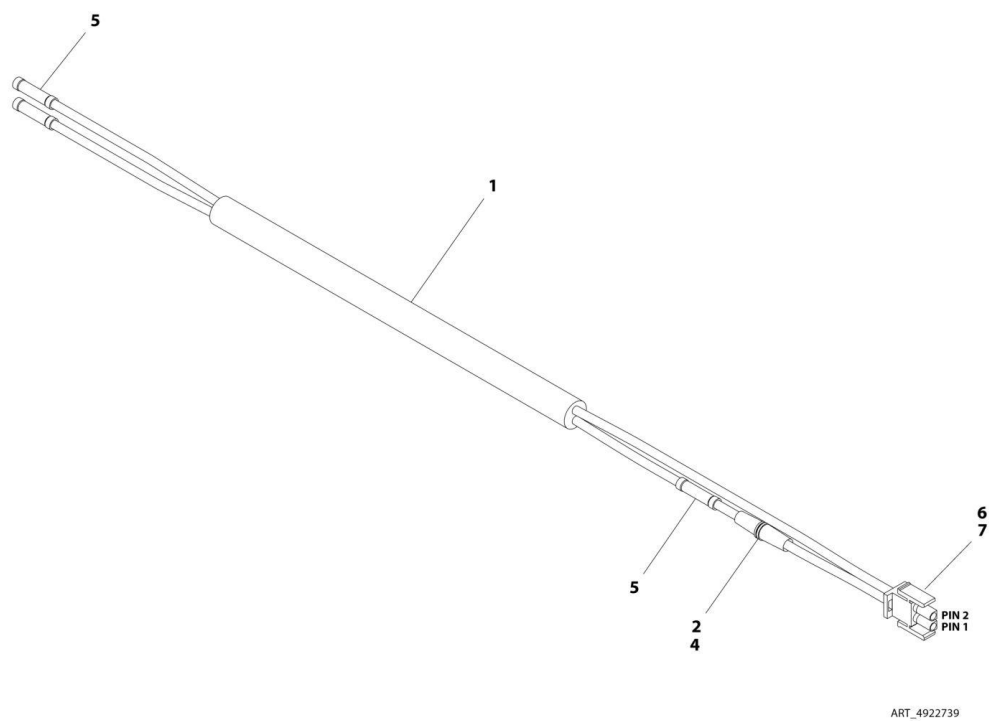
ART_1001186429

FIGURE 8-22. BATTERY CABLE KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186429	Ref	BATTERY CABLE KIT - GASOLINE ENGINES	B
1	0840052	2	Boot	
2	1001098765	1	Boot	
4	1001186483	1	Boot	
5	1001186484	1	Boot	
11	70009010	1	Cable, Negative	
12	70009011	1	Cable, Positive	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. BEACON HARNESS ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



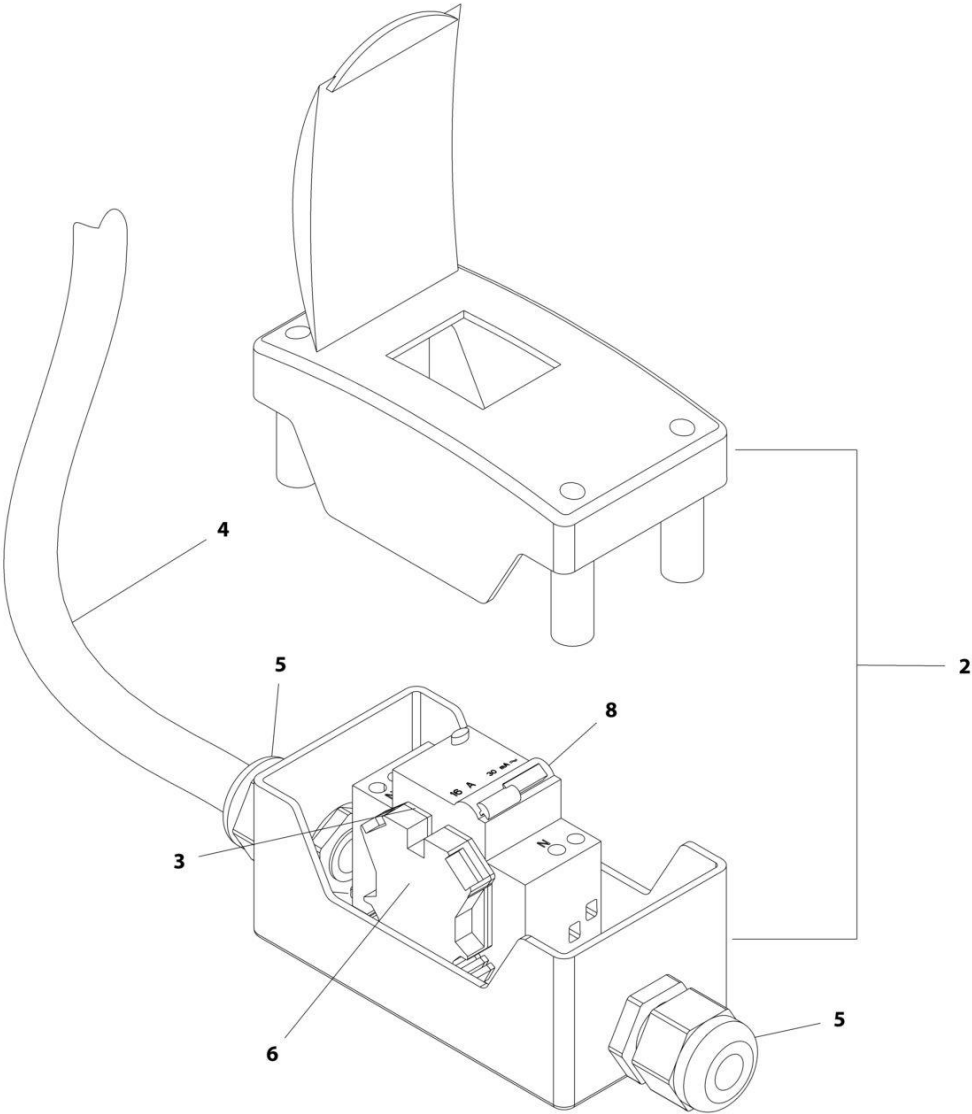
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. BEACON HARNESS ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4922739	Ref	BEACON LIGHT HARNESS ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)	A
1	1060680	5 ft /1.5m	Cable, Electrical - 18/2	
2	2400056	1	Fuse - 5 Amp	
4	4460044	1	Fuseholder	
5	4460248	3	Terminal, Butt	
6	4460267	2	Pin, Male	
7	4460320	1	Connector - 2 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT



ART_2902549

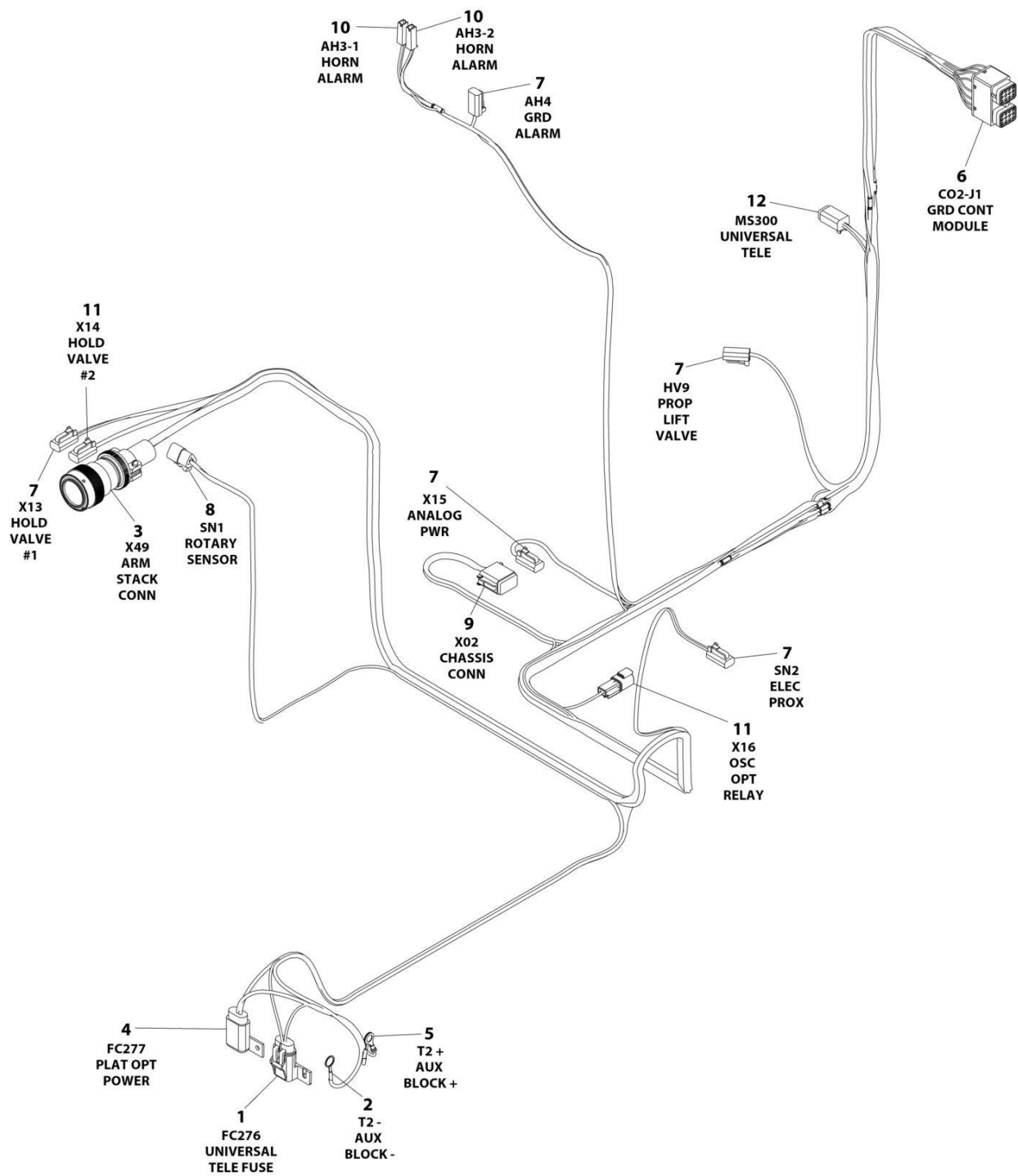
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902549	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	F
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16 Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. CHASSIS HARNESS



ART_1001192591

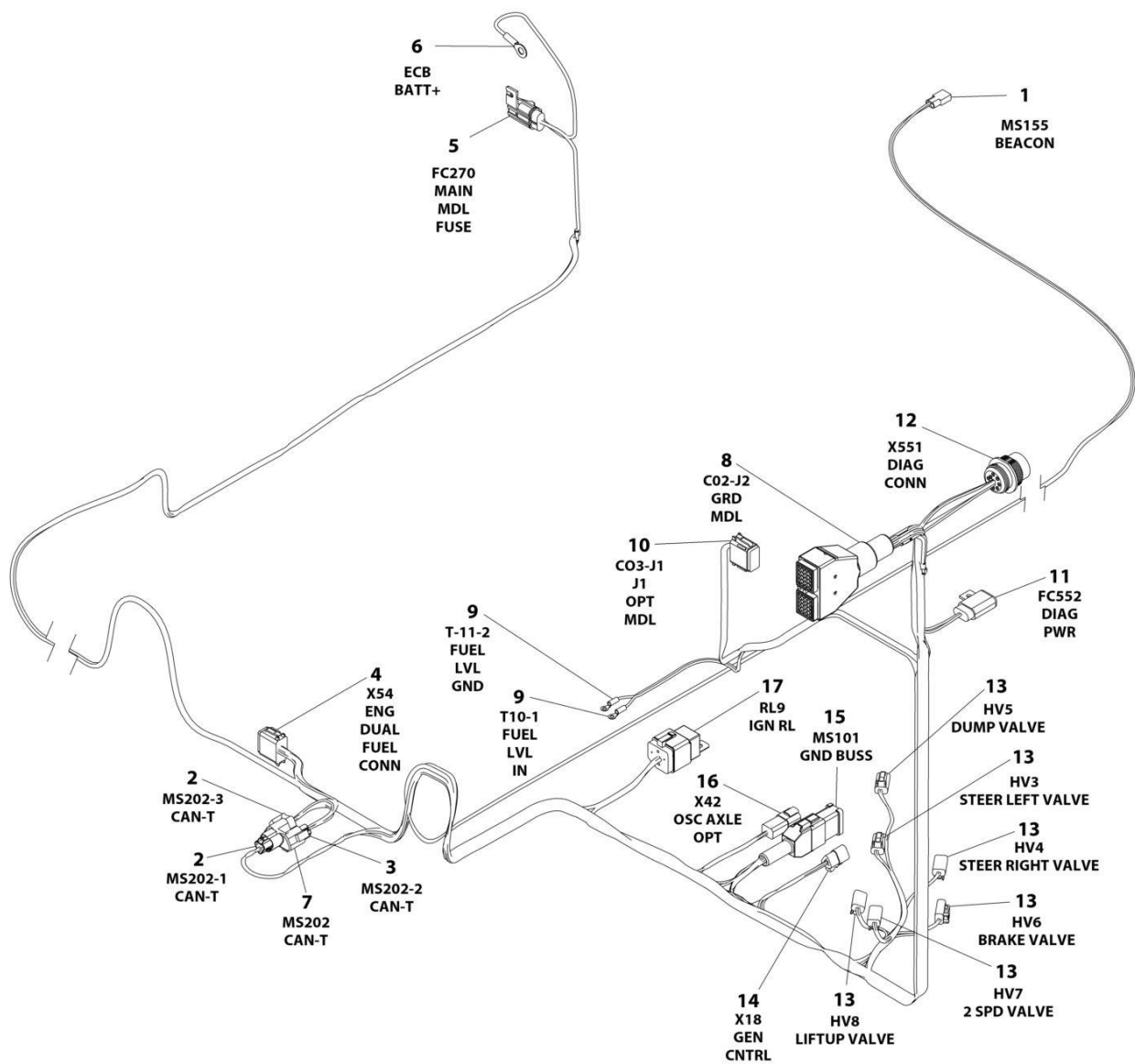
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. CHASSIS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192591	Ref	CHASSIS HARNESS	F
1	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with 5 Amp Fuse	
1	See Note	NSS	Fuse - 5 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
1	1001116733	2	Terminal	
2	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	1001116926	1	Connector - 24 Position	
3	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
3	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	10	Plug, Terminal	
4	1001117023	1	Fuseholder with 10 Amp Fuse	
4	See Note	NSS	Fuse - 10 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
4	1001116752	2	Terminal	
5	4460019	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	4460812	1	Connector - 24 Position	
6	4460465	17	Socket, Female	
6	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
6	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
6	0840056	1	Boot	
7	4460891	5	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
8	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
8	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
9	4460930	1	Connector - 8 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	
10	4460259	4	Terminal (Prior to SN E200000230)	
10	4460297	4	Terminal (SN E200000230 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
10	3990010	1	Diode	
11	4460897	2	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
11	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
11	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
12	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
12	1001192401	1	Cover, Dust	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. DUAL FUEL HARNESS



ART_1001187557

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. DUAL FUEL HARNESS

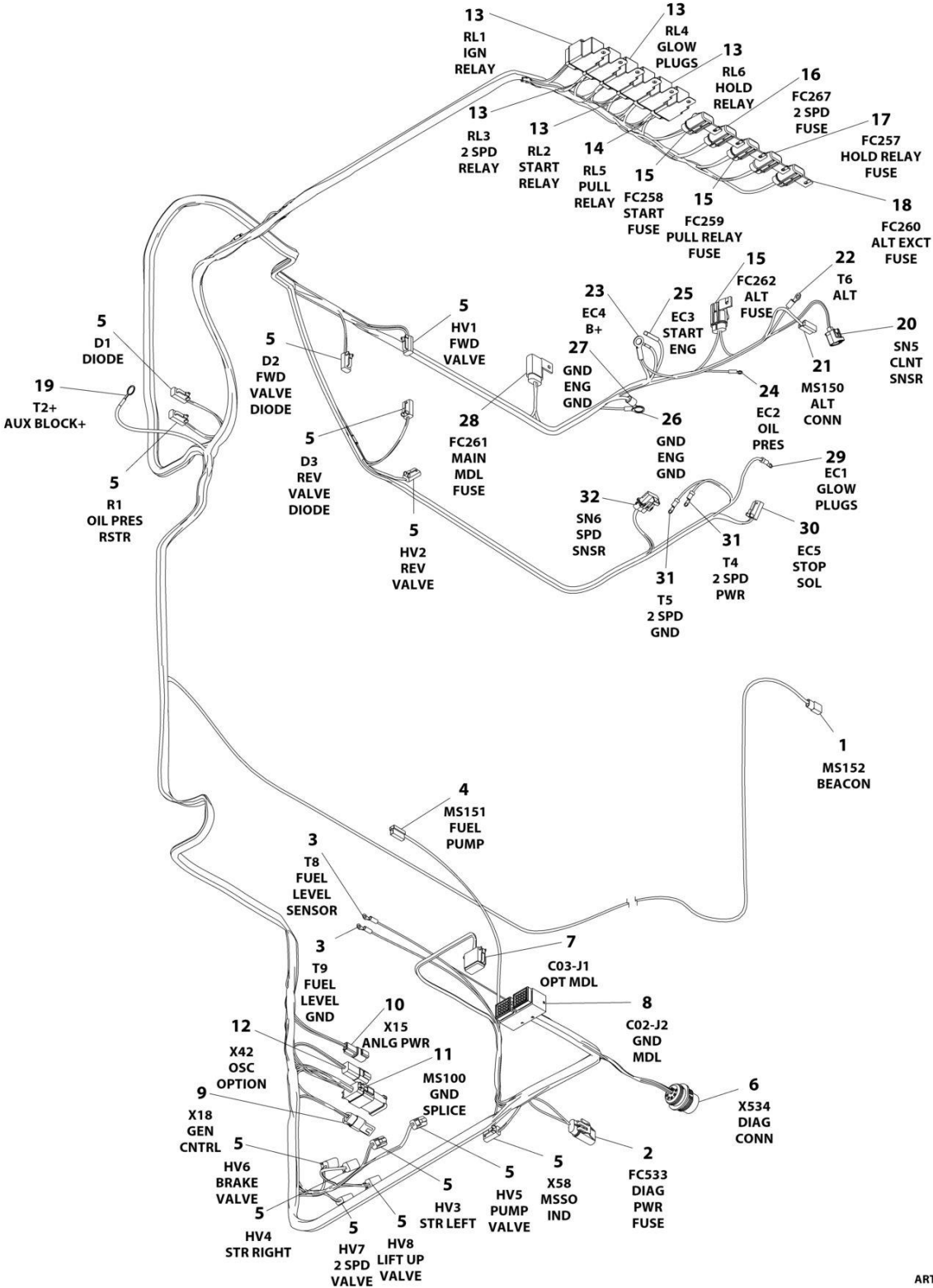
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187557	Ref	DUAL FUEL HARNESS	D
1	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
2	1001116812	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460933	1	Connector - 12 Position	
4	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
4	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460942	1	Socket, Female	
5	1001117069	1	Fuseholder with 20 Amp Fuse	
5	See Note	1	Fuse - 20 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
5	1001116752	2	Terminal	
6	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
7	4460945	1	Receptacle - 3 Way	
8	4460814	1	Connector - 40 Position	
8	4460466	13	Plug, Terminal	
8	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
8	4460465	24	Socket, Female	
8	0840057	1	Boot	
9	8220007	2	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
10	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
10	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
10	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
10	1001174455	1	Boot	
11	1001117023	1	Fuseholder with 10 Amp Fuse	
11	See Note	1	Fuse - 10 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
11	1001116733	2	Terminal	
12	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
12	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
12	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
12	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460891	6	Plug, Male	
13	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
14	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
14	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
14	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
14	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460836	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
15	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
15	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
15	4460837	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
16	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
16	4460464	3	Socket, Female	
16	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
16	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
17	1001117025	1	Relay and Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	3740080	1	Relay	
17	1001116732	2	Terminal	
17	1001116734	2	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA DIESEL



ART_1001180569

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA DIESEL

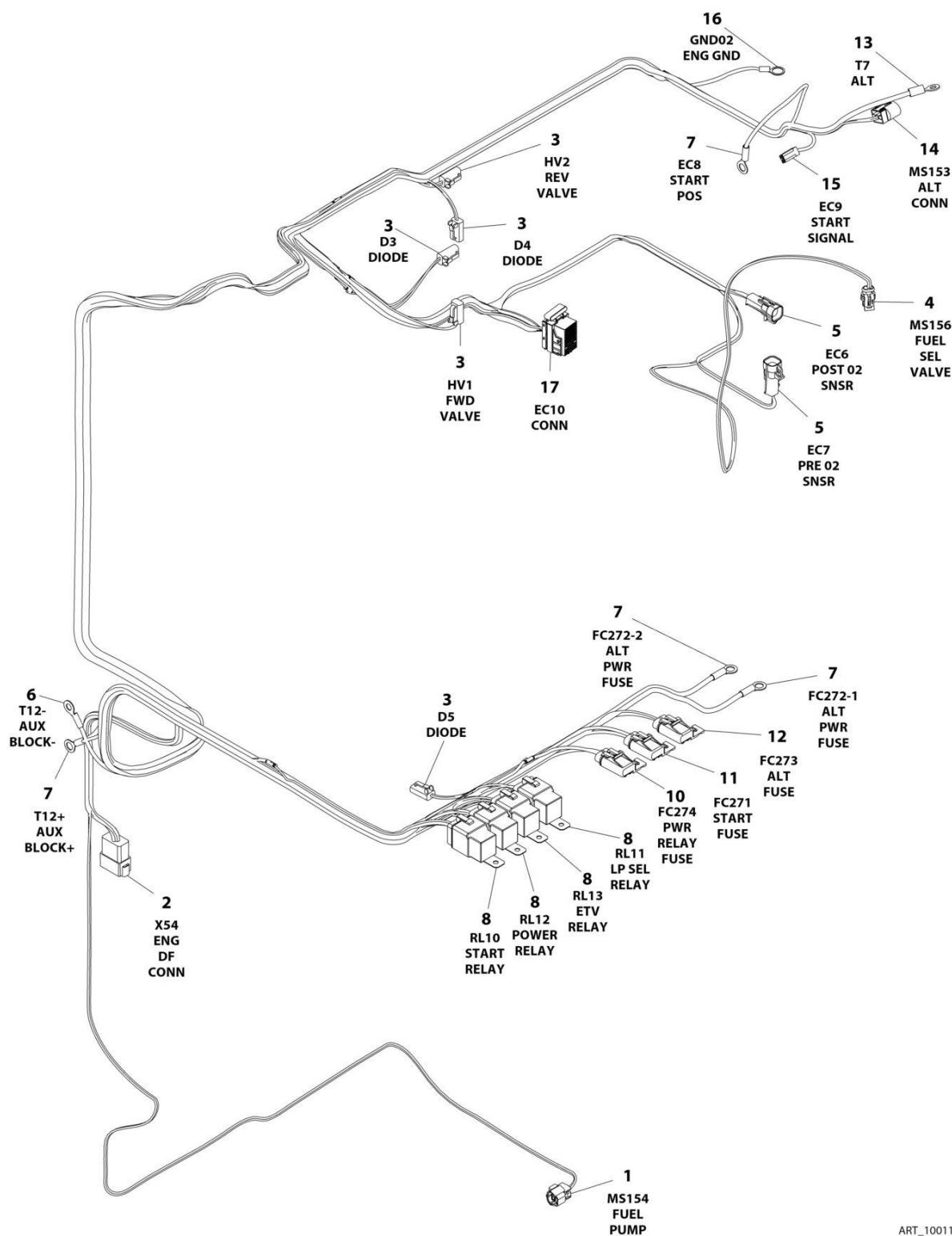
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180569	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA DIESEL	L
1	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
2	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with 5 Amp Fuse	
2	See Note	1	Fuse - 5 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
2	1001116752	2	Terminal (Prior to SN E200000115)	
2	1001166733	2	Terminal (SN E200000115 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
3	8220007	2	Terminal, Ring	
4	1001118744	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001118745	2	Terminal	
5	4460891	9	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
5	4460465	18	Socket, Female	
5	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position (at X58)	
5	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal (at X58)	
5	1001116816	3	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position with Diode (at D1, D2 & D3)	
5	1001195684	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position with Resistor (at R1)	
6	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
6	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
6	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
6	1001106736	1	Dust Cap (SN E200000115 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
7	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
7	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
7	0840055	1	Boot	
7	4460466	7	Plug Terminal	
8	4460814	1	Connector - 40 Position	
8	4460465	AR	Socket, Female	
8	4460942	AR	Socket, Female	
8	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
8	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
8	0840057	1	Boot	
9	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
9	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
9	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
10	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
11	4460836	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
11	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
11	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460837	1	Connector, Bussbar	
12	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
12	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
12	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460884	1	Plug, Male	
13	1001117025	5	Relay with Connector	
13	3740080	5	Relay	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
13	1001116734	AR	Terminal	
13	1001116732	10	Terminal (Prior to SN E200000115)	
13	1001116734	11	Terminal (SN E200000115 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
13	1001116733	2	Terminal (SN E200000115 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
14	1001118282	1	Relay with Connector	
14	3740080	1	Relay	
14	1001116734	2	Terminal	
14	1001116732	2	Terminal	
14	1001116733	1	Terminal	
15	1001118938	3	Fuseholder with 40 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket	
15	See Note	3	Fuse - 40 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
15	1001116752	4	Terminal	
15	1001116733	2	Terminal	
16	1001117070	1	Fuseholder with 30 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket	
16	See Note	1	Fuse - 30 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
16	1001116752	2	Terminal	
17	1001117077	1	Fuseholder with 4 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket	
17	See Note	1	Fuse - 4 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
17	1001116733	1	Terminal	
17	1001116752	1	Terminal	
18	1001117069	1	Fuseholder with 20 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket	
18	See Note	1	Fuse (Note: Purchase Locally)	
18	1001116733	2	Terminal	
19	4460019	2	Terminal, Ring	
20	1001118657	1	Connector - 2 Position	
20	1001118658	2	Terminal	
20	1001205250	2	Seal (SN E200000115 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
21	1001118744	1	Connector - 2 Position	
21	1001118745	2	Terminal	
22	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
23	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
24	4460247	1	Terminal, Ring	
25	1001118743	1	Housing, Terminal	
25	1001118748	1	Terminal	
26	8220111	1	Terminal, Ring	
27	8220029	1	Terminal	
28	1001117023	1	Fuseholder with 10 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket (Prior to SN E200000115)	
28	1001117069	1	Fuseholder with 20 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket (SN E200000115 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
28	See Note	1	Fuse - 10 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
28	1001116752	2	Terminal	
29	4460142	1	Terminal, Ring	
30	See Note	1	Connector - 2 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
30	See Note	2	Terminal (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
31	4460042	2	Terminal, Ring	
32	1001117055	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
32	4460746	2	Terminal	
32	1001175265	2	Seal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA GASOLINE



ART_1001180570

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA GASOLINE

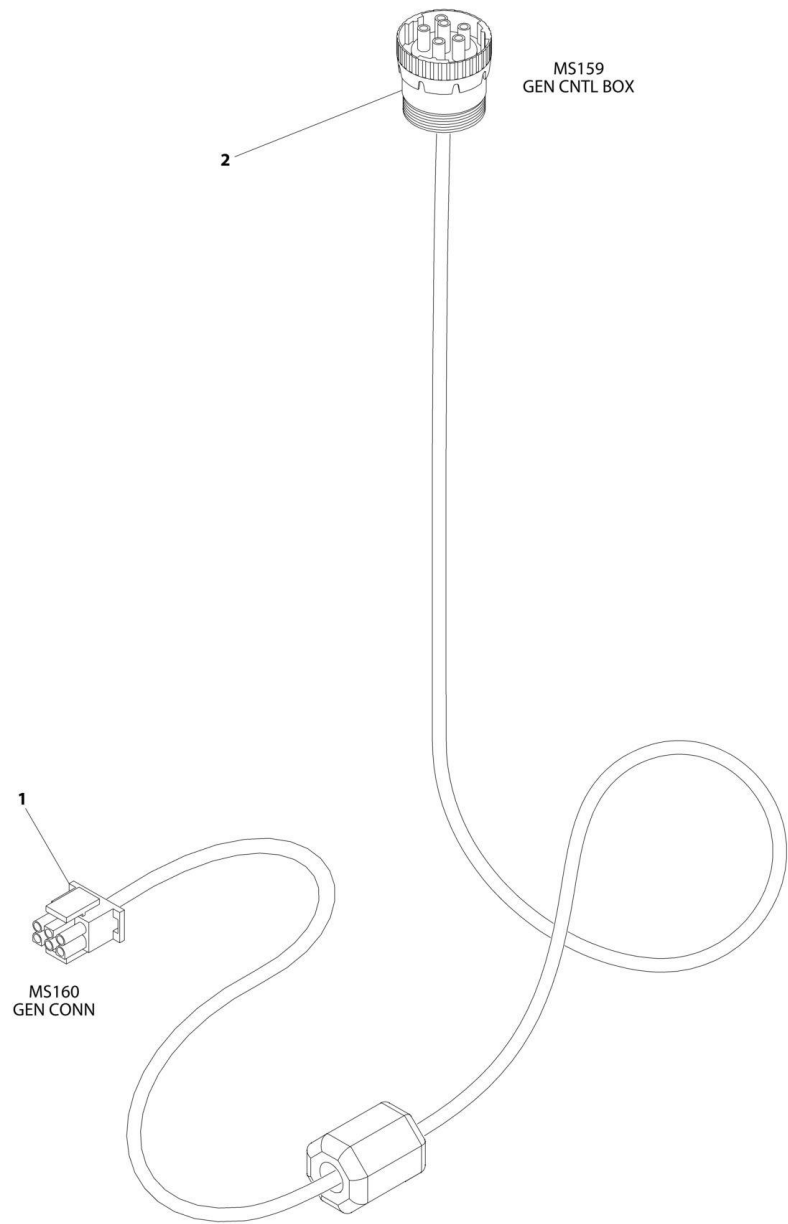
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180570	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - KUBOTA GASOLINE	E
1	1001184832	1	Connector - 2 Position	
1	1001118658	2	Terminal	
2	4460970	1	Connector - 12 Position	
2	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
2	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
3	4460891	4	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
3	1001118616	2	Receptacle, Female with Diode (At D3, D4 & D5)	
4	4461118	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	1001107854	2	Terminal	
4	1001104498	2	Seal	
5	1001184722	2	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
5	1001116749	8	Terminal	
5	4460608	8	Seal	
6	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
7	8220164	AR	Terminal, Ring	
7	1001117110	AR	Terminal, Ring	
8	1001117025	3	Relay with Connector	
8	3740080	3	Relay	
8	1001116734	4	Terminal	
8	1001116732	6	Terminal	
8	1001116733	2	Terminal	
9	1001118282	1	Relay with Connector	
9	3740080	1	Relay	
9	1001116733	2	Terminal	
9	1001116732	2	Terminal	
10	1001117070	1	Fuseholder with 30 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket	
10	See Note	1	Fuse - 30 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
10	1001116752	2	Terminal	
11	1001118938	1	Fuseholder with 40 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket	
11	See Note	1	Fuse - 40 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
11	1001116752	2	Terminal	
12	1001117078	1	Fuseholder with 5 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket	
12	See Note	1	Fuse - 5 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
12	1001116733	AR	Terminal	
12	1001116732	AR	Terminal	
13	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	1001125748	1	Connector - 3 Position	
14	1001125773	3	Terminal	
14	1001129772	2	Seal	
15	1001184768	1	Housing, Terminal	
15	1001184769	1	Terminal	
16	8220111	1	Terminal, Ring	
17	1001184705	1	Connector - 42 Position	
17	1001187455	4	Terminal	
17	1001184718	AR	Terminal	
17	1001166702	AR	Terminal	
17	1001184716	10	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	1001184717	2	Terminal	
17	4461054	4	Seal	
17	1001167690	5	Seal	
17	1001126393	12	Seal	
17	1001116696	20	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR (GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX)



ART_1001186825

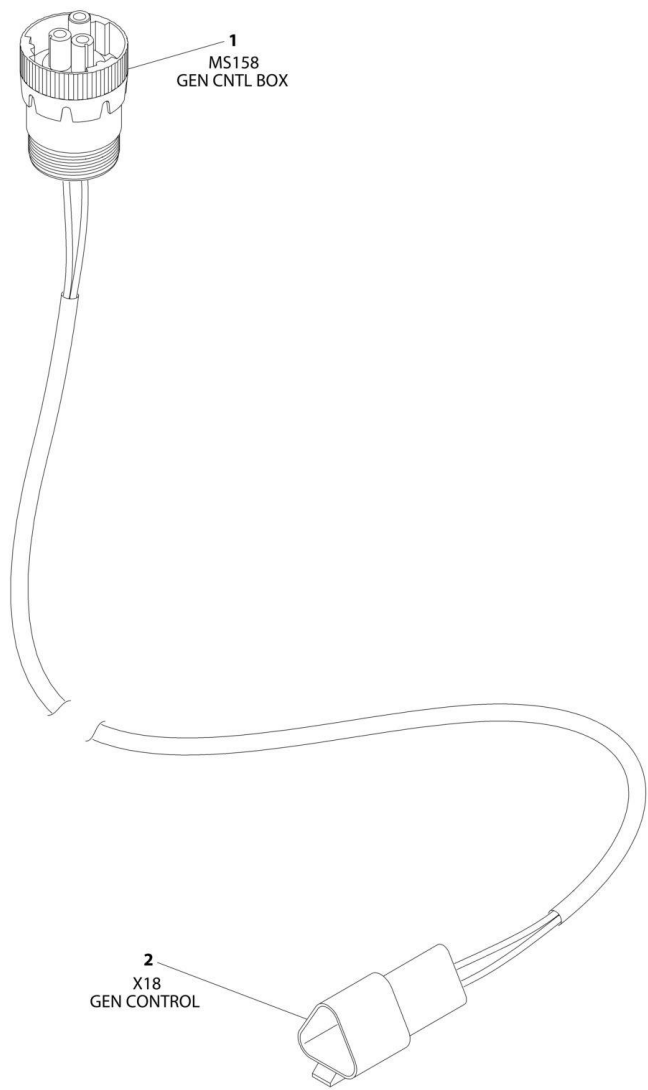
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR (GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186825	Ref	GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR (GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX)	D
1	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
1	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
1	4460808	1	Seal, Connector	
1	4460807	1	Seal, Terminal	
2	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR (CONTROL BOX TO GENERATOR CONTROL)



ART_1001186826

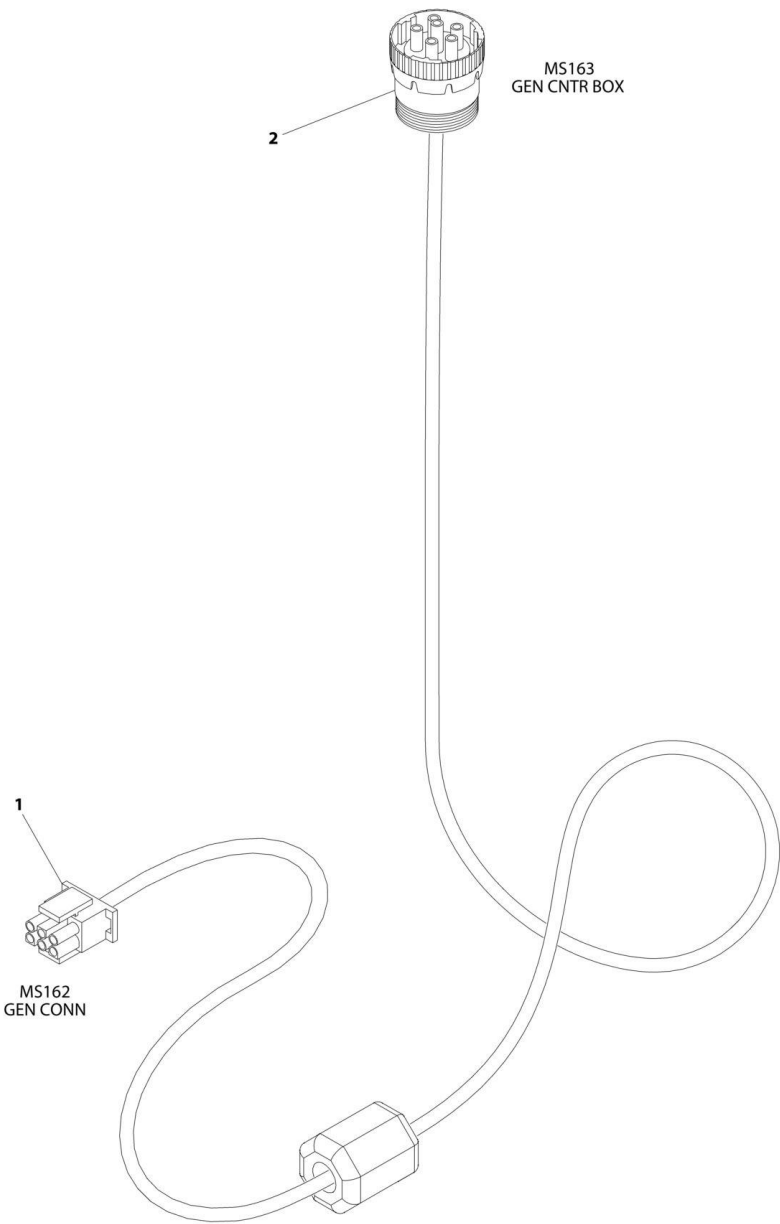
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR (CONTROL BOX TO GENERATOR CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186826	Ref	GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR (CONTROL BOX TO GENERATOR CONTROL)	C
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
1	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR (GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX)



ART_1001186821

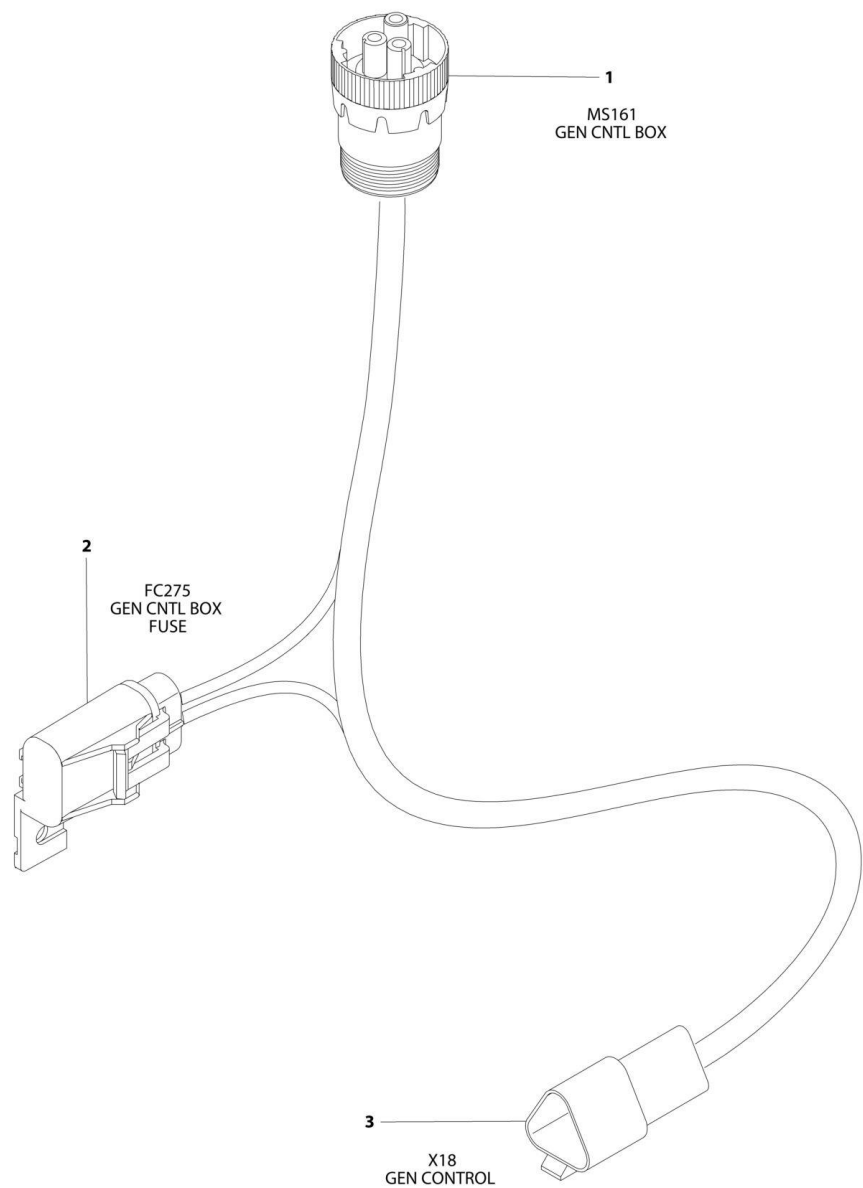
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR (GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186821	Ref	GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR (GENERATOR TO CONTROL BOX)	D
1	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
1	4460268	6	Socket, Female	
1	4460807	1	Seal, Terminal	
2	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR (CONTROL BOX TO GENERATOR CONTROL)



ART_1001186822

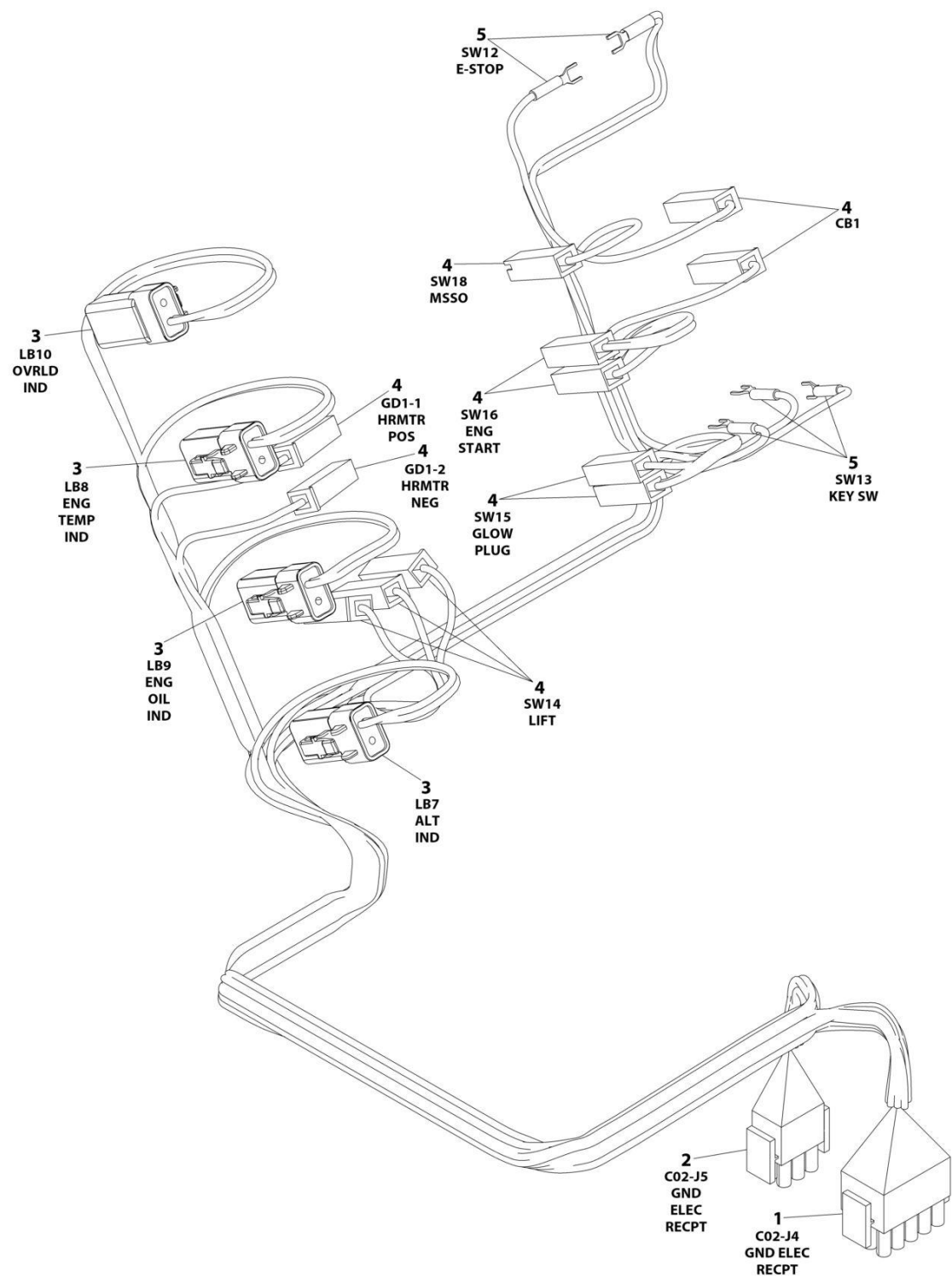
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR (CONTROL BOX TO GENERATOR CONTROL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001186822	Ref	GENERATOR CONTROL HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR (CONTROL BOX TO GENERATOR CONTROL)	D
1	4460967	1	Connector	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	1001117078	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	1001116733	2	Terminal, Female	
3	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
3	4460464	3	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - LOWER



ART_1001181333

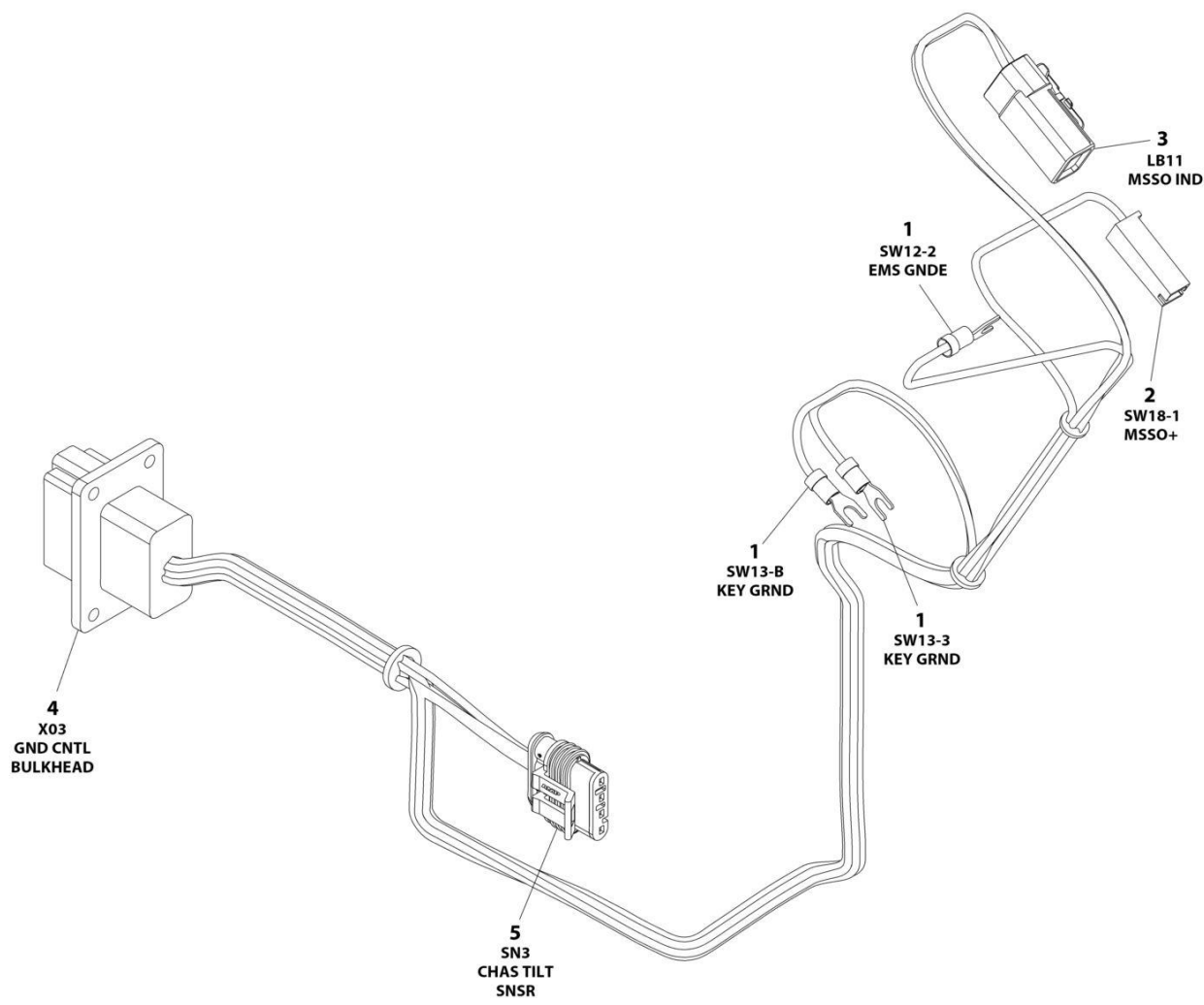
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - LOWER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181333	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - LOWER	F
1	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
1	4460268	11	Socket, Female	
2	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460268	6	Socket, Female	
3	1001126245	4	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
3	4460928	8	Socket, Female	
4	4460260	12	Cover, Terminal	
4	4460259	12	Terminal	
5	4460183	4	Terminal, Fork	
5	4460115	2	Terminal, Fork	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - UPPER



ART_1001181337

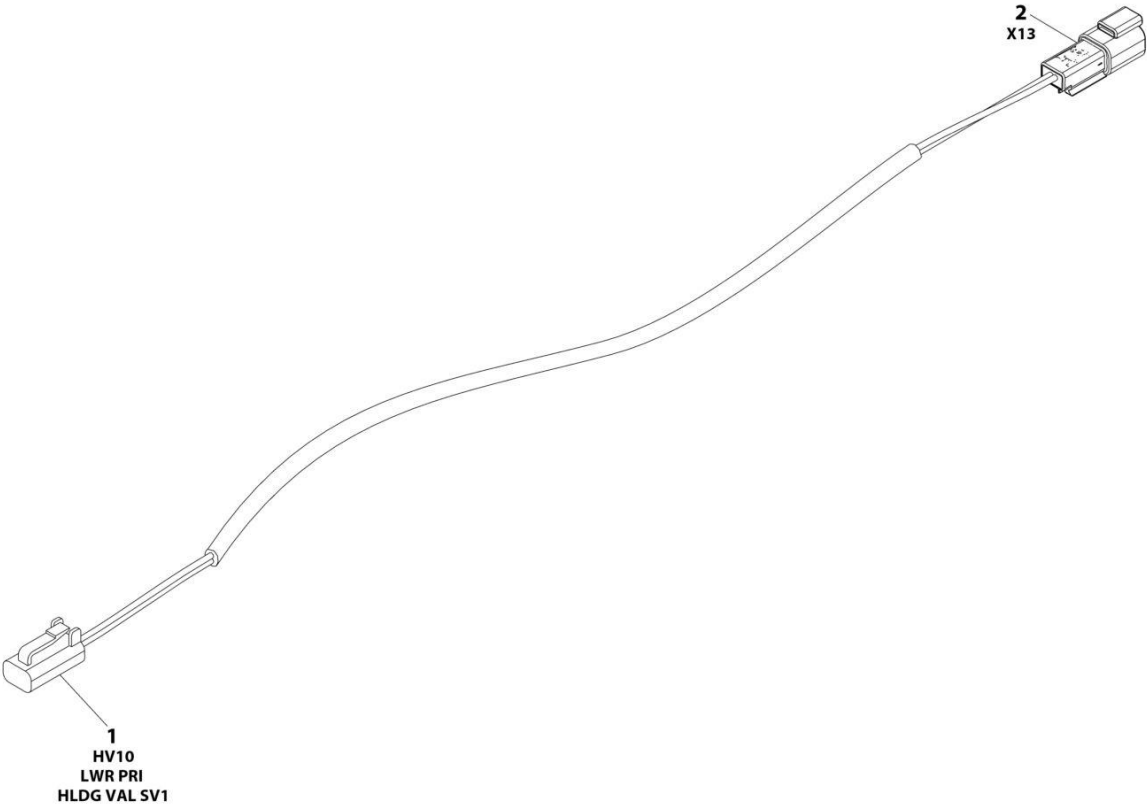
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - UPPER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181337	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS - UPPER	H
1	4460115	1	Terminal, Fork (Prior to SN E200000462, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
1	4460183	3	Terminal, Fork (SN E200000462 through E200000668)	
2	4460260	1	Cover, Terminal	
2	4460259	1	Terminal	
3	1001126245	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
3	4460928	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460939	1	Connector - 12 Position	
4	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
4	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	1001103012	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
5	1001107854	4	Terminal	
5	1001104498	4	Seal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. GROUND TO LOWER LIFT CYLINDER HARNESS



ART_1001190522

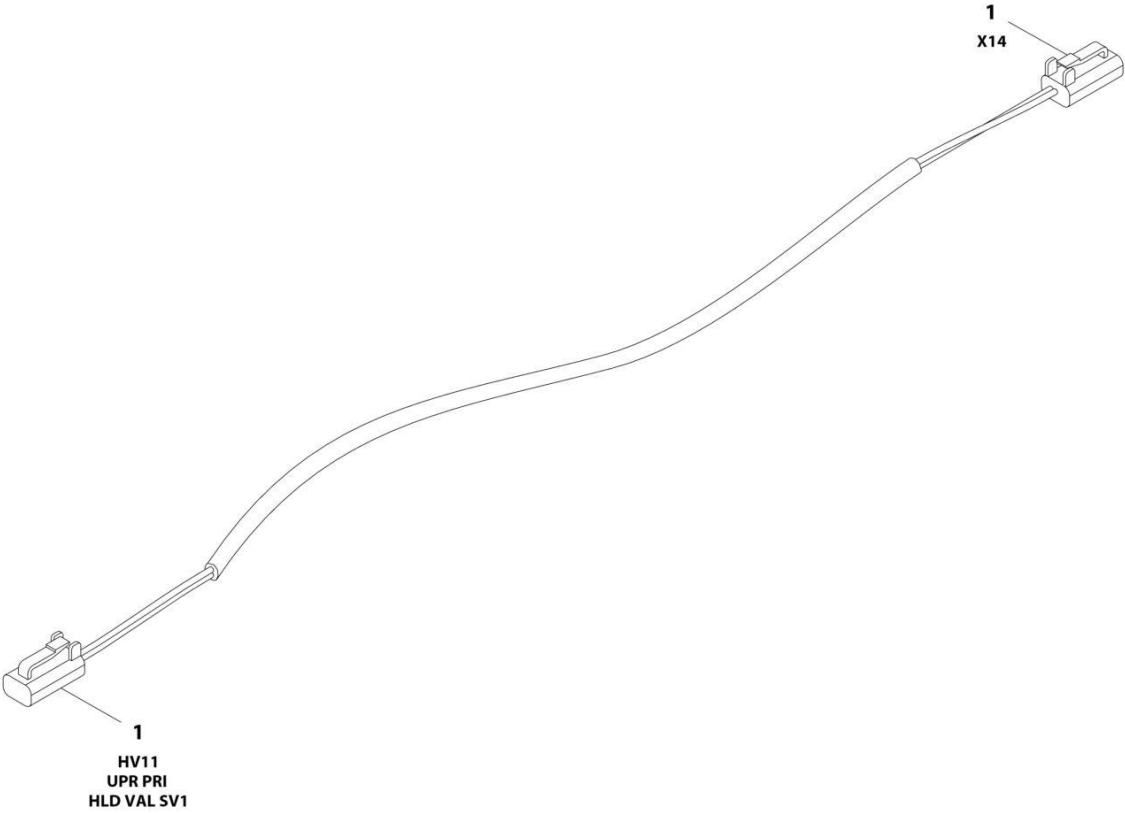
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. GROUND TO LOWER LIFT CYLINDER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190522	Ref	GROUND TO LOWER LIFT CYLINDER HARNESS	C
1	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. GROUND TO UPPER LIFT CYLINDER HARNESS



ART_1001190524

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. GROUND TO UPPER LIFT CYLINDER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190524	Ref	GROUND TO UPPER LIFT CYLINDER HARNESS	B
1	4460891	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	4	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS



ART_1001190519

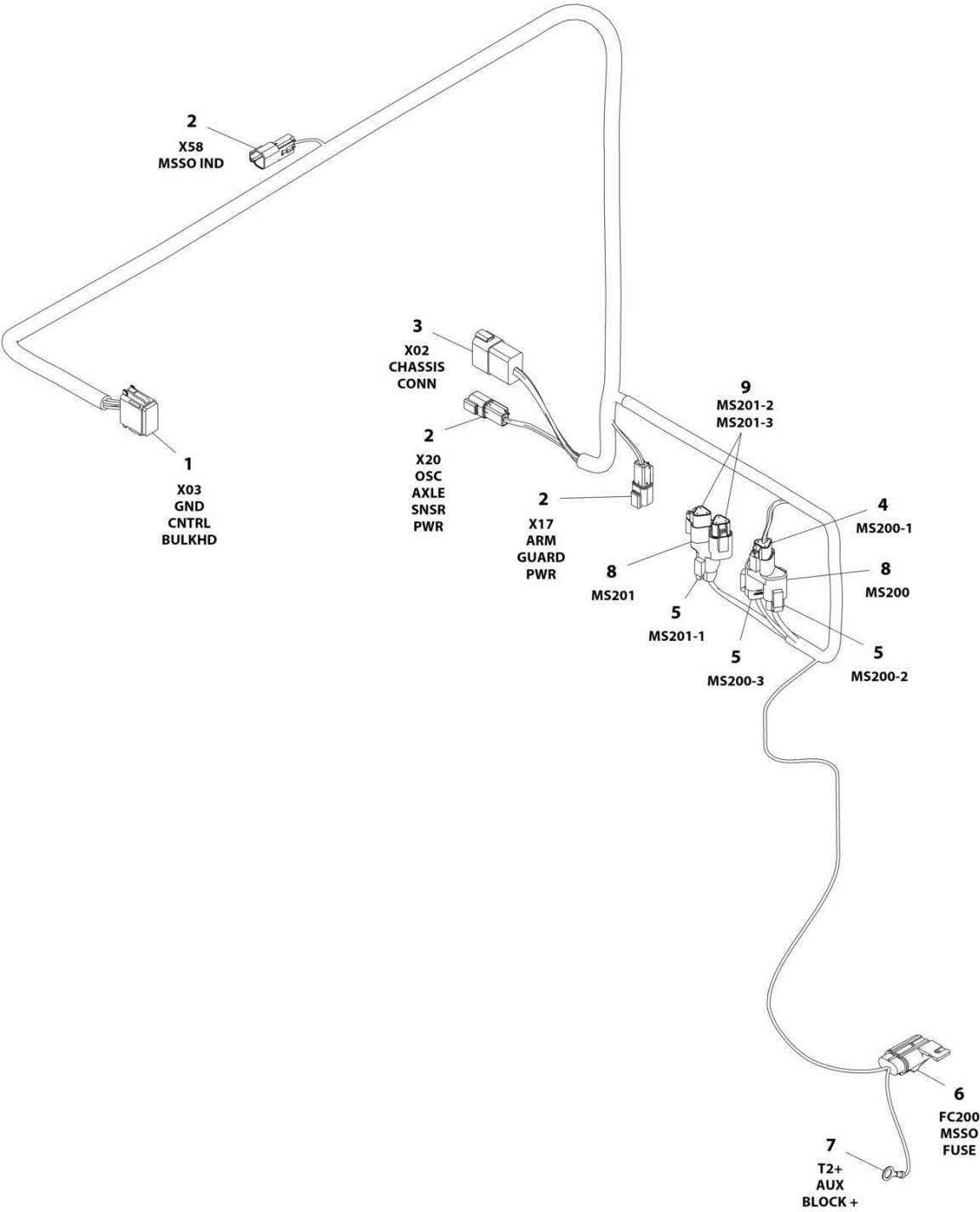
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190519	Ref	GROUND TO PLATFORM HARNESS	A
1	1001116926	1	Connector - 21 Position	
1	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
1	4460509	4	Socket, Female	
1	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
1	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116930	1	Connector - 21 Position	
2	4460464	8	Pin, Male	
2	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
2	4460943	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. HYDRAULIC COMPARTMENT HARNESS



ART_1001192038

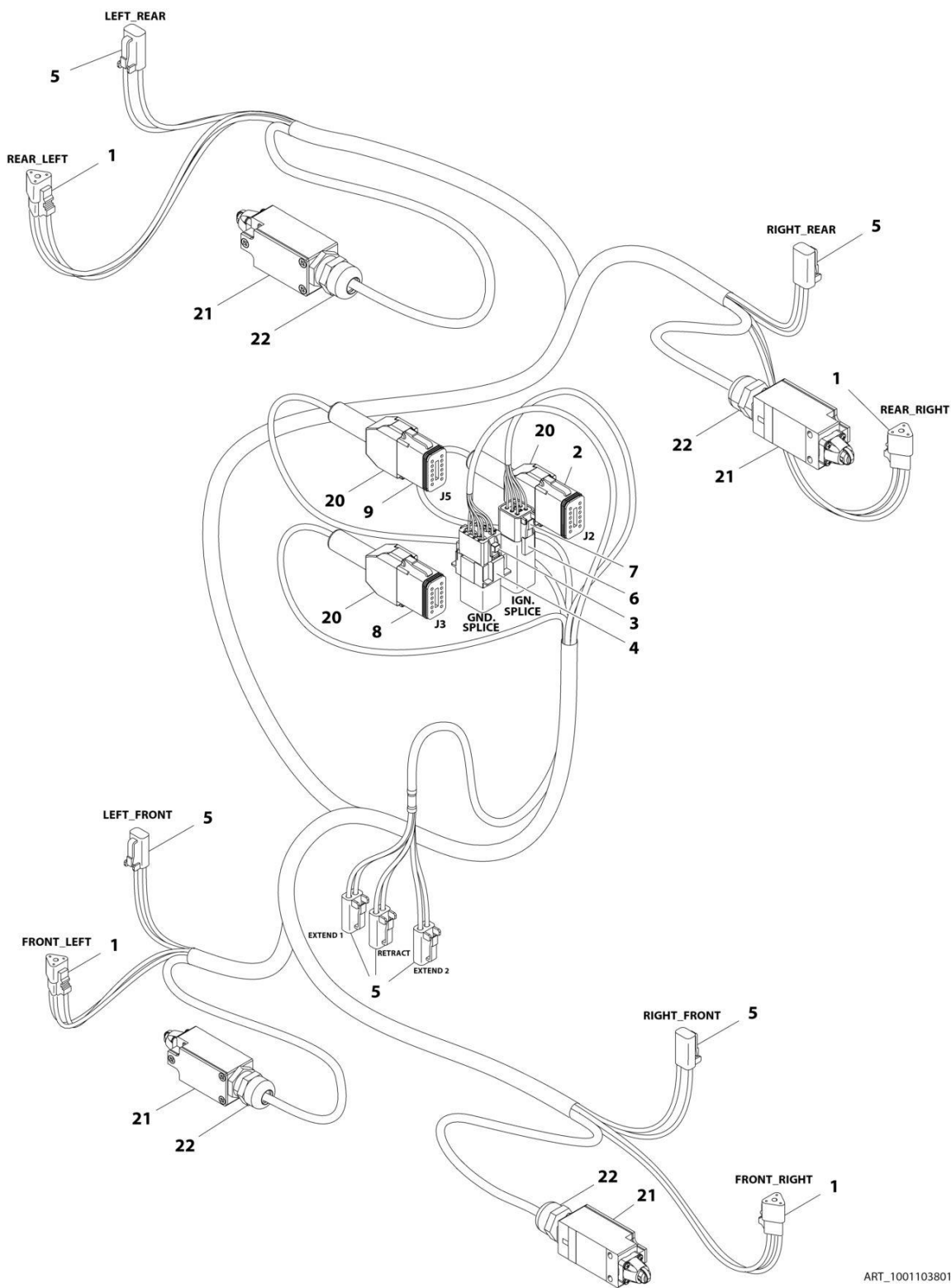
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. HYDRAULIC COMPARTMENT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192038	Ref	HYDRAULIC COMPARTMENT HARNESS	C
1	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
1	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
1	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460897	3	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
2	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
2	4460891	3	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
3	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
3	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
3	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
4	4460944	3	Terminal	
5	1001116812	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
5	4460944	9	Socket, Female	
6	1001119411	1	Fuseholder with 1 Amp Fuse and Mounting Bracket	
6	See Note	1	Fuse - 1 Amp (Note: Purchase Locally)	
6	1001116733	2	Terminal	
7	4460670	1	Terminal, Ring	
8	4460945	2	Receptacle - 3 Way	
9	4460539	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
9	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. LEVELING JACK HARNESS



ART_1001103801

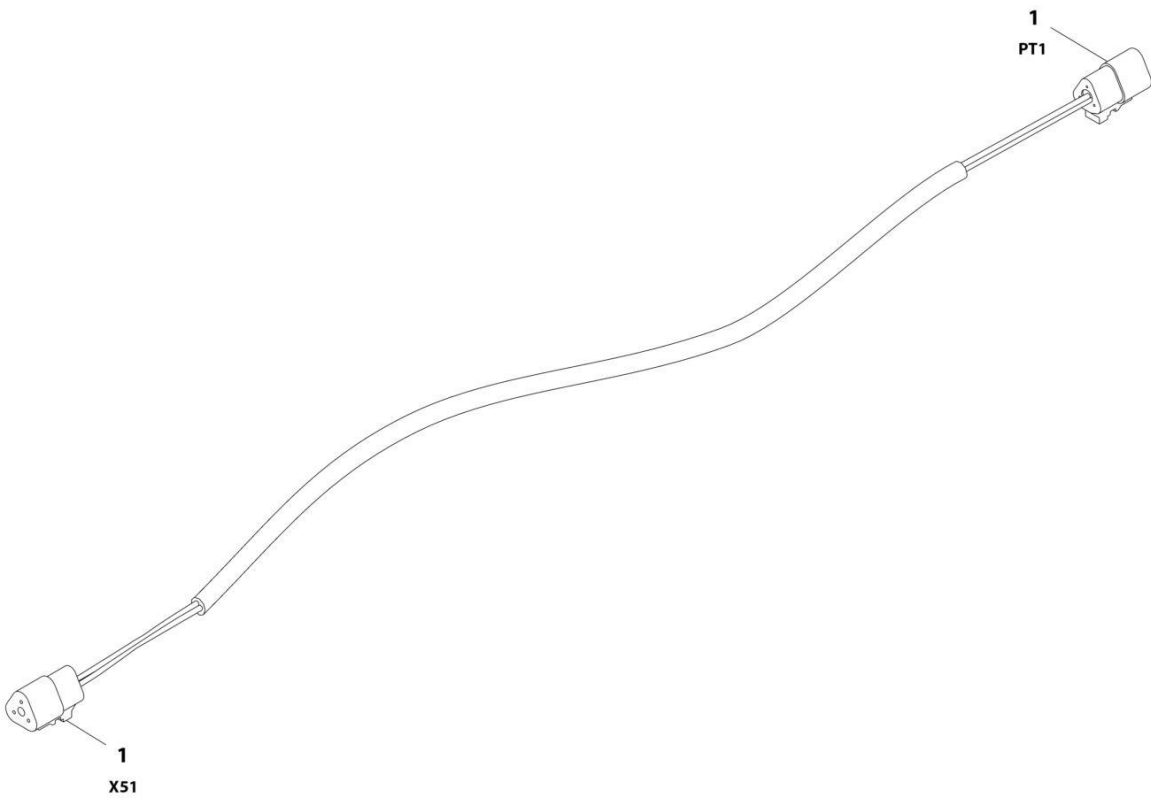
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. LEVELING JACK HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103801	Ref	LEVELING JACK HARNESS	D
1	4460539	4	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
2	4460836	1	Connector - 12 Position	
2	4460465	7	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	5	Plug	
3	4460851	1	Connector - 8 Position	
3	4460465	8	Socket, Female	
4	4460852	1	Connector, Buss Bar - 8 Position	
5	4460891	7	Connector - 2 Position	
5	4460465	14	Socket, Female	
6	4460892	1	Terminal, Buss Bar - 6 Position	
7	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
7	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
8	4460934	1	Connector - 12 Position	
8	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
9	4460935	1	Connector - 12 Position	
9	4460465	5	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	7	Plug	
20	0840055	3	Boot	
21	4360548	4	Switch, Limit	
22	4460968	4	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. LSS HARNESS TO X51



ART_1001190521

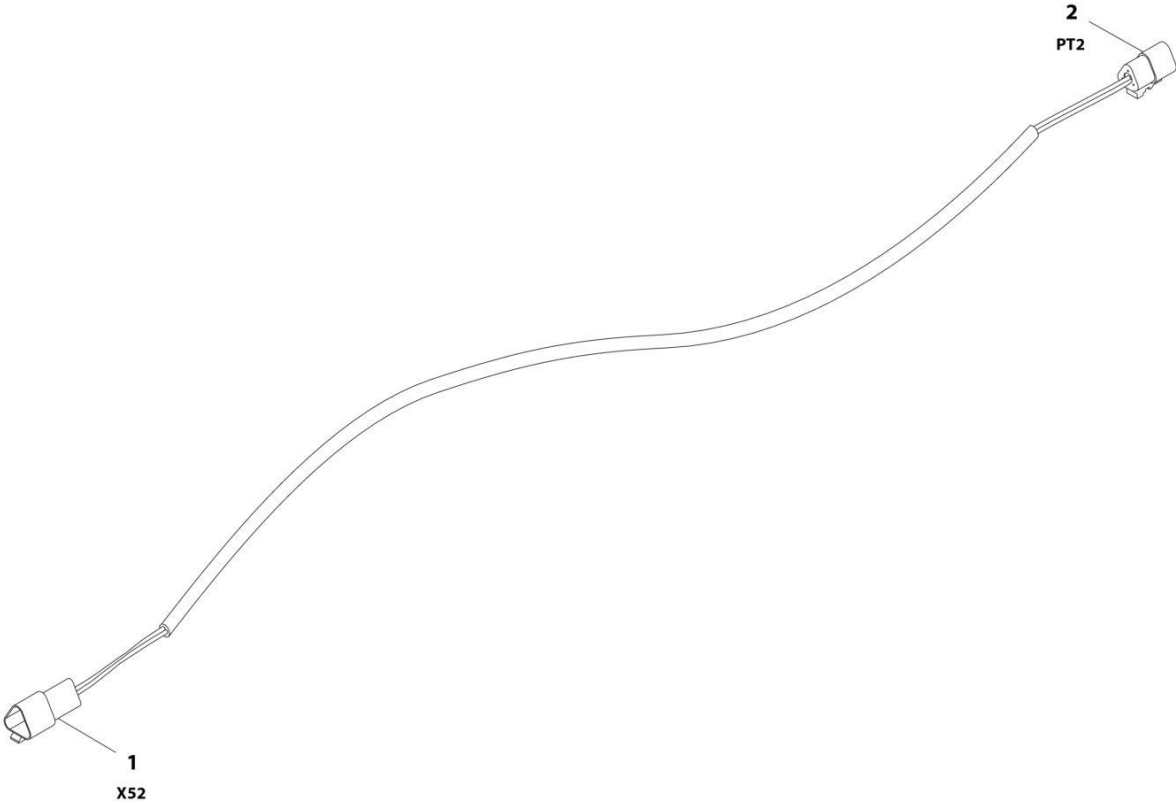
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. LSS HARNESS TO X51

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190521	Ref	LSS HARNESS TO X51	A
1	4460539	2	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. LSS HARNESS TO X52



ART_1001190525

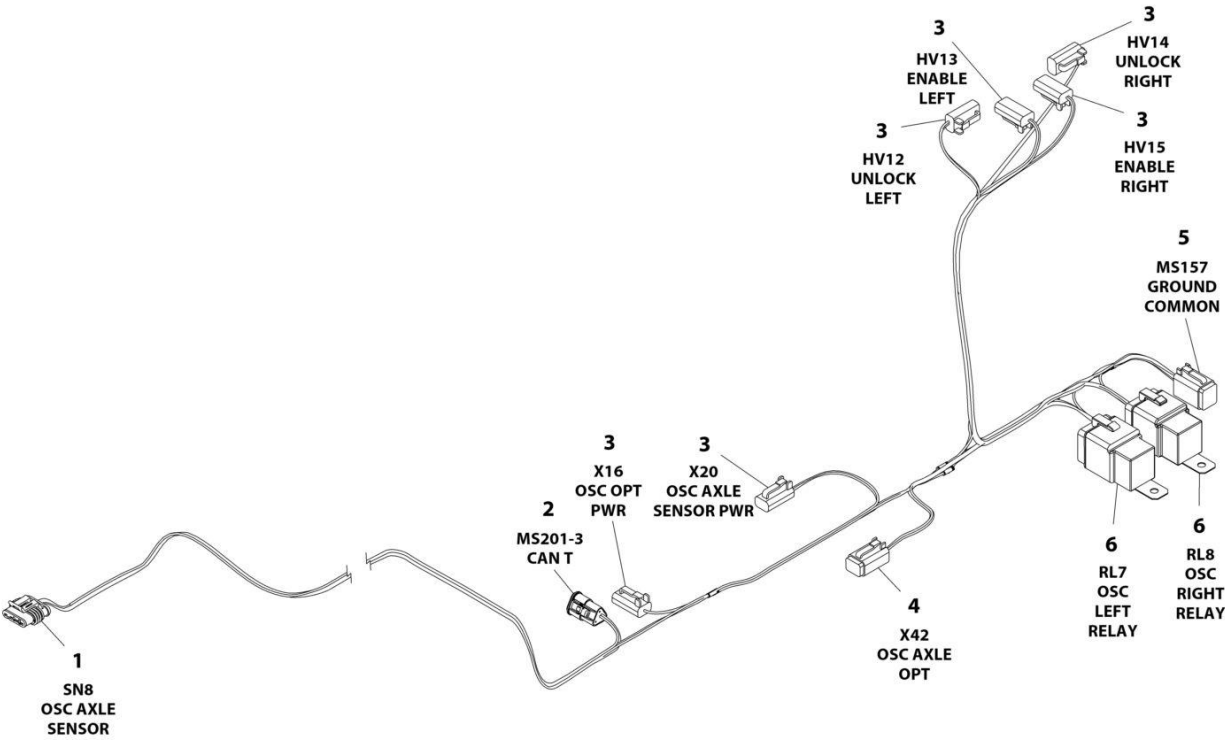
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. LSS HARNESS TO X52

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190525	Ref	LSS HARNESS TO X52	A
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. OSCILLATING AXLE HARNESS



ART_1001187601

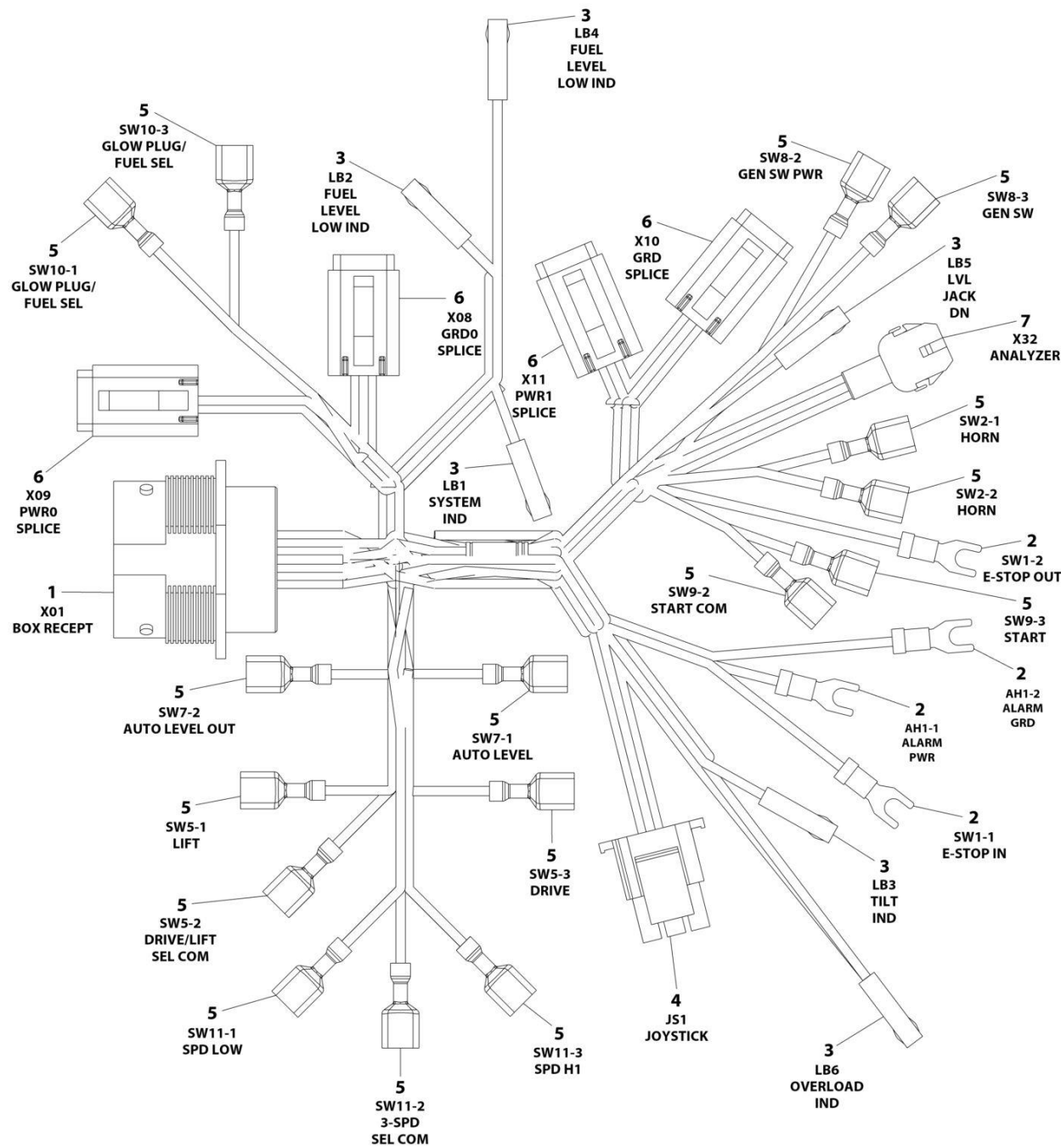
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. OSCILLATING AXLE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187601	Ref	OSCILLATING AXLE HARNESS	C
1	1001103012	1	Connector - 4 Position	
1	1001107854	4	Socket, Female	
1	1001104498	4	Seal	
2	1001116812	1	Connector - 3 Position	
2	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	4460891	6	Connector - 2 Position	
3	4460465	11	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position	
5	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
6	1001117025	2	Connector, Relay	
6	4460375	8	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS



ART_1001176787

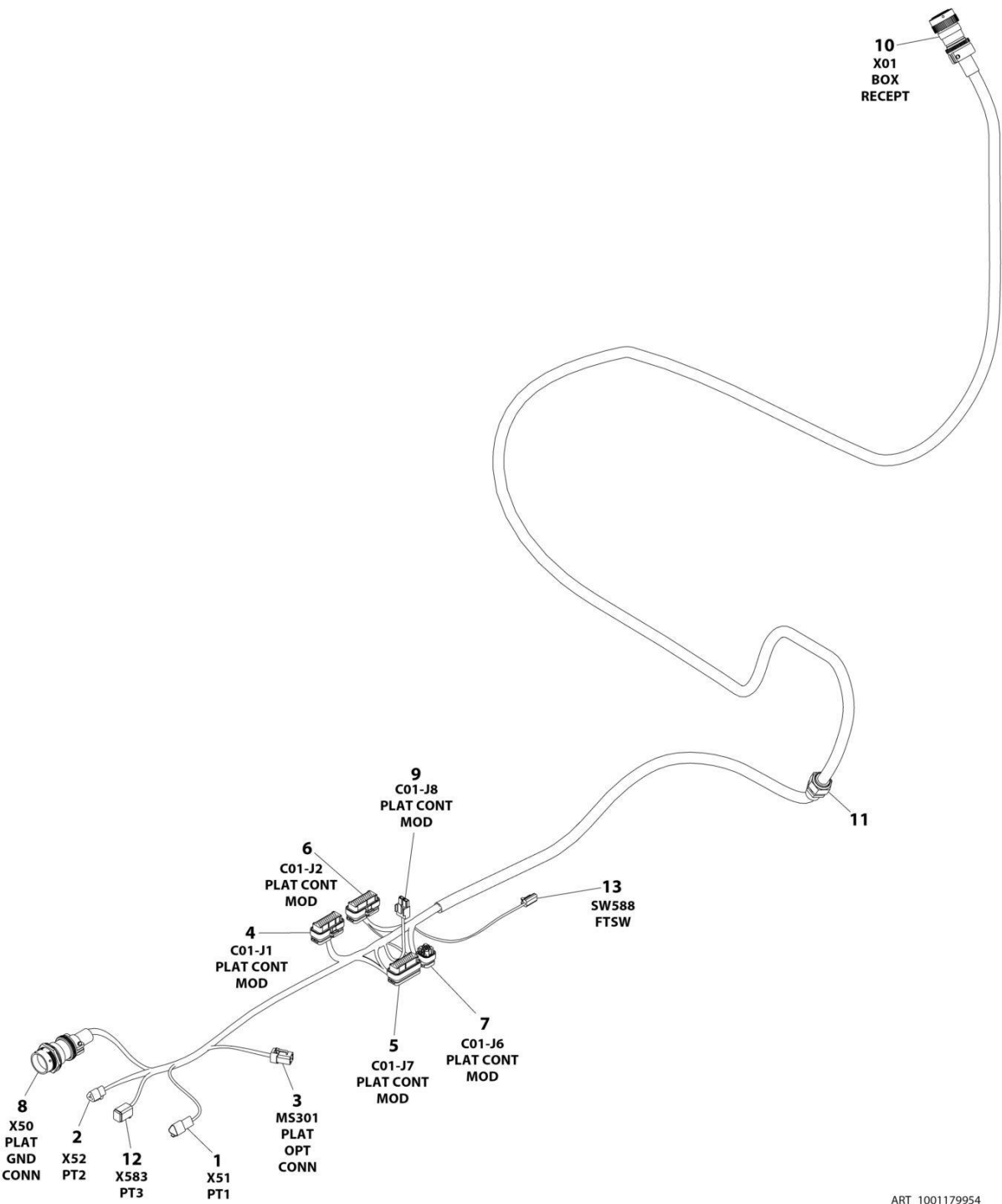
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176787	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	I
1	1001116934	1	Connector - 31 Position	
1	4460464	31	Pin, Male	
2	4460183	4	Terminal, Fork	
3	1001190469	6	Connector - 2 Position	
3	1001190471	12	Terminal	
4	4460266	1	Plug, Male - 9 Position	
4	4460267	9	Terminal	
5	1001194421	14	Terminal	
6	4460894	4	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
6	4460465	19	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460892	4	Buss Bar	
7	4460761	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
7	4460267	4	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. PLATFORM MODULE TO CONSOLE BOX HARNESS



ART_1001179954

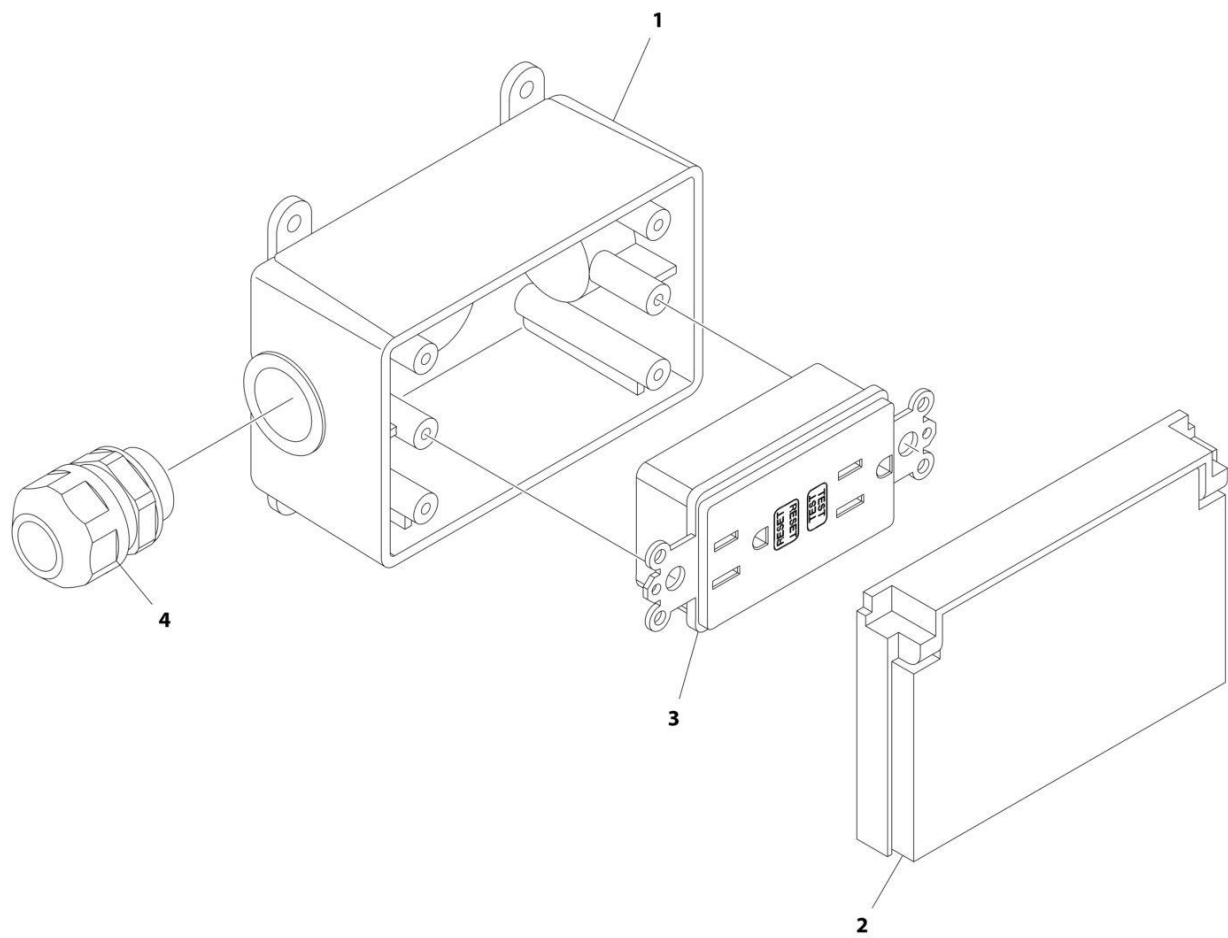
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. PLATFORM MODULE TO CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179954	Ref	PLATFORM MODULE TO CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	J
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
3	1001116810	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
3	4460509	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	6	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001116811	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
4	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
4	4460905	24	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460871	11	Socket, Female	
5	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
5	4460871	13	Socket, Female	
5	4460905	21	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
6	4460871	10	Socket, Female	
6	4460905	25	Plug, Terminal	
7	1001113961	1	Connector - 8 Position	
7	4460871	7	Socket, Female	
7	4460905	1	Plug, Terminal	
8	1001116930	1	Connector - 21 Position	
8	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
8	4460508	4	Pin, Male	
8	4460943	3	Pin, Male	
8	4460466	10	Plug, Terminal	
9	4460879	1	Connector - 2 Position	
9	4461271	2	Terminal	
10	1001195123	1	Connector - 31 Position	
10	4460465	31	Socket, Female	
11	4460051	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
12	4460894	1	Connector - 6 Position (SN E200000544 to Present)	
12	4460465	6	Socket, Female (SN E200000544 to Present)	
13	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position (SN E200000669 through E200000675)	
13	4460465	2	Socket, Female (SN E200000669 through E200000675)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI



ART_2902431

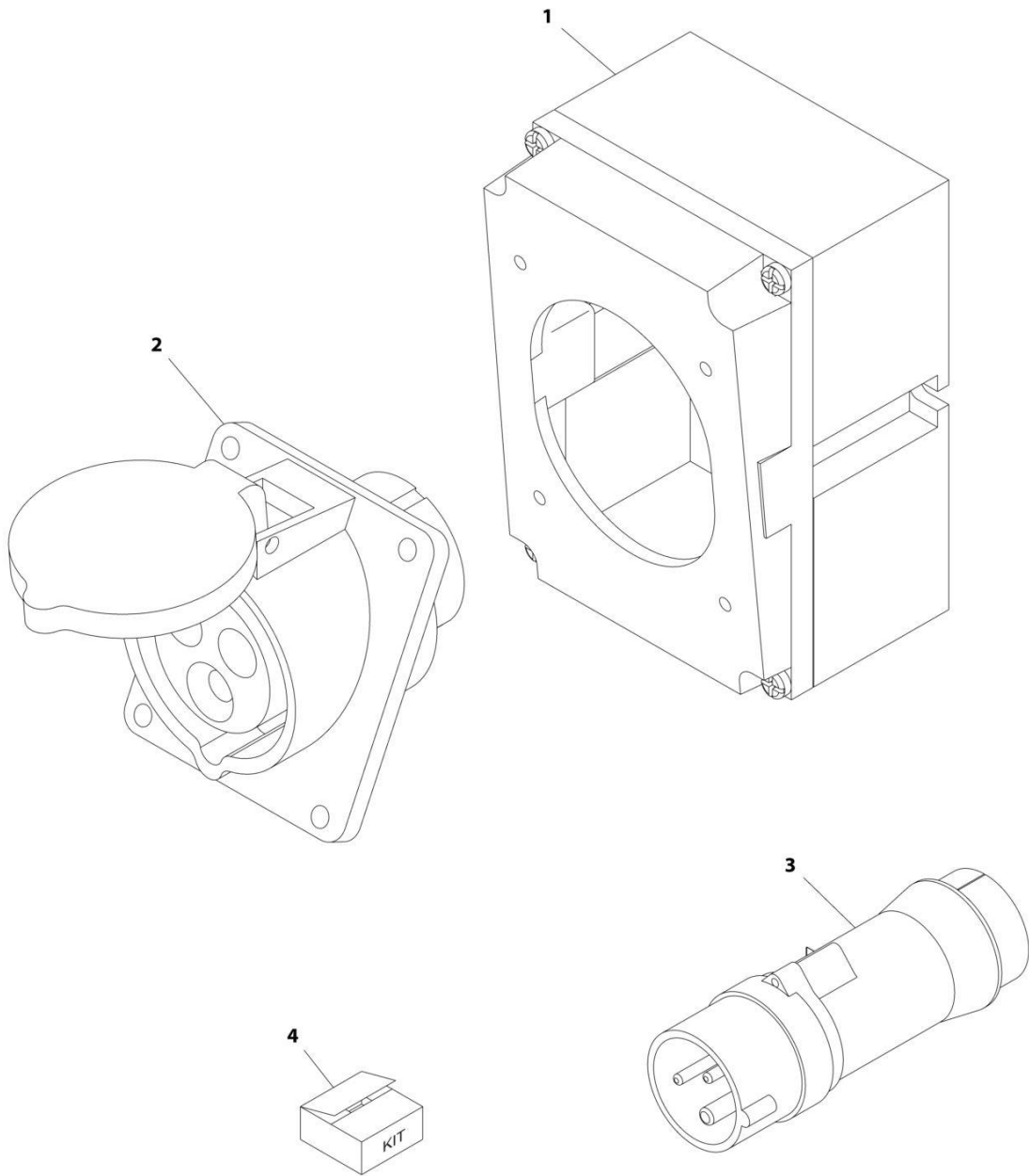
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902431	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V GFI	D
1	0861731	1	Box, Receptacle	
2	1671207	1	Cover, Receptacle	
3	4460346	1	Receptacle	
4	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)



ART_0275216

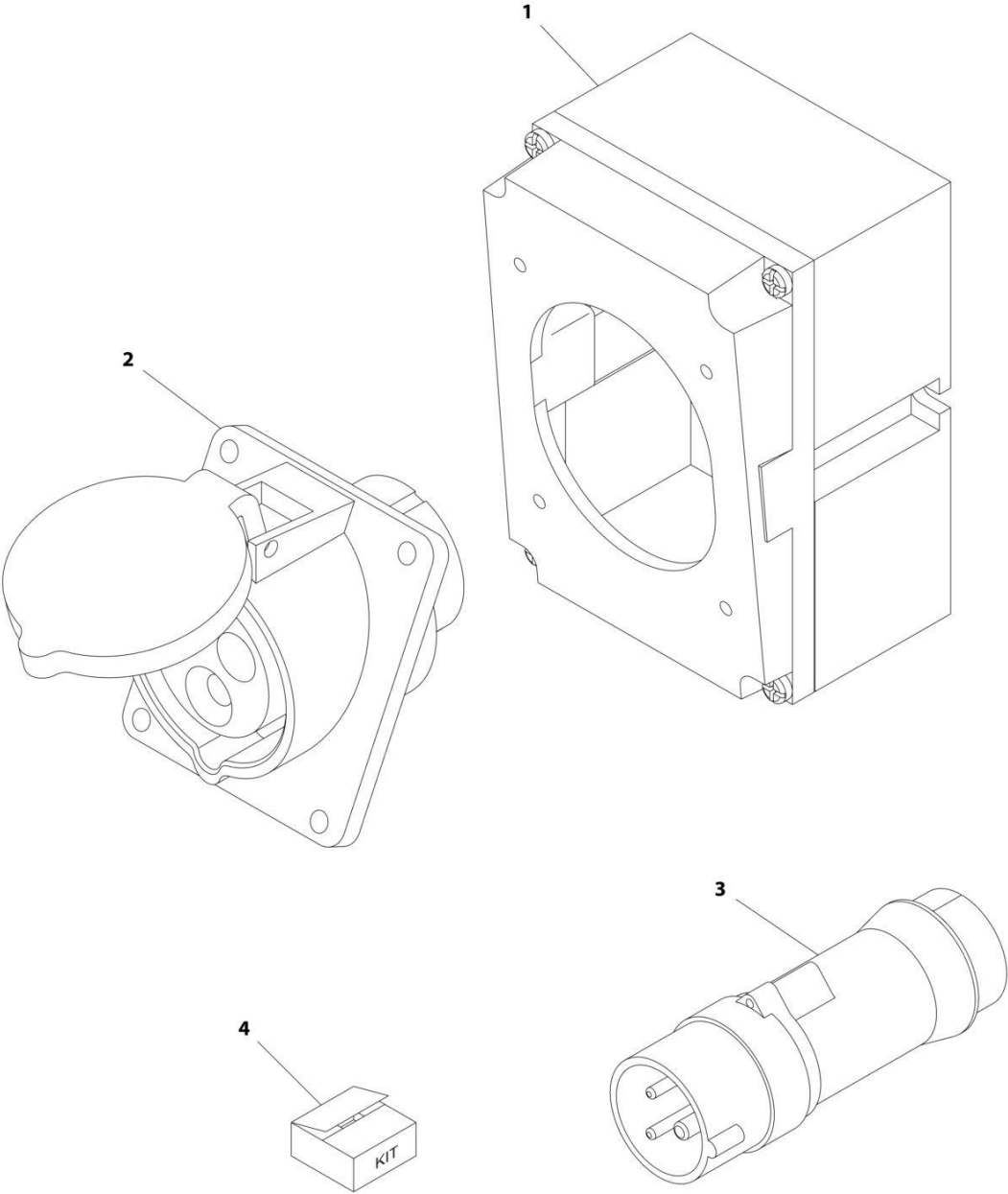
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)



ART_0275217

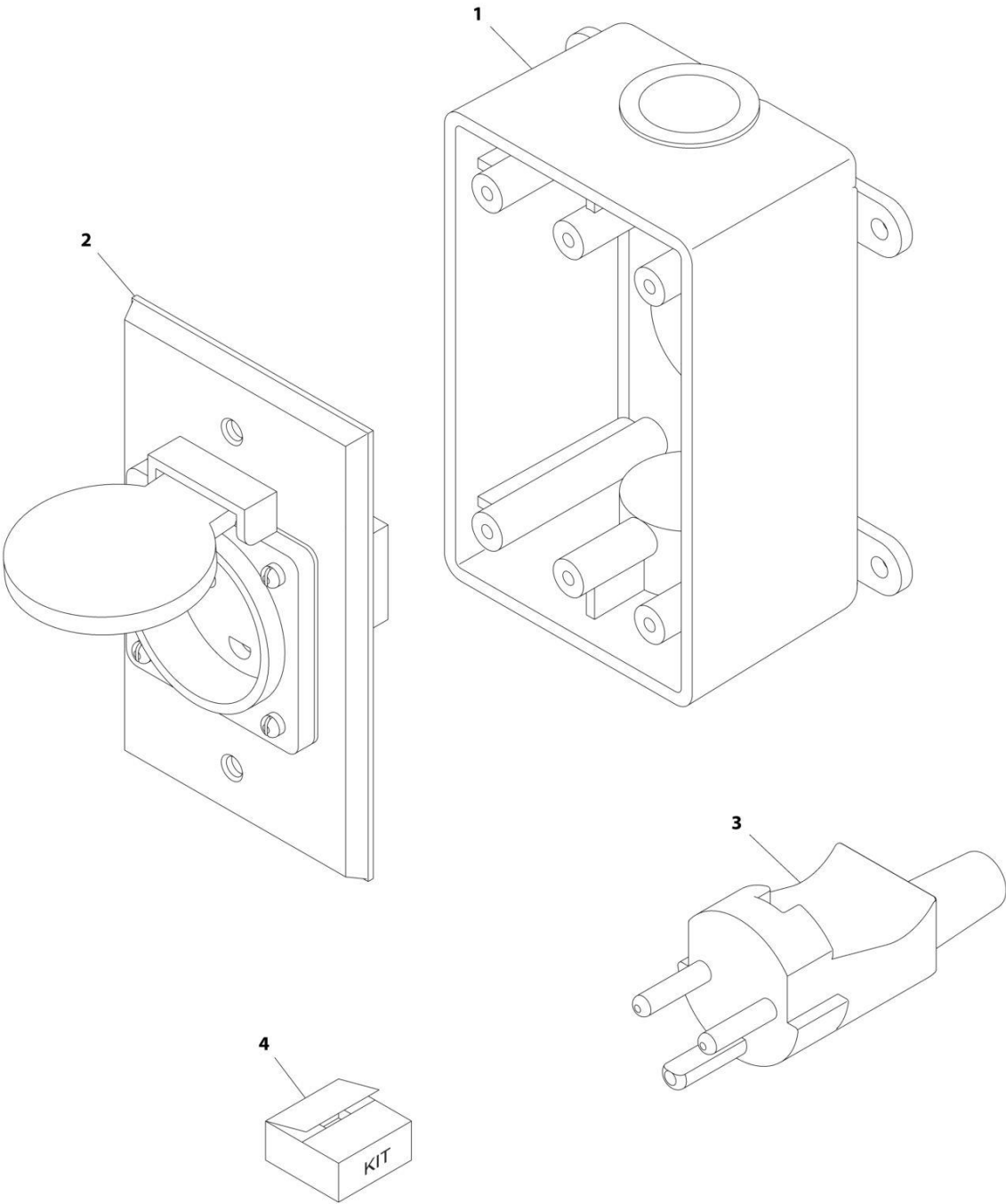
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)



ART_0275454

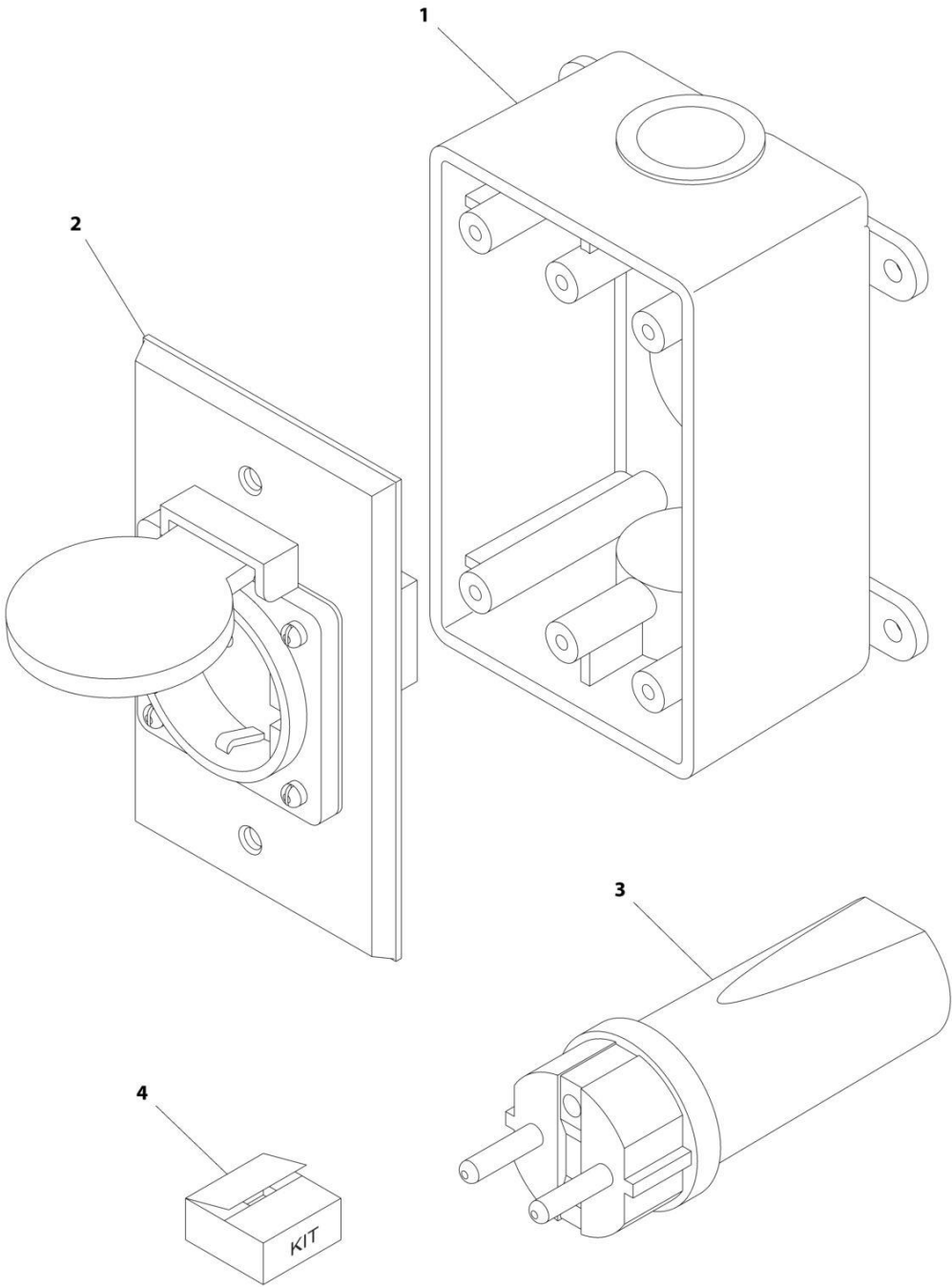
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)



ART_0275453

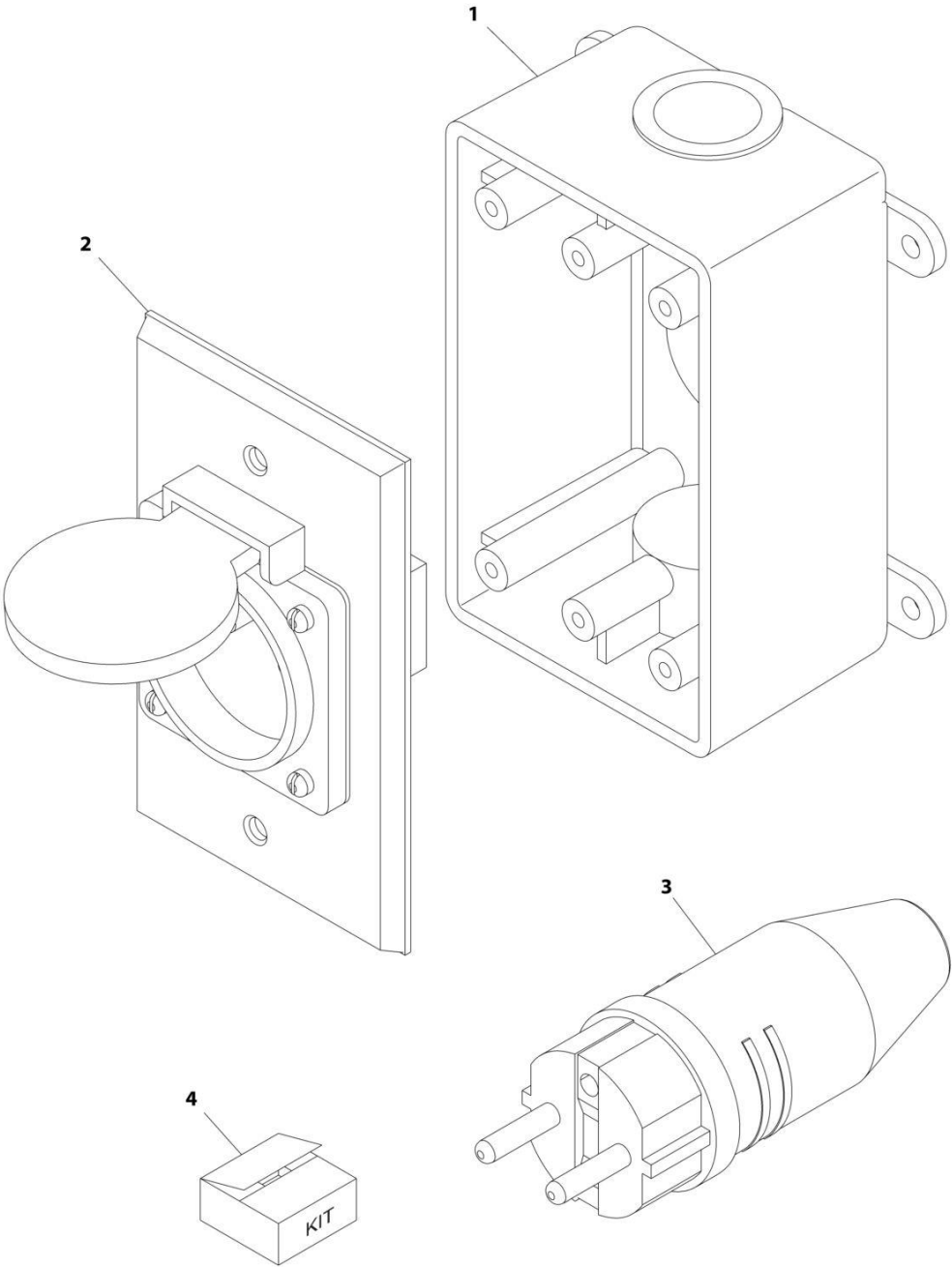
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC)	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)



ART_0275452

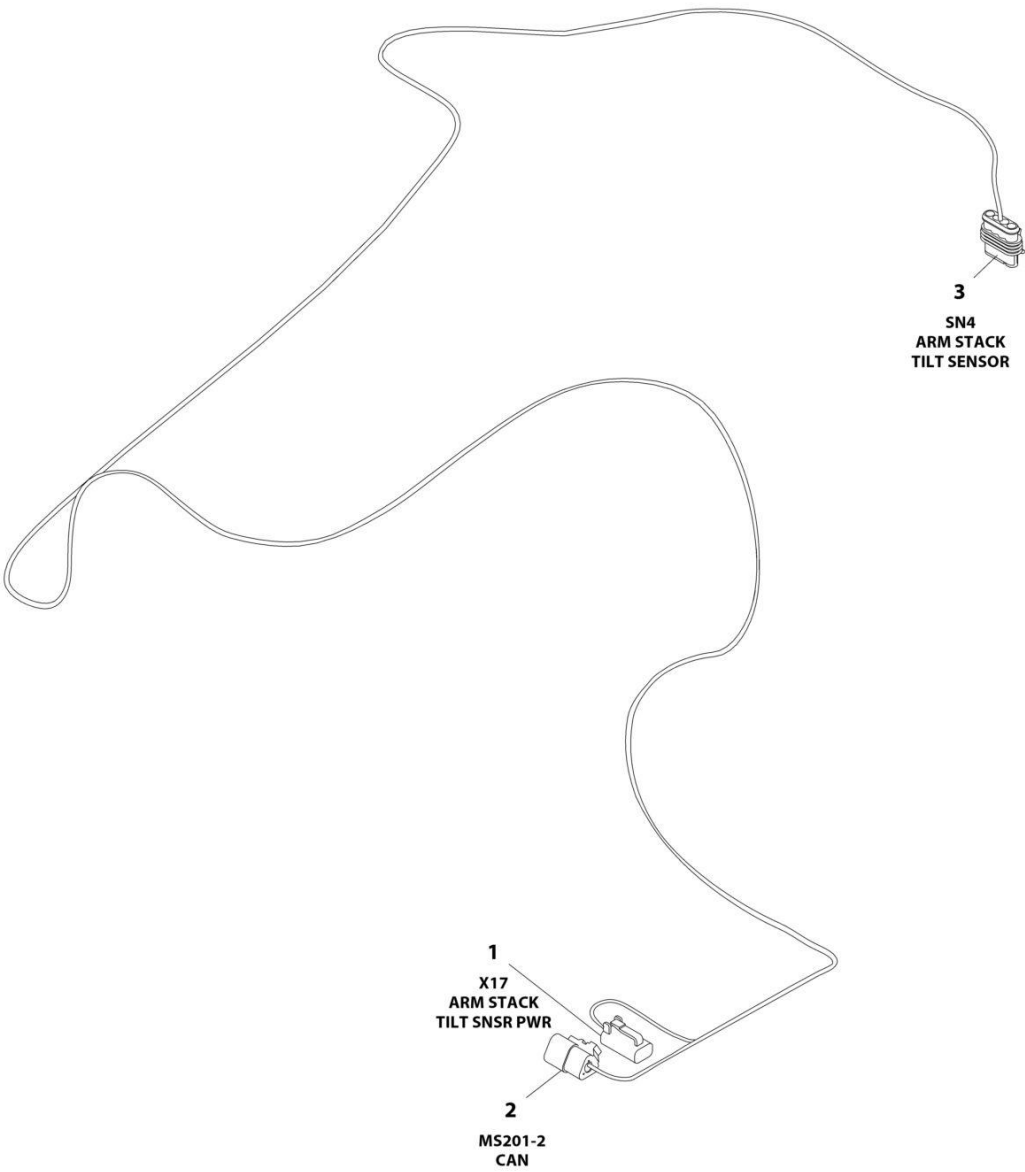
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (CE SPEC)	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461202	1	Plug, Male (Prior to SN E200000183)	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male (SN E200000183 to Present)	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-51. SCISSORS ARMS GUARD HARNESS



ART_1001187602

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

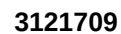
FIGURE 8-51. SCISSORS ARMS GUARD HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187602	Ref	SCISSORS ARMS GUARD HARNESS	E
1	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
1	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460944	3	Socket, Female	
3	1001103012	1	Connector - 4 Position	
3	1001107854	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001104498	4	Seal	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

360

530LRT Scissors



ART_1001187668

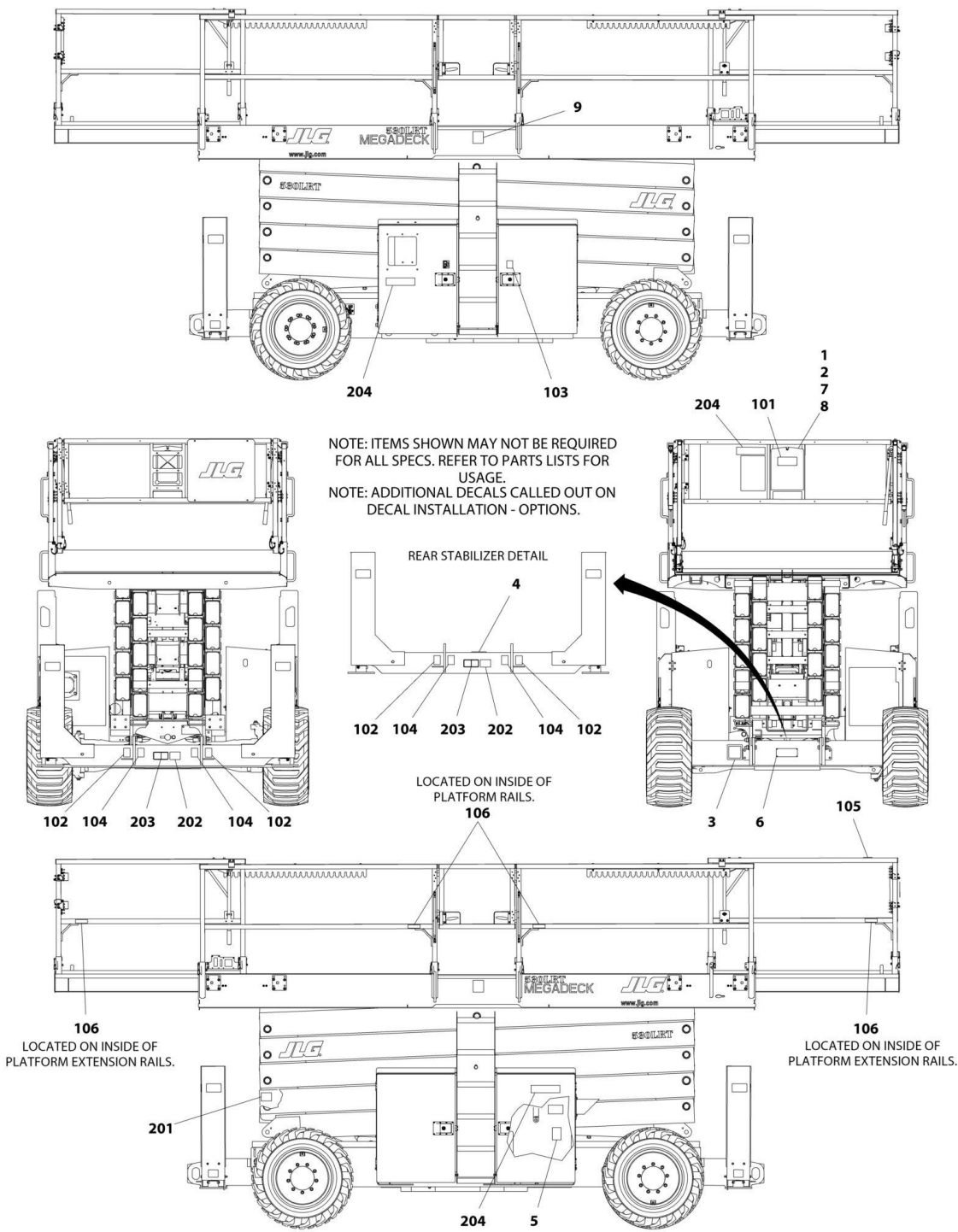
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187668	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS (ENGLISH)	C
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	0760610	4	Bolt, M6 X 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	1703687	2	Decal - Directional Arrow	
5	1703816	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
6	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
7	2080057	4	Fastener	
8	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6	
9	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
10	1001131270	1	Decal - Patent	
11	See Note	NSS	Decal - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
13	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES (SN E200000624 through E200000675)	
101	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703811	1	Decal - Lifting Lug	
103	1703812	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
104	1703814	1	Decal - Tie Down	
105	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
106	1704277	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
201	1703818	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution/Warning Crushing	
202	1703821	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
203	1703823	1	Decal - Danger/Electrocution Hazard	
204	1704432	1	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705019	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
206	1001192853	1	Decal - Legend	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN AND JAPANESE SPECS



ART_1001203770

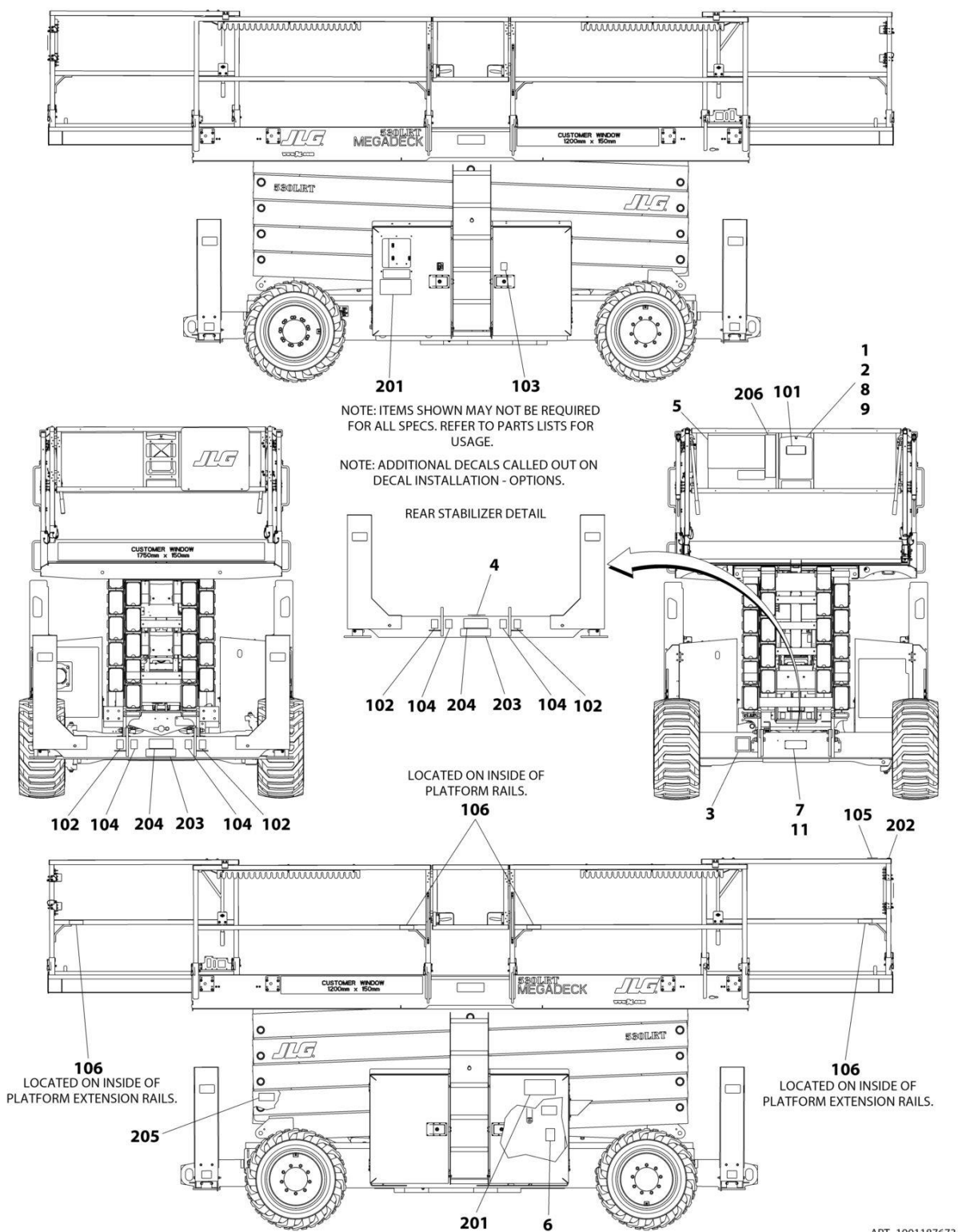
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN AND JAPANESE SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001203770	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN AND JAPANESE SPECS	C
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	0760610	4	Bolt, M6 X 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	1703687	2	Decal - Directional Arrow	
5	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6	
8	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
9	1705515	2	Decal - Sound Power Level (Prior to SN E200000368)	
9	1001191526	2	Decal - Sound Power Level (SN E200000368 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
101	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703811	1	Decal - Lifting Lug	
103	1703812	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
104	1703814	1	Decal - Tie Down	
105	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
106	1704277	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
201	1705019	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
202	1705372	1	Decal - Head Crushing	
203	1705671	1	Decal - Electrocution	
204	1706338	1	Decal - Electrocution/Crushing	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)



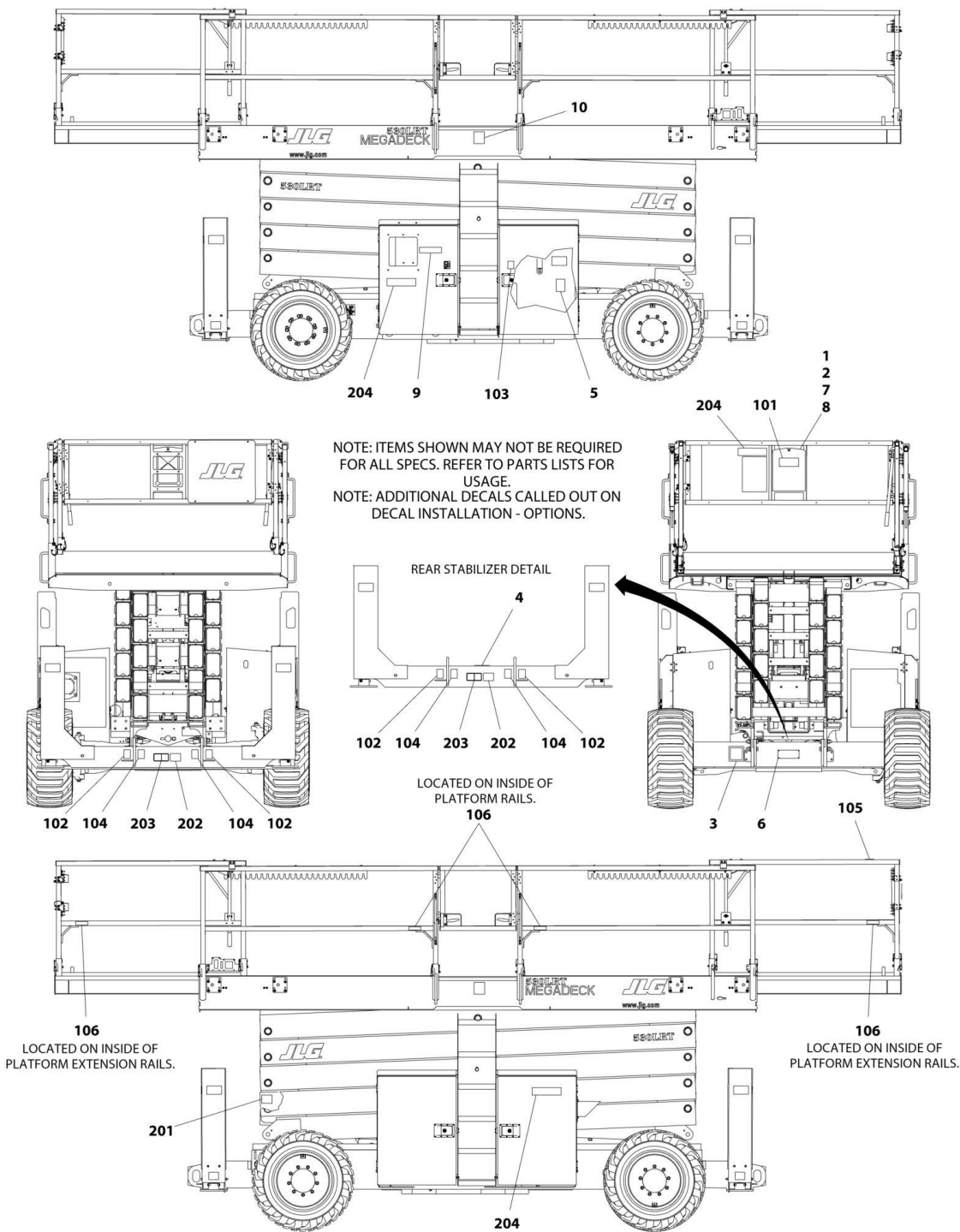
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187673	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPECS (SPANISH/PORTUGUESE)	A
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	1703687	2	Decal - Directional Arrow	
5	1704699	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
6	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
7	2080057	4	Fastener	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	4811700	8	Washer M6	
11	See Note	NSS	Decal - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
101	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703811	1	Decal - Lifting Lug	
103	1703812	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
104	1703814	1	Decal - Tie Down	
105	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
106	1704277	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
201	1704701	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution/Warning Crushing	
202	1704702	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
203	1705043	1	Decal - Danger/Electrocution Hazard	
204	1705318	1	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705019	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
206	1001203077	1	Decal - Legend	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC



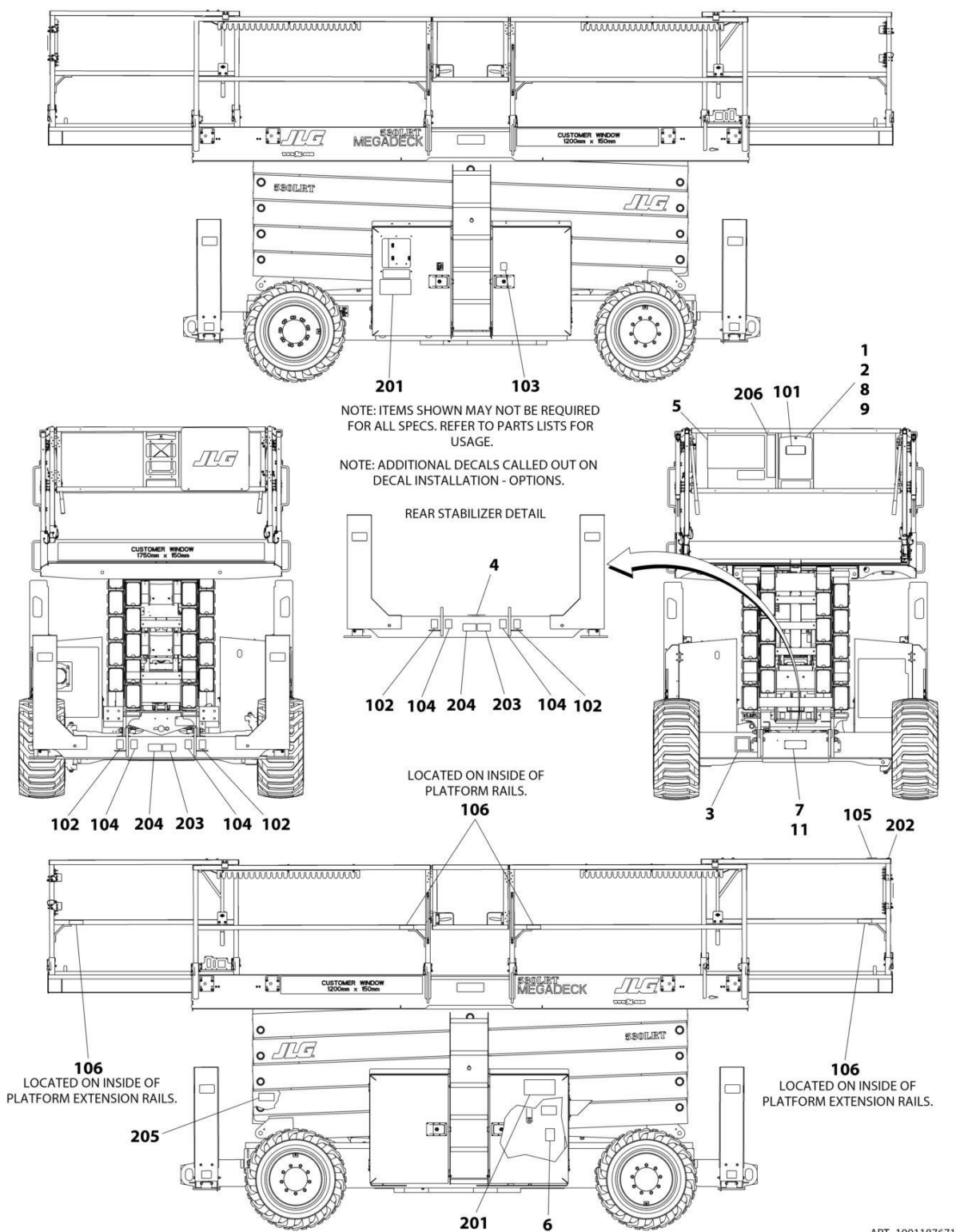
ART_1001187670

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187670	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC	D
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	0760610	4	Bolt, M6 X 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	See Note	1	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	1703687	2	Decal - Directional Arrow	
5	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	2080057	4	Fastener	
7	3290605	4	Nut, Lock M6	
8	4811700	8	Washer, M6	
9	1001197634	1	Decal - MSSO Operation	
10	1705515	2	Decal - Sound Power Level (Prior to SN E200000368)	
10	1001191526	2	Decal - Sound Power Level (SN E200000368 through E200000622, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
10	80463053	2	Decal - Sound Power Level (SN E200000623 through E200000675)	
101	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703811	1	Decal - Lifting Lugs	
103	1703812	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
104	1703814	1	Decal - Tie Down	
105	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
106	1704277	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
201	1705019	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
202	1705372	1	Decal - Head Crushing	
203	1705671	1	Decal - Electrocution	
204	1706338	1	Decal - Electrocution/Crushing	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE)



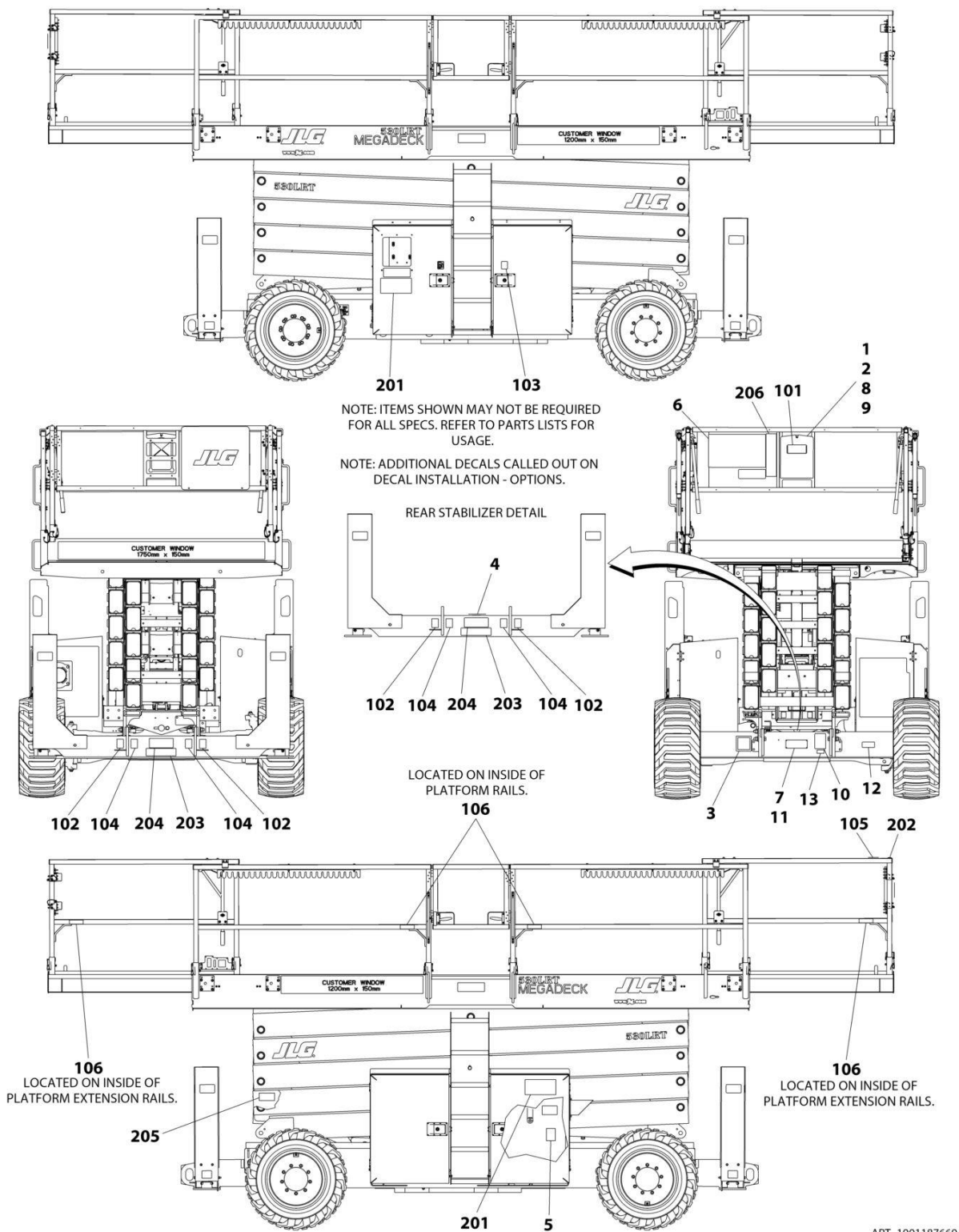
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187671	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPECS (ENGLISH/CHINESE)	A
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	1703687	2	Decal - Directional Arrow	
5	1705195	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
6	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
7	2080057	4	Fastener	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	4811700	8	Washer M6	
11	See Note	NSS	Decal - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
101	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703811	1	Decal - Lifting Lug	
103	1703812	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
104	1703814	1	Decal - Tie Down	
105	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
106	1704277	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
201	1705193	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution/Warning Crushing	
202	1705194	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
203	1705944	1	Decal - Danger/Electrocution Hazard	
204	1705943	1	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705019	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
206	1001192853	1	Decal - Legend	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA (ENGLISH/FRENCH)



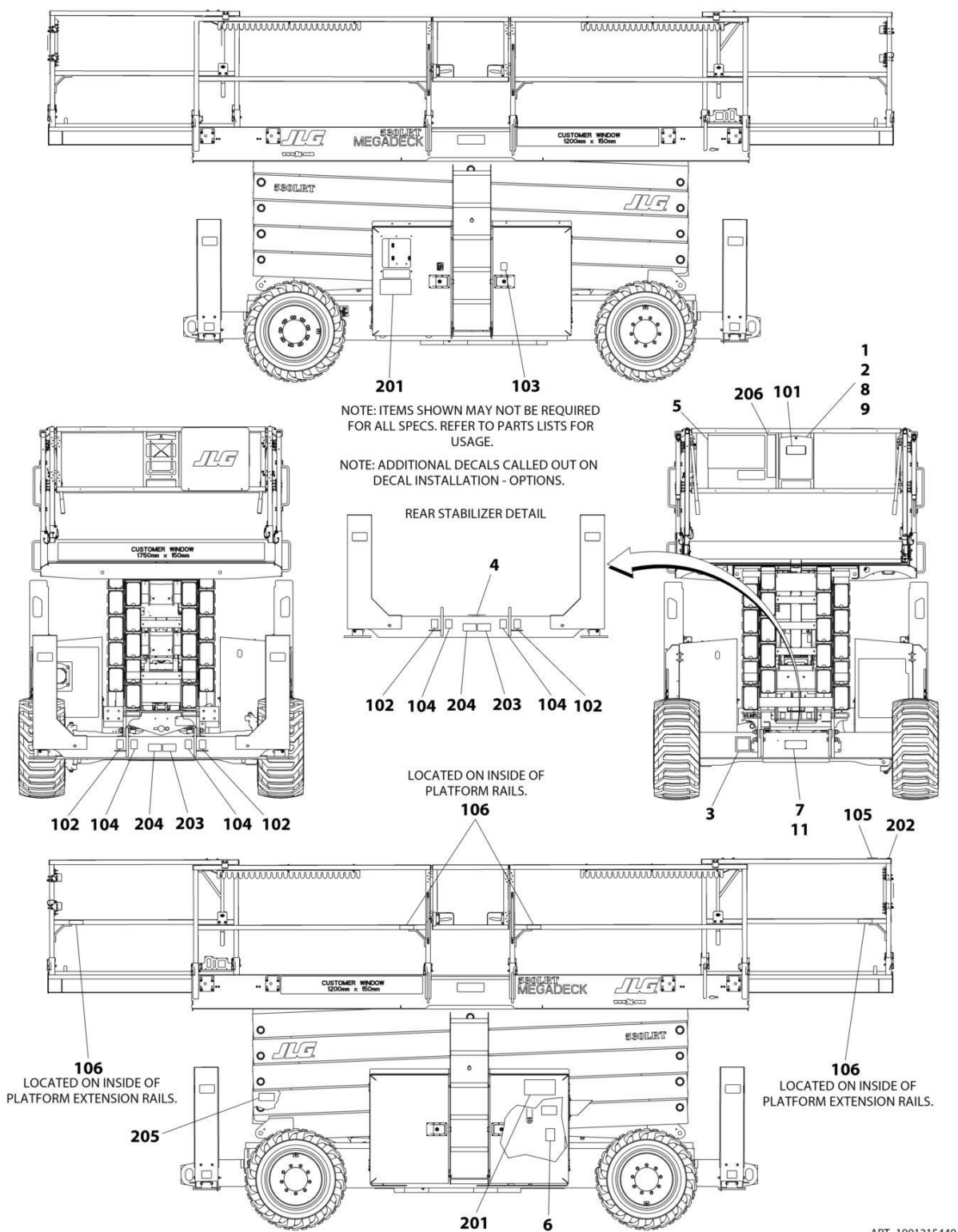
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187669	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	C
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	1703687	2	Decal - Directional Arrow	
5	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
6	1704684	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
7	2080057	4	Fastener	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	4811700	8	Washer M6	
10	1001131270	1	Decal - Patent	
11	See Note	NSS	Decal - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	1705303	1	Decal - CSA	
13	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES (SN E200000516 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	
101	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703811	1	Decal - Lifting Lug	
103	1703812	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
104	1703814	1	Decal - Tie Down	
105	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
106	1704277	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
201	1704686	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution/Warning Crushing	
202	1704687	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
203	1705040	1	Decal - Danger/Electrocution Hazard	
204	1705311	1	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705019	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
206	1001203075	1	Decal - Legend	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN)



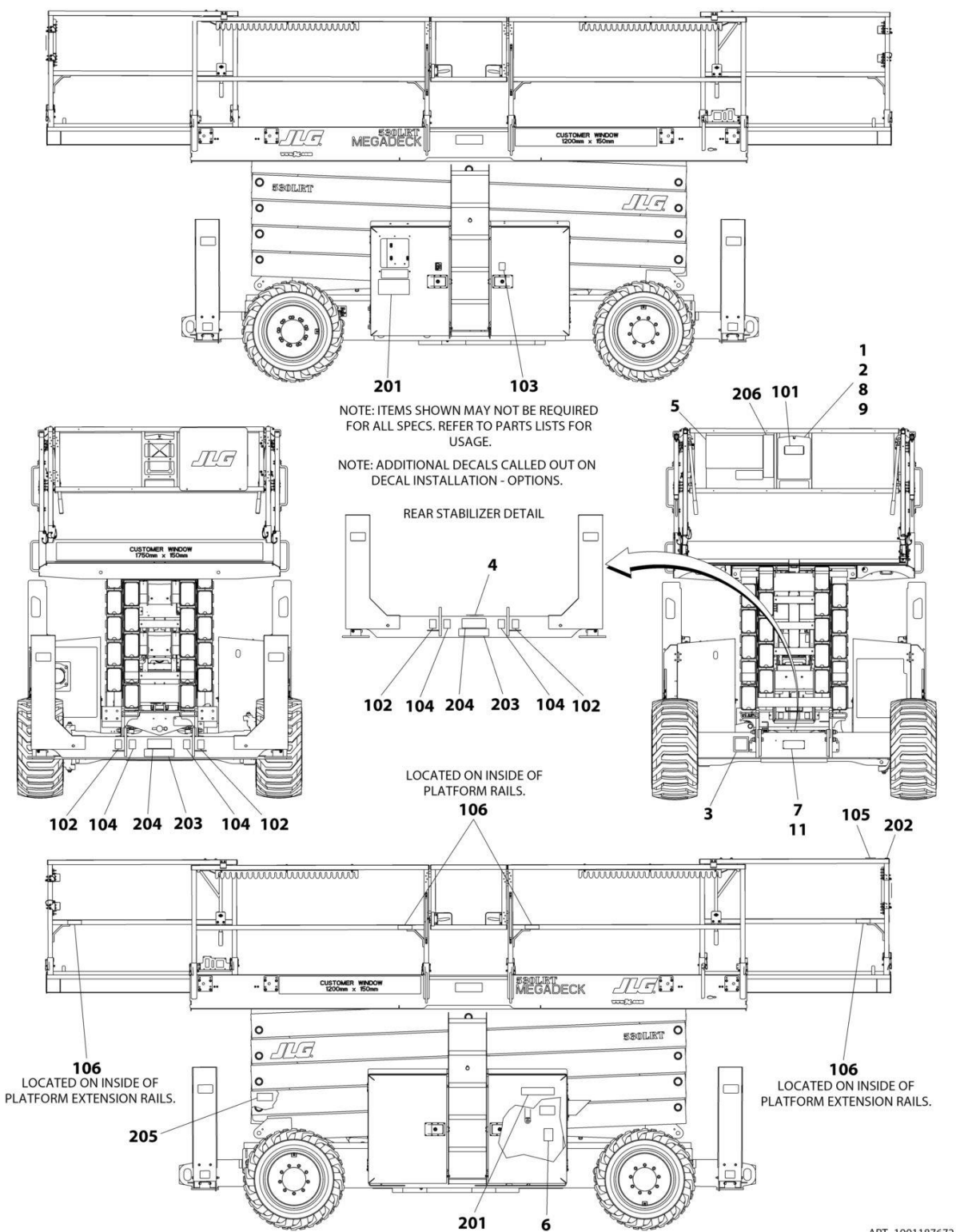
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001215449	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPECS (ENGLISH/KOREAN)	A
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	1703687	2	Decal - Directional Arrow	
5	1001162115	2	Decal - Danger/Warning	
6	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
7	2080057	4	Fastener	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	4811700	8	Washer M6	
11	See Note	NSS	Decal - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
101	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703811	1	Decal - Lifting Lug	
103	1703812	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
104	1703814	1	Decal - Tie Down	
105	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
106	1704277	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
201	1001162116	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution/Warning Crushing	
202	1001162111	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
203	1001162114	1	Decal - Danger/Electrocution Hazard	
204	1001162113	1	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705019	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
206	1001162110	1	Decal - Legend	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/SPANISH)



SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/SPANISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187672	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPECS (ENGLISH/SPANISH)	A
		Ref	Note: See DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS for additional decals.	
1	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	1703687	2	Decal - Directional Arrow	
5	1704691	1	Decal - Danger/Warning	
6	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
7	2080057	4	Fastener	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	4811700	8	Washer M6	
11	See Note	NSS	Decal - Manufacturers Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
101	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
102	1703811	1	Decal - Lifting Lug	
103	1703812	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
104	1703814	1	Decal - Tie Down	
105	1703819	1	Decal - Directional Arrow	
106	1704277	1	Decal - Lanyard Attach	
201	1704693	1	Decal - Danger Electrocution/Warning Crushing	
202	1704694	1	Decal - Control Box Location	
203	1705041	1	Decal - Danger/Electrocution Hazard	
204	1705316	1	Decal - Warning Crushing	
205	1705019	1	Decal - Safety Prop	
206	1001203076	1	Decal - Legend	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

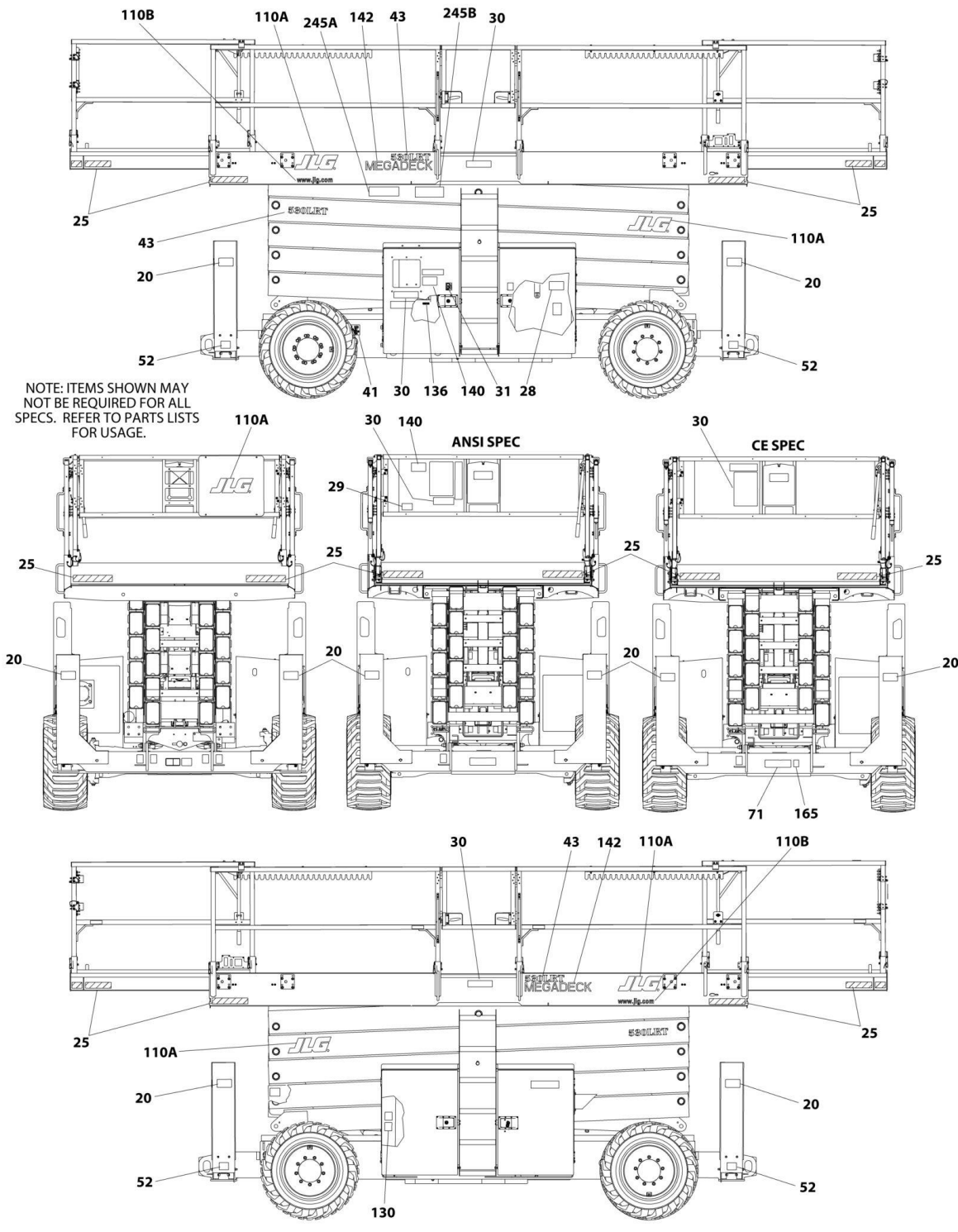


FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	
	1001182000	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
20	1701214	8	Decal - Outrigger Warning (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) (English)	
20	1701785	8	Decal - Outrigger Warning (Australian and CE Specs) (English)	
20	1704698	8	Decal - Outrigger Warning (Brazilian Spec) (Spanish/Portuguese)	
20	1704690	8	Decal - Outrigger Warning (CSA Specs) (English/French)	
20	1001215447	8	Decal - Outrigger Warning (Korean Specs) (English/Korean)	
20	1704697	8	Decal - Outrigger Warning (Latin American Spec) (English/Spanish)	
25	1001187701	Ref	Decal - Warning Stripes Installation (Single Deck Extension)	A
25	1001192381	Ref	Decal - Warning Stripes Installation (Dual Deck Extension)	A
25	4420051	10 ft/ 3.1m	Tape, Safety (Single Deck Extension)	
25	4420051	12 ft/ 3.7m	Tape, Safety (Dual Deck Extension)	
28	1702788	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (All Specs Except ANSI Export and Japanese Specs)	
28	1704174	1	Decal - Synthetic Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (All Specs Except ANSI Export and Japanese Specs)	
28	1703479	1	Decal - Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (German Specs)	
28	1704175	1	Decal - Synthetic Biodegradable Hydraulic Fluid (German Specs)	
29	1001231801	1	Decal - Warning Prop 65 (Diesel) (ANSI Specs)	
29	1001236338	1	Decal - Warning Prop 65 (Gas) (ANSI Specs)	
30	1001202973	4	Decal - Capacity 1500lbs/680kg (With Single Deck Extension) (All Specs Except Australian and CE Specs)	
30	1001202974	1	Decal - Capacity 680kg (With Single Deck Extension) (Australian and CE Specs)	
30	1001191732	4	Decal - Capacity 1500lbs/680kg (With Dual Deck Extension) (All Specs Except Australian and CE Specs)	
30	1001191733	1	Decal - Capacity 680kg (With Dual Deck Extension) (Australian and CE Specs)	
31	1701505	1	Decal - Fuel (Diesel)	
31	1701542	1	Decal - Fuel (Dual Fuel)	
41	1700818	1	Decal - LP Gas (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) (English)	
41	1702720	1	Decal - LP Gas (ANSI Export Specs) (Spanish)	
41	1704271	1	Decal - LP Gas (CSA Spec) (English/French)	
43	1001200543	4	Decal - Model 530LRT	
52	1001191735	4	Decal - Max Tire load	
71	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Manufacturer Serial Number (Australian, CE and Japanese Specs) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
110	0271777	Ref	JLG Logo Decal Installation (Prior to SN E200000249)	2
110	1001220567	Ref	JLG Logo Decal Installation (SN E200000249 through E200000675, SN 1200027648 through 1200030222)	A
110A	1702773	5	Decal - JLG	
110B	1704885	2	Decal - Website	
130	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English) (ANSI Specs)	
130	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Pictogram) (Australian, CE and Japanese Spec)	
130	1706059	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Portuguese) (Brazil Specs)	
130	1706060	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Chinese) (China Specs)	
130	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/French) (CSA Specs)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
130	1706063	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (English/Spanish) (Latin American Specs)	B
136	1001125387	1	Decal - Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel (ANSI and CSA Specs) (Kubota T4F Only)	
140	1001112548	Ref	Hearing Loss Decal Installation (ANSI Specs)	
140	1706837	2	Decal- Hearing Loss	
142	1001142595	2	Decal - Megadeck	A
156	1001214029	Ref	EAC Decal Installation (Russian/CIS Specs)	
156	1001173703	1	Decal - EAC	
245	1001229700	Ref	Decal - ClearSky Telematics Installation	
245A	1001116208	1	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency Device	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit 15Amp	
	70002113	1	Breather, Hydraulic Tank	
	70050516	1	Coil	
	70002963	1	Coil	
	70001965	1	Coil	
	70001967	1	Coil	
	70001977	1	Coil	
	1600402	1	Controller Assembly	
	70010383	1	Element, Charge Filter	
	70001960	4	Element, Return Filter	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	3740080	1	Relay	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 30mA/16Amp (CE Spec Machines)	
	1001159118	1	Breaker, GFCI 30A - 240V (Machines with Receptacle Assembly)	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp (Machines with Generator)	
	7015004	12	Element, Air Cleaner (Kubota Engines)	
	70005296	1	Element, Fuel/Water Separator	
	1001119276	1	Fuse, 60 Amp (Kubota Gasoline Machines)	
	2940074	1	Latch	
	1001182481	1	Module, Control (Kubota Engines)	
	1001181314	1	Module, Ground Control	
	1001181223	1	Module, Platform Control	
	1001187857	1	Sensor, Dual Axis (Arm Guards)	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
	4360548	1	Switch, Limit (Leveling Jacks)	
	4360502	1	Switch, Proximity Sensor	
	4360500	1	Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor	
	4360482	1	Switch, Toggle (Machines with Generator)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS	
	1001181468	Ref	Airline Installation	
	1001215967	Ref	Airline Add-on Kit	
	1001234565	Ref	Cable Routing Kit	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematic Installation (Factory Installed) Options:	
	1001236021	Ref	ClearSky Canbus Connection (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001236869	Ref	ClearSky Canbus Connection (ANSI Export & CE Specs)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky 3 Wire Connection (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001233237	Ref	ClearSky 3 Wire Connection (ANSI Export and CE Specs)	
		Ref	ClearSky Telematic Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) Options:	
	1001237254	Ref	ClearSky Canbus Connection (ANSI & CSA Specs)	
	1001237255	Ref	ClearSky Canbus Connection (ANSI Export & CE Specs)	
	1001230504	Ref	ClearSky 3 Wire Connection (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001234102	Ref	ClearSky 3 Wire Connection (ANSI Export and CE Specs)	
	1001177763	Ref	Cold Weather Package - 120V (Diesel Engine)	
	1001215968	Ref	Cold Weather Package Add-on Kit - 120V (Diesel Engine)	
	1001206739	Ref	Cold Weather Package - 120V (Gas Engine)	
	1001216866	Ref	Cold Weather Package Add-on Kit - 120V (Gas Engine)	
	1001188785	Ref	Cold Weather Package - 240V (Diesel Engine)	
	1001215969	Ref	Cold Weather Package Add-on Kit - 240V (Diesel Engine)	
	1001191737	Ref	Container Shipment Preparation	
		Ref	Decal Options:	
	1001229700	Ref	Decal - Clear Sky Installation	
		Ref	Decal Kits:	
	1001194829	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (ANSI Spec)	
	1001194831	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Australian, CE and Japanese Specs)	
	1001194834	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Brazil Specs)	
	1001214131	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Chinese Specs)	
	1001194830	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (CSA Specs)	
	1001162116	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Korean Specs)	
	1001203076	Ref	Decal Kit - Country Spec (Latin American Specs)	
	1001193323	Ref	Decal Kit - Master (Standard Decal)	
	1001233631	Ref	Door Bumpers Kit	
	1001233818	Ref	Door Retention Kit	
		Ref	Electrical Connector Kits	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Amp/Tyco Electrical Connectors	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch DT Electrical Connectors	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch HD Electrical Connectors	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Packard Electrical Connectors	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Various Electrical Connectors	
	1001218620	Ref	Fliter Kit (Diesel Engines)	
	1001186539	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation	
	1001233321	Ref	Footswitch Installation (Korean Specs Only) (SN E200000675 to Present)	
	1001234575	Ref	Footswitch Add-on Kit (Korean Specs Only)	
	1001202749	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Black) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001191395	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Green) (Diesel Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001191394	Ref	Fuel Cap Cover Installation (Red) (Gas Machines) (Note: Lock p/n 1001102157 must be Purchased Separately)	
	1001234904	Ref	Fuselink Kit	
		Ref	Generator Add-on Kit Options:	
	1001215964	Ref	Generator Kit - 4000W 50Hz (Diesel Engines)	
	1001215962	Ref	Generator Kit - 4000W 60Hz (Diesel Engines)	
	1001215963	Ref	Generator Kit - 4000W 60Hz (Gas Engines)	
	1001215961	Ref	Generator Kit - 7500W SkyPower 50Hz (Diesel Engines)	
	1001215959	Ref	Generator Kit - 7500W SkyPower 60Hz (Diesel Engines)	
	1001215960	Ref	Generator Kit - 7500W SkyPower 60Hz (Gas Engines)	
	1001110509	Ref	Ground Control Box Cover Installation	
	1001187700	Ref	Headlights and Taillights Installation	
	1001215971	Ref	Headlights and Taillights Add-on Kit	
	See Note	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid Options:	
	2300039	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Exxon Univis HVI 26	
	2300014	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil #424	
	2300016	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil DTE 10 Excel 32 (was DTE 13)	
	2300027	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil EAL 224H Bio	
	2300029	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Mobil EAL Envirosyn H46 Bio	
	2300021	Ref	Hydraulic Fluid - Union Carbide Ucon Hydrolube HP-5046D (Fire Resistant)	
	1001238484	Ref	Material Tray Kit – Single Deck Extension	
	1001231858	Ref	Material Tray Kit – Dual and Mega Deck Extension	
	1001199441	Ref	Oil Cooler Installation	
	1001215972	Ref	Oil Cooler Add-on Kits	
	1001234258	Ref	Platform Bearing Spacers Kit	
	1001241633	Ref	Platform Console Box Cover Kit	
	1001197983	Ref	Platform Lanyard Attach Installation	
	1001187699	Ref	Platform Lights Installation - Flood Lights (Nite - Bright)	
	1001215966	Ref	Platform Lights Add-on Kit - Flood Lights	
	1001187698	Ref	Platform Lights Installation - Worklights	
	1001215965	Ref	Platform Lights Add-on Kit - Worklights	
	1001215970	Ref	Pipe Racks Add-on Kit	
	0274260	Ref	Platform Workstation Installation	
		Ref	Tools for Service	
	7002821	1	Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	1	Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460510	1	Pin Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460467	1	Pin Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	1	Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	1	Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	1	Tools - Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	1	Seal Tool 1-1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	1	Stripper, Wire	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0100011.....13, 15, 17, 19, 39, 41, 47, 59, 61, 63, 76, 79, 83, 87, 94, 97, 101, 109, 113, 117, 133, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 174, 211, 223	0700814..... 87, 101, 113, 117, 175	0760810001 59, 61, 63	1001099125.....76
0100019.....19	0700815..... 87, 101, 109	0760812 108	1001099623.....179, 181
0100020.80, 94, 109, 169	0700817..... 79, 93, 174	0760814 ... 53, 55, 79, 93, 194	1001099670.....169
0100038.....223	0700818..... 108	0760815 116	1001100208.....205, 207
0100048....139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159	0700819..... 87, 101, 113, 135	0761009 148, 161	1001100319.....59, 61, 63
0100051.....79, 93, 109	0700820..... 175	0761010 108	1001100341.....347
0140001.....53, 55	0700824..... 175	0761011 17	1001100342.....349
0140030.....205, 207	0700826..... 175	0761012 174	1001100345.....355
0140032.....71	0700827..... 174	0761014 76, 87, 101, 113, 135	1001100346.....351
0181847.....205, 207	0700828..... 174	0761015 86, 100, 116	1001100347.....353
0270092.....29	0700830..... 175	0761016 86, 100, 116	1001100451.....187, 189, 191
0270653.....31	0700831..... 176	0761227 41	1001101331..83, 97, 113, 129
0271735.....253	0700835..... 205, 207	0761615 13, 15, 76	1001102433.....63, 174
0271736.....257	0700836..... 47	0761617 79, 93, 109	1001102555.....147, 159
0271737.....261	0701012 15	0762019 53, 55	1001102804.....19
0271777.....377	0701014 13	0770812 71	1001102805.....19, 27
0274260.....383	0701016 179, 181	0771014 47	1001102823.....53, 55, 57
0275216.....263, 265, 347	0701019 ... 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159	0771015 174, 179, 181	1001102987...79, 93, 108
0275217.....267, 269, 349	0701020 53, 55	0780608 ... 187, 189, 191, 255, 259, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289	1001103012.....323, 339, 357
0275218.....279, 281	0701037 179, 181	0780810 ... 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 187, 189, 191	1001103760.....174
0275219.....287, 289	0701039 39	0780812 187, 189, 191	1001103761.....41
0275452.....275, 277, 355	0701047 79, 93, 108	0840052 291, 293	1001103801.....39, 333
0275453.....283, 285, 353	0701215 ... 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159	0840055 305, 333	1001104498.....309, 323, 339, 357
0275454.....271, 273, 351	0701218 13	0840056 299	1001104581.....233, 243
0340045.....86, 100, 116	0701219 ... 140, 144, 148, 152, 157, 161	0840057 301, 305	1001104589.....234, 243
0370018.....223	0701222.15, 86, 100, 116	0860520 ... 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	1001106736.....305
0400075.....79, 93, 108	0701226... 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159	0861538 155, 159	1001107854.....309, 323, 339, 357
0440234.....179, 181	0711025 174	0861572 151	1001107924.....233, 243
0440250.....174	0711026 176	0861731 ... 169, 257, 259, 345, 351, 353, 355	1001108128.....233, 243
0440271.....17	0711027 174	0861781 347, 349	1001108477.....234, 243
0440334.....86, 100	0711221 17	0861880 297	1001108588.....174
0480100.....213	0712026 39	0902774 174	1001108589.....383
0561489.....179, 181	0731005 53, 55	0903612 ... 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287	1001110509.....378
0630564.....187, 189, 191	0741010 79, 93, 108	0940049 76	1001112548.....378
0641404....253, 257, 261, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287	0741607 ... 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159	0961948 17	1001112612.....301, 305
0641408.....86, 100, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287	0760415 174	0961950 13, 15	1001113961.....343
0641409....253, 257, 261, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287	0760508 37	0961986 86, 100, 116	1001116208.....378
0641508.....39	0760512 109	0962031 174	1001116696.....310
0641605.....79, 93, 108	0760606... 153, 157, 161, 205, 207	0962036 174	1001116732.....302, 306, 309
0641610.....108	0760607 86, 100, 116	0962224 175	1001116733.....299, 301, 306, 309, 319, 331
0641612.....79, 93, 108	0760608 ... 59, 61, 63, 86, 100, 116, 133	0962272 219	1001116734.....302, 306, 309
0641814.....83, 97, 113	0760610 ... 59, 61, 63, 76, 79, 86, 93, 100, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 194, 198, 202, 255, 259, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	0962520 ... 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159	1001116749.....309
0681810.....19	0760612 73, 86, 101, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289	1001090107 109	1001116752.....299, 301, 305, 306, 309
0682014.....19	0760614 108	1001091102 211	1001116810.....343
0700610....39, 53, 55, 86, 100, 116	0760618 211	1001091589 275	1001116811.....343
0700614.....117	0760808..... 86, 100, 116	1001091590 283	1001116812.....301, 331, 339
0700616.....15		1001091591 271	1001116816.....305
0700619....116, 194, 198, 202		1001091592 263	1001116926.....299, 329
0700620.....86, 100		1001091593 267	1001116930.....329, 343
0700812.79, 93, 108, 116		1001091594 279	1001116934.....341
		1001091595 287	1001116946.....211
		1001093383 76	1001117023.....299, 301, 306
		1001096653 174	1001117025.....301, 305, 309, 339
		1001097150 297	1001117055.....306
		1001098765 291, 293	1001117069.....301, 306

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001117070 306, 309	1001148648..... 167	1001168232..... 117	1001179644 194, 198, 202
1001117077 306	1001148675..... 169	1001168762..... 53, 55	1001179658 202
1001117078 299, 305, 309, 319	1001148676..... 169	1001169054.87, 101, 117	1001179676 194, 198, 202
1001117107 309	1001148865..... 29	1001169967.86, 100, 116	1001179677 194, 198
1001117110 309	1001148866..... 29	1001170035.86, 100, 116	1001179678 194, 198, 202
1001117372 217	1001148869..... 31	1001173043..... 244	1001179691 187, 189, 191
1001118260 101	1001148870..... 31	1001173703..... 378	1001179693 187, 189
1001118280 87, 116	1001148902..... 382	1001174093..... 109	1001179694 194, 198, 202
1001118282 306, 309	1001148903..... 382	1001174455..... 301	1001179695 194, 198, 202
1001118511 13, 15	1001148904..... 382	1001174486..... 109	1001179696 191
1001118518 13, 15	1001148905..... 382	1001175012..... 71	1001179911 41
1001118519 13, 15	1001148906..... 382	1001175265..... 306	1001179954 211, 343
1001118538 86, 100, 116	1001148907..... 169	1001175509.86, 100, 116	1001179956 35
1001118539 86, 100, 116	1001149021..... 109	1001176469..... 65	1001179957 35
1001118580 86, 100	1001149581..... 187, 189, 191	1001176636..... 86, 100	1001179958 35
1001118582 86, 101	1001149953.... 29, 31, 33, 35	1001176787..... 205, 207, 341	1001179959 35
1001118616 309	1001151080..... 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160	1001176848..... 17	1001180243 174, 179, 181, 247, 248
1001118657 306	1001151351..... 234, 244	1001177708..... 76	1001180307 13
1001118658 306, 309	1001151354..... 234, 244	1001177745..... 13	1001180309 13
1001118665 174, 221	1001152525..... 163, 167	1001177747..... 17	1001180315 13
1001118675 86, 100, 125	1001156819..... 108	1001177749..... 15	1001180316 13
1001118743 306	1001157520..... 163, 165, 167	1001177750..... 243, 248	1001180569 .. 59, 61, 305
1001118744 305, 306	1001157521..... 163, 167	1001177751..... 53	1001180570 63, 309
1001118745 305, 306	1001157528..... 165	1001177752..... 55	1001180620 87, 101, 117
1001118746 86, 100, 116, 147, 159	1001158007..... 163, 165, 167	1001177754..... 211	1001180981 187, 189, 191
1001118748 306	1001158008..... 163, 165, 167	1001177755..... 189	1001180983 187, 189, 191
1001118878 194, 198, 202	1001158199..... 234, 244	1001177756..... 187	1001180986 194
1001118881 86, 100	1001158246..... 234, 243	1001177757..... 191	1001180987 194, 198, 202
1001118925 86, 100	1001159118..... 169, 380	1001177758..... 194	1001180990 187, 189, 191
1001118938 306, 309	1001159119..... 169	1001177759..... 198	1001180994 194, 198, 202
1001118972 53, 55, 76	1001159301..... 79, 93	1001177760..... 202	1001181001 194
1001119276 63, 380	1001161497..... 116	1001177761..... 61	1001181003 194
1001119411 331	1001162110..... 373	1001177763..... 382	1001181045 297, 380
1001119929 140, 152	1001162111..... 373	1001177767..... 155, 250	1001181103 76
1001120989 378	1001162113..... 373	1001177770..... 143, 250	1001181106 76
1001125248 87, 101, 113	1001162114..... 373	1001177775..... 63	1001181108 76
1001125387 378	1001162115..... 373	1001177776..... 205	1001181111 76
1001125748 309	1001162116..... 373, 382	1001177782..... 207	1001181114 76
1001125773 309	1001162995..... 13, 15	1001177785..... 108	1001181116 76
1001126245 321, 323	1001163178..... 17, 225	1001177786..... 93	1001181117 76
1001126393 310	1001163405..... 17	1001178489..... 47	1001181140 151, 250
1001128888 87, 101	1001163418..... 53	1001178636..... 116	1001181141 159, 250
1001129255 109	1001163580..... 15, 217	1001178695..... 79	1001181211 147, 160
1001129256 109	1001163671..... 55	1001178759..... 179	1001181216 147, 250
1001129772 309	1001163715..... 17	1001178866..... 39	1001181217 139, 250
1001130220 39	1001163716..... 17	1001178957 205, 207	1001181221 86, 100, 116
1001130781 179, 181	1001164209..... 17	1001178962..... 100, 103	1001181223 211, 380
1001131270 361, 371	1001164817..... 217	1001178963..... 86, 89	1001181295 174
1001131391 109	1001165035.. 79, 93, 109, 116	1001179071..... 233, 248	1001181313 174
1001132358 205, 207	1001165791..... 65, 67, 69	1001179072..... 116, 119	1001181314 ... 65, 67, 69, 380
1001136988 151, 155, 159	1001166257..... 65, 67, 69	1001179171..... 33	1001181326 61, 67
1001138566 140, 143, 147	1001166702..... 309	1001179172..... 33	1001181330 65, 67, 69
1001140346 143, 147	1001166732..... 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160	1001179173..... 33	
1001140347 139	1001166733..... 305	1001179174..... 33	
1001142595 378	1001166829..... 117	1001179175..... 33	
1001143645 175	1001167274..... 187, 189, 191	1001179194..... 35	
1001143898 187, 189, 191	1001167690..... 310	1001179200..... 39	
1001146043 116	1001168018.86, 100, 116	1001179256..... 17	
1001146588 110		1001179558..... 194, 198, 202	
1001147274 29, 31		1001179559..... 194, 198, 202	
1001147340 179, 181		1001179639..... 194, 198, 202	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001181333.....65, 67, 69, 321	1001183424 87, 101, 117	1001186828 143, 148, 163	1001191526.....363, 367
1001181334.....63, 69	1001183427 117	1001186833 113, 117	1001191629.....175
1001181335.....59, 65	1001183428 117	1001186900 175	1001191631.....250
1001181336.....59	1001183429 117	1001186919 139, 143, 152, 156	1001191641.....71
1001181337.....65, 67, 69, 323	1001183726 143, 156	1001186943 117	1001191722.....175
1001181375.....174	1001183727 76	1001187092 143, 148, 156, 160, 169	1001191732.....377
1001181384.....174	1001183729 76	1001187185 175	1001191733.....377
1001181385.....174	1001184019 175	1001187186 175	1001191735.....377
1001181393...83, 97, 113	1001184064 117	1001187197 139, 152, 167	1001191737.....382
1001181436.....174	1001184065 .. 79, 93, 108	1001187228 156, 160, 165	1001191832.86, 100, 116
1001181466.....181	1001184066 87, 101, 117	1001187232 165	1001191838.....175
1001181467.....179	1001184162 139, 143, 147, 152, 156, 160	1001187455 309	1001192038...59, 61, 63, 331
1001181468.....382	1001184163 139, 147, 152, 160	1001187557 63, 301	1001192381.....377
1001181474.....76	1001184401 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160	1001187601 15, 339	1001192382.....194, 198, 202
1001181476.....174	1001184402 139, 143, 152, 156	1001187602 183, 357	1001192401.....299
1001181477.....174	1001184411 147, 160	1001187667 183	1001192591...59, 61, 63, 299
1001181479.....174	1001184498 93, 97	1001187668 361	1001192853.....361, 369
1001181481.....174	1001184653 108, 113	1001187669 371	1001193040.....175
1001181482.....175	1001184654 113, 116	1001187670 367	1001193174.....247
1001181485.....175	1001184705 309	1001187671 369	1001193179.....247
1001181486.....175	1001184716 309	1001187672 375	1001193180.....247
1001181501.....179, 181	1001184717 310	1001187673 365	1001193181.....247
1001181554.....53, 55	1001184718 309	1001187695 15	1001193296.....175
1001181622.....205	1001184722 309	1001187698 383	1001193323.....382
1001181623.....205	1001184730 ... 65, 67, 69	1001187699 383	1001193336.....53
1001181625.....117	1001184768 309	1001187700 383	1001193386.....174
1001181626.....207	1001184769 309	1001187701 377	1001193557.....39, 43
1001181627.....207	1001184832 309	1001187703 137	1001193669.....175, 221
1001181628.....205	1001185041 79, 83	1001187857 183, 380	1001193670.....175, 219
1001181629.....207	1001185042 83, 86	1001188000 175	1001193988.....244
1001181630.....205, 207	1001185125 ... 59, 61, 63	1001188001 175	1001194115.....187, 189, 191
1001181649.87, 101, 117	1001185315 175	1001188197 55	1001194378.....234, 244
1001181658.87, 101, 117	1001185492 213	1001188345 175	1001194379.....234, 244
1001181659.....117	1001185503 213	1001188348 175	1001194380.....234, 244
1001181711...65, 67, 69	1001185504 213	1001188351 175	1001194381.....234, 244
1001181739.87, 101, 117	1001185510 139, 152	1001188785 382	1001194382.....234, 244
1001181764.....248	1001185585 109	1001189773 67, 69	1001194383.....234, 244
1001181805.....76	1001185704 175	1001190002 ... 65, 67, 69	1001194384.....234, 244
1001181829.....117, 127	1001185705 175	1001190270 205, 207	1001194385.....234, 244
1001182000.....377	1001185706 175	1001190368 17	1001194386.....234, 244
1001182051.....234, 244	1001186127 213	1001190469 341	1001194387.....234, 244
1001182294.....187, 189, 191	1001186235 175	1001190471 341	1001194388.....234, 244
1001182481...59, 61, 63, 380	1001186428 .. 79, 93, 291	1001190472 179, 181, 205, 207	1001194389.....244
1001182680...65, 67, 69, 179, 181	1001186429 109, 293	1001190473 205, 207	1001194390.....234, 244
1001182681.....65, 67, 69	1001186467 15	1001190474 205, 207	1001194391.....234, 244
1001182806.....73	1001186483 291, 293	1001190519 175, 329	1001194393.....175
1001182971.....39, 41	1001186484 291, 293	1001190521 179, 181, 335	1001194421.....341
1001182976.....87, 101	1001186539 382	1001190522 175, 325	1001194829.....382
1001182977.....87, 101	1001186551 175	1001190524 175, 327	1001194830.....382
1001182978.....87, 101	1001186821 152, 156, 160, 317	1001190525 179, 181, 337	1001194831.....382
1001182979.....87, 101	1001186822 152, 156, 160, 319	1001190545 80, 94	1001194834.....382
1001182980.87, 101, 117	1001186823 152, 156, 160	1001190609 79, 123	1001194836...79, 93, 108
1001182981.87, 101, 117	1001186825 139, 143, 147, 313	1001190775 109	1001195123.....343
1001182982.87, 101, 117	1001186826 139, 144, 148, 315	1001190809 93	1001195137.....195, 198, 202
1001182983.87, 101, 117	1001186827 139, 144, 148	1001191146 80, 94	1001195209.....175
1001182984.87, 101, 117		1001191201 15	1001195517.....163
1001182985.....87, 101		1001191325 41	1001195594.....87, 101
1001182987.....87, 101		1001191394 383	1001195600.87, 101, 113
1001183328.....39		1001191395 383	1001195684.....305
1001183416.....76			1001195871.....65
1001183420.87, 101, 117			1001197395.....175
1001183421...80, 94, 109			1001197396.....175

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001197397..... 175	1001210708..... 117	1001236021..... 382	1703812 ... 361, 363, 365,
1001197398..... 176	1001211336..... 55	1001236338..... 377	367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001197404..... 176	1001212223..... 151, 155,	1001236442..... 152, 156,	1703814 ... 361, 363, 365,
1001197405..... 176	159	160	367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001197634..... 367	1001213847..... 117	1001236443..... 152, 156,	1703816 361
1001197983..... 383	1001214029..... 378	160	1703818 361
1001198325 194, 198,	1001214131..... 382	1001236444..... 139, 144,	1703819 ... 205, 207, 361,
202	1001214395..... 179	147	363, 365, 367, 369,
1001198726 87, 101, 117	1001214477..... 211	1001236445..... 139, 144,	371, 373, 375
1001199438..... 135	1001214674..... 179	148	1703821 361
1001199441..... 383	1001214893..... 179	1001236559..... 109	1703823 361
1001199943..... 135	1001215447..... 377	1001236869..... 382	1704174 377
1001199945..... 135	1001215449..... 373	1001237254..... 382	1704175 377
1001200149..... 47, 49	1001215959..... 383	1001237255..... 382	1704271 377
1001200543..... 377	1001215960..... 383	1001238484..... 383	1704277 ... 361, 363, 365,
1001200927..... 135	1001215961..... 383	1001241633..... 383	367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001202520..... 174	1001215962..... 383	1060343..... 165	1704412 ... 361, 363, 365,
1001202532 140, 144,	1001215963..... 383	1060494..... 163, 165	367, 369, 371, 373, 375
152, 156	1001215964..... 383	1060680..... 295	1704432 361
1001202536 140, 144,	1001215965..... 383	1060708..... 163, 165	1704684 371
152, 157	1001215966..... 383	1060808 194, 198, 202	1704686 371
1001202749 382	1001215967..... 382	1060908 263, 265, 267,	1704687 371
1001202759 148, 160	1001215968..... 382	269, 271, 273, 275,	1704690 377
1001202760 148, 161	1001215969..... 382	277, 279, 281, 283,	1704691 375
1001202764 148, 161	1001215970..... 383	285, 287, 289, 297	1704693 375
1001202973 377	1001215971..... 383	10702077 ... 163, 165, 167	1704694 375
1001202974 377	1001215972..... 383	10702082 ... 163, 165, 167	1704697 377
1001203075 371	1001216678..... 109	1309435..... 175	1704698 377
1001203076 375, 382	1001216866..... 382	1320041..... 59, 61	1704699 365
1001203077 365	1001217222..... 174	1320061..... 108	1704701 365
1001203770 363	1001217291..... 113	1320095..... 59, 61, 63	1704702 365
1001205250 306	1001217888..... 175	1320220 108	1704885 377
1001205340 37	1001218620..... 382	1320224 253, 255, 257,	1704972 377
1001205343 37	1001219108..... 73	259, 261, 263, 265,	1705019 ... 361, 363, 365,
1001205831 187, 189,	1001219371..... 205, 207	267, 269, 271, 273,	367, 369, 371, 373, 375
191	1001219775..... 137	275, 277, 279, 281,	1705040 371
1001205920 234, 244	1001219826..... 137	283, 285, 287, 289	1705041 375
1001206739 382	1001220567..... 377	1320265..... 79, 93, 108	1705043 365
1001206745 109	1001220613..... 133	1321692 165	1705193 369
1001206748 109	1001220614..... 133	1340069..... 87, 101, 116	1705194 369
1001206896 55	1001220957. 87, 100, 116	1600402 205, 207, 209,	1705195 369
1001207285 139, 144,	1001220959. 87, 101, 117	380	1705303 371
148, 153, 157, 160	1001223453..... 361, 371	1670988 253, 257, 261,	1705311 371
1001207289 109	1001225256..... 76	263, 267, 271, 275,	1705316 375
1001207511 255	1001225257..... 76	279, 283, 287	1705318 365
1001207512 259	1001225258..... 76	1671092 165	1705325 263, 265
1001207514 277	1001225420..... 109	1671207 169, 345	1705372 363, 367
1001207515 285	1001225421..... 109	1683054 223	1705515 363, 367
1001207516 265	1001226420..... 113	1684290 217	1705671 363, 367
1001207518 281	1001227591..... 109	1684406 41, 223	1705943 369
1001207519 289	1001229107..... 382	1700818 377	1705944 369
1001207520 255, 259,	1001229700..... 378, 382	1701214 377	1706059 377
265, 269, 273, 277,	1001230291..... 179, 181	1701505 377	1706060 377
281, 285, 289	1001230504..... 382	1701509 361, 363, 365,	1706063 378
1001207521 273	1001231195..... 53, 55	367, 369, 371, 373, 375	1706064 377
1001208062 109	1001231801..... 377	1701542 377	1706098 377
1001208339 140, 144,	1001231858..... 383	1701785 377	1706338 363, 367
152, 156	1001233139..... 17	1702720 377	1706837 378
1001208340 140, 144,	1001233237..... 382	1702773 377	2080040 194, 198, 202
148, 153, 157, 161	1001233321..... 382	1702788 377	2080057 ... 361, 363, 365,
1001208764 109	1001233631..... 382	1703162 87, 101, 117	367, 369, 371, 373, 375
1001208874 108	1001233818..... 382	1703464 253, 255	2110404 233, 243
1001209298 269	1001234102..... 382	1703479 377	2110808 233, 243
1001209406 176	1001234258..... 383	1703687 ... 361, 363, 365,	2110810 233, 243
1001209407 176	1001234565..... 382	367, 369, 371, 373, 375	2110812 233, 243
1001210243 113	1001234575..... 382	1703811 361, 363, 365,	2111010 233, 243
1001210645 148, 161	1001234904..... 383	367, 369, 371, 373, 375	2111216 233, 243

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

2112016.....	233, 243	2560141	205, 207	3290801	47, 108	3740080....	302, 305, 306,
2130404.....	233, 243	2560171	195, 198, 202	3290805 ...	53, 55, 59, 61,	309, 380	
2130808.....	233, 243	2560172	194, 198, 202	71, 79, 86, 93, 100,		3760170....	194, 198, 202
2130812.....	233, 243	2560176	194, 198, 202	108, 113, 116, 135,		3760348.....	41
2131010.....	233, 243	2600216	76	139, 143, 147, 151,		3760368.....	223
2131216.....	233, 243	2600285	194, 198, 202	155, 159, 174, 187,		3760460.....	223
2152020.....	233, 243	2700100	211	189, 191, 194, 198,		3790152.....	83, 97, 113
2180348.....	79, 93, 108	2716703	233, 243	202, 205, 207		3820020....	194, 198, 202
2180387.....	108	2716705	234, 244	3290806 ...	194, 198, 202,	3841143..	17, 79, 93, 108,
2180389.....	108	2720058	79, 93	213		174, 179, 181	
2180418.....	108	2720271	79, 93, 109	3291001 .	79, 86, 93, 100,	3841258.....	13, 15
2180666.....	79, 93	2720611	109	108, 116		3841564.....	41
2220235.....	233, 243	2752485	234, 244	3291005 ...	39, 53, 55, 76,	3850013.....	223
2220237.....	233	2753791	233, 243	87, 101, 113, 117, 135,		3900300.....	65, 67, 69
2220238.....	233, 243	2753798	234, 243	174, 179, 181, 187,		3900321.....	223
2220290.....	108	2753970	234, 244	189, 191, 194		3931010.....	198, 202
2220313.....	79, 93, 108	2754244	233, 243	3291006	194, 198, 202	3931016....	139, 143, 147,
2220362.....	233, 243	2780267	19, 23	3291201	86, 100, 116,	151, 155, 159	
2220371.....	41, 233, 243	2780268	19, 21	139, 143, 147, 153,		3931516.....	223
2220372.....	233, 243	2860030 ..	65, 67, 69, 380	155, 159		3940804....	143, 147, 155,
2220373.....	41, 233, 243,	2900708	15	3291205	13, 139, 151	159	
247		2900756	51	3291605 ..	76, 79, 93, 109	3960526.....	19
2220408.....	233, 243	2902182	223	3292005	53, 55	3980007.....	79, 93, 108
2220415.....	233, 243	2902266	217	3300048 ...	253, 257, 261,	3990010.....	299
2220435.....	233, 243	2902431 ...	169, 253, 255,	263, 267, 271, 275,		4010403.....	65, 67, 69
2220451.....	233, 243	345		279, 283, 287		4010405.....	65, 67, 69
2220466.....	233, 243	2902549 ...	263, 265, 267,	3300106	19	4010408....	143, 147, 155,
2220472.....	233, 243	269, 271, 273, 275,		3300396	163, 165, 167	159, 253, 257, 263,	
2220473.....	243	277, 279, 281, 283,		3300408	79, 93, 109	267, 271, 275, 279,	
2220479.....	233, 243	285, 287, 289, 297		3300432	198, 202	283, 287	
2220497.....	233, 243	2920146	37	3311001	163, 165, 167	4010412.....	65, 67, 69
2220500.....	233, 243	2940074 ...	194, 198, 202,	3311005 ...	139, 143, 147,	4010418.....	211
2220504.....	233, 243	380		151, 155, 159		4031505.....	69
2220567.....	247	2940127	194, 198, 202	3311405	86, 100, 253,	4031507 65, 67, 255, 259,	
2220577.....	233, 244	3020008	19	257, 261, 263, 267,		265, 269, 273, 277,	
2220578.....	233, 244, 247	3020039	175	271, 275, 279, 283, 287		281, 285, 289	
2220582.....	233, 243	3200447	179, 181	3311501	76	4031509.....	205, 207
2220602.....	233, 243	3252507 ...	257, 259, 261,	3311502	76	4031510.....	39
2220603.....	233, 244	267, 269, 271, 273,		3311605	79, 93, 108	4031607.....	194
2220628.....	233, 244	275, 277, 279, 281,		3311801	19	4031608.....	59, 61, 63
2220635.....	234, 244	283, 285, 287, 289		3321402	86, 100	4031708... 59, 61, 63, 183	
2220671.....	247	3290401	39, 67, 69	3331017	176	4031713.....	181
2220775.....	233, 243	3290405 65, 69, 143, 147,		3331211	41	4031717....	194, 198, 202
2220852.....	233, 243	155, 159, 174, 205,		3332017	39	4031908.....	147, 159
2220883..	27, 41, 49, 217,	207, 211, 253, 255,		3421565	194, 198, 202	4031916....	194, 198, 202,
247		257, 259, 263, 265,		3422592	13, 15	213	
2220885.....	49	267, 269, 271, 273,		3422669	79, 93, 108	4032014....	140, 144, 148,
2220886.....	27	275, 277, 279, 281,		3422943	174, 179, 181	152, 157, 161	
2220906.....	247	283, 285, 287, 289		3422961	179, 181	4032016.....	148, 161
2220947.....	247	3290501	59, 61, 63	3422963	174	4060802..	65, 67, 69, 139,
2221036.....	247	3290505 ...	37, 59, 61, 63,	3423049	179, 181	143, 147, 151, 155,	
2221040.....	233, 243	76, 109, 194		3423304	17	159, 205, 207	
2221042.....	247	3290601 15, 87, 101, 194,		3430616	187, 189, 191	4060803.....	76
2221086.....	233, 243	198, 202		3450304 ...	174, 187, 189,	4061032.....	233, 243
2221116.....	179, 181	3290605 ...	53, 55, 59, 61,	191		4070987.....	65, 67, 69
2221176.....	109	63, 73, 76, 79, 86, 93,		3520026	67, 69	4160116.....	41
2300004.....	79, 93, 108	100, 108, 116, 139,		3520028	65, 67, 69	4240017....	139, 143, 147,
2300014.....	383	143, 147, 151, 155,		3520060	76	151, 156, 160	
2300016.....	19, 383	159, 174, 179, 181,		3520193	205, 207	4240018....	15, 59, 61, 63,
2300021.....	383	183, 194, 198, 202,		3537609	194, 198, 202	174, 179, 181, 183, 211	
2300027.....	383	205, 207, 255, 259,		3573440	108	4240033.....	211
2300029.....	383	265, 269, 273, 277,		3573513	223	4240156.....	175
2300039.....	383	281, 285, 289, 361,		3580317 ...	139, 143, 148,	4360070..	65, 67, 69, 163,
2400044.....	79, 93, 108	363, 365, 367, 369,		152, 156, 160		165, 167, 380	
2400056.....	295	371, 373, 375		3580318 ...	139, 143, 147,	4360328.....	380
2420172.....	65, 67, 69	3290606 ...	194, 198, 202,	151, 155, 159		4360345.....	205, 207
2560088.....	194, 198, 202	211					

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

4360387 .. 65, 67, 69, 205, 207, 380	4460470 205, 207	4461199..... 267, 269, 349	4811902 ... 53, 55, 79, 93, 109, 176, 194, 198, 202
4360469 .. 65, 67, 69, 380	4460471 205, 207	4461201..... 349	4812000 ... 39, 47, 76, 86, 100, 110, 113, 116, 135, 143, 147, 155, 159, 174, 179, 181, 187, 189, 191, 195, 198, 202
4360475 .. 65, 67, 69, 205, 207, 380	4460483 163, 165	4461202..... 275, 279, 355	4812002 53, 55
4360482 ... 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 207, 380	4460508 329, 343	4461205..... 277, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 353, 355	4812100 41, 139, 151
4360483 205, 207	4460510 383	4461244..... 355	4812300 ... 76, 80, 94, 109
4360500 174, 380	4460536 ... 301, 305, 315, 319, 337, 343	4461245..... 353	4812500 87, 101, 113
4360502 179, 181, 380	4460539 ... 299, 301, 305, 331, 333, 335, 337, 343, 357	4461246..... 351	4831700 59, 61, 63
4360518 41	4460608 309	4461249..... 271, 273, 351	4831900 47
4360524 .. 65, 67, 69, 205, 207	4460612 169	4461257 263, 265, 267, 269, 279, 281, 287, 289	4846584 223
4360525 205, 207	4460662 169, 345	4461258..... 263, 265, 267, 269, 279, 281, 287, 289	4871700 153, 157, 161
4360548 333, 380	4460670 299, 331	4461271..... 343	4891600 83, 97, 113
4400498 120	4460746 306	4520216..... 29	4891800 ... 19, 83, 97, 113
4420051 ... 187, 189, 191, 377	4460761 341	4520240..... 31	4892000 19
4420062 76, 187, 189, 191	4460807 313, 317	4568295..... 179, 181	4922739 295
4420076 205, 207	4460808 313	4640858..... 217	5240600 86, 100, 211
4460019 299, 306	4460812 299	4641122..... 29, 31, 33, 35	5241000 ... 13, 15, 79, 86, 93, 100, 108, 116, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159
4460042 306	4460814 301, 305	4641303..... 47, 51	5241200 ... 13, 15, 17, 86, 100, 116, 140, 143, 147, 153, 155, 159
4460043 306	4460836 ... 301, 305, 333	4711000..... 163, 165, 167	5242000 39, 53, 55
4460044 295	4460837 301, 305	4711400 79, 93, 109, 253, 257, 261, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287	5251012 13, 15, 194
4460051 343	4460851 333	4711500..... 39	5260600 ... 187, 189, 191, 255, 259, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289
4460068 ... 163, 165, 167	4460852 333	4711600..... 79, 93, 108	5272011 ... 140, 144, 152, 157
4460071 257, 259	4460871 343	4711700..... 205, 207	5272012 ... 140, 144, 148, 152, 157, 161
4460115 321, 323	4460873 343	4740086..... 17	70000082 209
4460138 253, 255	4460874 343	4740158..... 13, 15	70000084 209
4460142 306	4460876 343	4740455..... 174	70000683 209
4460183 321, 323, 341	4460884 ... 299, 301, 305, 339	4751000 53, 55, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 198, 202	70000684 209
4460225 ... 313, 317, 321	4460891 ... 299, 301, 305, 309, 325, 327, 331, 333, 339, 343, 357	4751400..... 253, 257, 261, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287	70000685 209
4460234 65, 67, 69	4460892 333, 341	4761400..... 86, 100	70000686 209
4460247 306	4460894 ... 333, 339, 341, 343	4811400..... 39, 65, 67, 69, 143, 147, 155, 159, 174, 253, 255, 257, 259, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289	70000797 27
4460248 295	4460897 71, 73, 299, 305, 325, 331	4811600..... 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 109	70000863 .. 151, 155, 159
4460259 ... 299, 321, 323	4460905 211, 343	4811602..... 195	70001100 .. 151, 155, 159
4460260 ... 299, 321, 323	4460928 321, 323	4811700..... 15, 53, 55, 59, 61, 63, 76, 79, 86, 93, 100, 108, 116, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 174, 179, 181, 194, 198, 202, 255, 259, 265, 269, 273, 277, 281, 285, 289, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375	70001250 209
4460266 341	4460930 299	4811702.... 39, 59, 61, 63, 73, 76, 133, 194, 198, 202	70001251 209
4460267 37, 295, 341	4460931 331	4811900.... 39, 59, 61, 63, 71, 79, 86, 93, 100, 108, 113, 116, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 187, 189, 191, 194, 198, 202, 205, 207	70001252 209
4460268 ... 301, 305, 313, 317, 321	4460932 301, 305		70001253 209
4460297 299	4460933 ... 301, 305, 331		70001349 21, 23
4460315 169, 255	4460934 333		70001384 .. 151, 155, 159
4460320 37, 295	4460935 333		70001696 .. 152, 156, 160
4460346 169, 345	4460939 323		70001932 27
4460375 339	4460941 309		70001933 125
4460422 ... 253, 257, 261, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287	4460942 ... 299, 301, 305		70001958 130
4460424 301, 305	4460943 ... 301, 305, 309, 323, 329, 331, 343		70001959 57
4460425 163, 165	4460944 ... 299, 301, 305, 329, 331, 339, 357		70001960 57, 380
4460426 163, 165, 167	4460945 301, 331		70001965 41, 43, 380
4460434 321	4460956 297		70001966 .. 151, 155, 159
4460464 71, 73, 299, 301, 305, 309, 315, 319, 323, 325, 329, 331, 337, 341, 343	4460957 297		70001967 ... 49, 174, 380
4460465 ... 299, 301, 305, 309, 313, 315, 317, 319, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 357	4460963 165		70001973 .. 152, 156, 160
4460466 ... 299, 301, 305, 313, 315, 323, 329, 331, 333, 339, 341, 343	4460967 315, 319		70001974 .. 152, 156, 160
4460467 383	4460968 ... 271, 273, 275, 277, 283, 285, 333		70001977 49, 380
	4460970 309		7000206 21, 23
	4461054 310		70002112 57
	4461118 309		70002113 57, 380
	4461196 263, 265, 347		70002132 129, 130
	4461198 347		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70002133.....	129	70002321.....	89, 103	70004544.....	89, 103	70005727.....	119
70002134.....	129	70002322.....	89, 103	70004557.....	119	70005728.....	119
70002135.....	129	70002323.....	89, 103	70004558.....	119	70005729.....	119
70002136.....	129	70002324.....	89	70004571.....	49	70005730.....	119
70002137.....	129	70002326....	90, 104, 120	70004580.....	49	70005731.....	119
70002138.....	129	70002327.....	90, 104	70004794.....	53, 55	70005732.....	119
70002139.....	129	70002328.....	90, 104	70004829....	90, 104, 119	70005733.....	119
70002140.....	129	70002330.....	90, 104	70004831.....	119	70005734.....	119
70002141.....	129	70002419.....	89, 103	70004834.....	119	70005735.....	119
70002142.....	129	7000246.....	21, 23	70004848.....	119	70005736.....	119
70002143.....	129	70002460..	152, 156, 160	70004851.....	120	70005737.....	119
70002144.....	129	7000248.....	21, 23	70004853.....	120	70005738.....	119
70002145.....	129	7000253.....	21, 23	70004854.....	120	70005739.....	119
70002146.....	129	7000257.....	21, 23	70004883.....	49	70005740.....	119
70002147.....	129	7000258.....	21, 23	70004912.....	120	70005741.....	119
70002148.....	129	7000261.....	21, 23	70004913.....	120	70005742.....	119
70002149.....	129	7000262.....	21, 23	70005069.....	49	70005743.....	119
70002150.....	129	7000263.....	21, 23	70005073.....	49	70005744.....	119
70002151.....	129	70002768.....	57	70005080.....	49	70005745.....	119
70002152.....	129	70002842.....	217	70005100.....	49	70005746.....	120
70002153.....	129	70002861.....	113	70005150.....	225	70005747.....	120
70002154.....	129	70002901.....	123	70005151.....	225	70005748.....	120
70002155.....	129	70002963.....	15, 380	70005152.....	225	70005749.....	120
70002156.....	129	70003024.....	49	70005153.....	225	70005750.....	120
70002157.....	129	70003060.....	89, 103	70005154.....	225	70005751.....	120
70002158.....	129	70003061.....	89, 103	70005163.....	15	70005752.....	120
70002159.....	129	70003063.....	90, 104	70005164.....	15	70005753.....	120
70002160.....	129	70003064.....	90, 104	70005165.....	49	70005754.....	120
70002161.....	129	70003631..	151, 155, 159	70005167.....	49	70005755.....	120
70002162.....	129	70003650.....	209	70005220.....	89, 103	70005756.....	120
70002163.....	129	70003708..	151, 155, 160	70005221.....	89, 103	70005757.....	120
70002164.....	129	70003709..	151, 155, 160	70005222.....	89, 103	70005758.....	120
70002165.....	129, 130	70003935.....	51	70005223.....	89, 103	70005759.....	120
70002166.....	129	70003936.....	51	70005224.....	89, 103	70005760.....	120
70002167.....	129	70003977.....	15, 49	70005226.....	90, 104	70005761.....	120
70002168.....	129	70004069.....	123	70005227.....	90, 104	70005762.....	120
70002169.....	130	70004070.....	123	70005228.....	89, 103	70005763.....	120
70002170.....	130	70004092..	151, 155, 160	70005229....	90, 104, 120	70005764.....	120
70002172.....	130	70004093..	151, 155, 159	70005293.....	123	70005765.....	120
70002174.....	130	70004094..	151, 155, 160	70005294.....	123	70005766.....	120
70002175.....	130	70004095..	152, 156, 160	70005295.....	123	70005767.....	120
70002176.....	130	70004096..	151, 156, 160	70005296.....	123, 380	70005768.....	120
70002177.....	130	70004097..	152, 156, 160	70005297.....	123	70005769.....	120
70002178.....	130	70004098..	152, 156, 160	70005327.....	120	70006093... 151, 155, 159	
70002179.....	130	70004099..	151, 155, 159	70005329.....	119	70006094... 151, 156, 160	
70002180.....	130	70004294.....	119	70005375.....	221	70006095... 152, 156, 160	
70002181.....	130	70004295.....	119	70005376.....	221	70006096... 152, 156, 160	
70002182.....	130	70004296.....	119	70005377.....	221	70006097... 152, 156, 160	
70002185.....	130	70004306.....	119	70005378.....	221	70006293.....	135
70002186.....	130	70004311....	89, 103, 119	70005379.....	221	70006552... 140, 143, 147	
70002187.....	130	70004395.....	89, 103	70005380.....	219	70006553... 140, 143, 147	
70002188.....	130	70004396.....	89, 103	70005381.....	219	7000731.....	24
70002189.....	130	70004397.....	89, 103	70005382.....	219	70007439.....	130
70002190.....	130	70004398.....	103	70005383.....	219	70007502.....	87, 101, 117
70002191.....	130	70004399.....	89, 103	70005384.....	219	70009008.....	291
70002192.....	130	70004401.....	120	70005447.....	49	70009009.....	291
7000229.....	21, 23	70004415.....	90, 104	70005448.....	49	70009010.....	293
70002291... 152, 156, 160		70004524....	89, 103, 119	70005449.....	49	70009011.....	293
70002297... 151, 155, 159		70004525....	89, 103, 119	70005450.....	49	70010383.....	79, 93, 108, 380
7000230.....	21, 23	70004526....	89, 103, 119	70005451.....	49		
70002315.....	89, 103	70004530.....	89, 103	70005453.....	125	7001998.....	21, 23
70002316.....	89, 103	70004531.....	89, 103	70005454.....	127	70020438.....	219
70002317.....	89, 103	70004536.....	89, 103	70005455.....	127	70023915.....	221
70002318.....	89, 103, 119	70004537....	89, 103, 120	70005723.....	49	7002821.....	383
70002319.....	89, 103	70004538....	89, 103, 119	70005724.....	49	7002822.....	383
7000232.....	21, 23	70004539.....	89, 103	70005725.....	49	7002823.....	383
70002320.....	89, 103	70004540.....	89, 103	70005726.....	119	7002828.....	383

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

7004275	383	7017994	120	7023165.....	89, 103	7024715	21, 23
7004276	383	7017995	119	7023167.....	89, 103	7024716	21, 23
70050516	15, 380	7020175 .65, 67, 69, 205,		7023168.....	89, 103	7024717	23
7007207	129	207		7023170.....	90, 104, 120	7024718	24
7007415	130	7020176 .65, 67, 69, 205,		7023306.....	57	7024808	175
7007418	129	207		7023347.....	57	7024854	27
7007419	129	7021249	27	7023900.....	49	7024862	27
7007437	27	7021256	130	7023907.....	27	7024868	27
7007438	27	7021275	27, 129	7023910.....	27	7024881	51
7007439	27	7021276	27	7023917.....	51	7025479	89, 103
7007446	27, 129	7021277	27	7023919.....	174	7026597	152, 156, 160
7007601	21, 23	7021625	51	7023923.....	174	7026626	152, 156, 160
7007640	21, 23	7021639	51	7023929.....	83, 97, 113	7027365	209
7010429	21, 23	7022301	129	7023933.....	51	7027367	209
7012910	15	7022302	27	7023936.....	49	7027419	27
7015004	87, 101, 116,	7022305	27	7023964.....	130	7027765	209
380		7022310	27	7024182.....	23, 24	7027766	209
7015005	87, 101, 116	7022311	27	7024189.....	24	7027799	152, 156, 160
7016319	37	7022312	27	7024190.....	24	77363233	313, 317
7016372	37	7022314	27	7024191.....	24	80463053	367
7016654	383	7022326	27	7024192.....	24	8220007	301, 305
7017059	21, 23	7022328	27	7024193.....	24	8220022	165, 167
7017067	21, 23	7022340	130	7024194.....	24	8220029	306
7017070	21, 23	7022368	27	7024196.....	24	8220045	301, 309
7017080	21, 23	7022369	27	7024197.....	24	8220111	306, 309
7017901	90, 104	7022371	27	7024441.....	57	8220164	306, 309
7017906	119	7022390	15, 49	7024446.....	57	8229260	63
7017914	119	7022397	51	7024485	152, 156, 160	8303511	80, 94, 109
7017922	103	7022398	49	7024497.....	43	8310422 ...	139, 143, 147,
7017928	89, 103	7022399	49, 51	7024498.....	43	151, 155, 159	
7017934	89, 103, 119	7023107	119	7024499.....	43	83191040	83, 97, 113
7017945	89, 103	7023124	90, 104	7024500.....	43	8405009 .79, 93, 108, 116	
7017955	89, 103	7023136	89	7024502.....	41, 43	8405101	87, 101, 116
7017958	90, 104	7023140	89, 103	7024503.....	43	8405102	87, 101, 116
7017959	119	7023141	89, 103	7024504.....	43	8405104	86, 100, 116
7017963	90, 104	7023144	90, 103	7024505.....	43	8406302	147, 159
7017980	119	7023145	90, 104	7024506.....	41, 43	8410013	117
7017982	119	7023148	90, 104	7024507.....	43	85941016	86, 100, 116
7017983	119	7023149	90, 104	7024705.....	23	8750014	80, 93, 109
7017984	119	7023154	89, 103	7024712.....	21, 23	8760268	234
7017986	119	7023157	89	7024713.....	21, 23	8760351	233, 243
7017992	90, 104, 119	7023164	89, 103	7024714.....	21, 23	90021705	87, 101



3121709



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com